II

UNITED STATES

Sixth Round of Trade Negotiations

General Agreement on Tariffs and Trade

SECRET

SCHEDULE XX

UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

CONDITIONAL CONCESSIONS

For the items listed below, the concessions shown in this document are still the subject of negotiations with the European Economic Community or countries as indicated:

148.44	Spain
148.50	Spain
176.30	Spain
306.30	Uruguay
439.30	Argentina
546.35	EEC
546.51	EEC
546.53	EEC
546.55	EEC
546.57	EEC
607.25	EEC
705.68	EEC
705.70	EEC

SCHEDULE XX - UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

ANNEX III

CONTENTS

	First item number
GENERAL NOTES	
Part I	
SECTION 1. - ANIMAL AND VEGETABLE PRODUCTS	
Chapter 1. - Live animals	100.01
Chapter 2. - Meats	
Unit A. - Bird meat	105.10
Unit B. - Meats other than bird meat	106.10
Chapter 3. - Fish and shellfish	
Unit A. - Fish, fresh, chilled, or frozen	110.10
Unit B. - Fish, dried, salted, pickled, smoked, or kippered	111.10
Unit C. - Fish in airtight containers	112.01
Unit D. - Other fish products	113.01
Unit E. - Shellfish	114.01
Chapter 4. - Dairy products; birds' eggs	
Unit A. - Milk and cream	115.00
Unit B. - Butter, oleomargarine, and butter substitutes	116.00
Unit C. - Cheeses	117.00
Unit D. - Other milk products	118.00
Unit E. - Poultry and other birds' eggs	119.50
Chapter 5. - Hides, skins, and leather; furskins	
Unit A. - Hides, skins, and leather	120.11
Unit B. - Furskins	123.00
Chapter 6. - Live plants; seeds	
Unit A. - Live plants	125.01
Unit B. - Seeds	126.01
Chapter 7. - Cereal grains, milled grain products, and malts and starches	
Unit A. - Grains	130.10
Unit B. - Milled grain products	131.10
Unit C. - Malts and starches	132.15
Chapter 8. - Vegetables	
Unit A. - Vegetables, fresh, chilled, or frozen	135.10
Unit B. - Vegetables, dried, desiccated, or dehydrated	140.09
Unit C. - Vegetables, packed in salt, in brine, pickled, or otherwise prepared or preserved	141.05
Unit D. - Mushrooms and truffles	144.10

SCHEDULE XX - UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

ANNEX III (continued)

	First item number
SECTION 1. - CONTINUED	
Chapter 9. - Edible nuts and fruits	
Unit A. - Edible nuts -	145.01
Unit B. - Edible fruits - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - -	146.10
Unit C. - Fruit flours, peels, pastes, pulps, jellies, jams, marmalades, and butters - - - - - - - - -	152.00
Unit D. - Glacé nuts, fruits, and other vegetable substances -	154.05
Chapter 10. - Sugar; cocoa; confectionery	
Unit A. - Sugars, sirups, and molasses - - - - - - - - - -	155.10
Unit B. - Cocoa -	156.10
Unit C. - Confectionery - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - -	157.10
Chapter 11. - Coffee, tea, maté, and spices	
Unit A. - Coffee and coffee substitutes, tea, maté - - - -	160.10
Unit B. - Spices and spice seeds - - - - - - - - - - - - -	161.01
Chapter 12. - Beverages	
Unit A. - Fruit juices - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - -	165.15
Unit B. - Nonalcoholic beverages - - - - - - - - - - - - -	166.10
Unit C. - Fermented alcoholic beverages - - - - - - - - -	167.05
Unit D. - Spirits, spirituous beverages and beverage preparations - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - -	168.05
Chapter 13. - Tobacco and tobacco products - - - - - - - - - -	170.01
Chapter 14. - Animal and vegetable oils, fats, and greases	
Unit A. - Oil-bearing vegetable materials - - - - - - - -	175.03
Unit B. - Vegetable oils, crude or refined - - - - - - - -	176.01
Unit C. - Animal oils, fats, and greases, crude or refined - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - -	177.02
Unit D. - Hardened oils, fats, and greases; mixtures - - -	178.05
Chapter 15. - Other animal and vegetable products	
Unit A. - Products of American fisheries - - - - - - - - -	180.00
Unit B. - Edible preparations - - - - - - - - - - - - - - -	182.05
Unit C. - Animal feeds - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - -	184.10
Unit D. - Feathers, downs, bristles, and hair - - - - - - -	186.10
Unit E. - Shellac and other lacs; natural gums, gum resins, resins, and balsams; turpentine and rosin - -	188.10
Unit F. - Miscellaneous animal products - - - - - - - - -	190.10
Unit G. - Miscellaneous vegetable products - - - - - - - -	192.05

SCHEDULE XI - UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

ANNEX III (continued)

	First item number
SECTION 2. - WOOD AND PAPER; PRINTED MATTER	
Chapter 1. - Wood and wood products	
Unit A. - Rough and primarily wood products; wood waste - - -	200.03
Unit B. - Lumber, flooring, and moldings - - - - - - - - -	202.03
Unit C. - Densified wood and articles thereof - - - - - - -	203.10
Unit D. - Wooden containers - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - -	204.05
Unit E. - Miscellaneous products of wood - - - - - - - - -	206.30
Unit F. - Articles not specially provided for, of wood - -	207.00
Chapter 2. - Cork and cork products; bamboo, rattan, willow, and chip; basketwork, wickerwork, and related products of fibrous vegetable substances	
Unit A. - Cork and cork products - - - - - - - - - - - - - -	220.05
Unit B. - Bamboo, rattan, willow, and chip; basketwork, wickerwork, and related products of fibrous vegetable substances - - - - - - - - - - - - - -	222.05
Chapter 3. - Wood veneers, plywood and other wood-veneer assemblies, and building boards - - - - - - - - -	240.00
Chapter 4. - Paper, paperboard, and products thereof	
Unit A. - Paper-making materials - - - - - - - - - - - - - -	250.02
Unit B. - Paper and paperboard, in rolls and sheets, not cut to size or shape - - - - - - - - - - - - - - -	251.05
Unit C. - Paper and paperboard cut to size or shape; articles of paper and paperboard - - - - - - - - -	256.05
Unit D. - Articles not specially provided for of pulp, of pâpier-maché, of paper or of paperboard - - -	256.70
Chapter 5. - Books, pamphlets, and other printed and manuscript material - - - - - - - - - - - - - - -	270.05
SECTION 3. - TEXTILE FIBERS AND TEXTILE PRODUCTS	
Chapter 1. - Textile fibers and wastes; yarns and threads	
Unit A. - Cotton -	300.10
Unit B. - Vegetable fibers, except cotton - - - - - - - - -	304.02
Unit C. - Wool and related animal hair - - - - - - - - - -	306.00
Unit D. - Silk -	308.02
Unit E. - Man-made fibers - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - -	309.02
Unit F. - Miscellaneous textile materials - - - - - - - - -	312.10
Chapter 2. - Cordage -	315.05

	First item number
SECTION 3. - CONTINUED	
Chapter 3. - Woven fabrics	
Unit A. - Woven fabrics, of cotton	320.01
Unit B. - Woven fabrics, of vegetable fibers (except cotton)	335.40
Unit C. - Woven fabrics, of wool	336.10
Unit D. - Woven fabrics, of silk	337.10
Unit E. - Woven fabrics, of man-made fibers	338.10
Unit F. - Woven fabrics, of other textile materials	339.05
Chapter 4. - Fabrics of special construction or for special purposes; articles of wadding or felt; fish nets; machine clothing	
Unit A. - Knit, pile, tufted, and narrow fabrics; braids, and elastic fabrics	345.10
Unit B. - Lace, netting, and ornamented fabrics	350.00
Unit C. - Wadding, felts, and articles thereof; fish netting and nets; artists' canvas; coated or filled fabrics; hose; machine clothing; other special fabrics	355.05
Chapter 5. - Textile furnishings	
Unit A. - Textile floor coverings	360.05
Unit B. - Bedding	363.01
Unit C. - Tapestries, linens, and other furnishings	364.05
Chapter 6. - Wearing apparel and accessories	
Unit A. - Handkerchiefs	370.04
Unit B. - Mufflers, scarves, shawls, and veils; men's and boys' neckties	372.05
Unit C. - Hosiery	374.05
Unit D. - Garters and suspenders; body-supporting garments; neckwear	376.04
Unit E. - Underwear	378.05
Unit F. - Other wearing apparel	380.03
Chapter 7. - Miscellaneous textile products; rags and scrap cordage	
Unit A. - Miscellaneous textile products	385.10,
Unit B. - Textile articles not specially provided for	386.05
Unit C. - Rags and scrap cordage	390.10

	First item number
SECTION 4. - CHEMICALS AND RELATED PRODUCTS	
Chapter 1. - Industrial chemicals and products	
Unit A. - Organic chemical crudes	401.02
Unit B. - Industrial organic chemicals	403.02
Unit C. - Finished organic chemical products	405.05
Chapter 2. - Chemical elements, inorganic and organic compounds, and mixtures	
Unit A. - Chemical elements	415.05
Unit B. - Inorganic acids	416.05
Unit C. - Inorganic chemical compounds	417.10
Unit D. - Organic chemical compounds	425.00
Unit E. - Chemical mixtures	432.00
Chapter 3. - Drugs and related products	
Unit A. - Natural drugs, crude or advanced	435.05
Unit B. - Alkaloids, antibiotics, barbiturates, hormones, vitamins, and other drugs and related products	437.00
Unit C. - Other drugs	439.10
Chapter 4. - Synthetic resins and plastics materials; rubber	
Unit A. - Synthetic resins and plastics materials	445.05
Unit B. - Rubber	446.05
Chapter 5. - Flavoring extracts; essential oils	
Unit A. - Flavoring extracts, and fruit flavors, essences, cutors, and oils	450.10
Unit B. - Essential oils	452.02
Chapter 6. - Glue, gelatin, and related products	455.02
Chapter 7. - Aromatic or odoriferous substances; perfumery, cosmetics, and toilet preparations	
Unit A. - Aromatic and odoriferous substances	460.05
Unit B. - Perfumery, cosmetics, and toilet preparations	461.05
Chapter 8. - Surface-active agents; soaps and synthetic detergents	
Unit A. - Surface-active agents	465.05
Unit B. - Soap and synthetic detergents	466.05
Chapter 9. - Dyeing and tanning products; pigments and pigment-like materials; inks, paints, and related products	
Unit A. - Dyeing and tanning products	470.05
Unit B. - Pigments and pigment-like materials	472.02
Unit C. - Inks, paints, and related products	474.02

	First item number
SECTION 4. - CONTINUED	
Chapter 10. - Petroleum, natural gas, and products derived therefrom	475.05
Chapter 11. - Explosives and explosive materials	480.05
Chapter 12. - Explosives	485.10
Chapter 13. - Fatty substances, camphor, chars and carbons, isotopes, waxes, and other products	
Unit A. - Fatty substances	490.05
Unit B. - Camphor, chars and carbons, isotopes, waxes, and other products	493.02
Unit C. - Miscellaneous medical supplies	495.05
SECTION 5. - NONMETALLIC MINERALS AND PRODUCTS	
Chapter 1. - Nonmetallic minerals and products, except ceramic products and glass and glass products	
Unit A. - Hydraulic cement; concrete; concrete products	511.11
Unit B. - Lime, gypsum, and plaster products	512.11
Unit C. - Stone and stone products	513.11
Unit D. - Mica and mica products	516.11
Unit E. - Graphite and related products	517.11
Unit F. - Asbestos and asbestos products	518.11
Unit G. - Abrasives and abrasive articles	519.01
Unit H. - Gems, gemstones, and articles thereof; industrial diamonds	520.11
Unit J. - Miscellaneous nonmetallic minerals and products	521.11
Unit K. - Nonmetallic minerals and products not specially provided for	523.81
Chapter 2. - Ceramic products	
Unit A. - Refractory and heat-insulating articles	531.01
Unit B. - Ceramic construction articles	532.11
Unit C. - Table, kitchen, household, art, and ornamental pottery	533.11
Unit D. - Industrial ceramics	535.11
Unit E. - Ceramic articles not specially provided for	536.11
Chapter 3. - Glass and glass products	
Unit A. - Glass in the mass; glass in balls, tubes, rods, and certain other forms; foam glass; optical glass; and glass fibers and products thereof	540.11
Unit B. - Flat glass and products thereof	541.01
Unit C. - Glassware and other glass products	545.11
Unit D. - Glass articles not specially provided for	548.01

SCHEDULE XX - UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

ANNEX III (continued)

	First item number
SECTION 6. - METALS AND METAL PRODUCTS	
Chapter 1. - Metal-bearing ores and other metal-bearing materials	601.03
Chapter 2. - Metals, their alloys, and their basic shapes and forms	
Unit A. - Precious metals	605.02
Unit B. - Iron or steel	607.01
Unit C. - Copper	612.02
Unit D. - Aluminum	618.01
Unit E. - Nickel	620.02
Unit F. - Tin	622.02
Unit G. - Lead	624.02
Unit H. - Zinc	626.02
Unit J. - Beryllium, columbium, germanium, hafnium, indium, magnesium, molybdenum, rhenium, tantalum, titanium, tungsten, uranium, and zirconium	628.05
Unit K. - Other base metals	632.02
Chapter 3. - Metal products	
Unit A. - Metallic containers	640.05
Unit B. - Wire cordage; wire screen, netting, and fencing; bale ties	642.02
Unit C. - Metal leaf and foil; metallics	644.02
Unit D. - Nails, screws, bolts, and other fasteners; locks; builders' hardware; furniture, luggage, and saddlery hardware	646.02
Unit E. - Tools, cutlery, forks, and spoons	648.51
Unit F. - Miscellaneous metal products	652.03
Unit G. - Metal products not specially provided for	656.05
Chapter 4. - Machinery and mechanical equipment	
Unit A. - Boilers, nonelectric motors and engines, and other general-purpose machinery	660.10
Unit B. - Elevators, winches, cranes, and related machinery; earth-moving and mining machinery	664.05
Unit C. - Agricultural and horticultural machinery; machinery for preparing food and drink	666.00
Unit D. - Pulp and paper machinery; bookbinding machinery; printing machinery	668.00

SCHEDULE XX - UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

ANNEX III (continued)

	First item number
SECTION 6. - CONTINUED	
Chapter 4.--Continued	
Unit E. - Textile machines; laundry and drycleaning machines; sewing machines	670.00
Unit F. - Machines for working metal, stone, and other materials	674.10
Unit G. - Office machines	676.05
Unit H. - Other machines	678.10
Unit J. - Parts of machines	680.05
Chapter 5. - Electrical machinery and equipment	682.10
Chapter 6. - Transportation equipment	
Unit A. - Rail locomotives and rolling stock	690.05
Unit B. - Motor vehicles	692.05
Unit C. - Aircraft and spacecraft	694.15
Unit D. - Pleasure boats; floating structures	696.05
SECTION 7. - SPECIFIED PRODUCTS; MISCELLANEOUS AND NONENUMERATED PRODUCTS	
Chapter 1. - Footwear; headwear and hat braids; gloves; luggage, handbags, billfolds, and other flat goods	
Unit A. - Footwear	700.05
Unit B. - Headwear and hat braids	702.05
Unit C. - Gloves	704.05
Unit D. - Luggage; women's and children's handbags; and billfolds, card cases, coin purses, and similar flat goods	706.04
Chapter 2. - Optical goods; scientific and professional instruments; watches, clocks, and timing devices; photographic goods; motion pictures; recordings and recording media	
Unit A. - Optical elements, spectacles, microscopes, and telescopes; optical goods not elsewhere provided for	708.01
Unit B. - Medical and surgical instruments and apparatus; X-ray apparatus	709.01

SCHEDULE XX - UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

ANNEX III (continued)

	First item number
SECTION 7. - CONTINUED	
Chapter 2.--Continued	
Unit C. - Surveying, navigational, meteorological, drawing, and mathematical calculating instruments; measuring and checking instruments not specially provided for - - - - - - - -	710.04
Unit D. - Measuring, testing, and controlling instruments -	711.04
Unit E. - Watches, clocks, and timing apparatus - - - - - -	715.05
Unit F. - Photographic equipment and supplies - - - - - - -	722.02
Unit G. - Motion pictures; tape recordings, phonograph records, and other recordings; recording media; scrap and waste photographic film - - - -	724.05
Chapter 3. - Musical instruments, parts, and accessories	
Unit A. - Musical instruments - - - - - - - - - - - - - - -	725.02
Unit B. - Musical instrument parts and accessories - - - - -	726.05
Chapter 4. - Furniture; pillows, cushions, and mattresses; nontextile floor coverings	
Unit A. - Furniture, pillows, cushions, and mattresses - - -	727.02
Unit B. - Nontextile floor coverings - - - - - - - - - - - -	728.05
Chapter 5. - Arms and ammunition; fishing tackle; wheel goods; sporting goods, games, and toys	
Unit A. - Arms and ammunition - - - - - - - - - - - - - - -	730.05
Unit B. - Fishing tackle - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - -	731.05
Unit C. - Wheel goods - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - -	732.02
Unit D. - Games and sporting goods - - - - - - - - - - - - -	734.05
Unit E. - Models; dolls, toys, tricks, party favors - - - -	737.05
Chapter 6. - Jewelry and related articles; cameos; natural, cultured, and imitation pearls; imitation gemstones; beads and articles of beads	
Unit A. - Jewelry and related articles - - - - - - - - - - -	740.05
Unit B. - Cameos; natural, cultured, and imitation pearls; imitation gemstones; beads and articles of beads -	741.05
Chapter 7. - Buttons, buckles, pins, and other fastening devices; artificial and preserved flowers and foliage; millinery ornaments; trimmings; and feather products	
Unit A. - Buttons, buckles, pins, hooks and eyes, and slide fasteners -	745.04
Unit B. - Artificial and preserved flowers and foliage; millinery ornaments; trimmings; and feather products -	748.05

SECTION 7. - CONTINUED

	First item number
Chapter 8. - Combs; hair ornaments; brooms and brushes; paint rollers; umbrellas and canes	
Unit A. - Combs, hair ornaments, brooms and brushes, paint rollers -	750.05
Unit B. - Umbrellas, walking sticks, whips, riding crops, and parts thereof - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - -	751.05
Chapter 9. - Matches and pyrotechnics; candles; blasting caps; smokers' articles	
Unit A. - Matches, pyrotechnics, candles, blasting caps - -	755.05
Unit B. - Cigar and cigarette lighters and holders; tobacco pipes - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - -	756.02
Chapter 10. - Pens, pencils, leads, crayons, and chalks - - - -	760.05
Chapter 11. - Works of art; antiques	
Unit A. - Works of art -	765.03
Unit B. - Antiques -	766.20
Chapter 12. - Rubber and plastics products	
Unit A. - Reinforced or laminated plastics; foam or sponge rubber and plastics - - - - - - - - - - -	770.05
Unit B. - Rubber and plastics waste and scrap; rubber and plastics film, strips, sheets, plates, slabs, blocks, filaments, rods, tubing, and other profile shapes - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - -	771.20
Unit C. - Specified rubber and plastics products - - - - -	772.03
Unit D. - Articles not specially provided for, of rubber or plastics - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - -	774.20
Chapter 13. - Products not elsewhere enumerated	
Unit A. - Miscellaneous products - - - - - - - - - - - - -	790.00
Unit B. - Articles of fur and of leather - - - - - - - - -	791.05
Unit C. - Articles of gelatin, glue, gut, wax, bone, hair, horn, hoof, whalebone, quill, shell, ivory, or sponge - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - -	792.10
Unit D. - Waste and scrap - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - -	793.00
Chapter 14. - Nonenumerated products - - - - - - - - - - - -	798.00

SCHEDULE XX - UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

ANNEX III (continued)

Part II

Nil

Annexes

ANNEX I	Amounts of Reduction Made by Certain Concessions
ANNEX II	Provisions of United States Law, Other Than the Tariff Schedules of the United States, on Which Concessions are Contained in this Schedule
ANNEX III	CONTENTS

SCHEDULE XX. - UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

Customs Territory of the United States

This schedule is authentic only in the English language

GENERAL NOTES

1. Relation to Tariff Schedules of the United States. (a) The tariff rate concessions provided for in this schedule are expressed in terms of the provisions of the Tariff Schedules of the United States and of provisions derived therefrom and subordinate thereto. The provisions of this schedule shall have the same meaning as the corresponding provisions of the Tariff Schedules of the United States in effect on the date of the agreement to which this schedule is annexed, and the application to the provisions of this schedule of other laws of the United States relating to importation and of other provisions of the Tariff Schedules of the United States not included herein, in effect on that date, shall be the same as the application of such laws and provisions to such corresponding provisions of the Tariff Schedules of the United States.

(b) To facilitate an understanding of the scope of the tariff rate concessions herein, this schedule includes titles, headnotes, item numbers, and article descriptions in the Tariff Schedules of the United States (except those in Schedule 8 thereof) which do not themselves describe such concessions. Such article descriptions (together with identifying item numbers) are bracketed and shaded.

(c) To avoid confusion in terminology within this schedule, the major divisions thereof have been designated as sections (rather than as schedules as in the Tariff Schedules of the United States) and the subsidiary divisions have been designated as chapters and units (rather than as parts and subparts, respectively, as in the Tariff Schedules of the United States). Headnotes of the Tariff Schedules of the United States have been designated as notes. Some notes in this schedule do not appear in the Tariff Schedules of the United States, and some notes in the Tariff Schedules of the United States have been omitted from this schedule. Such differences have been indicated by appropriate footnotes. 1/

1/ This note 1 is not in the Tariff Schedules of the United States on June 30, 1967; TSUS general headnote 1 is omitted.

2. Customs Territory of the United States. The term "customs territory of the United States", as used in this schedule, includes only the States, the District of Columbia, and Puerto Rico.

3. Staging of Concessions. (a) The rates of duty set forth in the rate of duty column in this schedule are the full concession rates which, except as provided in paragraphs (d)(ii) and (f) of this note, will become effective as provided in this paragraph and in paragraph (b) hereof. Each full concession rate shall become effective as follows on or after the day on which this schedule becomes a schedule to the General Agreement or, if a right of withholding should be exercised with respect to the concession to which the rate relates, on or after the day on which such withholding terminates (whichever day is applicable, hereinafter referred to as the "effective date of the concession" to which the rate relates):

(i) each rate which is followed by two asterisks, on the effective date of the concession to which it relates, and

(ii) each other rate (hereinafter referred to as a "staged rate"), upon the expiration of a period of 4 years after the effective date of the concession to which it relates.

(b) In the case of each staged rate, the rate which shall be effective during the first, second, third, and fourth years after the effective date of the concession to which it relates shall not exceed the full concession rate plus an amount equal to 80 percent, 60 percent, 40 percent, and 20 percent, respectively, applied:

(i) to the full concession rate, in the case of each rate which reflects a 50-percent reduction (followed by no asterisk), whether or not such rate is rounded so as to provide for a tariff reduction in excess of 50 percent, and

(ii) to the amount of the reduction for the concession set forth in annex I to this schedule, in the case of each other rate (followed by one asterisk).

(c) In the case of a rate which is rounded as provided in subparagraph (i) of paragraph (b), any intermediate rate provided for in that paragraph may exceed the applicable percentage by not more than 0.5 percent ad valorem (or ad valorem equivalent in the case of a specific or a compound rate).

(d) In the case of a staged rate, for the purpose of determining the effective date of the full concession rate under paragraph (a)(ii), and the intervals between the effective dates of successive stages under paragraph (b):

(i) a rate of duty provided for in paragraph (b) shall be considered as being in effect even though there is being applied to an article to which such rate relates a lower rate of duty (including a free rate of duty); and

(ii) there shall be excluded any time during which a rate of duty higher than that provided for in paragraph (b) is being applied.

(e) In the event that the staging of a rate is interrupted pursuant to paragraph (d)(ii), the United States shall afford any contracting party which has a substantial interest as an exporter of the product concerned an opportunity for consultations or negotiations with a view to reaching agreement on a mutually satisfactory adjustment of the balance of concessions under the General Agreement. If agreement is not reached in such consultations or negotiations, the substantially interested contracting party shall be free to suspend, modify, or withdraw substantially equivalent concessions negotiated with the United States.

(f) If, at the end of the second year after the effective date of the concession provided for in each of the following items in part I of this schedule, the European Economic Community and the United Kingdom will not continue beyond the second stage all the concessions in chapters 28 through 39 of their respective schedules annexed to the agreement to which this schedule is annexed, the President shall so proclaim, and the rates of duty previously proclaimed, for the concessions in such items in part I of this schedule, for the second year after the effective date of such concessions shall remain in effect unless or until the President proclaims that the European Economic Community and the United Kingdom have agreed to proceed with the further reductions for all the chemical concessions provided for in chapters 28 through 39 of their schedules:

415.27	420.82	425.88	437.55	470.85	493.21
416.10	420.86	426.10	437.58	472.24	493.47
416.30	421.04	426.14	437.69	472.30	495.05
417.32	421.08	426.28	437.84	473.28	495.15
417.50	421.16	426.36	439.30	473.46	519.37
418.24	421.18	426.42	445.20	473.48	632.04
418.60	421.44	427.72	450.20	473.60	723.05
418.62	421.46	428.52	452.24	473.66	723.15
418.76	421.54	429.26	452.48	474.20	755.10
419.00	422.72	429.34	452.80	474.22	755.40
419.22	422.76	429.42	461.20	474.26	755.45
420.14	422.90	437.22	466.15	474.60	771.20
420.18	425.84	437.30	470.15	493.20	771.40
					790.37 1/

1/ This note 3 is not in the Tariff Schedules of the United States on June 30, 1967; TSUS general headnote 3 is omitted.

4. Elimination of American Selling Price. In the event that the United States makes effective measures which provide for elimination of the application of American selling price, as defined in sections 402(e) and 402a(g) of the Tariff Act of 1930 (19 U.S.C. (1964) 1401a(e), 1402(g)), as a basis for determining dutiable value for any article on which a concession is provided in this schedule, it shall be free to adjust the rate of duty provided for such article in such concession either pursuant to the agreement relating principally to chemicals, supplementary to the agreement to which this schedule is annexed, or shall be free to adjust such rate to the extent of offsetting the difference in the amount of duty which, without such adjustment, would result from making such measure effective. 1/

5. Intangibles. For the purposes of this schedule --

(a) corpses, together with their coffins and accompanying flowers,
(b) currency (metal or paper) in current circulation in any country and imported for monetary purposes,
(c) electricity,
(d) securities and similar evidences of value, and
(e) vessels which are not "yachts or pleasure boats" within the purview of chapter 6D of section 6,

are not articles subject to the provisions of the schedule.

6. Containers or Holders for Imported Merchandise. For the purposes of this schedule, containers or holders are subject to tariff treatment as follows:

(a) Imported Empty: Containers or holders if imported empty are subject to tariff treatment as imported articles and as such are subject to duty unless they are within the purview of a provision which specifically exempts them from duty.

(b) Not Imported Empty: Containers or holders if imported containing or holding articles are subject to tariff treatment as follows:

(i) The usual or ordinary types of shipping or transportation containers or holders, if not designed for, or capable of, reuse, and containers of usual types ordinarily sold at retail with their contents, are not subject to treatment as imported articles. Their cost, however, is, under section 402 or 402a of the Tariff Act of 1930 (19 U.S.C. (1964) 1401a, 1402), a part of the value of their contents and if their contents are subject to an ad valorem rate of duty such containers or holders are, in effect, dutiable at the same rate as their contents, except that their cost is deductible from dutiable value upon submission of satisfactory proof that they are products of the United States which are being returned without having been advanced in value or improved in condition by any means while abroad.

1/ This note 4 is not in the Tariff Schedules of the United States on June 30, 1967; TSUS general headnote 4 is omitted.

(ii) The usual or ordinary types of shipping or transportation containers or holders, if designed for, or capable of, reuse, are subject to treatment as imported articles separate and distinct from their contents. Such holders or containers are not part of the dutiable value of their contents and are separately subject to duty upon each and every importation into the customs territory of the United States unless within the scope of a provision specifically exempting them from duty.

(iii) In the absence of context which requires otherwise, all other containers or holders are subject to the same treatment as specified in subparagraph (ii) above for usual or ordinary types of shipping or transportation containers or holders designed for, or capable of, reuse.

7. Commingling of Articles. (a) Whenever articles subject to different rates of duty are so packed together or mingled that the quantity or value of each class of articles cannot be readily ascertained by customs officers (without physical segregation of the shipment or the contents of any entire package thereof), by one or more of the following means:

(i) sampling,

(ii) verification of packing lists or other documents filed at the time of entry, or

(iii) evidence showing performance of commercial settlement tests generally accepted in the trade and filed in such time and manner as may be prescribed by regulations of the Secretary of the Treasury,

the commingled articles shall be subject to the highest rate of duty applicable to any part thereof unless the consignee or his agent segregates the articles pursuant to paragraph (b).

(b) Every segregation of articles made pursuant to this note shall be accomplished by the consignee or his agent at the risk and expense of the consignee within 30 days (unless the Secretary of the Treasury authorizes in writing a longer time) after the date of personal delivery or mailing, by such employee as the Secretary of the Treasury shall designate, of written notice to the consignee that the articles are commingled and that the quantity or value of each class of articles cannot be readily ascertained by customs officers. Every such segregation shall be accomplished under customs supervision, and the compensation and expenses of the supervising customs officers shall be reimbursed to the Government by the consignee under such regulations as the Secretary of the Treasury may prescribe.

(c) The foregoing provisions of this note do not apply with respect to any part of a shipment if the consignee or his agent furnishes, in such time and manner as may be prescribed by regulations of the Secretary of the Treasury, satisfactory proof --

(i) that such part (A) is commercially negligible, (B) is not capable of segregation without excessive cost, and (C) will not be segregated prior to its use in a manufacturing process or otherwise, and

(ii) that the commingling was not intended to avoid the payment of lawful duties.

Any article with respect to which such proof is furnished shall be considered for all customs purposes as a part of the article, subject to the next lower rate of duty, with which it is commingled.

(d) The foregoing provisions of this note do not apply with respect to any shipment if the consignee or his agent shall furnish, in such time and manner as may be prescribed by regulations of the Secretary of the Treasury, satisfactory proof --

(i) that the value of the commingled articles is less than the aggregate value would be if the shipment were segregated;

(ii) that the shipment is not capable of segregation without excessive cost and will not be segregated prior to its use in a manufacturing process or otherwise; and

(iii) that the commingling was not intended to avoid the payment of lawful duties.

Any merchandise with respect to which such proof is furnished shall be considered for all customs purposes to be dutiable at the rate applicable to the material present in greater quantity than any other material.

(e) The provisions of this note shall apply only in cases where this schedule does not expressly provide a particular tariff treatment for commingled articles.

8. Abbreviations. In this schedule the following symbols and abbreviations are used with the meanings respectively indicated below:

$	-	dollar, dollars
¢	-	cent, cents
%	-	percent
+	-	plus
ad val.	-	ad valorem
bu.	-	bushel
bus.	-	bushels
cu.	-	cubic
doz.	-	dozen
ft.	-	foot, feet
gal.	-	gallon
gals.	-	gallons
in.	-	inch, inches
I.R.C.	-	Internal Revenue Code
lb.	-	pound
lbs.	-	pounds

lin.	-	linear
oz.	-	ounce, ounces
sq.	-	square
wt.	-	weight
yd.	-	yard
yds.	-	yards
pcs.	-	pieces
pr.	-	pair
prs.	-	pairs
TSUS	-	Tariff Schedules of the United States

9. Definitions. For the purposes of this schedule, unless the context otherwise requires --

(a) the term "entered" means entered, or withdrawn from warehouse, for consumption in the customs territory of the United States.

(b) the term "entered for consumption" does not include withdrawals from warehouse for consumption;

(c) the term "withdrawn for consumption" means withdrawn from warehouse for consumption and does not include articles entered for consumption;

(d) the term "rate of duty" includes a free rate of duty; and the rates of duty in column numbered 2 of the Tariff Schedules of the United States at the time such schedules became effective are referred to as "original statutory" rates of duty (see note 10(d));

(e) the term "ton" means 2,240 pounds, and the term "short ton" means 2,000 pounds;

(f) the term "of", "wholly of", "almost wholly of", "in part of", and "containing", when used between the description of an article and a material (e.g., "furniture of wood", "woven fabrics, wholly of cotton", etc.), have the following meanings:

(i) "of" means that the article is wholly or in chief value of the named material;

(ii) "wholly of" means that the article is, except for negligible or insignificant quantities of some other material or materials, composed completely of the named material;

(iii) "almost wholly of" means that the essential character of the article is imparted by the named material, notwithstanding the fact that significant quantities of some other material or materials may be present; and

(iv) "in part of" or "containing" mean that the article contains a significant quantity of the named material.

With regard to the application of the quantitative concepts specified in subparagraphs (ii) and (iv) above, it is intended that the de minimis rule apply; and

(g) references to the "President", "Government", "Secretary of the Treasury", or other governmental body, or to a law, except where the context indicates otherwise, mean the President, Government, Secretary of the Treasury, or other governmental body, or law, of the United States. 1/

10. General Interpretative Rules. For the purposes of this schedule --

(a) the general, section, chapter, and unit notes, and the provisions describing the classes of imported articles and specifying the rates of duty or other import restrictions to be imposed thereon are subject to the rules of interpretation set forth herein and to such other rules of statutory interpretation, not inconsistent therewith, as have been or may be developed under administrative or judicial rulings;

(b) the titles of the various sections, chapters, and units are intended for convenience in reference only and have no legal or interpretative significance;

(c) an imported article which is described in two or more provisions of this schedule is classifiable in the provision which most specifically describes it; but, in applying this rule of interpretation, the following considerations shall govern:

(i) a superior heading cannot be enlarged by inferior headings indented under it but can be limited thereby;

(ii) comparisons are to be made only between provisions of coordinate or equal status, i.e., between the primary or main superior headings of the schedule or between coordinate inferior headings which are subordinate to the same superior heading;

(d) if two or more tariff descriptions are equally applicable to an article, such article shall be subject to duty under the description for which the original statutory rate was highest, and, should the highest original statutory rate be applicable to two or more of such descriptions, the article shall be subject to duty under that one of such descriptions which first appears in the Tariff Schedules of the United States;

(e) in the absence of special language or context which otherwise requires --

(i) a tariff classification controlled by use (other than actual use) is to be determined in accordance with the use in the United States at, or immediately prior to, the date of importation, of articles of that class or kind to which the imported articles belong, and the controlling use is the chief use, i.e., the use which exceeds all other uses (if any) combined;

1/ This note 9(g) is not in the Tariff Schedules of the United States on June 30, 1967.

(ii) a tariff classification controlled by the actual use to which an imported article is put in the United States is satisfied only if such use is intended at the time of importation, the article is so used, and proof thereof is furnished within 3 years after the date the article is entered;

(f) an article is in chief value of a material if such material exceeds in value each other single component material of the article;

(g) a note provision which enumerates articles not included in a section, chapter, or unit is not necessarily exhaustive, and the absence of a particular article from such note provision shall not be given weight in determining the relative specificity of competing provisions which describe such article;

(h) unless the context requires otherwise, a tariff description for an article covers such article, whether assembled or not assembled, and whether finished or not finished; and

(ij) a provision for "parts" of an article covers a product solely or chiefly used as a part of such article, but does not prevail over a specific provision for such part.

11. Issuance of Rules and Regulations. The Secretary of the Treasury may issue rules and regulations governing the admission of articles under the provisions of the Tariff Schedules of the United States. The allowance of an importer's claim for classification, under any of the provisions of the said schedules which provide for total or partial relief from duty or other import restrictions on the basis of facts which are not determinable from an examination of the article itself in its condition as imported, is dependent upon his complying with any rules or regulations which may be issued pursuant to this headnote.

12. Methods of Analyzing and Testing Imports. The Secretary of the Treasury may prescribe methods of analyzing, testing, sampling, weighing, gauging, measuring, or other methods of ascertainment whenever he finds that such methods are necessary to determine the physical, chemical, or other properties or characteristics of articles for purposes of any law administered by the Customs Service.

SCHEDULE XX - UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

Part I

Most-Favored-Nation Tariff

SECTION 1

ANIMAL AND VEGETABLE PRODUCTS

CHAPTER 1. - LIVE ANIMALS

Notes: 1/

1. This chapter covers all live animals, vertebrate and invertebrate, except fish and shellfish (see chapters 3 and 15 of this section) and microbial cultures (see chapter 3 of section 4), but including whales and other sea mammals.

2. Unless the context requires otherwise, each provision for named or described animals applies to such animals regardless of their size or age, e.g., "sheep" includes lambs.

Tariff item number	Description of products	Rate of duty
[illegible]	[illegible] Animals (except black, silver, or platinum foxes, and any fox which is a mutation, or type developed therefrom), certified to the collector of customs by the Department of Agriculture as being pure bred of a recognized breed and duly registered in a book of record recognized by the Secretary of Agriculture for that breed, imported by a citizen or agency of the United States specially for breeding purposes, whether intended to be used by the importer himself or for sale for such purposes 7	
[illegible]	[illegible] Animals, domesticated, straying across the boundary line into any foreign country, or driven across such boundary line by the owner for temporary pasturage purposes only, together with their offspring 7	

1/ Headnote 3 of TSUS schedule 1, part 1, is omitted.

SCHEDULE XX - UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

Part I (continued)

Tariff item number	Description of products	Rate of duty
100.05	Animals, game, imported to be liberated in the United States for stocking purposes.....	Free**
	Live birds:	
/100.07 and 100.09/	/Chickens, ducks, geese, guineas, and turkeys/	
/100.15/	/Pigeons, fancy or racing/	
100.20	Quail, bobwhite.....	15¢ each*
	Other live birds:	
100.25	Valued not over $5 each.....	8¢ each
	Valued over $5 each:	
100.30	Canaries.....	5% ad val.
100.31	Other.....	4% ad val.
	Live animals other than birds:	
/100.35/	/Asses and burros/	
	Cattle:	
/100.40 and 100.43/	/Weighing under 200 pounds each/	
/100.45/	/Weighing 200 pounds or more but under 700 pounds each/	
	Weighing 700 pounds or more each:	
100.50	Cows imported specially for dairy purposes.....	0.7¢ per lb.
/100.53 and 100.55/	/Other/	
	Foxes:	
100.60	Silver or black.....	7.5% ad val.
/100.63/	/Other/	
100.65	Goats.....	$1.50 per head

SCHEDULE XX - UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

Part I (continued)

Tariff item number	Description of products	Rate of duty
	Live animals other than birds (con.):	
	Horses and mules:	
[100.70]	[Imported for immediate slaughter]	
	Other:	
	Horses:	
100.73	Valued not over $150 per head.....	$2.75 per head
100.75	Valued over $150 per head.....	3% ad val.
	Mules:	
100.77	Valued not over $150 per head.....	$15 per head
100.79	Valued over $150 per head.....	10% ad val.
100.81	Sheep.....	Free*
100.85	Swine.....	0.5¢ per lb.
[100.90]	[Turtles]	
100.95	Other.....	3.5% ad val.

SCHEDULE XX - UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

Part I (continued)

CHAPTER 2. - MEATS

Notes:

1. This chapter covers only meats, including meat offal, fit for human consumption. The meats of all animals, including whales and other sea mammals but not fish and shellfish (see chapters 3 and 15 of this section), are covered, and unless the context requires otherwise, reference to an animal includes such animal regardless of size or age.

2. In assessing the duty on meats, no allowance shall be made for normal components thereof such as bones, fat, and hide or skin. The dutiable weight of meats in airtight containers subject to specific rates includes the entire contents of the contained.

Tariff item number	Description of products	Rate of duty
	Unit A. - Bird Meat	
	Birds (dead), fresh, chilled, or frozen, if whole, or if plucked, beheaded, eviscerated, or cut into pieces (including edible offal), but not otherwise prepared or preserved:	
/105.10 thru 105.307	/Birds, whole, or which have been plucked only/	
	Birds which have been plucked, beheaded, and eviscerated (including birds with any edible offal retained in or returned to the abdominal cavity), whether or not the feet have been removed, but not cut into pieces:	
/105.40/	/Chickens/	
/105.50/ and 105.557	/Turkeys/	
105.60	Other.....	5¢ per lb.
/105.70/	/Other/	

SCHEDULE XX - UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

Part I (continued)

Tariff item number	Description of products	Rate of duty
	Birds otherwise prepared or preserved:	
105.82	Goose-liver products.....	3.5¢ per lb.*
105.84	Other.....	5¢ per lb.

Unit B. - Meats Other Than Bird Meat

Notes:

1. For the purposes of this unit —

(a) The term "fresh, chilled, or frozen" covers meats even though completely detendonized and deboned, but does not cover meats which have been prepared or preserved; and

(b) the term "prepared or preserved" covers meats even if in a fresh, chilled, or frozen state if such meats have been ground or comminuted, diced or cut into sizes for stew meat or similar uses, rolled and skewered, or specially processed into fancy cuts, special shapes, or otherwise made ready for particular uses by the retail consumer; and also covers meats which have been subjected to processes such as drying, curing, smoking, cooking, seasoning, flavoring, or to any combination of such processes.

Tariff item number	Description of products	Rate of duty
	Meats (except meat offal), fresh, chilled, or frozen, of all animals (except birds):	
[106.10]	[Cattle]	
[106.20]	[Goats and sheep (except lambs)]	
106.30	Lambs.....	1.7¢ per lb.
106.40	Swine.....	0.5¢ per lb.
	Game animals:	
106.50	Deer (except reindeer).....	Free*
[106.55]	[Other]	
106.60	Frogs.....	2.5% ad val.
[106.65]	[Horses (except meat packed in immediate containers weighing with their contents less than 10 pounds each)]	
[106.70 and 106.75]	[Other]	

SCHEDULE XX - UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

Part I (continued)

Tariff item number	Description of products	Rate of duty
	Edible meat offal, fresh, chilled, or frozen, of all animals (except birds):	
106.80	Valued not over 20 cents per pound.....	0.5¢ per lb.
106.85	Valued over 20 cents per pound.....	2.5% ad val.
	Sausages, whether or not in airtight containers:	
	Pork:	
107.10	Fresh.....	1.6¢ per lb.
[107.15]	[Other]	
107.20	Beef, in airtight containers.....	7.5% ad val.
107.25	Other.....	5% ad val.
	Pork, prepared or preserved (except sausages):	
[107.30]	[Not boned and cooked and packed in airtight containers]	
107.35	Boned and cooked and packed in airtight containers.....	3¢ per lb.**
	Beef and veal, prepared or preserved (except sausages):	
[107.40 and 107.45]	[Beef or veal, cured or pickled]	
107.50	Beef in airtight containers.....	7.5% ad val.
[107.55 and 107.60]	[Other]	
	Other meats and edible meat offal, prepared or preserved:	
107.65	Frog meat.....	6% ad val.
	Other:	
107.70	Valued not over 30 cents per pound.....	1.5¢ per lb.
107.75	Valued over 30 cents per pound.....	5% ad val.
107.80	Extract of meat, including fluid.....	1¢ per lb.

SCHEDULE XX - UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

Part I (continued)

CHAPTER 3. - FISH AND SHELLFISH

Notes:

1. The term "fish", as used in this chapter, does not include shellfish, or whales or other mammals. This chapter covers only fish and shellfish, live or dead, fit for human consumption.

2. In units A and B of this chapter, the term "whether or not whole" means if whole, or if processed by removal of heads, fins, viscera, scales, skins, or bones, or by filleting, division into pieces, or other cutting or slicing operations, but not minced or ground.

3. In units C and D of this chapter, the term "in oil" means packed in added oil or fat, or in added oil or fat and other substances, whether such oil or fat was introduced at the time of packing or prior thereto.

4. Live fish and shellfish imported to be used for purposes other than human consumption are covered by item 190.45 (see chapter 15F of this section) and certain other fish and shellfish products are covered by chapters 14 and 15 of this section.

Tariff item number	Description of products	Rate of duty
	Unit A. - Fish, Fresh, Chilled, or Frozen 1/	
	Fish, fresh, chilled, or frozen, whether or not whole, but not otherwise prepared or preserved:	
[110.10]	[Sea herring, smelts, and tuna]	
	Other:	
	Whole; or processed by removal of heads, viscera, fins, or any combination thereof, but not otherwise processed:	
110.15	Cod, cusk, eels, haddock, hake, pollock, shad, sturgeon, and fresh-water fish.....	Free*
110.20	Halibut and salmon.....	Free*

1/ Headnote 1 of TSUS schedule 1, part 3A, is omitted.

SCHEDULE XX - UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

Part I (continued)

Tariff item number	Description of products	Rate of duty
	Fish, fresh, chilled, or frozen, etc. (con.):	
	Other (con.):	
	Whole; or processed, etc. (con.):	
	Mackerel:	
110.25	Fresh or chilled.....	Free*
110.28	Frozen.....	0.35¢ per lb.
	Swordfish:	
110.30	Fresh or chilled.....	Free*
110.33	Frozen.....	Free*
110.35	Other.....	0.5¢ per lb.
	Scaled (whether or not heads, viscera, fins, or any combination thereof have been removed), but not otherwise processed:	
110.40	In bulk or in immediate containers weighing with their contents over 15 pounds each.....	Free*
110.45	Other.....	6% ad val.
110.47	Skinned and boned, whether or not divided into pieces, and frozen into blocks each weighing over 10 pounds, imported to be minced, ground, or cut into pieces of uniform weights and dimensions.....	Free*
	Otherwise processed (whether or not heads, viscera, fins, scales, or any combination thereof have been removed):	
/110.50 and 110.55/	/Cod, cusk, haddock, hake, pollock, and Atlantic ocean perch (rosefish)/	
110.57	Wolf fish (sea catfish).....	Free*
~~110.60~~		
/110.65/	/Yellow perch/.....	/1.5¢ per lb./
110.70	Other.....	Free*

SCHEDULE XX - UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

Part I (continued)

Unit B. - Fish, Dried, Salted, Pickled, Smoked, or Kippered

Note:

1. In this unit, the term "dried" means dried (but not salted, pickled, smoked, or kippered), the term "salted or pickled" means salted or pickled (whether or not dried, but not smoked or kippered), and the term "smoked or kippered" means smoked or kippered (whether or not dried, salted, or pickled).

Tariff item number	Description of products	Rate of duty
	Fish, dried, whether or not whole, but not otherwise prepared or preserved, and not in airtight containers:	
111.10	Cod, cusk, haddock, hake, and pollock.....	0.1¢ per lb.
111.15	Shark fins.....	0.2¢ per lb.
111.18	Other.....	0.1¢ per lb.
	Fish, salted or pickled, whether or not whole, but not otherwise prepared or preserved, and not in airtight containers:	
	Cod, cusk, haddock, hake, and pollock:	
111.22	Whole; or processed by removal of heads, fins, viscera, scales, vertebral columns, or any combination thereof, but not otherwise processed.....	Free*
111.28	Otherwise processed (whether or not heads, fins, viscera, scales, vertebral columns, or any combination thereof have been removed).....	Free*
	Herring:	
111.32	In bulk or in immediate containers weighing with their contents over 15 pounds each.....	Free*
111.37	Other.....	6% ad val.
	Mackerel:	
111.40	In bulk or in immediate containers weighing with their contents over 15 pounds each.....	Free*
111.44	Other.....	5% ad val.
111.48	Salmon.....	4% ad val.

SCHEDULE XX - UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

Part I (continued)

Tariff item number	Description of products	Rate of duty
	Fish, salted or pickled, whether, etc. (con.):	
	Other:	
	In bulk or in immediate containers weighing with their contents over 15 pounds each:	
111.52	Alewives	0.2¢ per lb.
111.56	Other	0.6¢ per lb.
111.60	In immediate containers weighing with their contents not over 15 pounds each	12.5% ad val.
	Fish, smoked or kippered, whether or not whole, but not otherwise prepared or preserved, and not in airtight containers:	
	Cod, cusk, haddock, hake, and pollock:	
111.64	Whole; or processed by removal of heads, viscera, vertebral columns, or any combination thereof, but not otherwise processed	Free*
111.68	Otherwise processed (whether or not heads, viscera, vertebral columns, or any combination thereof have been removed)	Free*
	Herring:	
	Whole or beheaded, but not otherwise processed:	
111.72	Hard smoked	Free*
111.76	Other	0.3¢ per lb.
111.80	Otherwise processed (whether or not beheaded)	Free*
111.84	Mackerel	3% ad val.
111.88	Salmon	5% ad val.
111.92	Other	3% ad val.

SCHEDULE XX - UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

Part I (continued)

Tariff item number	Description of products	Rate of duty
	Unit C. - Fish in Airtight Containers	
	Fish, prepared or preserved in any manner, not in oil, in airtight containers:	
	Anchovies:	
112.01	In containers weighing with their contents not over 15 pounds each.....	12.5% ad val.
[112.03]	[Other]	
112.05	Bonito and yellowtail.....	6% ad val.
	Herring:	
	In containers weighing with their contents not over 15 pounds each:	
112.08	In tomato sauce, smoked, or kippered, and in immediate containers weighing with their contents over 1 pound each.....	4% ad val.
112.10	Other.....	Free*
112.12	Other.....	0.5¢ per lb.
112.14	Pollock.....	6% ad val.
112.18	Salmon.....	7.5% ad val.
	Sardines:	
	In containers weighing with their contents not over 15 pounds each:	
112.20	In immediate containers weighing with their contents under 8 ounces each.....	5% ad val.
[112.22]	[Other]	
112.24	Other.....	0.5¢ per lb.
	Tuna:	
112.30	In containers weighing with their contents not over 15 pounds each, for an aggregate quantity entered in any calendar year not to exceed 20% of the United States pack of canned tuna during the immediately preceding calendar year, as reported by the United States Fish and Wildlife Service.....	6% ad val.
112.34	Other.....	12.5% ad val.
112.36	Other.....	6% ad val.

SCHEDULE XX - UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

Part I (continued)

Tariff item number	Description of products	Rate of duty
	Fish, prepared or preserved in any manner, in oil, in airtight containers:	
112.40	Anchovies	6% ad val.
112.42	Bonito and yellowtail	7.5% ad val.
112.46	Herring	12.5% ad val.
	Pollock:	
112.48	Smoked	7.5% ad val.
112.50	Not smoked	12.5% ad val.
112.52	Salmon	12.5% ad val.
	Sardines:	
/112.54/	/Valued not over 18 cents per pound (including weight of immediate container)/	
	Valued over 18 but not over 23 cents per pound (including weight of immediate container):	
	Neither skinned nor boned:	
112.58	Smoked	11.5% ad val.*
/112.62/	/Not smoked/	
112.66	Skinned or boned	20% ad val.*
	Valued over 23 but not over 30 cents per pound (including weight of immediate container):	
112.70	Neither skinned nor boned:	
112.71	Smoked	11.5% ad val.*
/112.73/	/Not smoked/	/15% ad val./
/112.74/	/Skinned or boned/	
	Valued over 30 cents per pound (including weight of immediate container):	
	Neither skinned nor boned:	
112.78	Smoked:	
112.79	Valued 45 cents or more per pound and in tinplate containers or 50 cents or more per pound and in other containers	6% ad val.
112.80	Other	11.5% ad val.*
/112.82/	/Not smoked/	
/112.86/	/Skinned or boned/	
/112.90/	/Tuna/	
112.94	Other	12.5% ad val.

SCHEDULE XX - UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

Part I (continued)

Tariff item number	Description of products	Rate of duty
	Unit D. - Other Fish Products	
	Fish balls, cakes, puddings, pastes, and sauces, (including any of such articles in airtight containers):	
113.01	Pastes and sauces	4% ad val.
	Balls, cakes, and puddings:	
113.05	In oil	12.5% ad val.
	Not in oil:	
	In immediate containers weighing with their contents not over 15 pounds each:	
113.08	In airtight containers	Free*
113.11	Other	6% ad val.
113.15	Other	0.5¢ per lb.
	Fish sticks and similar products of any size or shape, fillets, or other portions of fish, if breaded, coated with batter, or similarly prepared, whether or not described or provided for elsewhere in **this chapter:**	
113.20	Neither cooked nor in oil	10% ad val.
113.25	Other	15% ad val.
	Fish roe, fresh, **chilled, frozen,** prepared, or preserved:	
113.30	Sturgeon roe	15% ad val.
	Other fish roe:	
113.35	Boiled and in airtight containers	2.5% ad val.
113.40	Other	2¢ per lb.
	Fish, prepared or preserved, not specially provided for:	
113.50	In oil	12.5% ad val.
	Not in oil:	
	In bulk or in immediate containers weighing with their contents over 15 pounds each:	
113.56	Tuna	0.5¢ per lb.
113.58	Other	Free*
113.60	Other	6% ad val.

SCHEDULE XX - UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

Part I (continued)

Unit E. - Shellfish

Note:

1. Subject to the provisions of section 336(f) of the Tariff Act of 1930,[1/] the merchandise provided for in item 114.05 shall be subject to duty upon the basis of the American selling price of like or similar articles produced in the United States.

Tariff item number	Description of products	Rate of duty
	Shellfish, fresh, chilled, frozen, prepared, or preserved (including pastes and sauces):	
	Clams:	
	In airtight containers:	
114.01	Razor clams (Siliqua patula).....	3.5% ad val.
114.05	Other.....	15% ad val. *
/114.10/	/Other/	
	Crabs:	
	Crabmeat:	
114.15	Fresh, chilled, or frozen.....	7.5% ad val.
	Prepared or preserved (including pastes and sauces):	
114.20	In airtight containers.....	11% ad val.
114.25	Other.....	7.5% ad val.
/114.30/	/Other/	
	Oysters:	
	In airtight containers:	
114.34	Smoked.....	2.2¢ per lb. (including wt. of immediate container)
114.36	Other.....	3¢ per lb. (including wt. of immediate container)
/114.40/	/Other/	
/114.45/	/Other shellfish/	

1/ 19 U.S.C. (1964) 1336(f).

SCHEDULE XX - UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

Part I (continued)

Tariff item number	Description of products	Rate of duty
	Shellfish juices in airtight containers:	
114.50	Clam juice.....	8.5% ad val.
114.55	Oyster juice.....	3¢ per lb. (including wt. of immediate container)

SCHEDULE XX - UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

Part I (continued)

CHAPTER 4. - DAIRY PRODUCTS; BIRDS' EGGS

Note:

1. The percentages of butterfat specified in this chapter shall be the percentages of butterfat by weight.

Unit A. - Milk and Cream

Note:

1. The term "milk and cream", as used in this unit, includes whole milk, skimmed milk, buttermilk, and cream, except cream described in unit B of this chapter.

Tariff item number	Description of products	Rate of duty
/115.00 thru 115.25/	/Fluid milk and cream, fresh or sour/	
/115.30 thru 115.40/	/Milk and cream, condensed or evaporated/	
/115.45 thru 115.60/	/Dried milk and cream/	
	Unit B. - Butter, Oleomargarine, and Butter Substitutes	
/116.00 thru 116.25/	/Butter, and fresh or sour cream containing over 45 percent of butterfat/	

SCHEDULE XX - UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

Part I (continued)

Tariff item number	Description of products	Rate of duty
[116.30]	[Oleomargarine and butter substitutes]	

Unit C. - Cheeses

Note:

1. No allowance in weight shall be made for inedible, not readily removable, protective coverings of cheese.

Tariff item number	Description of products	Rate of duty
[117.00 and 117.05]	[Blue-mold cheese]	
117.10	Bryndza cheese.....	8.5% ad val.
[117.15 and 117.20]	[Cheddar cheese]	
[117.25]	[Edam and Gouda cheeses]	
	Gjetost cheeses:	
117.30	Made from goat's milk whey or from whey obtained from a mixture of goat's milk and not more than 20 percent of cow's milk.....	6.5% ad val.
117.35	Other.....	10% ad val.
117.40	Goya and Sbrinz cheeses:	
117.40A	Sbrinz in original loaves.....	25% ad val.**
[117.40B]	[Other]	[25% ad val.]
	Roquefort cheese:	
117.45	In original loaves.....	6% ad val.
117.50	Other.....	10% ad val.

SCHEDULE XX - UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

Part I (continued)

Tariff item number	Description of products	Rate of duty
[117.55]	[Romano made from cow's milk, Reggiano, Parmesano, Provoloni, and Provolette cheeses]	
117.60	Swiss or Emmenthaler cheese with eye formation, Gruyere-process cheese, Gammelost, and Nokkelost.....	8% ad val.
	Other cheeses, and substitutes for cheese:	
	Cheeses made from sheep's milk:	
117.65	In original loaves and suitable for grating.....	9% ad val.*
117.67	Pecorino, in original loaves, not suitable for grating.....	12% ad val.*
117.70	Other.....	15% ad val.*
	Other:	
[117.75]	[Valued not over 25 cents per pound]	
117.80	Valued over 25 cents per pound:	
[117.81]	[Colby].....	[20% ad val.]
117.85	Other.....	10% ad val.
	Unit D. - Other Milk Products	
[118.00 and 118.05]	[Whey]	
[118.10]	[Yoghurt and other fermented milk]	
[118.15]	[Chocolate milk drink]	
[118.25]	[Ice cream]	
[118.30]	[Malted milk; and articles not specially provided for, of milk or cream]	

SCHEDULE XX - UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

Part I (continued)

Tariff item number	Description of products	Rate of duty
	Unit E. - Poultry and Other Birds' Eggs 1/	
	Bird eggs, and bird-egg yolks and albumen, fresh, frozen, prepared or preserved (whether or not sugar or other material is added):	
	Eggs in the shell:	
119.50	Poultry (except chicken).....	3.5¢ per doz.*
[119.55]	[Chicken]	
[119.60]	[Other]	
	Whole eggs not in the shell, egg yolks, and egg albumen:	
[119.65]	[Dried]	
119.70	Other.....	5.5¢ per lb.

1/ Headnote 1 of TSUS schedule 1, part 4, is omitted.

CHAPTER 5. - HIDES, SKINS, AND LEATHER; FURSKINS

Unit A. - Hides, Skins, and Leather

Notes:

1. For the purposes of this unit —

(a) The term "leather" covers leathers made from hides and skins of all animals (including birds and fish); and

(b) the term "fancy", as applied to leather, means leather which has been embossed, printed, or otherwise decorated in any manner or to any extent (including leather finished in aluminum, gold, silver, or like effects and leather on which the original grain has been accentuated by any process).

2. Articles of leather, and leather which has been cut or wholly or partly made into forms or shapes suitable for conversion into footwear or other articles are covered in section 7.

Tariff item number	Description of products	Rate of duty
	Hides and skins (except furskins) of all animals (including birds and fish), raw or uncured, or dried, salted, limed, pickled, or otherwise cured:	
	Bovine:	
120.11	Buffalo	Free *
~~120.13~~	Other:	
120.14	Whole hides or skins weighing over 12 pounds each when dried or dry-salted, or over 25 pounds each when wet or wet salted	Free*
120.17	Other	2% ad val.
120.20	Other	Free**
/120.50/	/Parchment and vellum/	
	Leather, in the rough, partly finished, or finished:	
	Chamois:	
121.10	Oil-tanned	7.5% ad val.*
121.15	Other	5% ad val.

SCHEDULE XX - UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

Part I (continued)

Tariff item number	Description of products	Rate of duty
	Leather, in the rough, partly, etc. (con.):	
121.20	Patent	3.5% ad val.
121.25	Upholstery leather	6% ad val.
	Other:	
	Calf and kip:	
121.30	Upper	9% ad val.*
121.35	Lining	4% ad val.
	Other:	
121.40	Not fancy	5% ad val.
121.45	Fancy	9% ad val.*
121.50	Pig and hog	6% ad val.
	Other:	
	Not fancy:	
121.56	Vegetable-tanned goat and sheep, in the rough:	
121.52	Goat	4% ad val.
121.54	Sheep	6% ad val.*
121.57	Other	5% ad val.
	Fancy:	
121.60	Goat and kid	6% ad val.*
121.65	Other	6% ad val.

Unit B. - Furskins

Notes: 1/

1. This unit covers all furskins, except carroted furskins, but does not cover fur or hair which has been removed from the skin. (Carroted furskins and fur or hair removed from the skin are covered in unit D of chapter 15 of section 1).

2. As used in this unit —

(a) the term "furskins" or "skins" include the whole skins, or cuttings, heads, paws, tails, or other parts of whole skins, whether or not assembled into plates, mats, linings, strips, crosses, or similar forms, but do not cover such skins or parts of skins assembled in the rough form of garments, of parts or accessories of garments, or of other articles (see chapter 13B of section 7);

(b) the term "raw or not dressed" refers to raw, unprocessed skins, or to processed skins which have not been subjected to any processing which preserves them indefinitely in a pliant state; and

1/ Headnotes 3 and 4 of TSUS schedule 1, part 5B, are omitted.

SCHEDULE XX - UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

Part I (continued)

(c) the term "dressed" refers to skins which have been subjected to any processing which preserves them indefinitely in a pliant state, whether or not dyed or otherwise processed and whether or not in condition ready for manufacture into garments or other articles.

Tariff item number	Description of products	Rate of duty
/123.00/	/Skins bearing wool or hair of a kind described in chapter 1C of section 3, raw or not dressed, if suitable for use as furs without the removal of the wool or hair from the skins (except removal resulting in an unsought residue of wool or hair incidental to processing of the skins for use as furs) and imported to be so used/	
123.50	Furskins of the silver, black, or platinum fox (including those of any fox which is a mutation, or type developed, from silver, black, or platinum foxes), whether or not dressed.....	18.5% ad val.
	Other furskins, raw or not dressed, or dressed:	
124.10	Raw or not dressed.....	Free**
	Dressed:	
	Not dyed:	
124.20	Plates, mats, linings, strips, crosses, or similar forms.....	8.5% ad val.
	Other:	
124.25	Beaver, caracul and Persian lamb, chinchilla, ermine, fisher, fitch, fox, kolinsky, leopard, lynx, marten, mink, nutria, ocelot, otter, pony, raccoon, sable, and wolf....	2.5% ad val.
124.30	Rabbit.....	5% ad val.
124.40	Other.....	5% ad val.
	Dyed:	
124.60	Plates, mats, linings, strips, crosses, or similar forms.....	10% ad val.

SCHEDULE XX - UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

Part I (continued)

Tariff item number	Description of products	Rate of duty
	Other furskins, raw or not, etc. (con.):	
	Dressed (con.):	
	Dyed (con.):	
	Other:	
124.65	Beaver, caracul and Persian lamb, chinchilla, ermine, fisher, fitch, fox, kolinsky, leopard, lynx, marten, mink, nutria, ocelot, otter, pony, raccoon, sable, and wolf....	4% ad val.
124.70	Rabbit.....	7.5% ad val.
124.80	Other.....	6% ad val.

SCHEDULE XX - UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

Part I (continued)

CHAPTER 6. - LIVE PLANTS; SEEDS

Note: 1/

1. This chapter does not cover all live plants and seed. Cereal grains, certain bulbs and other vegetables (such as potatoes, onions, garlic and beans), and certain seeds (such as spice and oil-bearing seeds) are provided for elsewhere in this section (see chapters 7, 8, 11, 14 and 15 of this section).

Tariff item number	Description of products	Rate of duty
	Unit A. - Live Plants	
	Bulbs, roots, rootstocks, clumps, corms, tubers, and herbaceous perennials:	
125.01	Tulip bulbs	
125.05	Hyacinth bulbs	
125.10	Lily bulbs	87¢ per 1000
125.15	Narcissus bulbs	
125.20	Crocus corms	
125.25	Lily of the valley pips	
125.30	Other, imported for horticultural purposes	
125.40	Seedlings, layers, and cuttings of apple, cherry, pear, plum, quince, and other fruit-tree stocks	Free*
125.50	Grafted or budded fruit trees, cuttings and seedlings of grape, currant, gooseberry, or other fruit plants (except trees)	5% ad val.
125.60	Seedlings and cuttings of Manetti, multiflora, brier, rugosa, and other rose stock	15¢ per 1000*
125.65	Rose plants, budded, grafted, or grown on their own roots	1¢ each
125.67	Seed potato eyes	5% ad val.

1/ The last sentence of headnote 1 of TSUS schedule 1, part 6, is omitted.

SCHEDULE XX - UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

Part I (continued)

Tariff item number	Description of products	Rate of duty
125.70	Orchid plants.....	4% ad val.*
125.80	Live plants suitable for planting, not specially provided for.....	7.5% ad val.*

Unit B. - Seeds

Notes:

1. This unit covers garden and field seeds whether actually used for seeding or other purposes, but does not cover seeds unfit for seeding purposes within the meaning of the Federal Seed Act (7 U.S.C. (1964) 1551-1610).

2. No allowance in weight shall be made for dirt or other impurities in seed of any kind provided for in this unit.

Tariff item number	Description of products	Rate of duty
	Garden and field seeds:	
126.01	Alfalfa.....	1.5¢ per lb.*
	Beet:	
[126.03]	[Sugar beet]	
126.05	Other.....	Free*
126.07	Bent grass (genus agrostis).....	9¢ per lb.*
	Bluegrass:	
[126.09]	[Kentucky]	
126.11	Other.....	0.6¢ per lb.
126.15	Cabbage.....	Free*
126.17	Carrot.....	Free*
126.19	Cauliflower.....	6¢ per lb.
126.21	Celery.....	Free*
	Clover:	
126.23	Alsike.....	1¢ per lb.
126.25	Crimson.....	Free*
126.27	Red.....	1¢ per lb.
126.29	Sweet.....	0.4¢ per lb.
126.31	White and ladino.....	1.6¢ per lb.
126.33	Other.....	1¢ per lb.

SCHEDULE XX - UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

Part I (continued)

Tariff item number	Description of products	Rate of duty
	Garden and field seeds (con.):	
	Fescue:	
126.35	Creeping red	0.5¢ per lb.
126.37	Meadow	Free*
126.39	Other	Free*
126.41	Flower	1¢ per lb.*
126.51	Kale	Free*
126.53	Kohlrabi	3¢ per lb.*
126.55	Mangelwurzel	0.5¢ per lb.
126.57	Millet	0.3¢ per lb.*
[126.59]	[Mushroom spawn]	
126.61	Onion	9¢ per lb.*
126.63	Orchard grass	1.2¢ per lb.
126.65	Parsley	0.7¢ per lb.*
126.67	Parsnip	1¢ per lb.
126.71	Pepper	3¢ per lb.
126.73	Radish	Free*
126.77	Rye grass	1¢ per lb.*
[126.79]	[Sesbania]	
126.81	Spinach	0.2¢ per lb.*
[126.83]	[Tall oat]	
126.85	Timothy	Free*
126.87	Tree and shrub	Free*
126.89	Turnip and rutabaga	0.7¢ per lb.
	Vetch:	
126.91	Hairy vetch	1.5¢ per lb.
126.93	Other vetch	0.5¢ per lb.
126.95	Wheat grass	Free*
	Garden and field seeds, not specially provided for:	
127.01	Grass seeds and other forage crop seeds	Free*
[127.10]	[Other]	

CHAPTER 7. - CEREAL GRAINS, MILLED GRAIN PRODUCTS, AND MALTS AND STARCHES

Unit A. - Grains

Note:

1. The provisions of this unit cover the named grains whether or not fit for human consumption.

Tariff item number	Description of products	Rate of duty
/130.10/	/Barley/	
130.15	Buckwheat, hulled or not hulled.....	Free*
130.20	Canary seed.....	0.12¢ per lb.
130.30	Corn or maize: Seed corn or maize, certified by a responsible officer of a foreign government in accordance with the rules and regulations of that government to have been grown and approved especially for use as seed, in containers marked with the foreign government's official certified seed corn tags...	6¢ per bu. of 56 lbs.
/130.35/	/Other/	
/130.40/	/Grain sorghum/	
/130.45/	/Oats, hulled or not hulled/	
/130.50 and 130.55/	/Rice/	
/130.60/	/Rye/	
/130.65 and 130.70/	/Wheat/	

SCHEDULE XX - UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

Part I (continued)

Unit B. - Milled Grain Products

Note:

1. The term "milled grain products", as used in this unit, embraces flours, grits, groats, meal, flaked or rolled grains, and other products, all the foregoing, whether or not fit for human consumption, made or derived from the grains named in unit A of this chapter by grinding, crushing, breaking, rolling, flaking, pearling, polishing, or similar milling processes, but does not include by-products or wastes resulting from any of these processes.

Tariff item number	Description of products	Rate of duty
	Milled grain products:	
	Fit for human consumption:	
[illegible] and 131.12/	[illegible]	
131.15	Buckwheat.....	Free*
[illegible] 131.25 and 131.27/	[illegible]	
	Rice:	
[illegible]	[illegible]	
131.35	Meal and flour.....	0.1¢ per lb.
131.37	Patna, cleaned, for use in the manufacture of canned soups.....	Free **
[illegible]	[illegible]	
	Not fit for human consumption:	
[illegible]	[illegible]	
131.57	Buckwheat.....	5¢ per 100 lbs.

SCHEDULE XX - UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

Part I (continued)

Tariff item number	Description of products	Rate of duty
	Milled grain products (con.):	
	Not fit for human consumption (con.):	
/131.60/	/Corn/	
/131.65/	/Oats/	
/131.67/	/Rice/	
/131.70/	/Rye/	
/131.72 and 131.75/	/Wheat/	
/131.80/	/Other/	
/131.85 and 131.90/	/Mixtures of two or more of the foregoing products/	
	Unit C. - Malts and Starches	
	Malts and malt extract:	
/132.15 and 132.20/	/Malts/	
	Malt extract:	
132.25	Fluid.....	20¢ per gal.
132.30	Solid or condensed.....	15% ad val.
/132.35/	/Arrowroot, cassava, and sago flours and starches, and tapioca/	
	Other starches:	
/132.50/	/Potato/	
132.55	Other.....	0.55¢ per lb.*

SCHEDULE XX - UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

Part I (continued)

Tariff item number	Description of products	Rate of duty
	Vegetables, fresh, chilled, or frozen, etc. (con.):	
/135.90 thru 135.94/	/Cucumbers/	
136.00	Dasheens.....	12.5% ad val.
136.10	Endive, including Witloof chicory.....	0.15¢ per lb.*
/136.20 and 136.22/	/Eggplant/	
/136.30/	/Garlic/	
136.40	Horseradish.....	1.1¢ per lb.*
136.50	Lentils.....	0.1¢ per lb.
	Lettuce:	
136.60	If entered during the period from June 1 to October 31, inclusive, in any year.....	0.4¢ per lb.
/136.61/	/Other/	
/136.70/	/Lupines/	
/136.80/	/Okra/	
	Onions:	
136.90	Onion sets.....	0.6¢ per lb.
/136.91/	/Other/	
	Peas:	
137.00	If entered during the period from July 1 to September 30, inclusive, in any year:	
136.98	Fresh or chilled.....	0.5¢ per lb.
/136.99/	/Frozen/.....	/1¢ per lb./
/137.01/	/Other/	
/137.10/	/Peppers/	
/137.20 thru 137.28/	/Potatoes, white or Irish/	
137.40	Radishes.....	6% ad val.
/137.50/	/Squash/	
/137.60 thru 137.63/	/Tomatoes/	

SCHEDULE XX - UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

Part I (continued)

Tariff item number	Description of products	Rate of duty
	Vegetables, fresh, chilled, or frozen, etc. (con.):	
137.66	Turnips or rutabagas.....	Free*
137.70	Other:	
137.75	Chayote (sechium edule).....	12.5% ad val.
137.80	Parsnips.....	12.5% ad val.
/137.85/	/Other/.....	/25% ad val./
/138.00/	/Vegetables, fresh, chilled, or frozen, and cut, sliced, or otherwise reduced in size (but not otherwise prepared or preserved)/	
	Unit B. - Vegetables, Dried, Desiccated, or Dehydrated	
	Vegetables, dried, desiccated, or dehydrated, whether or not reduced in size or reduced to flour (but not otherwise prepared or preserved):	
	Dried, desiccated, or dehydrated:	
	Beans:	
	If entered for consumption during the period from May 1 to August 31, inclusive, in any year:	
140.09	Mung.....	0.6¢ per lb.
140.10	Red kidney.....	1¢ per lb.
140.11	Other.....	0.75¢ per lb.
	If entered for consumption outside the above-stated period, or if withdrawn for consumption at any time:	
140.14	Mung.....	1.2¢ per lb.
140.16	Other.....	1.5¢ per lb.
	Chickpeas or garbanzos:	
140.20	Split.....	1.2¢ per lb.
/140.21/	/Other/	

SCHEDULE XX - UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

Part I (continued)

Tariff item number	Description of products	Rate of duty
	Vegetables, dried, desiccated, or, etc. (con.):	
	Dried, desiccated, or dehydrated (con.):	
	Cowpeas:	
140.25	Black-eye	0.37¢ per lb.
[140.26]	[Other]	
[140.30]	[Garlic]	
140.35	Lentils	0.15¢ per lb.*
140.38	Lupines	0.15¢ per lb.*
[140.40]	[Onions]	
	Peas:	
140.45	Split	0.4¢ per lb.
140.46	Other	0.37¢ per lb.
140.50	Potatoes	1.3¢ per lb.
140.55	Other	13% ad val.*
	Reduced to flour:	
[140.60]	[Garlic]	
[140.65]	[Onions]	
140.70	Potatoes	1.2¢ per lb.
140.75	Other	13% ad val.*

Unit C. - Vegetables, Packed in Salt, in Brine, Pickled, or Otherwise Prepared or Preserved

Notes:

1. For the purposes of this unit —

(a) the term "in brine" means provisionally preserved by packing in a preservative liquid solution such as water impregnated with salt or sulphur dioxide, but not specially prepared for immediate consumption; and

(b) the term "pickled" means prepared or preserved in vinegar or acetic acid whether or not packed in oil or containing sugar, salt, or spices.

2. Candied, crystallized, or glacé vegetables are covered in chapter 9 of section 1.

SCHEDULE XX - UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

Part I (continued)

Tariff item number	Description of products	Rate of duty
	Vegetables (whether or not reduced in size), packed in salt, in brine, pickled, or otherwise prepared or preserved (except vegetables in unit B of this chapter):	
	Beans:	
141.05	Soybeans	8.5% ad val.
	Other:	
141.10	In brine or packed in salt	0.7¢ per lb.
141.15	Pickled	9% ad val.*
[141.20]	[Other]	
	Cabbage:	
141.25	Sauerkraut	7.5% ad val.*
141.30	Other	8.5% ad val.
141.35	Chickpeas or garbanzos	0.75¢ per lb. on entire contents of container*
141.40	Black-eye cowpeas	1.5¢ per lb. on entire contents of container
[141.45 and 141.50]	[Onions]	
[141.55]	[Peas]	
[141.60]	[Pimientos]	
	Tomatoes:	
[141.65]	[Paste and sauce]	
141.66	Other	14.7% ad val.*
[141.70]	[Waterchestnuts]	
	Other:	
[141.75] 141.80	[Packed in salt, in brine, or pickled]	
	Other:	
141.79	Palm hearts	8.5% ad val.
[141.81]	[Other]	[17.5% ad val.]

SCHEDULE XX - UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

Part I (continued)

Tariff item number	Description of products	Rate of duty
	Unit D. - Mushrooms and Truffles	
	Mushrooms, fresh, or dried, or otherwise prepared or preserved:	
/144.10/	/Fresh/	
144.12	Dried.....	3.2¢ per lb. + 10% ad val.*
/144.20/	/Otherwise prepared or preserved/	
/144.30/	/Truffles, fresh, or dried, or otherwise prepared or preserved/	

SCHEDULE XX - UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

Part I (continued)

CHAPTER 9. - EDIBLE NUTS AND FRUITS

Note:

1. This chapter covers only edible products.

Unit A. - Edible Nuts

Notes:

1. No allowance shall be made for dirt or other impurities in nuts of any kind, shelled or not shelled.

2. The provisions for prepared or preserved nuts include nut pastes and nut butters but do not include candied, crystallized, or glacé nuts (see unit D of this chapter).

Tariff item number	Description of products	Rate of duty
	Chestnuts, including marrons, crude, or prepared or preserved:	
145.01	Crude, or peeled, dried, or baked	
145.02	Otherwise prepared or preserved.....	3.5¢ per lb.*
145.04	Coconuts.....	Free*
	Coconut meat (except copra), fresh, desiccated, or otherwise prepared or preserved:	
145.07	Fresh or frozen, whether or not shredded, grated, or similarly prepared, and whether or not sweetened with not over 10 percent by weight of sugar, but not otherwise prepared or preserved.....	Free*
145.08	Shredded and desiccated, or similarly prepared.....	1¢ per lb.*
145.09	Otherwise prepared or preserved.....	10% ad val.

SCHEDULE XX - UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

Part I (continued)

Tariff item number	Description of products	Rate of duty
	Other edible nuts, shelled or not shelled, blanched, or otherwise prepared or preserved:	
	Not shelled:	
/145.12/	/Almonds/	
145.14	Brazil nuts	Free**
145.16	Cashews	Free**
/145.18/	/Filberts/	
/145.20/	/Peanuts/	
/145.22/	/Pecans/	
/145.24/	/Pignolia/	
145.26	Pistache	0.45¢ per lb.*
/145.28/	/Walnuts/	
/145.30/	/Other/	
	Shelled, blanched, or otherwise prepared or preserved:	
/145.40 and 145.41/	/Almonds/	
145.42	Brazil nuts	Free**
145.44	Cashews	Free**
/145.46/	/Filberts/	
/145.48/	/Peanuts/	
/145.50/	/Pecans/	
145.52	Pignolia	1¢ per lb.*
145.53	Pistache	1¢ per lb.*
	Walnuts:	
145.54	Pickled, immature walnuts	5¢ per lb.*
/145.55/	/Other/	
/145.58 and 145.60/	/Other edible nuts/	
145.90	Mixtures of two or more kinds of edible nuts	The highest rate applicable to any of the component nuts 1/**

1/ Whether or not such nuts are the subject of a rate concession elsewhere in this part.

SCHEDULE XX - UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

Part I (continued)

Unit B. - Edible Fruits

Note:

1. For the purposes of this unit —

(a) the term "fresh" covers fruit crude or in its natural state, whether green (immature) or ripe, and whether or not chilled (but not frozen), and includes fruit notwithstanding the use of nonpreservative coloring or other matter to maintain or improve its appearance;

(b) the term "dried" means dried, desiccated, or evaporated;

(c) the term "in brine" means provisionally preserved by packing in a preservative liquid solution such as water impregnated with salt or sulphur dioxide, but not specially prepared for immediate consumption;

(d) the term "pickled" means prepared or preserved in vinegar or acetic acid whether or not packed in oil or containing sugar, salt, or spices; and

(e) the term "prepared or preserved" covers fruit which is dried, in brine, pickled, frozen, or otherwise prepared or preserved, but does not cover fruit juices (see chapter 12A of this section), or fruit flours, peels, pastes, pulps, jellies, jams, marmalades, or butters (see unit C of this chapter), or candied, crystallized, or glace fruits (see unit D of this chapter).

Tariff item number	Description of products	Rate of duty
	Apples, fresh, or prepared or preserved:	
146.10	Fresh	Free*
146.12	Dried	0.75¢ per lb.*
146.14	Otherwise prepared or preserved	0.5¢ per lb.
	Apricots, fresh, or prepared or preserved:	
146.20	Fresh or in brine	0.2¢ per lb.
146.22	Dried	1¢ per lb.**
/146.24/	/Otherwise prepared or preserved/	
/146.39/	/Avocados (alligator pears), fresh, or prepared or preserved/	
	Bananas, fresh, or prepared or preserved:	
146.40	Fresh	Free**
146.42	Dried	3.5% ad val.
146.44	Otherwise prepared or preserved	7.5% ad val.

SCHEDULE XX - UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

Part I (continued)

Tariff item number	Description of products	Rate of duty
	Berries, fresh, or prepared or preserved:	
	Fresh or in brine:	
146.50	Blueberries	0.3¢ per lb.
146.52	Lingon or partridge berries	Free*
	Loganberries and raspberries:	
146.54	If entered during the period from July 1 to August 31, inclusive, in any year	Free*
146.56	If entered at any other time	0.3¢ per lb.
	Strawberries:	
146.58	If entered during the period from June 15 to September 15, inclusive, in any year	0.2¢ per lb.
[146.60]	[Blackberries]	
146.62	Other berries	Free*
	Dried:	
[146.64]	[Blueberries]	
146.66	Other	1¢ per lb.
	Otherwise prepared or preserved:	
	Blueberries:	
146.68	Frozen	3% ad val.
146.70	Other	3.5% ad val.
146.72		
146.73	Black currants, gooseberries, lingonberries, and loganberries	7% ad val.
[146.75]	[Other currants]	[14% ad val.]
146.80	Cashew apples, mameyes colorados, sapodillas, sour-sops, and sweetsops, fresh, or prepared or preserved	7% ad val.
	Cherries, fresh, or prepared or preserved:	
	Fresh:	
146.90	Not in airtight or watertight containers	0.2¢ per lb.
146.91	In airtight or watertight containers	1¢ per lb.
[146.92]	[Dried]	
[146.93 and 146.95]	[In brine]	

SCHEDULE XX - UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

Part I (continued)

Tariff item number	Description of products	Rate of duty
146.96	Cherries, fresh, or prepared or preserved (con.):	
146.97	Frozen.....	3.5¢ per lb. + 5% ad val.
	Citrus fruits, fresh, or prepared or preserved:	
	Oranges:	
147.02	Otherwise prepared or preserved.....	1.5¢ per lb.
	Grapefruit:	
147.10	If entered during the period from August 1 to September 30, inclusive, in any year.....	1¢ per lb.*
147.13	If entered during the month of October..	0.8¢ per lb.*
147.16	If entered during the period from November 1, in any year, to the following July 31, inclusive.....	1.3¢ per lb.*
147.20	Lemons:	
147.21	Prepared or preserved.....	0.6¢ per lb.
	Limes:	
147.26	Otherwise prepared or preserved.....	17.5% ad val.
	Oranges:	
147.29	Mandarin, packed in airtight containers.....	0.2¢ per lb.
147.31		
147.30	Kumquats, packed in airtight containers.....	0.5¢ per lb.
	Other citrus fruit:	
147.33	Pomelos.....	8.5% ad val.

SCHEDULE XX - UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

Part I (continued)

Tariff item number	Description of products	Rate of duty
	Figs, fresh, or prepared or preserved:	
147.50	Fresh or in brine.....	1.5¢ per lb.*
147.52	Dried:	
/147.51/	/In immediate containers weighing with their contents over 1 pound each/.....	/4.5¢ per lb./
147.53	Other.....	3.5¢ per lb.*
147.54	Otherwise prepared or preserved.....	12% ad val.*
	Grapes, fresh, or prepared or preserved:	
	Fresh (in bulk, or in crates, barrels or other packages):	
147.60	Hothouse.....	6¢ per cu. ft. of such bulk or the capacity of the package
	Other than hothouse:	
147.62		
/147.61/	/If entered during the period from February 15 to March 31, inclusive, in any year/.....	/5.25¢ per cu. ft. of such bulk or the capacity of the package/
147.63	If entered during the period from April 1 to June 30, inclusive, in any year.....	Free*
147.64	If entered at any other time.....	6¢ per cu. ft. of such bulk or the capacity of the package
	Dried:	
	Raisins:	
	Made from seedless grapes:	
/147.66/	/Currants/	
/147.68/	/Sultana/	
147.70	Other.....	1¢ per lb.*

SCHEDULE XX - UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

Part I (continued)

Tariff item number	Description of products	Rate of duty
	Grapes, fresh, or prepared or preserved (con.):	
	Dried (con.):	
	Raisins (con.):	
/147.72/	/Other raisins/	
/147.75/	/Other dried grapes/	
147.77	Otherwise prepared or preserved.....	17.5% ad val.
	Guavas, fresh, or prepared or preserved:	
147.80	Fresh, dried, in brine, or pickled.....	7% ad val.
147.85	Otherwise prepared or preserved.....	4% ad val.
/147.90/	/Mangoes, fresh, or prepared or preserved/	
	Melons, fresh, or prepared or preserved:	
	Fresh:	
/148.10 and 148.15/	/Cantaloupes/	
/148.20/	/Watermelons/	
	Other melons:	
148.25	If entered during the period from December 1, in any year, to the following May 31, inclusive.....	8.5% ad val.
/148.30/	/If entered at any other time/	
/148.35/	/Prepared or preserved/	
	Olives, fresh, or prepared or preserved:	
/148.40/	/Fresh/	
	In brine, whether or not pitted or stuffed:	
	Not ripe and not pitted or stuffed:	
/148.42/	/Not green in color and not packed in airtight containers of glass, metal, or glass and metal/	
148.44	Other.....	15% ad val.*

SCHEDULE XX - UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

Part I (continued)

Tariff item number	Description of products	Rate of duty
	Olives, fresh, or prepared or preserved (con.):	
	In brine, whether or not pitted, etc. (con.):	
/148.46 and 148.48/	/Ripe, but not pitted or stuffed/	
148.50	Pitted or stuffed.....	15% ad val.*
/148.52 and 148.54/	/Dried/	
/148.56/	/Otherwise prepared or preserved/	
	Papayas, fresh, or prepared or preserved:	
148.60	Fresh.....	8.5% ad val.
148.65	Prepared or preserved.....	7% ad val.
	Peaches, fresh, or prepared or preserved:	
	Fresh or in brine:	
148.70	If entered during the period from June 1 to November 30, inclusive, in any year.....	0.2¢ per lb.
148.72	If entered at any other time.....	0.1¢ per lb.
148.74	Dried.....	1¢ per lb.
148.76	Otherwise prepared or preserved:	
148.77	White fleshed.....	10% ad val.
/148.78/	/Other/.....	/20% ad val./
	Pears, fresh, or prepared or preserved:	
148.80	Fresh or in brine:	
148.81	If entered during the period from April 1 to June 30, inclusive, in any year.....	0.25¢ per lb.
/148.82/	/If entered at any other time/.....	/0.5¢ per lb./
148.83	Dried.....	1¢ per lb.
148.86	Otherwise prepared or preserved.....	18% ad val.*

SCHEDULE XX - UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

Part I (continued)

Tariff item number	Description of products	Rate of duty
/148.90 thru 148.987	/Pineapples, fresh, or prepared or preserved/	
	Plantains, fresh, or prepared or preserved:	
149.10	Fresh.....	Free**
149.15	Prepared or preserved.....	7.5% ad val.
	Plums, prunes, and prunelles, fresh, or prepared or preserved:	
	Fresh:	
149.20		
149.22		
149.19	If entered during the month of January in any year.....	0.1¢ per lb.*
149.20	If entered during the period from February 1 to May 31, inclusive, in any year.....	0.1¢ per lb.
/149.21/	/If entered during the period from June 1 to December 31, inclusive, in any year/.....	/0.5¢ per lb./
149.24	In brine.....	0.1¢ per lb.
/149.26/	/Dried/	
149.28	Otherwise prepared or preserved.....	17.5% ad val.
/149.40/	/Tamarinds, fresh, or prepared or preserved/	
	Other fruits, fresh, or prepared or preserved:	
149.50	Fresh.....	8.5% ad val.
149.60	Prepared or preserved.....	17.5% ad val.
/150.00/	/Mixtures of two or more fruits, prepared or preserved/	
/150.50/	/Any of the prepared or preserved products covered by this unit containing 0.5 percent or more ethyl alcohol by volume/	

SCHEDULE XX - UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

Part I (continued)

Tariff item number	Description of products	Rate of duty
	Unit C. - Fruit Flours, Peels, Pastes, Pulps, Jellies, Jams, Marmalades, and Butters	
	Fruit flours:	
152.00	Banana and plantain	7% ad val.
152.05	Other	15% ad val.*
	Fruit peel, crude, dried, or otherwise prepared or preserved:	
	Crude, dried, or in brine:	
[152.10]	[Citron]	
152.14	Orange	0.6¢ per lb.*
152.18	Lemon	0.9¢ per lb.*
152.22	Other	1¢ per lb.
	Otherwise prepared or preserved:	
152.26	Citron	1.7¢ per lb.
[152.30]	[Orange]	
152.34	Lemon	3¢ per lb.
[152.38]	[Other]	
	Fruit pastes and fruit pulps:	
152.42	Apricot	17.5% ad val.**
[152.46]	[Cashew apple, mamey colorado, papaya, sapodilla, soursop, and sweetsop]	
[152.50]	[Fig]	
152.54	Guava	7% ad val.
152.58	Mango	7% ad val.
[152.62]	[Orange]	
152.70		
152.72	Banana	7.5% ad val.
[152.74]	[Other]	[15% ad val.]
	All jellies, jams, marmalades, and fruit butters:	
153.00	Cashew apple, mango, mamey colorado, papaya, sapodilla, soursop, and sweetsop	5% ad val.
153.04	Currant and other berry	3% ad val.
153.08	Guava	5% ad val.
153.16	Orange marmalade	5.5% ad val.
153.24	Pineapple	5% ad val.
153.28	Quince	8.5% ad val.
153.32	Other	7% ad val.

SCHEDULE XX - UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

Part I (continued)

Tariff item number	Description of products	Rate of duty
	Unit D. - Glacé Nuts, Fruits, and Other Vegetable Substances	
	Candied, crystallized, or glacé nuts, fruits, fruit peel, and other vegetable substances:	
/154.05/	/Cherries/	
154.10	Chestnuts, including marrons.....	2.5¢ per lb.
154.15	Citrons.....	1.7¢ per lb.
	Fruit peel:	
154.20	Citron.....	1.7¢ per lb.
154.25	Lemon.....	3¢ per lb.
/154.30/	/Orange/	
154.35	Other.....	4¢ per lb.
/154.40/	/Ginger root/	
154.45	Pineapples.....	8.5% ad val.
	Other:	
154.50	Nuts.....	7% ad val.
/154.55/	/Fruit/	
/154.60/	/Other/	
/154.90/	/Mixtures of two or more kinds of candied, crystallized, or glacé nuts, fruit, or vegetable substances/	

SCHEDULE XX - UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

Part I (continued)

CHAPTER 10. - SUGAR; COCOA; CONFECTIONERY

Unit A. - Sugars, Sirups, and Molasses

Note: 1/

1. (a) If the President determines that import quotas substantially equivalent to those under title II of the Sugar Act of 1948 are not likely to be in effect during a period in excess of 90 days, or during such shorter period as he determines justifies action hereunder, he shall, subject to the following paragraphs of this note, proclaim the suspension of the concessions provided for in prior schedules XX in respect of articles provided for in items 155.20 and 155.30 in this unit (effective on and after a day to be specified in such proclamation which shall not be earlier than the day on which such import quotas have ceased to be in effect nor later than the 90th day thereafter), unless he finds and proclaims that, because of the existence of a national economic or other emergency with respect to sugar or liquid sugar, the continuation of these concessions is in the national interest of the United States.

(b) If the President finds that, for any period during the suspension of concessions pursuant to paragraph (a) of this note, a rate of duty lower than the rate which would otherwise then be applicable to any article provided for in such item 155.20 or 155.30 but not lower than the then current rate specified in such concessions, limited by a quota (or a tariff quota), may be established for such article which would give due consideration to the interests in the United States sugar market of domestic producers and materially affected contracting parties, he shall proclaim such rate, and such quota limitation (or such tariff-quota amount and over-quota rate). Any rate, and quota limitation (or tariff-quota amount and over-quota rate), established pursuant to this paragraph shall be modified, within the limits provided for herein, if the President finds and proclaims that such modification is required or appropriate to give effect to the considerations set forth in this paragraph.

(c) The concessions in prior schedules XX identified in paragraph (a) of this note shall resume effectiveness, subject to the provisions of this note, on the day that the President proclaims that legislation providing for import quotas substantially equivalent to those under title II of the Sugar Act of 1948 has or will become effective. 2/ 3/

1/ Headnote 1 of TSUS schedule 1, part 10A, is omitted.

2/ This note is not in the Tariff Schedules of the United States on June 30, 1967.

3/ This note is still under discussion with the countries concerned.

SCHEDULE XX - UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

Part I (continued)

Tariff item number	Description of products	Rate of duty
/155.10 thru 155.15/	/Sugar beets and sugar cane/	
	/Sugars, sirups, and molasses, derived from sugar cane or sugar beets:/	
/155.20/	/Principally of crystalline structure or in dry amorphous form/	
	/Not principally of crystalline structure and not in dry amorphous form:/	
/155.30/	/Containing soluble non-sugar solids (excluding any foreign substance that may have been added or developed in the product) equal to 6 percent or less by weight of the total soluble solids/	
/155.35/	/Other/	
/155.40/	/Molasses, including dried molasses, imported for use other than (a) the commercial extraction of sugar, or (b) human consumption/	
155.50	Maple sugar.....	Free*
155.55	Maple sirup.....	Free*
/155.60/	/Dextrose/	
/155.65/	/Dextrose sirup/	
/155.70/	/Honey/	
155.75	Sugars, sirups, and molasses, described in this unit, flavored; and sirups, flavored or unflavored, consisting of blends of any of the products described in this unit.....	15% ad val.*

SCHEDULE XX - UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

Part I (continued)

Unit B. - Cocoa

Note:

1. The term "chocolate", as used in this unit, shall be limited to products (whether or not confectionery) consisting wholly of ground cocoa beans, with or without added fat, sweetening, milk, flavoring, or emulsifying agents.

Tariff item number	Description of products	Rate of duty
/156.10/	/Cocoa beans/	
	Chocolate:	
156.20	Not sweetened.....	Free*
	Sweetened:	
156.25	In bars or blocks weighing 10 pounds or more each.....	0.4¢ per lb.
156.30	In any other form.....	5% ad val.
156.35	Cocoa butter.....	3% ad val.
156.40	Cocoa, not sweetened, and cocoa cake suitable for reduction to cocoa powder.....	0.37¢ per lb.
156.45	Cocoa, sweetened.....	5% ad val.
156.47	Confectioners' coatings and other products (except confectionery) containing by weight not less than 6.8 percent non-fat solids of the cocoa bean nib and not less than 15 percent of vegetable fats other than cocoa butter.....	2.5% ad val.
	Cocoa cake not suitable for reduction to cocoa powder, and other residues from the processing of cocoa beans:	
/156.50/	/Cocoa bean shells/	
156.55	Other.....	Free*

SCHEDULE XX - UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

Part I (continued)

Unit C. - Confectionery

Notes:

1. If chocolate, candy, cakes, glacé fruits or nuts, or other confections are mixed or packed together, they shall be treated as a tariff entirety subject to the highest rate of duty applicable to any product in the assortment.

2. The term "confectionery", as used in this unit, covers confections or sweetmeats ready for consumption. This unit does not cover all confectionery (see unit B of this chapter, chapter 9 of section 1, and chapter 15B of section 1 for other provisions covering confectionery).

Tariff item number	Description of products	Rate of duty
157.10	Candy, and other confectionery, not specially provided for.....	7% ad val.

SCHEDULE XX - UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

Part I (continued)

CHAPTER 11. - COFFEE, TEA, MATÉ, AND SPICES

Unit A. - Coffee and Coffee Substitutes, Tea, Maté

Notes: 1/

1. The rates of duty specified in items 160.10, 160.20, and 160.21, shall not apply to any product imported into Puerto Rico upon which a duty is imposed under the authority of section 319 of the Tariff Act of 1930 (19 U.S.C. (1964) 1319).

2. All immediate containers and wrappings, and all intermediate containers, of tea (item 160.50) in packages of less than 5 pounds, net, each are dutiable at the rates applicable to such containers and wrappings if imported empty.

Tariff item number	Description of products	Rate of duty
[160.10]	[Coffee, crude, roasted, or ground, whether or not the caffeine has been removed]	
	Coffee extracts, esssences, and concentrates (including soluble or instant coffee):	
[160.20]	[Soluble or instant coffee (containing no admixture of sugar, cereal, or other additive)]	
160.21	Other	Free*
	Chicory roots:	
160.30	Crude	0.5¢ per lb.
160.35	Ground or otherwise prepared	1.5¢ per lb.*
160.40	Other coffee substitutes, and mixtures of coffee with coffee substitutes	1.5¢ per lb.
[160.50]	[Tea, crude or prepared]	
	Maté:	
160.60	Crude	Free**
160.65	Prepared	Free*

1/ Headnote 3 of TSUS schedule 1, part 11A, is omitted.

SCHEDULE XX - UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

Part I (continued)

Unit B. - Spices and Spice Seeds

Notes:1/

1. The articles described in this unit embrace only such herbs, leaves, flowers, barks, roots, seeds, or other parts of plants which have practically no food value, and are suited, and capable of being directly used, either whole, divided or ground, for culinary purposes as a seasoning or garnishment.

2. No allowance shall be made for dirt or other foreign matter in the articles in this unit.

3. The provisions in this unit for seeds shall include such seeds whether to be used for seeding or other purposes.

Tariff item number	Description of products	Rate of duty
161.01	Anise.....	Free**
	Basil:	
161.03	Crude or not manufactured.....	Free**
/161.05/	/Other/	
/161.07/	/Capers/	
/161.09/	/Caraway/	
161.11	Cardamon.....	Free**
	Cassia, cassia buds, and cassia vera:	
/161.13/	/Not ground/	
161.15	Ground.....	1.5¢ per lb.
	Cinnamon and cinnamon chips:	
/161.17/	/Not ground/	
161.19	Ground.....	1.5¢ per lb.

1/ Headnote 4 of TSUS schedule 1, part 11B, is omitted.

SCHEDULE XX - UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

Part I (continued)

Tariff item number	Description of products	Rate of duty
/161.21 and 161.23/	/Cloves and clove stems/	
/161.25/	/Coriander/	
/161.27/	/Cummin/	
161.29	Curry and curry powder	Free*
161.31	Dill	5% ad val.
161.33	Fennel	Free**
	Ginger root, not candied or preserved:	
/161.35/	/Not ground/	
161.37	Ground	1¢ per lb.
	Laurel (bay) leaves:	
161.39	Crude or not manufactured	Free**
161.41	Other	5% ad val.
	Mace:	
	Bombay or wild:	
161.43	Not ground	9¢ per lb.
161.45	Ground	7.5¢ per lb.
	Other:	
/161.47/	/Not ground/	
161.49	Ground	Free*
	Marjoram:	
/161.51/	/Crude or not manufactured/	
161.53	Other	7.5% ad val.*
	Mint leaves:	
161.55	Crude or not manufactured	Free**
161.57	Other	7.5% ad val.*
161.59	Mustard, ground or prepared	2¢ per lb.*
161.61	Mustard seeds, whole	0.43¢ per lb.

SCHEDULE XX - UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

Part I (continued)

Tariff item number	Description of products	Rate of duty
	Nutmegs:	
161.65	Ground	1.5¢ per lb.
	Origanum:	
161.67	Crude or not manufactured	Free**
161.69	Other	7.5% ad val.*
	Parsley:	
161.73	Crude or not manufactured	Free**
161.75	Other	15% ad val.*
	Pepper:	
	Black or white:	
161.79	Ground	1.5¢ per lb.
	Capsicum or cayenne or red:	
161.81	Not ground:	
161.83	Other	2.5¢ per lb.
	Pimento (allspice):	
161.85	Ground	1¢ per lb.
	Rosemary:	
161.90	Crude or not manufactured	Free**
161.92	Other	7.5% ad val.*
	Sage:	
161.94	Not ground	0.5¢ per lb.
161.96	Ground or rubbed	1.5¢ per lb.
	Savory:	
162.01	Crude or not manufactured	Free**
162.03	Other	7.5% ad val.*
	Tarragon:	
162.05	Crude or not manufactured	Free**
162.07	Other	7.5% ad val.*

SCHEDULE XX - UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

Part I (continued)

Tariff item number	Description of products	Rate of duty
	Thyme:	
162.09	Crude or not manufactured.....	Free**
162.11	Other.....	7.5% ad val.*
[162.13]	[Turmeric]	
162.15	Mixed spices, and spices, and spice seeds not specially provided for.....	7.5% ad val.*

CHAPTER 12. - BEVERAGES

Notes: 1/

1. This chapter covers only products which are fit for use as beverages or for beverage purposes.

2. Each and every gauge or wine gallon of measurement is counted as at least one proof gallon; and the standard for determining the proof of brandy and other spirits or liquors of any kind when imported is the same as that which is defined in the laws relating to internal revenue (26 U.S.C. (1964) 5002(a)(7) and (8), 5041(c)). The Secretary of the Treasury, in his discretion, may authorize the ascertainment of the proof of wines, cordials, or other liquors and fruit juices by distillation or otherwise, when it is impracticable to ascertain such proof by the means prescribed by existing law or regulations.

3. The duties prescribed on products covered by this chapter are in addition to the internal-revenue taxes imposed under existing law or any subsequent Act. The duties imposed on products covered by this chapter which are subject also to internal-revenue taxes are imposed only on the quantities subject to such taxes.

Unit A. - Fruit Juices

Notes: 2/

1. The products described in this unit are covered herein whether or not containing ethyl alcohol, but any such products which are also described in unit C or D of this chapter are classifiable in said unit C or D.

2. For the purposes of this unit, a concentrated juice may be in liquid, powdered, or solid form.

3. For the purposes of this unit —

(a) the term "gallon" in the "rate of duty" column of the provisions applicable to fruit juices means gallon of natural unconcentrated juice or gallon of reconstituted juice;

1/ Headnote 4 of TSUS schedule 1, part 12, is omitted.

2/ Headnote 5 of TSUS schedule 1, part 12A, is omitted.

(b) the term "reconstituted juice" means the product which can be obtained by mixing the imported concentrate with water in such proportion that the product will have a Brix value equal to that found by the Secretary of the Treasury from time to time to be the average Brix value of like natural unconcentrated juice in the trade and commerce of the United States; and

(c) the term "Brix value" means the refractometric sucrose value of the juice, adjusted to compensate for the effect of any added sweetening materials, and thereafter corrected for acid.

4. In determining the number of gallons of reconstituted fruit juice which can be obtained from a concentrate, the degree of concentration shall be calculated on a volume basis to the nearest 0.5 degree, as determined by the ratio of the Brix value of the imported concentrated juice to that of the reconstituted juice, corrected for differences of specific gravity of the juices. Any juice having a degree of concentration of less than 1.5 (as determined before correction to the nearest 0.5 degree) shall be regarded as a natural unconcentrated juice.

Tariff item number	Description of products	Rate of duty
	Fruit juices, including mixed fruit juices, concentrated or not concentrated, whether or not sweetened:	
	Not mixed and not containing over 1.0 percent of ethyl alcohol by volume:	
165.15	Apple or pear.....	Free*
	Citrus fruit:	
165.25	Lime.....	10¢ per gal.
[165.30 and 165.35]	[Other]	
165.40	Grape.....	25¢ per gal.
[165.44 and 165.46]	[Pineapple]	
165.50	Prune.....	3.8¢ per gal.*
165.55	Other.....	3¢ per gal.*

SCHEDULE XX - UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

Part I (continued)

Tariff item number	Description of products	Rate of duty
	Fruit juices, including mixed, etc. (con.):	
/165.65/	/Mixed, not containing over 1.0 percent of ethyl alcohol by volume/	
165.70	Mixed or not mixed, containing over 1.0 percent of ethyl alcohol by volume.....	26¢ per gal. + $1.85 per proof gal. on the alcohol content*

Unit B. - Non-Alcoholic Beverages

Note:

1. The provisions of this unit cover only products fit for use as beverages, and do not apply to any product containing 0.5 percent or more of ethyl alcohol by volume or to any product described in unit A of this chapter.

Tariff item number	Description of products	Rate of duty
166.10	All mineral waters, natural, imitation, or artificial.....	1.5¢ per gal.
166.20	Ginger ale, ginger beer, lemonade, and soda water.....	1¢ per gal.
166.30	Vegetable juices, including mixed vegetable juices.....	1¢ per gal.
166.40	Beverages, not specially provided for.....	1¢ per gal.

Unit C. - Fermented Alcoholic Beverages

Note:

1. Beverages in this unit, containing over 24 percent of ethyl alcohol by volume when imported, are classed as spirits under item 168.50.

SCHEDULE XX - UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

Part I (continued)

Tariff item number	Description of products	Rate of duty
167.05	Ale, porter, stout, and beer.....	6¢ per gal.
167.10	Champagne and other sparkling wines.....	$1.17 per gal.*
[167.15]	[Cider, fermented, whether still or sparkling]	
167.20	Prune wine.....	26¢ per gal. + $1.85 per proof gal. on ethyl alcohol content*
167.25	Rice wine or sake.....	25¢ per gal.
	Still wines produced from grapes:	
[167.30 and 167.32]	[Containing not over 14 percent of alcohol by volume]	
	Containing over 14 percent of alcohol by volume:	
167.34	In containers each holding not over 1 gallon, if entitled under regulations of the United States Internal Revenue Service to a type designation which includes the name "Marsala" and if so designated on the approved label.....	31.5¢ per gal.*
[167.35]	[Sherry]	
[167.37]	[Other]	
	Vermuth:	
167.40	In containers each holding not over 1 gallon.....	21¢ per gal.*
167.42	In containers each holding over 1 gallon....	32¢ per gal.*
167.50	Other fermented alcoholic beverages.....	25¢ per gal.
167.90	Imitations of wines.....	$3.75 per proof gal.*

SCHEDULE XX - UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

Part I (continued)

Unit D. - Spirits, Spirituous Beverages and Beverage Preparations

Note:

1. No lower rate or amount of duty shall be levied, collected, and paid on the articles enumerated in this unit than that fixed by law for the description of first proof; and the rate or amount of duty shall be increased in proportion for any greater strength than the strength of first proof.

Tariff item number	Description of products	Rate of duty
168.05	Aquavit	42¢ per gal.
168.10	Arrack	$1 per gal.
	Bitters of all kinds containing spirits:	
168.15	Not fit for use as beverages	94¢ per gal.
168.17	Fit for use as beverages	50¢ per gal.
	Brandy:	
~~168.20~~	In containers each holding not over 1 gallon:	
168.19	Valued not over $9 per gallon	62¢ per gal.
[168.20]	[Valued over $9 per gallon]	[$1.25 per gal.]
~~168.22~~	In containers each holding over 1 gallon:	
168.21	Valued not over $9 per gallon	50¢ per gal.
[168.22]	[Valued over $9 per gallon]	[$1 per gal.]
168.25	Cordials, liqueurs, Kirschwasser, and ratafia	50¢ per gal.
168.30	Ethyl alcohol for beverage purposes	$1.12 per gal.
168.35	Gin	50¢ per gal.
[168.40]	[Rum (including cana paraguaya)]	
	Whiskey:	
168.45	Irish and Scotch	51¢ per gal.
168.46	Other	62¢ per gal.

SCHEDULE XX - UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

Part I (continued)

Tariff item number	Description of products	Rate of duty
	Other spirits, and preparations in chief value of distilled spirits, fit for use as beverages or for beverage purposes:	
[168.50]	[Spirits]	
168.55	Other.....	$1.25 per gal.
168.90	Imitations of brandy and other spirituous beverages.....	$2.50 per gal.

SCHEDULE XX - UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

Part I (continued)

CHAPTER 13. - TOBACCO AND TOBACCO PRODUCTS

Notes: 1/

1. The term "wrapper tobacco", as used in this chapter, means that quality of leaf tobacco which has the requisite color, texture, and burn, and is of sufficient size for cigar wrappers, and the term "filler tobacco" means all other leaf tobacco.

2. The percentage of wrapper tobacco in a bale, box, package, or other shipping unit is the ratio of the number of leaves of wrapper tobacco in such unit to the total number of leaves therein. In determining such percentage for classification purposes, the appraiser shall examine at least ten hands, and shall count the leaves in at least two hands, from each shipping unit designated for examination.

3. The dutiable weight of cigars and cigarettes includes the weight of all materials which are integral parts thereof.

Tariff item number	Description of products	Rate of duty
[170.01 and 170.05]	[Leaf tobacco, the product of two or more countries or dependencies, when mixed or packed together]	
[170.10 and 170.15]	[Wrapper tobacco (whether or not mixed or packed with filler tobacco)]	

1/ Headnotes 3, 4, and 6 of TSUS schedule 1, part 13, are omitted. Headnote 5 of TSUS schedule 1, part 13, has been renumbered as note 3 to this chapter.

SCHEDULE XX - UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

Part I (continued)

Tariff item number	Description of products	Rate of duty
	Filler tobacco (whether or not mixed or packed with wrapper tobacco):	
/170.20 and 170.25/	/When mixed or packed with over 35 percent of wrapper tobacco/	
	When not mixed and not packed with wrapper tobacco, or when mixed or packed with 35 percent or less of wrapper tobacco:	
	Cigarette leaf:	
170.30	Not stemmed:	
170.28	Leaf, oriental or Turkish type, not over 8.5 inches in length.....	11.8¢ per lb.*
/170.32/	/Other/.....	/12.75¢ per lb./
170.35	Stemmed.....	45¢ per lb.*
/170.40 and 170.45/	/Other, including cigar leaf/	
/170.50 and 170.55/	/Tobacco stems/	
/170.60/	/Scrap tobacco/	
/170.65/	/Cigarettes/	
170.70	Cigars and cheroots:	
170.66	Cigars each valued 15 cents or over.....	95¢ per lb. + 5% ad val.
/170.70/	/Other/.....	/$1.91 per lb. + 10.5% ad val./
170.75	Snuff and snuff flour, manufactured of tobacco, of all descriptions.....	11¢ per lb.
/170.80/	/Tobacco, manufactured or not manufactured, not specially provided for/	

SCHEDULE XX - UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

Part I (continued)

CHAPTER 14. - ANIMAL AND VEGETABLE OILS, FATS, AND GREASES[1/]

Unit A. - Oil-Bearing Vegetable Materials

Note:

1. This unit covers oil-bearing seeds and other oil-bearing vegetable materials.

Tariff item number	Description of products	Rate of duty
175.03	Apricot and peach kernels.....	1.5¢ per lb.
175.06	Castor beans.....	Free*
[175.09 and 175.10]	[Copra]	
[175.13]	[Cottonseed]	
[175.18]	[Flaxseed (Linseed)]	
175.21	Hempseed.....	0.46¢ per lb.*
175.24	Kapok seed.....	Free**
[175.28]	[Palm-nut kernels and palm nuts]	
[175.33]	[Perilla seed]	

1/ Headnotes of TSUS schedule 1, part 14, are omitted.

SCHEDULE XX - UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

Part I (continued)

Tariff item number	Description of products	Rate of duty
175.36	Poppy seed.....	6¢ per 100 lbs.*
[175.39]	[Rapeseed]	
[175.42]	[Rubber seed]	
175.45	Sesame seed.....	Free*
	Soy beans:	
175.48	Certified by a responsible officer or agency of a foreign government in accordance with the official rules and regulations of that government to have been grown and approved especially for use as seed, in containers marked with the foreign government's official certified seed soybean tags.....	1¢ per lb.*
175.49	Other.....	1¢ per lb.
175.51	Sunflower seed.....	0.4¢ per lb.
[175.54]	[Tung nuts]	
[175.57]	[Oil-bearing nuts and seeds, not specially provided for]	

Unit B. - Vegetable Oils, Crude or Refined

Note: 1/

1. This unit covers all expressed or extracted vegetable oils, whether crude or subjected to refining processes, but does not cover any of such products which have been artificially mixed or which have been sulfonated, sulfated, hydrogenated, or processed otherwise than by refining. This unit also covers vegetable tallow.

1/ Headnote 2 of TSUS schedule 1, part 14B, is omitted.

SCHEDULE XX - UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

Part I (continued)

Tariff item number	Description of products	Rate of duty
176.01	Babassu oil.....	Free**
176.02	Castor oil.....	7.5% ad val.*
[176.03]	[Corn oil]	
[176.04 thru 176.11]	[Coconut oil]	
[176.16]	[Cottonseed oil]	
176.20	Croton oil.....	Free**
[176.22]	[Hempseed oil]	
176.24	Kapok oil.....	1.125¢ per lb. + 5% ad val.
[176.26]	[Linseed or flaxseed oil]	
	Olive oil:	
[176.28]	[Rendered unfit for use as food]	
	Other:	
[176.29]	[Weighing with the immediate container under 40 pounds]	
176.30	Other.....	1.6¢ per lb.*
[176.32 and 176.33]	[Palm-kernel oil]	
[176.34]	[Palm oil]	
[176.38]	[Peanut oil]	

SCHEDULE XX - UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

Part I (continued)

Tariff item number	Description of products	Rate of duty
[176.40]	[Perilla oil]	
176.42	Poppy seed oil.....	0.75¢ per lb.*
	Rapeseed oil:	
[176.44 and 176.45]	[Rendered unfit for use as food]	
	Other:	
176.46	Imported to be used in the manufacture of rubber substitutes or lubricating oil.....	0.45¢ per lb.*
[176.47]	[Other]	
	Sesame oil:	
176.49	Rendered unfit for use as food.....	2.2¢ per lb.
176.50	Other.....	0.7¢ per lb.
176.52	Soybean oil.....	22.5% ad val.
	Sunflower oil:	
176.54	Rendered unfit for use as food.....	0.9¢ per lb.
176.55	Other.....	0.9¢ per lb. + 4% ad val.
[176.58]	[Sweet almond oil]	
[176.60]	[Tung oil]	
	Expressed or extracted vegetable oils, not specially provided for:	
[176.64]	[Nut oils]	
176.70	Other.....	5% ad val.
[176.90]	[Vegetable tallow]	

SCHEDULE XX - UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

Part I (continued)

Unit C. - Animal Oils, Fats, and Greases, Crude or Refined

Notes:

1. This unit covers animal oils, fats, and greases, whether crude or subjected to refining processes, but does not cover any of such products which have been artificially mixed or which have been sulfonated, sulfated, hydrogenated, or processed otherwise than by refining. The fish oils described in this unit are classifiable hereunder even if they are deemed to be vitamins or drugs within the meaning of those terms in chapter 3 of section 4.

2. This unit does not cover products of American fisheries (see chapter 15A of section 1).

Tariff item number	Description of products	Rate of duty
	Marine-animal oils:	
	Fish-liver oils:	
[177.02]	[Cod]	
177.04	Other	2.5% ad val.
	Fish oils other than liver oils:	
177.12	Anchovy	0.75¢ per lb. + 5% ad val.
[177.14]	[Cod]	
177.16	Shark	0.4¢ per lb. + 2% ad val.
177.20	Eulachon	0.7¢ per lb.
177.22	Herring	0.46¢ per lb.
177.24	Menhaden	1.7¢ per lb.*
177.26	Other	0.7¢ per lb. + 5% ad val.
	Other marine-animal oils:	
177.30	Seal	0.95¢ per lb.
	Sperm:	
177.32	Crude	0.03¢ per lb.
177.34	Other than crude	0.2¢ per lb.
177.36	Whale (except sperm)	0.6¢ per lb.
177.40	Other	0.75¢ per lb. + 5% ad val.

SCHEDULE XX - UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

Part I (continued)

Tariff item number	Description of products	Rate of duty
	Other animal oils, fats, and greases:	
[177.50]	[Lard]	
177.52	Oleo oil and oleo stearin.....	2¢ per lb.**
177.56	Tallow.....	0.43¢ per lb.
[177.58 and 177.62]	[Wool grease]	
	Other:	
177.70	Edible:	
[177.67]	[Derived from milk].....	[10% ad val.]
177.69	Other.....	5% ad val.
177.72	Not edible.....	0.75¢ per lb. + 5% ad val.
	Unit D. - Hardened Oils, Fats, and Greases; Mixtures	
178.05	Sod oil.....	0.95¢ per lb.
[178.10]	[Hydrogenated or hardened oils, fats, and greases; and lard substitutes whether or not containing lard]	
	Artificial mixtures of two or more of the products provided for in units B and C of this chapter:	
[178.25]	[In chief value of linseed or flaxseed oil]	
178.30	Other.....	10% ad val., but not less than the rate applicable to component material subject to the highest rate of duty 1/

1/ Whether or not such component is the subject of a rate concession elsewhere in this part.

SCHEDULE XX - UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

Part I (continued)

CHAPTER 15. - OTHER ANIMAL AND VEGETABLE PRODUCTS

Unit A. - Products of American Fisheries

Notes:

1. An American fishery, for the purposes of this unit, is a fishing enterprise conducted under the American flag by vessels of the United States on the high seas or in foreign waters in which such vessels have the right, by treaty or otherwise, to take fish or other marine products and may include a shore station operated in conjunction with such vessels by the owner or master thereof.

2. None of the items in this unit shall apply to fish, fresh, chilled, or frozen, in the form of fillets, steaks, or slices substantially free of bone (including any of the foregoing divided into sections), if produced in a foreign country, or its territorial waters, in whole or in part with the use of the labor of persons who are not residents of the United States.

Tariff item number	Description of products	Rate of duty
/180.00/	/Products of American fisheries (including fish, shellfish, and other marine animals, spermaceti, and marine animal oils), which have not been landed in a foreign country, or which, if so landed, have been landed solely for transshipment without change in condition/	
/180.10/	/Fish (except cod, cusk, haddock, hake, mackerel, pollock, and swordfish), the product of American fisheries, landed in a foreign country and there processed by removal of heads, viscera, or fins, or by chilling or freezing, or by any combination of these processes, but not otherwise processed/	

SCHEDULE XX - UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

Part I (continued)

Tariff item number	Description of products	Rate of duty
[180.20]	[Products of American fisheries, prepared or preserved by an American fishery on the treaty coasts of Labrador, Magdalen Islands, and Newfoundland, as such coasts are defined in the convention of 1818 between the United States and Great Britain]	

Unit B. - Edible Preparations

Notes:

1. This unit covers preparations fit for human consumption not provided for elsewhere in section 1.

2. The standard of proof of vinegar is 4 percent by weight of acetic acid.

3. The term "edible preparations" in items 182.90, 182.92, and 182.95 embraces only substances prepared and chiefly used as a human food or as an ingredient in such food, but such term does not include any substance provided for in section 4 (except chapter 2E thereof) or section 5 (except chapter 1K thereof).

Tariff item number	Description of products	Rate of duty
182.05	Antipasto.....	5% ad val.
	Balls, hash, pastes, puddings, and similar forms, all the foregoing of vegetables or of vegetables and meat, or fish (including shellfish), or both:	
182.10	Corned beef hash.....	10% ad val.
[182.11]	[Other]	
182.15	Bean cake, bean stick, miso, and similar products.....	14% ad val.

SCHEDULE XX - UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

Part I (continued)

Tariff item number	Description of products	Rate of duty
182.20	Biscuits, cake, cakes, wafers, and similar baked products, and puddings, all the foregoing by whatever name known, and whether or not containing chocolate, fruit, nuts, or confectionery.....	3% ad val.
[182.25]	[Bread made with the use of yeast as the leavening substance]	
182.30	Cereal breakfast foods and similar cereal preparations, by whatever name known, processed further than milling.....	2.5% ad val.
182.32	Chewing gum.....	5% ad val.
	Macaroni, noodles, vermicelli, and similar alimentary pastes:	
182.35	Not containing egg or egg products.....	0.5¢ per lb.
182.36	Containing egg or egg products.....	0.7¢ per lb.
182.40	Non-alcoholic preparations of yeast extract (other than sauces) for flavoring or seasoning food.....	5% ad val.
	Sauces:	
182.45	Thin soy.....	6% ad val.
182.46	Other.....	7.5% ad val.
[182.48]	[Seaweeds and other marine plants prepared for use as human food or as an ingredient in such food]	
	Soups, soup rolls, soup tablets or cubes, and other soup preparations:	
182.50	Containing oysters or oyster juice.....	3¢ per lb. (including wt. of immediate container)
182.52	Other.....	7% ad val.

SCHEDULE XX - UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

Part I (continued)

Tariff item number	Description of products	Rate of duty
	Vinegar:	
182.55	Malt.....	Free*
182.58	Other.....	3¢ per proof gal.*
182.70	Wild rice, crude or processed.....	2.5% ad val.
	Edible preparations not specially provided for (including prepared meals individually packaged):	
182.90	Of gelatin.....	6% ad val.
~~182.91~~	Other:	
/182.92/	/Containing over 5.5 percent by weight of butterfat and not packaged for retail sale/.....	/20% ad val./
182.95	Other.....	10% ad val.

Unit C. - Animal Feeds

Notes:

1. For the purposes of this unit —

(a) the term "animal feeds, and ingredients therefor" embraces products chiefly used as food for animals, or chiefly used as ingredients in such food, respectively, but such term does not include any product provided for in section 4 (except chapter 2E thereof) or section 5 (except chapter 1K thereof); and

(b) the terms "mixed feeds" and "mixed-feed ingredients" in item 184.70 embrace products which are admixtures of grains (or products, including by-products, obtained in milling grains) with molasses, oil cake, oil-cake meal, or other feedstuffs, and which consist of not less than 6 percent by weight of the said grains or grain products.

2. None of the provisions of this unit cover fertilizer or fertilizer materials (see chapter 11 of section 4).

SCHEDULE XX - UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

Part I (continued)

Tariff item number	Description of products	Rate of duty
184.10	Bran, shorts, and middlings obtained in milling grains	Free*
184.20	Beet pulp, dried	Free*
184.25	Brewers' and distillers' grains and malt sprouts	Free*
184.30	Hay	Free*
184.35	Straw (except flax straw and rice straw)	Free*
184.40	Grain hulls, ground or not ground	Free*
	Grain or seed screenings, scalpings, chaff, or scourings, ground or not ground:	
184.45	Of flaxseed	Free*
184.47	Other	Free*
	Soy bean and other vegetable oil cake and oil-cake meal:	
184.50	Linseed oil cake and oil-cake meal	0.12¢ per lb.
[184.52]	[Other]	
	Tankage; dead fish and whales; fish and whale scrap, meal and solubles; homogenized condensed fish and whales; all the foregoing not fit for human consumption:	
184.54	Cod-liver solubles	5% ad val.
[184.55]	[Other]	
	Animal feeds, and ingredients therefor, not specially provided for:	
	Meat, including meat offal, not fit for human consumption:	
	Raw, whether or not chilled or frozen:	
184.60	Horsemeat (except meat packed in immediate containers weighing with their contents less than 10 pounds each)	Free**
184.61	Other	Free*
184.65	Prepared or preserved	4% ad val.

SCHEDULE XX - UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

Part I (continued)

Tariff item number	Description of products	Rate of duty
	Animal feeds, and ingredients, etc. (con.):	
184.70	Byproducts obtained from the milling of grains, mixed feeds, and mixed-feed ingredients.....	Free*
184.75	Other.....	7.5% ad val.*

Unit D. - Feathers, Downs, Bristles, and Hair

Note: 1/

1. For the purposes of this unit, the term "treated" means cleaned, disinfected, or treated for preservation.

Tariff item number	Description of products	Rate of duty
	Feathers and downs, whether or not on the skin, crude, sorted (including feathers simply strung for convenience in handling or transportation), treated, or both sorted and treated, but not otherwise processed:	
186.10	Ostrich.....	5% ad val.
186.15	Other.....	15% ad val.*
[186.20]	[Fur, not on the skin, prepared for hatters' use, and carroted furskins]	
186.30	Bristles, crude, or processed in any way for use in brushes or other articles.....	0.75¢ per lb.*
186.40	Hair, curled, whether or not coated with rubber or plastic, suitable for use in mattresses or paddings.....	2% ad val.

1/ Headnote 2 of TSUS schedule 1, part 15D, is omitted.

SCHEDULE XX - UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

Part I (continued)

Tariff item number	Description of products	Rate of duty
	Hair, and fur removed from the skin, not specially provided for, crude, sorted, treated, dyed, or otherwise processed but not made up into articles:	
186.50	Human hair.....	4% ad val.
	Other:	
/186.55/	/Crude, sorted, treated, or both sorted and treated, but not otherwise processed/	
186.60	Other.....	11% ad val.*

Unit E. - Shellac and Other Lacs; Natural Gums, Gum Resins, Resins, and Balsams; Turpentine and Rosin

Note:

1. The provision for rosin (item 188.50) does not cover bow rosin (see chapter 3B of section 7).

Tariff item number	Description of products	Rate of duty
/188.10/	/Shellac, stick lac, seed lac, button lac, and other lacs/	
	Balsams, natural and not artificially mixed with other substances:	
188.18	Copaiba.....	Free**
188.20	Styrax.....	3.7% ad val.*
188.22	Tolu.....	Free**
188.24	Other, not specially provided for.....	Free*
	Gums, gum resins, and resins, all the foregoing which are natural, whether crude or subjected to refining processes:	
188.30	Amber and amberoid.....	25¢ per lb.

SCHEDULE XX - UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

Part I (continued)

Tariff item number	Description of products	Rate of duty
	Gums, gum resins, and resins, etc. (con.):	
	Chicle:	
188.32	Crude or not processed in any manner beyond that required for proper packing.....	Free**
188.34	Other.....	2.5¢ per lb.
188.36	Gum arabic.....	Free**
/188.38/	/Other, not specially provided for/	
/188.50/	/Turpentine, gum and spirits of, and rosin/	
	Unit F. - Miscellaneous Animal Products	
	Albumen, not specially provided for:	
190.10	Blood, dried.....	5¢ per lb.
/190.15/	/Other/	
/190.20/	/Blood, dried, whether or not the fibrinogen or fibrin has been removed/	
/190.25/	/Catgut, whip gut, and oriental gut/	
/190.30/	/Coral, crude/	
/190.35/	/Cuttlefish bone/	
/190.40/	/Eggs of fish and insects (except fish roe provided for in **chapter 3D of this section**)/	
/190.45/	/Fish, or shellfish, live, imported to be used for purposes other than human consumption/	
/190.47/	/Fish scales, crude/	
190.50	Fish sounds.....	Free**
/190.55/	/Hoofs and horns, crude/	
190.57	Hydroids, treated and dyed for ornamental use....	2.5% ad val.

SCHEDULE XX - UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

Part I (continued)

Tariff item number	Description of products	Rate of duty
/190.58/	/Intestines, weasands, bladders, caudons, and integuments, not specially provided for, including any of the foregoing prepared for use as sausage casings/	
/190.60/	/Ivory tusks, crude, or cut transversely across the grain only/	
/190.65/	/Marine shells, crude/	
190.68	Mounted or stuffed animals and parts of animals, the product of taxidermy.....	7.5% ad val.
/190.80/	/Skeletons and other preparations of anatomy/	
	Sponges, marine:	
190.85	Grass, velvet, or yellow.....	3.5% ad val.
190.87	Sheepswool.....	6% ad val.
190.90	Hardhead or reef.....	2% ad val.
/190.93/	/Other/	
191.10	Wormgut.....	Free**
191.15	Animal substances, crude, not specially provided for.....	2.5% ad val.
	Unit G. - Miscellaneous Vegetable Products	
/192.05/	/Seaweeds, crude, ground, or pulverised/	
192.07	Carrageenin.....	5% ad val.
/192.10/	/Evergreen Christmas trees/	
/192.15/	/Citrus juices unfit for beverage purposes/	
/192.20/	/Cut flowers, fresh; bouquets, wreaths, sprays, or similar articles made from such flowers or other fresh plant parts/	

SCHEDULE XX - UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

Part I (continued)

Tariff item number	Description of products	Rate of duty
192.22	Guar seeds	Free**
	Hops, hop extract, and lupulin:	
192.25	Hops	7.5¢ per lb.*
192.30	Hop extract	90¢ per lb.*
192.35	Lupulin	45¢ per lb.*
	Licorice:	
192.40	Root	Free**
192.45	Extract	6% ad val.
192.50	Peat moss	Free*
	Straws and other fibrous vegetable substances not specially provided for, crude or processed:	
192.55	Broom corn	$10 per short ton**
192.60	Flax straw	Free*
[192.65 and 192.70]	[Istle]	
[192.75]	[Rice straw and rice fiber]	
	Other:	
[192.80]	[Crude]	
192.85	Processed	5% ad val.
192.90	Teasels	7.5% ad val.*
193.10	Tonka beans	6¢ per lb.
193.15	Vanilla beans	Free*
[193.20]	[Wafers, not edible]	
[193.25]	[Vegetable substances, crude, not specially provided for]	

SECTION 2

WOOD AND PAPER; PRINTED MATTER

CHAPTER 1. - WOOD AND WOOD PRODUCTS

Notes:

1. For the purposes of units D, E, and F of this chapter, hardboard shall be deemed to be wood.

2. For the purposes of the suspension of the application of the proviso to section 304(a)(3)(J) of the Tariff Act of 1930 (19 U.S.C. (1964) 1304(a)(3)(J)) and to the extent permitted by that section, sawed lumber and timbers provided for in units A and B of this chapter (including, but not necessarily limited to any such articles provided for in items 200.35, 200.40, 200.65, 200.80, and 202.03 - 202.52), telephone, trolley, electric-light, and telegraph poles of wood, provided for in item 200.60, and bundles of shingles (other than red cedar shingles), provided for in item 200.85B, shall not be required to be marked to indicate the country of origin.1/

Unit A. - Rough and Primary Wood Products; Wood Waste

Notes:

1. The term "wood waste", as used in this unit, means residual material other than firewood resulting from the processing of wood, including scraps, shavings, sawdust, veneer clippings, chipper rejects and similar small wood residues, and also larger or coarser solid types of residual wood such as slabs, edgings, cull pieces, and veneer log cores.

2. The provisions for wood products in items 200.60 (poles, piles, and posts), 200.65 (laths), 200.75 (fence pickets, palings, and rails), 200.80 (railroad ties), and 200.85 (shingles and shakes) cover such products whether or not they have been treated with creosote or other wood preservatives.

1/ This note is not in the Tariff Schedules of the United States on June 30, 1967.

SCHEDULE XX - UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

Part I (continued)

Tariff item number	Description of products	Rate of duty
	Firewood, hogged-wood fuel and wood waste made into fuel by compression, whether or not containing an added binder:	
/200.03/	/Firewood, and fuel not containing an added binder/	
200.06	Fuel containing an added binder.....	5% ad val.
/200.10/	/Wood waste/	
/200.15/	/Wood chips other than waste/	
200.20	Wood flour.....	6% ad val.
200.25	Wood excelsior, including excelsior pads and wrappings.....	8% ad val.
200.30	Wood charcoal, including shell and nut charcoal..	Free**
/200.35/	/Logs and timber,1/ in the rough, split, hewn, or roughly sided or squared but not made into lumber/	
200.40	Wood sticks (except bamboo and rattan sticks), in the rough, or cut into lengths suitable for sticks for umbrellas, parasols, sunshades, whips, fishing rods, or walking canes 1/.....	Free**
200.45	Brierroot, in the rough or not further advanced than cut into blocks.....	1% ad val.
	Wood blocks, blanks, or sticks, rough shaped by boring, hewing, or sawing so as to be dedicated to finishing into specific articles such as gunstocks, lasts, heels, handles, oars, shuttles, archery bows, or billiard cues:	
200.50	Blocks or blanks rough shaped for gunstocks.....	Free**
200.55	Other.....	Free*

1/ See note 2 to this chapter.

SCHEDULE XX - UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

Part I (continued)

Tariff item number	Description of products	Rate of duty
[illegible]	[illegible]	
[illegible]	[illegible]	
[illegible]	[illegible]	
[illegible]	[illegible]	
200.85	Wood shingles and shakes:	
[illegible]	[illegible]	
200.85B	Other 1/.....	Free**
	Wood dowel rods and pins, plain, or sanded, grooved, or otherwise advanced in condition:	
~~200.90~~	Plain:	
200.91	Softwood.....	2.5% ad val.**
200.93	Hardwood.....	Free*
[illegible]	[illegible]	

Unit B. - Lumber, Flooring, and Moldings

Notes:

1. This unit covers lumber, wood siding, wood flooring, wood moldings, and certain wood carvings and ornaments, including such products when they have been drilled or treated.

2. For the purposes of this chapter, the following terms have the meanings hereby assigned to them:

(a) Lumber: A product of a sawmill or sawmill and planing mill derived from a log by lengthwise sawing which, in its original sawed condition, has at least 2 approximately parallel flat longitudinal sawed surfaces, and which may be rough, dressed, or worked, as set forth below:

1/ See note 2 to this chapter.

(i) rough lumber is lumber just as it comes from the saw, whether in the original sawed size or edged, resawn, crosscut, or trimmed to smaller sizes;

(ii) dressed lumber is lumber which has been dressed or surfaced by planing on at least one edge or face; and

(iii) worked lumber is lumber which has been matched (provided with a tongued-and-grooved joint at the edges or ends), shiplapped (provided with a rabbeted or lapped joint at the edges), or patterned (shaped at the edges or on the faces to a patterned or molded form) on a matching machine, sticker, or molder.

Edge-glued or end-glued wood over 6 feet in length and not over 15 inches in width shall be classified as lumber if such wood as a solid piece without glue joints would be deemed to be lumber as defined above.

(b) Softwood: Wood from trees of coniferous species (order Coniferae).

(c) Hardwood: Wood from trees of non-coniferous species.

(d) Drilled or treated: Drilled at intervals for nails, screws, or bolts, sanded or otherwise surface processed in lieu of, or in addition to, planing or working, or treated with creosote or other wood preservatives, or with fillers, sealers, waxes, oils, stains, varnishes, paints, or enamels, but not including anti-stain or other temporary applications mentioned in note 4 of this unit.

(e) Standard wood moldings: Wood moldings worked to a pattern and having the same profile in cross section throughout their length.

3. Lumber, including certain flooring provided for in this unit, is dutiable on the basis of "board measure" for which the unit of measurement is the board foot. For the purposes of this unit, a board foot is the quantity of lumber contained in, or derived (by drying, dressing, or working, or any combination of these processes) from, a piece of rough green lumber 1 inch in thickness, 12 inches in width, and 1 foot in length, or the equivalent of such piece in other dimensions.

4. The treatment of lumber or other products provided for in this unit with anti-stain or other temporary applications which serve only for the purpose of maintaining the products in their rough, dressed, or worked condition until installation or further manufacture shall not affect their classification under any of the provisions of this unit.

SCHEDULE XX - UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

Part I (continued)

Tariff item number	Description of products	Rate of duty
	Lumber,[1] rough, dressed, or worked (including softwood flooring classifiable as lumber, but not including siding, molding, and hardwood flooring):	
	Softwood:	
202.03	Spruce (*Picea* spp.)	Free*
	Pine (*Pinus* spp.):	
202.06	Eastern white pine (*Pinus strobus*) and red pine (*Pinus resinosa*)	Free*
202.09	Other pine	Free*
202.12	Parana pine (*Araucaria angustifolia*)	Free*
202.15	Douglas-fir (*Pseudotsuga menziesii*)	Free*
202.18	Fir (*Abies* spp.)	Free*
202.21	Hemlock (*Tsuga* spp.)	Free*
202.24	Larch (*Larix* spp.)	Free*
202.27	Cedar (*Thuja* spp., *Juniperus* spp., *Chamaecyparis* spp., *Cupressus* spp., and *Libocedrus* spp.)	Free*
202.30	Other	Free*
	Hardwood:	
202.36	Balsa (*Ochroma lagopus*) and teak (*Tectona grandis*):	
202.32	Rough	Free**
202.34	Dressed or worked	Free*
202.39	Mahogany (*Swietenia* spp. or *Khaya* spp.)	Free*
202.41	Spanish cedar (*Cedrela* spp.), ebony (*Diospyros* spp.), lancewood (*Oxandra* spp.), and lignumvitae (*Guaiacum* spp.):	
202.40	Rough	Free**
202.41	Dressed or worked	Free*
202.42	Boxwood (*Buxus* spp.), Japanese maple (*Acer* spp.), and Japanese white oak (*Quercus* spp.)	1% ad val.

1/ See note 2 to this chapter.

SCHEDULE XX - UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

Part I (continued)

Tariff item number	Description of products	Rate of duty
	Lumber, rough, dressed, or worked, etc. (con.):	
	Hardwood (con.):	
~~202.43~~		
202.43	Philippine mahogany (almon (*Shorea almon*), bagtikan (*Parashorea plicata*), red lauan (*Shorea negrosensis*), white lauan (*Pentacme contorta* and *P. mindanesis*), mayapis (*Shorea squamata*), meranti (*Shorea* spp.), red seraya (*Shorea* spp.), white seraya (*Parashorea* spp.), tangile (*Shorea polysperma*), tiaong (*Shorea* spp.))	75¢ per 1,000 ft., board measure
202.44	Alder (*Alnus* spp.), ash (*Fraxinus* spp.), aspen and cottonwood (*Populus* spp.), basswood (*Tilia* spp.), beech (*Fagus* spp.), birch (*Betula* spp.), black or tupelo gum (*Nyssa* spp.), buckeye (*Aesculus* spp.), cherry (*Prunus* spp.), elm (*Ulmus* spp.), eucalyptus (*Eucalyptus* spp.), hickory (*Carya* spp.), magnolia (*Magnolia* spp.), maple (*Acer* spp.), oak (*Quercus* spp.), sen (*Kalopanax* spp.), sweet (red or sap) gum (*Liquidambar* spp.), sycamore (*Platanus* spp.), walnut (*Juglans* spp.), willow (*Salix* spp.), and yellow poplar (*Liriodendron* spp.)	Free*
	Other:	
202.45	Rough	Free**
202.46	Dressed or worked	Free*

SCHEDULE XX - UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

Part I (continued)

Tariff item number	Description of products	Rate of duty
	Wood siding (weatherboards or clapboards), not drilled or treated: 1/	
202.45		
202.47	Resawn bevel siding.....	Free*
	Other:	
202.48	Western redcedar (Thuja plicata).....	Free*
202.50	Other.....	Free*
	Lumber and wood siding, drilled or treated; and edge-glued or end-glued wood not over 6 feet in length or over 15 inches in width, whether or not drilled or treated:	
202.52	Softwood lumber and siding, drilled, or pressure treated with creosote or other wood preservative, or both, but not otherwise treated 1/.....	Free*
202.53	Hardwood, edge-glued or end-glued, not drilled or treated.....	Free*
[202.54]	[Other]	
	Wood flooring, whether in strips, planks, blocks, assembled sections or units, or other forms, and whether or not drilled or treated (except softwood flooring classifiable as lumber):	
202.57	Hardwood flooring in strips and planks, whether or not drilled or treated:	
[202.56]	[Oak (Quercus spp.)].....	[4% ad val.]
202.58	Other.....	Free*
202.60	Other.....	8% ad val.
	Wood moldings, and wood carvings and ornaments suitable for architectural or furniture decoration, whether or not drilled or treated:	
202.63	Standard wood moldings, not drilled or treated:	
[202.62]	[Pine (Pinus spp.)].....	[1.5% ad val.]
202.64	Other.....	Free*
202.66	Other.....	8.5% ad val.

1/ See note 2 to this chapter.

SCHEDULE XX - UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

Part I (continued)

Tariff item number	Description of products	Rate of duty
	Unit C. - Densified Wood and Articles Thereof	
	Compression-modified or densified wood, whether or not impregnated with synthetic resin, and articles of such wood:	
203.10	Blocks, plates, sheets and strips.....	10% ad val.
203.20	Tool handles including knife, fork, and spoon handles, and handles and backs for brooms, mops, and brushes.....	10.5¢ per lb. + 8.5% ad val.*
203.30	Other.....	10.5¢ per lb. + 8.5% ad val.*

Unit D. - Wooden Containers

Note:

1. The provisions of this unit do not cover —
   (i) luggage, handbags, or flat goods (see chapter 1D of section 7);
   (ii) furniture (see chapter 4A of section 7);
   (iii) cases for musical instruments (see chapter 3B of section 7);
   (iv) cases or containers imported and classifiable with articles provided for in chapter 3E of section 6 or in chapter 2 of section 7; or
   (v) cases suitable for pipes or for cigar or cigarette holders (see chapter 9B of section 7).

Tariff item number	Description of products	Rate of duty
204.05	Baskets, of wood.....	17% ad val.
	Casks, barrels, hogsheads, other coopers' products, and parts thereof, all the foregoing of wood:	
204.10	Casks, barrels, and hogsheads.....	3.5% ad val.
/204.15/	/Staves and hoops; tight barrelheads of softwood/	
204.20	Other.....	8% ad val.

SCHEDULE XX - UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

Part I (continued)

Tariff item number	Description of products	Rate of duty
	Complete packing boxes, cases, and crates, and other containers and holders chiefly used for packing, transporting, or marketing merchandise, all the foregoing (except baskets and coopers' products) of wood, whether wholly or partly assembled or not assembled:	
204.25	Packing boxes and cases with solid sides, lids, and bottoms.....	Free*
[204.27]	[Containers designed for use in the harvesting of fruits and vegetables]	
[204.30]	[Other]	
	Jewelry boxes, silverware chests, cigar and cigarette boxes, microscope cases, tool or utensil cases, and similar boxes, cases, and chests, all the foregoing of wood:	
204.35	Cigar and cigarette boxes.....	7.5% ad val.
	Other:	
[204.40]	[Not lined with textile fabrics]	
204.50	Lined with textile fabrics.....	2¢ per lb. + 4% ad val.*
	Unit E. - Miscellaneous Products of Wood	
206.30	Wood doors with or without their hardware.....	7.5% ad val.
	Forks and spoons, of wood:	
206.45	Of mahogany (Swietenia spp. or Khaya spp.)..	7% ad val.
206.47	Other.....	8.5% ad val.
	Tools; tool bodies; tool handles, including knife, fork, and spoon handles; handles and backs for brooms, mops, and brushes; all the foregoing of wood:	
206.50	Broom and mop handles, 3/4 inch or more in diameter and 38 inches or more in length.....	4% ad val.
206.52	Paint brush and paint roller handles.....	4% ad val.
206.53	Brush backs.....	6.5% ad val.
206.54	Other.....	8% ad val.

SCHEDULE XX - UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

Part I (continued)

Tariff item number	Description of products	Rate of duty
206.60	Picture and mirror frames, of wood.....	6% ad val.
	Wood blinds, shutters, screens, and shades, all the foregoing, with or without their hardware:	
[206.65]	[Consisting of wooden frames in the center of which are fixed louver boards or slats, with or without their hardware]	
206.67	Other.....	20% ad val..
	Toothpicks, skewers, candy sticks, ice cream sticks, tongue depressors, drink mixers and similar small wares, all the foregoing of wood:	
206.85	Toothpicks.....	6% ad val.
206.87	Other.....	8% ad val.
	Household utensils and parts thereof, all the foregoing not specially provided for, of wood:	
[206.95]	[Of mahogany (Swietenia spp. or Khaya spp.)]	
206.97	Other.....	14% ad val.*

Unit F. - Articles Not Specially Provided For, of Wood

Note:

1. This unit covers all products of wood which are not provided for elsewhere in this part.

Tariff item number	Description of products	Rate of duty
207.00	Articles not specially provided for, of wood.....	8% ad val.

CHAPTER 2. - CORK AND CORK PRODUCTS; BAMBOO, RATTAN, WILLOW AND CHIP; BASKETWORK, WICKERWORK, AND RELATED PRODUCTS OF FIBROUS VEGETABLE SUBSTANCES

Unit A. - Cork and Cork Products

Note:

1. For the purposes of this part —

(a) the term "cork" embraces natural cork, compressed cork, and composition cork;

(b) the term "compressed cork" means forms molded under heat and compression from cork particles without the addition of other materials; and

(c) the term "composition cork" means forms molded from cork particles to which a binding material such as glue, gelatin, or synthetic resin has been added.

Tariff item number	Description of products	Rate of duty
220.05	Natural cork not manufactured, and cork waste, shavings, and refuse of all kinds.....	Free**
	Cork, granulated or ground:	
220.10	Weighing not over 6 pounds per cubic foot uncompressed, except regranulated cork....	1.5¢ per lb.
220.15	Other.....	0.5¢ per lb.
220.20	Natural and composition cork, not further advanced than cut or molded into blocks, rods, sheets, slabs, sticks, strips and similar shapes.....	4¢ per lb.
220.25	Vulcanized sheets and slabs wholly of ground or pulverized cork and rubber.....	5% ad val.
	Insulation, coated or not coated, of compressed cork:	
220.30	In boards, blocks, or slabs.....	Free**
220.31	Fitting covers, lags, and pipe coverings....	2.5¢ per lb.

SCHEDULE XX - UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

Part I (continued)

Tariff item number	Description of products	Rate of duty
	Disks, wafers, washers, and stoppers, all the foregoing, of cork:	
	Tapered and of a thickness (or length) greater than the maximum diameter:	
220.35	Hollow or perforated.....	30¢ per lb.
	Not hollow and not perforated:	
220.38	With maximum diameter not over 0.75 inch.....	12¢ per lb.
220.40	With maximum diameter over 0.75 inch.....	10¢ per lb.
220.45	Other.....	10¢ per lb.
220.50	Articles not specially provided for, of cork.....	18% ad val.

Unit B. - Bamboo, Rattan, Willow, and Chip; Basketwork, Wickerwork, and Related Products of Fibrous Vegetable Substances

Notes:

1. This unit does not cover —
   (i) webs, wadding, batting, and nonwoven fabrics, and articles thereof (see chapter 4C of section 3);
   (ii) floor covering underlays (see chapter 5A of section 3);
   (iii) braids suitable for making or ornamenting headwear (see chapter 1B of section 7);
   (iv) luggage, handbags, and flat goods (see chapter 1D of section 7);
   (v) furniture (see chapter 4A of section 7); or
   (vi) fishing baskets or creels (see chapter 5B of section 7).

2. For the purposes of this part —
   (a) the unqualified term "rattan" means rattan, whether whole or split, and reeds, cane (peel), strips and similar products derived therefrom;
   (b) the term "willow" means the flexible slender twigs or withes of the osier or willow, whether or not split;
   (c) the term "chip" means flat, narrow, flexible strips of wood which are under 1/16 inch in thickness and can be woven, braided, or plaited into a definite shape or form; and
   (d) the term "unspun fibrous vegetable materials" means bamboo, rattan, willow, chip, straw, palm leaf, grass, seagrass, and similar fibrous vegetable substances, which have not been spun.

3. For the purposes of this unit, materials other than unspun fibrous vegetable materials shall be disregarded in determining the component material of chief value in any article if their primary function in the article is to bind, tie, or otherwise hold unspun fibrous vegetable materials together, or to support or reinforce such materials.

Tariff item number	Description of products	Rate of duty
222.05	Bamboo or rattan sticks, in the rough, or cut into lengths suitable for sticks for umbrellas, parasols, sunshades, whips, fishing rods, or walking canes.....	Free**
222.10	Rattan (except whole rattan) and webbing made therefrom.....	4% ad val.
222.15	Split bamboo.....	Free**
	Willow:	
222.20	Prepared for basket makers' use.....	8.5% ad val.
222.25	Other.....	2.5% ad val.
222.28	Chip and chip roping.....	Free**
	Woven or partly assembled material of unspun fibrous vegetable materials, suitable for use in making blinds, shutters, curtains, screens or shades:	
222.30	Of one or more of the materials bamboo, rattan, or willow.....	14% ad val.
222.32	Of chip.....	12.5% ad val.
222.34	Of raffia.....	5% ad val.*
222.36	Other.....	5% ad val.
	Baskets and bags, of unspun fibrous vegetable materials, whether lined or not lined:	
[222.407	[Of bamboo]	
222.41	Of willow.....	10% ad val.
222.42	Of rattan or of palm leaf.....	25% ad val.*
222.44	Other.....	8.5% ad val.

SCHEDULE XX - UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

Part I (continued)

Tariff item number	Description of products	Rate of duty
/222.50/	/Blinds, shutters, curtains, screens, and shades, all the foregoing, of unspun fibrous vegetable materials, with or without their hardware/	
	Floor coverings, of unspun fibrous vegetable materials:	
222.55	Of common China, India, or Japan straw.....	3% ad val.
222.57	Other.....	8% ad val.
	Articles not specially provided for, of unspun fibrous vegetable materials:	
222.60	Of one or more of the materials bamboo, rattan, willow, or chip.....	12.5% ad val.*
222.62	Of raffia.....	4% ad val.
222.64	Other.....	5% ad val.

CHAPTER 3. - WOOD VENEERS, PLYWOOD AND OTHER WOOD-VENEER ASSEMBLIES, AND BUILDING BOARDS

Notes:

1. For the purposes of this chapter, the following terms have the meanings hereby assigned to them:

(a) Wood veneers: Wood sheets or strips, regardless of thickness, quality or intended use, produced by the slicing or rotary cutting of logs or flitches; and wood sheets, not over 1/4 inch in thickness, produced by sawing and of a type used to overlay inferior material;

(b) Plywood: Rigid wood-veneer assemblies bonded together with adhesive substances having a central ply or core of wood veneer or lumber with one or more plies of wood veneer on each side thereof, the grain of at least one ply being at an angle (usually a right angle) with the grain of one or more of the other plies, including such assemblies the face ply (or plies) of which has been mechanically scored, striated, or similarly processed;

(c) Wood-veneer panels: Rigid wood-veneer assemblies, bonded together with adhesive substances, except plywood, with a wood-veneer ply on one side of a backing, or on both sides of a core, which backing or core may be composed of lumber, veneer, hardboard, wood particle board, or other material, including such assemblies the face ply (or plies) of which has been mechanically scored, striated, or similarly processed;

(d) Cellular panels: Rigid assemblies bonded together with adhesive substances with both sides or faces consisting of veneer, plywood, lumber, wood-veneer panels, hardboard, wood particle board, or other board composed of vegetable fibers, and with a core of hollow, honeycomb, or sponge-like construction, whether or not the interstices are filled with loose or loosely matted fibrous materials; and

(e) Building boards: Panels of rigid construction, including tiles and insulation board, chiefly used in the construction of walls, ceilings, or other parts of buildings.

2. The term "face finished", as applied to the boards and panels provided for in this chapter, means that one or both surfaces of a panel or board have been treated with creosote or other wood preservatives, or with fillers, sealers, waxes, oils, stains, varnishes, paints, or enamels, or have been overlaid with paper, fabric, plastics, base metal or other material.

SCHEDULE XX - UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

Part I (continued)

Tariff item number	Description of products	Rate of duty
	Wood veneers, whether or not face finished, including wood veneers reinforced or backed with paper, cloth, or other flexible material:	
	Not reinforced or backed:	
240.00	Birch and maple.....	4% ad val.
240.01		
/240.02/	/Philippine mahogany (almon (Shorea almon), bagtikan (Parashorea plicata), red lauan (Shorea negrosensis), white lauan (Pentacme contorta and P. mindanensis), mayapis (Shorea squamata), meranti (Shorea spp.), red seraya (Shorea spp.), white seraya (Parashorea spp.), tangile (Shorea polysperma), and tiaong (Shorea spp.)/.....	/10% ad val./
240.03	Other.....	5% ad val.
	Reinforced or backed:	
240.04	Decorative wood veneers, not face finished, or face finished with a clear or transparent material which does not obscure the grain, texture, or markings of the wood.....	8% ad val.
240.06	Other.....	5% ad val.
	Plywood, whether or not face finished:	
	Not face finished, or face finished with a clear or transparent material which does not obscure the grain, texture, or markings of the face ply:	
240.10	With a face ply of Spanish cedar (Cedrela spp.).....	20% ad val.
240.12	With a face ply of Parana pine (Araucaria angustifolia).....	12.5% ad val.*
240.14	With a face ply of birch (Betula spp.).....	7.5% ad val.
240.16	With a face ply of European red pine (Pinus sylvestris).....	8.5% ad val.

SCHEDULE XX - UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

Part I (continued)

Tariff item number	Description of products	Rate of duty
	Plywood, whether or not face finished (con.):	
	Not face finished, etc. (con.):	
240.18		
/240.17/	/With a face ply of Philippine mahogany (almon (Shorea almon), bagtikan (Parashorea plicata), red lauan (Shorea negrosensis), white lauan (Pentacme contorta and P. mindanensis), mayapis (Shorea squamata), mersnti (Shorea spp.), red seraya (Shorea spp.), white seraya (Parashorea spp.), tangile (Shorea polysperma), and tiaong (Shorea spp.))/.....	/20% ad val./
/240.19/	/With a face ply of walnut (Juglans spp.)/.....	/20% ad val./
	Other:	
/240.21/	/With a face ply of softwood/.....	/20% ad val./
240.23	Other.....	10% ad val.
240.20		
240.25	/Other/	
	Wood-veneer panels, whether or not face finished:	
	With veneer faces on both sides:	
	Not face finished, or face finished with a clear or transparent material which does not obscure the grain, texture, or markings of the face ply:	
240.30	With a face ply of Spanish cedar (Cedrela spp.).....	20% ad val.
240.32	With a face ply of Parana pine (Araucaria angustifolia).....	12.5% ad val.*
240.34	With a face ply of birch (Betula spp.).....	7.5% ad val.
240.36	With a face ply of European red pine (Pinus sylvestris).....	8.5% ad val.
240.38	Other.....	10% ad val.
240.40	Other.....	10% ad val.

SCHEDULE XX - UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

Part I (continued)

Tariff item number	Description of products	Rate of duty
	Wood-veneer panels, whether or not, etc. (con.):	
	With veneer face on one side only:	
	Not face finished, or face finished with a clear or transparent material which does not obscure the grain, texture, or markings of the face ply:	
240.50	With face ply of Spanish cedar (Cedrela spp.).....	20% ad val.
240.52	With face ply of Parana pine (Araucaria angustifolia).....	12.5% ad val.*
240.54	With face ply of birch (Betula spp.).....	7.5% ad val.
240.56	With face ply of European red pine (Pinus sylvestris).....	8.5% ad val.
240.58	Other.....	10% ad val.
240.60	Other.....	10% ad val.
	Hardboard, whether or not face finished:	
	Not face finished; and oil treated, whether or not regarded as tempered, but not otherwise face finished:	
245.00	Valued not over $48.33-1/3 per short ton.....	7.5% ad val.
245.10	Valued over $48.33-1/3 but not over $96.66-2/3 per short ton.....	7.5% ad val.*
/245.20/	/Valued over $96.66-2/3 per short ton/	
245.30	Other.....	15% ad val.*
	Wood particle board, whether or not face finished:	
245.45	If 90 percent or more by weight of the wood components consist of one, or any combination, of the following hardwoods: Pterocarpus spp., Triplaris spp., or Virola spp.....	6% ad val.
245.50	Other.....	10% ad val.
245.60	Cellular panels, whether or not face finished....	10% ad val.
245.70	Gypsum or plaster building boards and lath.....	6% ad val.

SCHEDULE XX - UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

Part I (continued)

Tariff item number	Description of products	Rate of duty
	Building boards not specially provided for, whether or not face finished:	
245.80	Laminated boards bonded in whole or in part, or impregnated, with synthetic resins.....	2.5¢ per lb. + 4.5% ad val.
245.90	Other boards, of vegetable fibers (including wood fibers).....	Free*

SCHEDULE XX - UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

Part I (continued)

CHAPTER 4. - PAPER, PAPERBOARD, AND PRODUCTS THEREOF

Notes: 1/

1. This chapter covers certain paper-making materials, paper and paperboard, and articles of pulp, of paper, and of paperboard, but does not cover —

(i) certain boards (see chapter 3 of this section);
(ii) certain printed matter (see chapter 5 of this section);
(iii) paper-backed metal foils (see chapter 3C of section 6);
(iv) luggage, handbags, or flat goods (see chapter 1D of section 7); or
(v) certain other articles specifically provided for in section 7.

2. For the purposes of this chapter —

(a) the term "ream" means 432,000 square inches;

(b) the term "cut to size or shape" means paper or paperboard without slits, holes, or other perforations which is —

(i) in rolls or strips not exceeding 6 inches in width,
(ii) in rectangular sheets not exceeding 15 inches in either length or width (except handmade paper the edges of which have not been cut or trimmed), or
(iii) cut into non-rectangular shapes of any size,

whether or not the cutting of such paper or paperboard dedicates it to any specific use;

(c) the term "lithographically printed" means printed in whole or in part by a lithographic process; and

(d) the term "writing paper" includes, but is not limited to, papers such as ledger, letter, manifold, mimeograph, note, onionskin, tablet, and typewriter papers.

3. Samples used in determining the weight of papers classifiable in this chapter according to weight shall be conditioned in an atmosphere at 50 percent (± 2 percent) relative humidity under 23°C. (± 2°C.) temperature.

1/ Headnote 4 of TSUS schedule 2, part 4, is omitted.

SCHEDULE XX - UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

Part I (continued)

Tariff item numbers	Description of products	Rate of duty
	Unit A. - Paper-Making Materials	

Unit B. - Paper and Paperboard, in Rolls and Sheets, Not Cut to Size or Shape

Notes:

1. This unit covers paper and paperboard, in rolls and sheets, not cut to size or shape, and not made up into articles finished or not finished. Printed paper or paperboard is covered in this unit only if the printing is merely incidental to the primary use of the article or is employed mainly for coloration or to produce a decorative or novelty effect.

2. For the purposes of this unit, paperboard described in items 251.35, 251.40, 251.45, 251.49, and 251.51 under 0.012 inch in thickness shall be deemed to be paper.

Tariff item number	Description of products	Rate of duty
251.05	Building papers and building paper-felts, whether or not coated or saturated.....	Free*
251.10	Filter masse of pulp.....	5% ad val.
251.15	Pressboard and press paper.....	7.5% ad val.
251.20	Stereotype-matrix board or mat.....	10% ad val.

SCHEDULE XX - UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

Part I (continued)

Tariff item number	Description of products	Rate of duty
251.25	Strawboard and strawpaper, 0.006 inch or more in thickness	3.5% ad val.
251.30	Test or container boards of a bursting strength over 60 pounds per square inch by the Mullen or Webb test	3% ad val.
	Paperboard, not specially provided for:	
251.35	Beer mat board	Free*
	Pulpboard in rolls chiefly used in the manufacture of building boards:	
251.40	Not laminated by means of an adhesive substance, not coated, not surface-colored, not lined or vat-lined, not embossed, not ruled, not printed, and not decorated	Free*
251.45	Laminated by means of an adhesive substance, coated, surface-colored, lined or vat-lined, embossed, ruled, printed, or decorated	2.5% ad val.
251.49	Shoeboard	3% ad val.
251.51	Other	Free*
	Papers, not impregnated, not coated, not surface-colored, not embossed, not ruled, not lined, not printed, and not decorated:	
252.05	Basic paper to be sensitized for use in photography	1% ad val.
252.10	Basic paper ordinarily used in making blueprint or brown print paper, or for similar purposes	4% ad val.
	Bibulous paper, including blotting paper:	
252.13	Weighing not over 9 pounds per ream	1.5¢ per lb. + 5% ad val.
252.15	Weighing over 9 but not over 18 pounds per ream	1.2¢ per lb. + 3.5% ad val.
252.17	Weighing over 18 pounds per ream	3.5% ad val.
252.20	Bristol board weighing over 18 pounds per ream	0.6¢ per lb. + 2% ad val.

SCHEDULE XX - UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

Part I (continued)

Tariff item number	Description of products	Rate of duty
	Papers, not impregnated, not coated, etc. (con.):	
	Carbonizing paper:	
252.25	Weighing not over 9 pounds per ream....	1¢ per lb. + 3.5% ad val.
252.27	Weighing over 9 but not over 18 pounds per ream.....	0.8¢ per lb. + 2.5% ad val.
252.30	Cellulose wadding.....	2.3¢ per lb. + 3% ad val.
252.35	Cigarette paper.....	7.5% ad val.
	Condenser paper, copying paper, pottery paper, and tissue paper for waxing:	
252.40	Weighing not over 9 pounds per ream....	1.5¢ per lb. + 5% ad val.
252.42	Weighing over 9 but not over 18 pounds per ream.....	1.2¢ per lb.+ 3.7% ad val.
252.45	Drawing paper weighing over 18 pounds per ream.....	0.3¢ per lb. + 1.5% ad val.
252.50	Filtering paper.....	6% ad val.
252.55	Hanging paper.....	Free*
	Printing papers:	
252.57	Cover paper.....	6% ad val.
	India and bible paper:	
252.59	Weighing not over 9 pounds per ream.....	1.5¢ per lb. + 5% ad val.
252.61	Weighing over 9 but not over 15 pounds per ream.....	1.2¢ per lb. + 3.5% ad val.
252.63	Weighing over 15 but not over 30.75 pounds per ream.....	0.5¢ per lb. + 1.5% ad val.

SCHEDULE XX - UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

Part I (continued)

Tariff item number	Description of products	Rate of duty
	Papers, not impregnated, not coated, etc. (con.):	
	Printing papers (con.):	
/252.65/	/Standard newsprint paper/	
252.67	Book paper and printing paper, not specially provided for.....	0.08¢ per lb. + 2% ad val.
	Stereotype paper:	
252.70	Weighing not over 9 pounds per ream....	1¢ per lb. + 3.5% ad val.
252.73	Weighing over 9 but not over 18 pounds per ream.....	1¢ per lb. + 2.5% ad val.
252.75	Writing paper weighing over 18 pounds per ream.....	0.7¢ per lb. + 3.5% ad val.
	Other, not specially provided for:	
252.77	Weighing not over 9 pounds per ream....	0.6¢ per lb. + 3% ad val.
252.79	Weighing over 9 but not over 18 pounds per ream.....	0.5¢ per lb. + 2% ad val.
	Weighing over 18 pounds per ream:	
	Wrapping paper:	
252.81	Sulphate.....	4% ad val.
252.84	Sulphite.....	6% ad val.
252.86	Other.....	5% ad val.
252.90	Other.....	10% ad val.
	Handmade paper:	
253.05	Not impregnated, not coated, not surface-colored, not embossed, not ruled, not lined, not printed, and not decorated.....	0.5¢ per lb. + 2.5% ad val.
253.10	Impregnated, coated, surface-colored, embossed, ruled, lined, printed, or decorated.....	0.6¢ per lb. + 5% ad val.

SCHEDULE XX - UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

Part I (continued)

Tariff item number	Description of products	Rate of duty
	Crepe paper, including paper creped or partly creped in any manner:	
253.15	Creped as a secondary converting process after paper has been made.....	1¢ per lb. + 2.5% ad val.
/253.20/	/Other/	
253.25	Vegetable parchment paper.....	0.5¢ per lb. + 1.5% ad val.
253.30	Grease-proof paper and imitation parchment paper, including glassine.....	0.5¢ per lb. + 2.5% ad val.
253.35	Cloth-lined or reinforced paper.....	1¢ per lb. + 5% ad val.
	Any of the papers provided for in this unit, if wholly or partly covered with flock, gelatin, metal, or metal solutions:	
253.40	With the surface or surfaces wholly or partly covered or decorated with a character, design, fancy effect, or pattern.....	2¢ per lb. + 4% ad val.
253.45	Other.....	1¢ per lb. + 4% ad val.
	Papers, impregnated, coated, surface-colored, embossed, ruled, lined, printed, decorated, or any combination thereof:	
254.05	Basic paper to be sensitized for use in photography.....	1% ad val.
254.09	Bristol board weighing over 18 pounds per ream.....	0.6¢ per lb. + 4% ad val.
	Carbon paper:	
254.15	Weighing not over 9 pounds per ream....	1¢ per lb. + 3.5% ad val.
254.18	Weighing over 9 pounds per ream.....	0.8¢ per lb. + 2.5% ad val.

SCHEDULE XX - UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

Part I (continued)

Tariff item number	Description of products	Rate of duty
	Papers, impregnated, coated, etc. (con.):	
254.20	Cellulose wadding.....	2.5¢ per lb. + 3% ad val.
254.25	Cigarette paper.....	7.5% ad val.
	Decalcomania paper, not printed:	
254.30	Simplex.....	0.5¢ per lb. + 2% ad val.
/254.32/	/Duplex/	
254.35	Drawing paper weighing over 18 pounds per ream.....	0.4¢ per lb. + 4% ad val.
	Printing paper:	
	Not lithographically printed:	
	India or bible paper:	
254.40	Weighing not over 9 pounds per ream.....	1.5¢ per lb. + 5% ad val.
254.42	Weighing over 9 but not over 15 pounds per ream.....	1.2¢ per lb. + 3.5% ad val.
254.44	Weighing over 15 but not over 30.75 pounds per ream.....	0.5¢ per lb. + 1.5% ad val.
	Other:	
254.46	Impregnated, coated, or both, but not otherwise treated..	1¢ per lb. + 2% ad val.
254.48	Other.....	1¢ per lb. + 4% ad val.
254.50	Lithographically printed.....	6¢ per lb.
254.54	Wax or paraffin coated or impregnated paper.....	0.6¢ per lb. + 4% ad val.
	Writing paper weighing over 18 pounds per ream:	
254.56	Not lithographically printed.....	0.7¢ per lb. + 6% ad val.
254.58	Lithographically printed.....	6¢ per lb.

SCHEDULE XX - UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

Part I (continued)

Tariff item number	Description of products	Rate of duty
	Papers, impregnated, coated, etc. (con.):	
	Other, not specially provided for:	
	Not lithographically printed:	
	Not impregnated or coated:	
254.63	Weighing not over 9 pounds per ream.....	0.6¢ per lb. + 3% ad val.
254.65	Weighing over 9 but not over 18 pounds per ream.....	0.5¢ per lb. + 2% ad val.
254.70	Weighing over 18 pounds per ream.....	1.5¢ per lb. + 4% ad val.
	Impregnated, coated, or both:	
254.75	Gummed.....	1.2¢ per lb.
254.80	Not gummed: Impregnated, coated, or both, but not otherwise treated.....	1¢ per lb. + 2% ad val.
254.85	Other.....	1¢ per lb. + 4% ad val.
	Lithographically printed:	
254.90	Not over 0.020 inch in thickness..	6¢ per lb.
254.95	Over 0.020 inch in thickness.....	2.5¢ per lb.

Unit C. - Paper and Paperboard Cut to Size or Shape; Articles of Paper or Paperboard

Note:

1. For the purposes of this unit, the term "papeteries" (item 256.35) means writing paper, or correspondence cards, or both, together with envelopes, packed or assembled into boxes, folders, portfolios, or other containers, in which such articles are sold as a unit to the ultimate consumer.

SCHEDULE XX - UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

Part I (continued)

Tariff item number	Description of products	Rate of duty
256.05	Wall paper.....	5% ad val.*
256.10	Cigarette paper, cut to size or shape, cigarette books, and cigarette bookcovers.....	7.5% ad val.
	Other paper and paperboard, cut to size or shape:	
256.13	Basic paper to be sensitized for use in photography.....	1% ad val.
256.15	Filtering paper.....	5% ad val.
	Writing paper and correspondence cards, weighing over 18 pounds per ream:	
256.20	Not surface-colored, not embossed, not ruled, not lined, not printed, and not decorated.....	0.7¢ per lb. + 5% ad val.
256.25	Surface-colored, embossed, ruled, lined, printed, decorated, or any combination thereof.....	0.7¢ per lb. + 7.5% ad val.
256.30	Other, not specially provided for.....	7.5% ad val.
256.35	Papeteries.....	6% ad val.
256.40	Sheets of writing paper, with border gummed or perforated, with or without inserts, prepared for use as combination sheets and envelopes....	8% ad val.
	Paper envelopes:	
256.42	Not bordered, not embossed, not printed, not tinted, not decorated, and not lined..	7.5% ad val.
256.44	Bordered, embossed, printed, tinted, decorated, lined, or any combination thereof.....	10% ad val.
	Boxes of paper, of paperboard, of papier-mâché, or of any combination thereof:	
256.48	Covered or lined with coated papers or papers described in items 253.25, 253.30, 253.35, 253.40, or 253.45, or with textile fabric.....	1¢ per lb. + 2.5% ad val.

SCHEDULE XX - UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

Part I (continued)

Tariff item number	Description of products	Rate of duty
	Boxes of paper, of paperboard, of, etc. (con.):	
	Other:	
256.52	Not folded, not set up, and not otherwise assembled.....	7.5% ad val.
256.54	Other.....	7% ad val.
	Blank books, bound:	
256.56	Diaries, notebooks, and address books.....	10% ad val.
256.58	Other.....	4% ad val.
256.60	Autographs, photograph, postage-stamp, post-card, and scrap albums, and albums for phonograph records.....	6.5% ad val.
	Tubes, of paper, commonly used for holding thread or yarn:	
256.65	Parallel.....	0.2¢ per lb. + 4% ad val.
256.67	Tapered.....	0.7¢ per lb. + 8% ad val.

Unit D. - Articles Not Specially Provided For of Pulp, of Papier-Mâché, of Paper, or of Paperboard

Note:

1. This unit covers articles of pulp, of papier-mâché, of paper, or of paperboard, not provided for elsewhere in this section or in section 7.

Tariff item number	Description of products	Rate of duty
	Articles, of pulp, of papier-mâché, of paper, of paperboard, or of any combination thereof, not specially provided for:	
256.70	Of pulp, not including articles of paper or of paperboard.....	5% ad val.
256.75	Of papier-mâché.....	4% ad val.
256.80	Of cellulose wadding.....	2.5¢ per lb. + 3% ad val.

SCHEDULE XX - UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

Part I (continued)

Tariff item number	Description of products	Rate of duty
	Articles, of pulp, of papier-mâché, etc. (con.):	
	Other:	
256.85	Of papers, coated, or of any of the papers provided for in items 253.25, 253.30, 253.35, 253.40, or 253.45.....	1¢ per lb. + 5% ad val.
256.90	Other.....	8.5% ad val.

SCHEDULE XX - UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

Part I (continued)

CHAPTER 5. - BOOKS, PAMPHLETS, AND OTHER PRINTED AND MANUSCRIPT MATERIAL

Notes:

1. Except for decalcomanias, labels, flaps, and bands, all of which are covered by the provisions therefor in this chapter, regardless of the nature of the printing thereon, this chapter covers only printed matter consisting essentially of textual or pictorial matter produced by any printing process, and similar matter in manuscript or typewritten form. The text may be set forth in any language by means of any kind of characters. With the exceptions above indicated, this chapter does not cover any article in which printing is merely incidental to the primary use of the article or in which printing is employed mainly for coloration or to produce a decorative or novelty effect (see chapter 4 of this section).

2. For the purposes of this chapter —

(a) the term "paper" includes paperboard;

(b) the term "books" includes books, bound and not bound, and pamphlets;

(c) the term "periodicals" embraces only paper-covered or unbound publications issued regularly at stated periods, such as weekly, monthly, or quarterly, and bearing the date of issue; and

(d) the term "photographs" embraces only pictures other than motion pictures, produced on photosensitive materials, and includes positive and negative images on exposed, or exposed and developed, photographic film.

3. For the purposes of determining the classification of printed matter produced in whole or in part by a lithographic process, the thickness of such printed matter is that of the thinnest paper contained therein, except that the thickness of a permanently mounted lithograph is the combined thickness of the lithograph and its mounting.

SCHEDULE XX - UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

Part I (continued)

Tariff item number	Description of products	Rate of duty
/270.05/	/Printed matter issued by literary or scientific institutions for their subscribers or exchanges/	
/270.10/	/Printed matter of individuals, not advertising matter, for gratuitous private circulation/	
270.25	Books not specially provided for.....	Free**
	Printed catalogs relating chiefly to current offers for the sale of United States products:	
270.45	Wholly or almost wholly of foreign authorship.....	1.5% ad val.
270.50	Other.....	3.5% ad val.
/270.55/	/Newspapers/	
270.63	Periodicals.....	Free**
270.70	Tourist and other literature (including posters), containing geographic, historical, hotel, institutional, time-table, travel, or similar information, chiefly with respect to places, travel facilities, or educational opportunities outside the customs territory of the United States.....	Free**
270.85	Printed catalogs, price lists, or trade notices, relating to offers, by a person whose principal place of business or bona fide residence is in a foreign country, to sell or rent products of a foreign country or to furnish foreign or international transportation or commercial insurance services.....	Free**
273.10	Music in books or sheets.....	Free**
273.30	Printed globes.....	8.5% ad val.

SCHEDULE XX - UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

Part I (continued)

Tariff item number	Description of products	Rate of duty
273.35	Maps, atlases, and charts (except tourist and other literature provided for in item 270.70)...	Free**
	Architectural, engineering, industrial, or commercial drawings and plans, whether originals or reproductions printed on sensitized materials by any photographic process:	
[273.45]	[Produced over 20 years before importation]	
	Produced not over 20 years before importation:	
273.50	Suitable as designs for use in the manufacture of floor coverings, textiles, wall coverings, or wall paper.....	1.5% ad val.
273.55	Other.....	4% ad val.
[273.60]	[Manuscripts, typewritten matter, and carbon copies thereof, all the foregoing not specially provided for]	
	Decalcomanias (except toy decalcomanias):	
	In ceramic colors:	
273.65	Weighing not over 100 pounds per 1000 sheets (on the basis of 20 by 30 inches in dimensions).....	37¢ per lb. + 5% ad val.
273.70	Weighing over 100 pounds per 1000 sheets (on the basis of 20 by 30 inches in dimensions).....	9¢ per lb. + 5% ad val.
	Other:	
273.75	Not backed with metal leaf.....	10¢ per lb.
273.80	Backed with metal leaf.....	Free*
	Postcards:	
273.85	With views of any landscape, scene, building, place or locality in the United States.....	10% ad val.
	Other:	
273.90	Not printed in whole or in part by a lithographic process.....	6% ad val.
273.95	Printed on paper in whole or in part by a lithographic process.....	4% ad val.

SCHEDULE XX - UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

Part I (continued)

Tariff item number	Description of products	Rate of duty
	Greeting cards, valentines, tally cards, place cards, and all other social and gift cards, including folders, booklets, and cutouts, or in any other form, finished or not finished, and with or without envelopes:	
274.00	Without greeting, title, or other wording...	5% ad val.
274.05	With greeting, title, or other wording.....	7.5% ad val.
	Calendars of paper:	
	Printed on paper in whole or in part by a lithographic process:	
274.10	Not over 0.020 inch in thickness.....	6¢ per lb.
274.15	Over 0.020 inch in thickness.....	2.5¢ per lb.
274.20	Other.....	7.5% ad val.
	Printed paper labels, flaps, and bands:	
	Printed in whole or in part by a lithographic process:	
	Cigar bands:	
274.23	Not printed in whole or in part in metal leaf.....	15¢ per lb.
274.27	Printed in whole or in part in metal leaf.....	32¢ per lb.
	Other:	
274.29	Not printed in whole or in part in metal leaf.....	9¢ per lb.
274.33	Printed in whole or in part in metal leaf.....	15¢ per lb.
274.35	Not printed in whole or in part by a lithographic process.....	6% ad val.
~~274.40~~	~~Postage and revenue stamps, cancelled or not cancelled, and government stamped envelopes and postal cards bearing no printing other than the official imprint thereon~~	
274.45	X-ray film, exposed, whether or not developed....	Free**

SCHEDULE XX - UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

Part I (continued)

Tariff item number	Description of products	Rate of duty
	Photographs, engravings, etchings, lithographs, and wood cuts, and pictorial matter produced by relief or stencil printing process, all the foregoing, whether bound or not bound, and not specially provided for:	
[274.50]	[Printed over 20 years at time of importation]	
	Printed not over 20 years at time of importation:	
	Lithographs on paper:	
274.60	Not over 0.020 inch in thickness..	6¢ per lb.
274.65	Over 0.020 inch in thickness.....	2.5¢ per lb.
274.70	Other.....	4% ad val.
	Printed matter not specially provided for:	
274.73	Suitable for use in the production of such books as would themselves be free of duty.....	Free**
	Other:	
	Printed on paper in whole or in part by a lithographic process:	
274.75	Not over 0.020 inch in thickness..	6¢ per lb.
274.80	Over 0.020 inch in thickness.....	2¢ per lb.
	Other:	
274.85	Susceptible of authorship.....	2% ad val.
274.90	Other.....	7.5% ad val.

SCHEDULE XX - UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

Part I (continued)

SECTION 3

TEXTILE FIBERS AND TEXTILE PRODUCTS

Notes:

1. This section does not cover —
   (i) articles of unspun fibrous vegetable materials (see chapter 2B of section 2);
   (ii) asbestos fibers, or yarns, fabrics, or other articles containing asbestos in significant amounts, i.e., articles in which asbestos is used in sufficient amounts to impart its peculiar characteristics or properties to the article (see chapter 1F of section 5);
   (iii) wire, or wire cordage, screen, fencing, or other wire products (see chapters 2 and 3B of section 6); or
   (iv) footwear, headwear, gloves, handbags, pillows, mattresses, and other articles of textile materials provided for in section 7.

2. For the purposes of this part —
   (a) the term "textile materials" means —
      (i) the fibers (cotton, other vegetable fibers, wool and hair, silk, and man-made fibers) provided for in chapter 1 of this section,
      (ii) the yarn intermediates and the yarns provided for in chapter 1 and chapter 4 (elastic yarns), of this section,
      (iii) the cordage provided for in chapter 2 and chapter 4 (elastic cordage), of this section,
      (iv) the fabrics provided for in chapter 3 and chapter 4 of this section,
      (v) braids, as defined in note 2(f), infra, and
      (vi) except as provided by note 5, articles produced from any of the foregoing products;
   (b) the term "colored", as used in connection with textile materials or textile articles, means that they have been subjected to a process such as, but not limited to, dyeing, staining, painting, printing, or stenciling, in which color is imparted at any stage of manufacture to all or part of the fiber, yarn, fabric, or other textile article, except identification yarns and except marking in or on selvages;
   (c) the term "wool", except as used in chapter 1C of this section, means wool or hair of the types covered by the said chapter 1C, or any combinations thereof;
   (d) the term "knit" means knit or crocheted;
   (e) the term "yarns" includes threads, but does not include elastic yarns or any braids;

(f) the term "braids", as used in connection with textile materials or textile articles, includes all braids in the piece, whether of flat, tubular, or other construction, with or without cores, and whether braided from fibers, filaments (including tinsel wire and lame), yarns, cordage, textile fabrics, or any combination thereof;

(g) the term "burnt-out lace" means embroidery in which the base or ground (whether fabric, paper, or other material), having been removed chemically or by other means, is not visible; and

(h) a "lace" article or a "net" article is an article which (exclusive of any added ornamentation) is wholly or almost wholly of lace, including burnt-out lace, or wholly or almost wholly of net, whether the lace or net pre-existed or was formed in the process of producing the article.

3. For the purposes of this part —

(a) the term "ornamented", as used with reference to textile fabrics and other articles of textile materials, means fabrics and other articles of textile materials which are ornamented with —

(i) fibers, filaments (including tinsel wire and lame), yarns, or cordage, any of the foregoing introduced as needlework or otherwise, including —

(A) embroidery, and pile or tufting, whether wholly cut, partly cut, or not cut, and

(B) other types of ornamentation, but not including functional stitching or one row of straight hemstitching adjoining a hem;

(ii) burnt-out lace;

(iii) lace, netting, braid, fringe, edging, tucking, or trimming, or textile fabric;

(iv) applique and replique work, beads, bugles, spangles, bullions, or ornaments; or

(v) any combination of the foregoing types or methods of ornamentation;

(b) ornamentation of the types or methods covered hereby consists of ornamenting work done to a pre-existing textile fabric, whether the ornamentation was applied to such fabric —

(i) when it was in the piece,

(ii) after it had been made or cut to a size for particular furnishings, wearing apparel, or other article, or

(iii) after it had actually been incorporated into another article,

and if such textile fabric remains visible, at least in significant part, after ornamentation: Provided, That lace, netting, braid, fringe, edging, tucking, trimming or ornament shall not be required to have had a separate existence from the fabric or other article on which it appears in order to constitute ornamentation for the purposes of this note; and

(c) applique work, beads, bugles, spangles, bullions, and other forms of nontextile ornamentation applied to a textile fabric or other article of textile materials shall be disregarded in determining the component material of chief value of such fabric or other article.

4. For the purposes of this part —

(a) Except as specifically provided otherwise, in determining the yarn count of fabrics, the warp and filling yarns, whether plied or not, shall be counted as they occur in the fabric.

(b) In determining the component fibers of chief value in coated or filled, or laminated, fabrics and articles wholly or in part thereof, the coating or filling, or the nontextile laminating substances, shall be disregarded in the absence of context to the contrary.

5. For the purposes of chapters 5, 6, and 7 of this section and chapters 1 (except unit A), 4, and 12 of section 7, in determining the classification of any article which is wholly or in part of a fabric coated or filled, or laminated, with nontransparent rubber or plastics (which fabric is provided for in chapter 4C of this section), the fabric shall be regarded not as a textile material but as being wholly of rubber or plastics to the extent that (as used in the article) the nontransparent rubber or plastics forms either the outer surface of such article or the only exposed surface of such fabric.

6. (a) If the rate of duty applicable to wool provided for in item 306.31 is at any time increased or decreased, the specific part of the compound rate of duty (hereinafter referred to as the compensatory part thereof) applicable to articles provided for in each item listed in paragraph (e) of this note, and so much of each specific rate applicable to articles provided for in each item listed in paragraph (f) of this note as is therein designated as the compensatory part thereof, shall, subject to the provisions of paragraphs (b) through (d) of this note, be increased or decreased in the same proportion as the rate applicable to wool provided for in item 306.31 is increased or decreased.

(b) The maximum and minimum levels to which the compensatory part of a rate may be increased or decreased pursuant to paragraph (a) of this note shall be 50 percent above such compensatory part "existing on July 1, 1934", or 50 percent below such part "existing on July 1, 1962", respectively, as such terms are applied for purposes of section 201(b) of the Trade Expansion Act of 1962 (19 U.S.C. (1964) 1821).

(c) Any specific part of a compound rate or any specific rate modified pursuant to paragraph (a) of this note may be rounded, by not exceeding 0.5 cent, to a whole number of cents.

(d) A rate increase or decrease pursuant to this note shall be proclaimed by the President effective on the day on which the modified rate becomes applicable to the wool provided for in item 306.31 or, with or without staging, as soon thereafter as the President determines to be practicable under United States law, but in no event later than 4 years after such modified rate becomes applicable, and shall remain in effect thereafter so long as such modified rate is applicable.

(e) The items containing the compound rates referred to in paragraph (a) of this note are:

307.50	355.16	372.25	382.54
307.52	357.10	372.30	382.57
307.64	357.15	372.35	382.60
336.10	357.20	372.40	382.63
336.15	358.30	372.45	388.10
336.20	363.10	373.15	388.20
336.25	363.15	374.50	388.30
336.30	363.65	376.08	702.54
336.40	363.70	378.35	702.56
336.50	364.20	378.40	702.75
336.60	364.22	378.45	702.80
345.30	367.05	380.57	704.60
346.52	367.10	380.60	704.65
346.82	367.15	380.63	704.70
347.40	367.20	380.66	
355.15	367.25	382.48	

(f) The items containing the specific rates referred to in paragraph (a) of this note and the compensatory parts of such rates are:

Item	Compensatory part of rate
336.35	15¢ per lb.
336.55	18.75¢ per lb. 1/

1/ This note 6 is not in the Tariff Schedules of the United States on June 30, 1967.

CHAPTER 1. - TEXTILE FIBERS AND WASTES; YARNS AND THREADS

Notes:

1. For the purposes of this chapter —

(a) the term "waste" means all fiber, yarn, and thread wastes, including wastes obtained in the production of continuous and noncontinuous fibers, yarns, and threads, such as gin motes, scutcher waste (including tow), picker waste, card waste, top waste, comber waste (including noils), hackling waste (including tow), silver waste, roving waste, ring waste, throwster (twister or plyer) waste, fly, sweepings, and willowed wastes, and including fiber, yarn, and thread wastes obtained in the production of other textile products (i.e., products other than fibers, yarns, or threads) or otherwise obtained; and

(b) the term "advanced waste" means any of the above-mentioned wastes which have been cleaned, bleached, colored, or otherwise advanced, and includes fibers recovered by cleaning (except willowing), degumming, carbonizing, cutting, pickering, garnetting or similar processes from any of the above-mentioned wastes or from textile clippings or articles, new or used, whether or not such fibers or the wastes from which recovered have also been otherwise advanced, but does not include fibers which have been carded, combed, or similarly processed, or reuseable yarns or threads.

2. Rags and scrap cordage are covered in chapter 7C of this section.

Unit A. - Cotton

Notes:

1. The term "number", as applied to yarns in this unit, means the number of 840-yard hanks of yarn in 1 pound. To determine the number of any yarn, whether single or plied, the actual yards per pound shall be divided by 840 and the quotient thereof multiplied by the number of plies in such yarn. Fractions in the resulting yarn number shall be disregarded.

2. In this unit, each of the rates of duty provided for yarns, wholly of cotton, not bleached, mercerized, colored, combed or plied (items 301.01 through 301.98, inclusive) is also the "base rate" for yarn of the same number covered by item 302.---. For citation purposes, the two blanks on the end of the latter item number shall be filled in with the last two digits of

the item number for the applicable base rate. Thus, "item 302.28" would be the citation for bleached, mercerized, colored, combed, or plied yarns, wholly of cotton, of number 28.

3. Under regulations prescribed by the Secretary of the Treasury, the staple length of cotton shall be determined for all customs purposes by application of the Official Cotton Standards of the United States for length of staple, as established by the Secretary of Agriculture and in effect when the determination is to be made.

Tariff item number	Description of products	Rate of duty
[300.10 thru 300.20]	[Cotton, not carded, not combed, and not similarly processed]	
[300.30]	[Cotton linters, whether or not bleached or purified]	
[300.40 thru 300.50]	[Waste and advanced waste, of cotton, and fibers of cotton processed but not spun]	
	Yarns of cotton:	
300.60	In chief value, but not wholly, of cotton....	14.5% ad val.*
	Wholly of cotton:	
	Not bleached, not mercerized, not colored, not combed, and not plied:	
301.01	Of number 1 or coarser.....	3.4% ad val.*
301.02	Of number 2.....	3.56% ad val.*
301.03	Of number 3.....	3.72% ad val.*
301.04	Of number 4.....	3.88% ad val.*
301.05	Of number 5.....	4.04% ad val.*
301.06	Of number 6.....	4.2% ad val.*
301.07	Of number 7.....	4.36% ad val.*
301.08	Of number 8.....	4.52% ad val.*
301.09	Of number 9.....	4.68% ad val.*
301.10	Of number 10.....	4.84% ad val.*
301.11	Of number 11.....	5% ad val.*
301.12	Of number 12.....	5.16% ad val.*
301.13	Of number 13.....	5.32% ad val.*
301.14	Of number 14.....	5.48% ad val.*
301.15	Of number 15.....	5.64% ad val.*
301.16	Of number 16.....	5.8% ad val.*
301.17	Of number 17.....	5.96% ad val.*

SCHEDULE XX - UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

Part I (continued)

Tariff item number	Description of products	Rate of duty
	Yarns of cotton (con.):	
	Wholly of cotton (con.):	
	Not bleached, not, etc. (con.):	
301.18	Of number 18.....	6.12% ad val.*
301.19	Of number 19.....	6.28% ad val.*
301.20	Of number 20.....	6.44% ad val.*
301.21	Of number 21.....	6.6% ad val.*
301.22	Of number 22.....	6.76% ad val.*
301.23	Of number 23.....	6.92% ad val.*
301.24	Of number 24.....	7.08% ad val.*
301.25	Of number 25.....	7.24% ad val.*
301.26	Of number 26.....	7.4% ad val.*
301.27	Of number 27.....	7.56% ad val.*
301.28	Of number 28.....	7.72% ad val.*
301.29	Of number 29.....	7.88% ad val.*
301.30	Of number 30.....	8.04% ad val.*
301.31	Of number 31.....	8.2% ad val.*
301.32	Of number 32.....	8.36% ad val.*
301.33	Of number 33.....	8.52% ad val.*
301.34	Of number 34.....	8.68% ad val.*
301.35	Of number 35.....	8.84% ad val.*
301.36	Of number 36.....	9% ad val.*
301.37	Of number 37.....	9.16% ad val.*
301.38	Of number 38.....	9.32% ad val.*
301.39	Of number 39.....	9.48% ad val.*
301.40	Of number 40.....	9.64% ad val.*
301.41	Of number 41.....	9.8% ad val.*
301.42	Of number 42.....	9.96% ad val.*
301.43	Of number 43.....	10.12% ad val.*
301.44	Of number 44.....	10.28% ad val.*
301.45	Of number 45.....	10.44% ad val.*
301.46	Of number 46.....	10.6% ad val.*
301.47	Of number 47.....	10.76% ad val.*
301.48	Of number 48.....	10.92% ad val.*

SCHEDULE XX - UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

Part I (continued)

Tariff item number	Description of products	Rate of duty
	Yarns of cotton (con.):	
	Wholly of cotton (con.):	
	Not bleached, not, etc. (con.):	
301.49	Of number 49.....	11.08% ad val.*
301.50	Of number 50.....	11.24% ad val.*
301.51	Of number 51.....	11.4% ad val.*
301.52	Of number 52.....	11.56% ad val.*
301.53	Of number 53.....	11.72% ad val.*
301.54	Of number 54.....	11.88% ad val.*
301.55	Of number 55.....	12.04% ad val.*
301.56	Of number 56.....	12.2% ad val.*
301.57	Of number 57.....	12.36% ad val.*
301.58	Of number 58.....	12.52% ad val.*
301.59	Of number 59.....	12.68% ad val.*
301.60	Of numbers 60-69.....	3.6¢ per lb. + 13% ad val.*
301.70	Of numbers 70-79.....	3.6¢ per lb. + 13% ad val.*
301.80	Of numbers 80-89.....	3.6¢ per lb. + 13% ad val.*
301.82	Of numbers 90-99.....	3.6¢ per lb. + 13% ad val.*
301.84	Of numbers 100-109.....	3.6¢ per lb. + 13% ad val.*
301.86	Of numbers 110-119.....	3.6¢ per lb. + 13% ad val.*
301.88	Of numbers 120-139.....	3.6¢ per lb. + 13% ad val.*
301.92	Of numbers 140-159.....	3.6¢ per lb. + 13% ad val.*
301.94	Of numbers 160-179.....	3.6¢ per lb. + 13% ad val.*

SCHEDULE XX - UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

Part I (continued)

Tariff item number	Description of products	Rate of duty
	Yarns of cotton (con.):	
	Wholly of cotton (con.):	
	Not bleached, not, etc. (con.):	
301.96	Of numbers 180-199.....	3.6¢ per lb. + 13% ad val.*
301.98	Of number 200 or higher number.....	3.6¢ per lb. + 13% ad val.*
302.--	Bleached, mercerized, colored, combed, or plied.....	Base rate + 3.25% ad val.*
303.10	Chenille yarns, of cotton.....	14.5% ad val.*
303.20	Sewing thread, of cotton; knitting, darning, embroidery, and tatting yarns of cotton, put up for handwork, in lengths not over 840 yards..	4¢ per lb. + 8% ad val.*

SCHEDULE XX - UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

Part I (continued)

Unit B. - Vegetable Fibers, Except Cotton

Note:

1. For the purposes of this part —

(a) the term "vegetable fiber" means vegetable fiber which can be spun and includes fiber chiefly used for padding and stuffing (such as kapok and crin vegetal), but does not include vegetable fiber chiefly used in the manufacture of brushes and brooms (see chapter 15 of section 1);

(b) the term "raw" means the fiber as obtained from the plant source, or such fiber which has been merely dried, sorted, or graded. This unit does not cover the plant or part of the plant from which the fiber is obtained (see chapter 15 of section 1);

(c) the term "hemp" means fiber derived from the plant Cannabis sativa; and

(d) the term "jute" means fiber derived from the plants of the Corchorus species, of Hibiscus cannabinus, or of Urena lobata.

Tariff item number	Description of products	Rate of duty
	Vegetable fibers (except cotton), raw; wastes and advanced wastes of such fibers; and vegetable fibers (except cotton) including fiber blends in chief value of such fibers, processed (except roving) but not spun:	
	Abaca:	
[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
	Flax:	
304.10	Raw	0.18¢ per lb.*
304.12	Waste and advanced waste	0.07¢ per lb.*
	Processed:	
304.14	Not carded and not hackled	0.18¢ per lb.*
304.16	Hackled	0.46¢ per lb.*
304.18	Other	6% ad val.*
	Hemp:	
304.20	Raw, waste, and advanced waste	0.2¢ per lb.

SCHEDULE XX - UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

Part I (continued)

Tariff item number	Description of products	Rate of duty
	Vegetable fibers (except cotton), etc. (con.):	
	Hemp (con.):	
	Processed:	
[304.22]	[Not carded and not hackled]	
304.24	Hackled	0.2¢ per lb.
304.26	Other	4% ad val.
	Jute (including jute butts):	
[304.32]	[Raw, waste, and advanced waste]	
	Processed:	
304.34	Sliver	0.75¢ per lb.
304.36	Other	5% ad val.
	Kapok:	
[304.38]	[Raw, waste, and advanced waste]	
304.40	Processed	4% ad val.
	Ramie:	
[304.42]	[Raw, waste, and advanced waste]	
304.44	Processed	4% ad val.
[304.46 and 304.48]	[Sisal and henequen]	
	Sunn:	
[304.50]	[Raw, waste, and advanced waste]	
304.52	Processed	4% ad val.
	Other:	
[304.55]	[Raw, waste, and advanced waste]	
304.58	Processed	4% ad val.
	Yarns and roving, of vegetable fibers (except cotton):	
[305.02]	[Of coir]	
	Of flax, hemp, or ramie, or of any combination of these fibers:	
	Containing any flax:	
	Singles:	
305.04	Measuring not over 270 yards per pound	4% ad val.
305.06	Measuring over 270 yards but not over 18,000 yards per pound	12.5% ad val.*
305.08	Measuring over 18,000 yards per pound	6% ad val.

SCHEDULE XX - UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

Part I (continued)

Tariff item number	Description of products	Rate of duty
	Yarns and roving, of vegetable, etc. (con.):	
	Of flax, hemp, or ramie, etc. (con.):	
	Containing any flax (con.):	
	Plied:	
305.09	Of flax and jute.....	6.5% ad val.
305.10	Other.....	15% ad val.*
	Other:	
	Singles:	
305.12	Measuring not over 270 yards per pound.....	4% ad val.
305.14	[Measuring over 270 yards but not over 18,000 yards per pound]	
305.16	Measuring over 18,000 yards per pound.....	6% ad val.
305.18	Plied.....	8% ad val.
	Of jute:	
	Singles:	
305.20	Measuring under 720 yards per pound.....	7.5% ad val.
305.22	Measuring 720 yards or over per pound.....	11% ad val.
	Plied:	
305.28	Measuring under 720 yards per pound.....	10% ad val.
305.30	Measuring 720 yards or over per pound.....	12.5% ad val.
305.40	Other.....	10% ad val.
305.50	Chenille yarns, of vegetable fibers (except cotton).....	10% ad val.

Unit C. - Wool and Related Animal Hair

Notes: 1/

1. For the purposes of this unit —

(a) the term "hair" is limited to hair of the camel, and to hair of the alpaca, cashmere goat, angora goat, and like hair of other animals including the llama, the vicuna, and the angora rabbit;

(b) the term "clean lb." in the rate columns means pound of clean yield;

(c) the term "clean yield", in the foregoing note, means the absolute clean content (i.e., all that portion of the merchandise which consists exclusively of wool or hair free of all vegetable and other foreign material, containing by weight 12 percent of moisture and 1.5 percent of material removable from the wool or hair by extraction with alcohol, and having an ash content of not over 0.5 percent by weight), less an allowance, equal by weight to 0.5 percent of the absolute clean content plus 60 percent of the vegetable matter present, but not exceeding 15 percent by weight of the absolute clean content, for wool or hair that would ordinarily be lost during commercial cleaning operations;

(d) wool or hair "on the skin" includes all skins or skin pieces from which wool or hair is commercially recoverable by any process (except wool or hair on the skin provided for in chapter 5B of section 1; except wool or hair on the skin which has been cleaned otherwise than by shaking, willowing, burr-picking, or washing with water only; and except tanned-skin scrap);

(e) wool or hair "in the grease" is wool or hair in its natural condition as separated from the animal or skin, whether or not cleaned by shaking, willowing, or burr-picking, but not otherwise cleaned;

(f) "washed" wool or hair is wool or hair, not on the skin, that has been washed, with water only, while on the animal's back or on the skin, whether or not cleaned by shaking, willowing, or burr-picking, but not otherwise cleaned;

(g) "scoured" wool or hair is wool or hair, whether or not on the skin, (except wool or hair in the grease or washed) that has been cleaned by any process other than shaking, willowing, burr-picking, washing with water only, or carbonizing;

(h) "carbonized" wool or hair is wool or hair whether or not on the skin that has been cleaned by carbonizing in lieu of, or in addition to, any other cleaning process, whether or not neutralized or neutralized and dusted; and

1/ Headnotes 4(b), (c), and (d); 5(b), (c), and (d); and 6 of TSUS schedule 3, part 1C, are omitted.

(i) "sorted" wool or hair is wool or hair separated from each individual fleece according to length, soundness, elasticity, fineness, color, or other properties, but does not include a skirted fleece unless the back has been removed, and does not include skirtings.

2. The standards for determining grades of wool shall be those which are established from time to time by the Secretary of Agriculture pursuant to law and which are in effect on the date of importation of the wool.

3. For the purposes of item 307.40 —

(a) the classification provisions for wool not finer than 40s shall apply to any package of wool containing not over 10 percent by weight of wool finer than 40s but not containing wool finer than 44s;

(b) the classification provisions for wool finer than 40s but not finer than 44s shall apply to any package of wool containing not over 10 percent by weight of wool finer than 44s but not containing wool finer than 46s; and

(c) the citation for imports classifiable under this item shall be such item number followed by the item number for the part of the contents of the package which determines the rate of duty.

4. For the purposes of item 306.00, a tolerance of not more than 10 percent of wools other than Karakul not finer than 44s may be allowed in each bale or package of wools imported as not finer than 40s, and a tolerance of not more than 10 percent of wools not finer than 48s may be allowed in each bale or package of wools imported as not finer than 46s.

5. For the purposes of items 306.01, 306.02, 306.03, and 306.04, when wool or hair entered as provided for in item 306.00 is used, or transferred for use, otherwise than in the manufacture of the articles enumerated therein, the duties shall be paid by the dealer, manufacturer, or processor whose bond is charged with the wool or hair at the time of such use or transfer for such use, but such duties shall not be levied or collected on any merchandise which is destroyed or exported.

SCHEDULE XX - UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

Part I (continued)

Tariff item number	Description of products	Rate of duty
/306.00/	/Wools provided for in item 306.10, 306.11, 306.12, or 306.13, all other wools of whatever blood or origin not finer than 46s (except carbonized wools), and hair of the camel provided for in item 306.40, 306.41, 306.42, or 306.43, entered by a dealer, manufacturer, or processor for use only in the manufacture of camel hair belting, felt or knit boots, floor coverings, heavy fulled lumberman's socks, press cloth, or papermakers' felts; and Karakul wools, and other wools of whatever blood or origin not finer than 40s, entered by a dealer, manufacturer, or processor for use only in the manufacture of pressed felt for polishing plate and mirror glass/	
/306.01 thru 306.04/	/Any of the wool or hair entered as provided for in item 306.00, if used, or transferred for use, in its imported or any other form in any manner otherwise than in the manufacture of the articles enumerated in the said item/	
	Wool:	
	Aleppo, Arabian, Bagdad, Black Spanish, Chinese, Cordova, Cyprus, Donskoi, East Indian, Ecuadorean, Egyptian, Georgian, Haslock, Iceland, Kerry, Manchurian, Mongolian, Oporto, Persian, Pyrenean, Sardinian, Scotch Blackface, Sistan, Smyrna, Sudan, Syrian, Thibetan, Turkestan, Valparaiso, and Welsh Mountain wool; similar wool not improved by the admixture of merino or English blood; and other wool of whatever blood or origin not finer than 40s; all the foregoing:	
306.10	On the skin.....	5.5¢ per clean lb.

SCHEDULE XX - UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

Part I (continued)

Tariff item number	Description of products	Rate of duty
	Wool (con.):	
	Aleppo, Arabian, Bagdad, etc. (con.):	
	In the grease or washed:	
306.11	Not sorted.....	6.5¢ per clean lb.
306.12	Sorted.....	7¢ per clean lb.
306.13	Scoured.....	8¢ per clean lb.
306.14	Carbonized.....	11.5¢ per lb.
	Other wool:	
	Finer than 40s but not finer than 44s:	
306.20	On the skin.....	7.5¢ per clean lb.
	In the grease or washed:	
306.21	Not sorted.....	8.5¢ per clean lb.
306.22	Sorted.....	9¢ per clean lb.
306.23	Scoured.....	10¢ per clean lb.
306.24	Carbonized.....	13.5¢ per lb.
	Finer than 44s:	
306.30	On the skin.....	12¢ per clean lb.
/306.31/	/In the grease or washed:/	
	/Not sorted/.....	/25.5¢ per clean lb./
/306.32/	/Sorted/	
/306.33/	/Scoured/	
/306.34/	/Carbonized/	
	Hair of animals:	
	Hair of the camel:	
306.40	On the skin.....	11¢ per clean lb.
	In the grease or washed:	
306.41	Not sorted.....	12¢ per clean lb.

SCHEDULE XX - UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

Part I (continued)

Tariff item number	Description of products	Rate of duty
	Wool (con.):	
	Aleppo, Arabian, Bagdad, etc. (con.):	
	In the grease or washed:	
306.11	Not sorted.....	6.5¢ per clean lb.
306.12	Sorted.....	7¢ per clean lb.
306.13	Scoured.....	8¢ per clean lb.
306.14	Carbonized.....	11.5¢ per lb.
	Other wool:	
	Finer than 40s but not finer than 44s:	
306.20	On the skin.....	7.5¢ per clean lb.
	In the grease or washed:	
306.21	Not sorted.....	8.5¢ per clean lb.
306.22	Sorted.....	9¢ per clean lb.
306.23	Scoured.....	10¢ per clean lb.
306.24	Carbonized.....	13.5¢ per lb.
	Finer than 44s:	
306.30	On the skin.....	12¢ per clean lb.
	/In the grease or washed:/	
/306.31/	/Not sorted/.....	/25.5¢ per clean lb./
/306.32/	/Sorted/	
/306.33/	/Scoured/	
/306.34/	/Carbonized/	
	Hair of animals:	
	Hair of the camel:	
306.40	On the skin.....	11¢ per clean lb.
	In the grease or washed:	
306.41	Not sorted.....	12¢ per clean lb.

SCHEDULE XX - UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

Part I (continued)

Tariff item number	Description of products	Rate of duty
	Hair of animals (con.):	
	Hair of the camel (con.):	
	In the grease or washed (con.):	
306.42	Sorted	12.5¢ per clean lb.
306.43	Scoured	13¢ per clean lb.
306.44	Carbonized	17¢ per lb.
	Hair of the alpaca, and like hair of other animals including the hair of the llama, and vicuna:	
306.50	On the skin	Free*
	In the grease or washed:	
306.51	Not sorted	Free*
306.52	Sorted	3¢ per clean lb.
306.53	Scoured	4¢ per clean lb.
306.54	Carbonized	5¢ per lb.
	Hair of the cashmere goat and the like hair of other animals:	
306.60	On the skin	8¢ per clean lb.
	In the grease or washed:	
306.61	Not sorted	9¢ per clean lb.
306.62	Sorted	9¢ per clean lb.
306.63	Scoured	10¢ per clean lb.
306.64	Carbonized	14¢ per lb.
	Hair of the angora goat and like hair of other animals (except the angora rabbit):	
306.70	On the skin	10¢ per clean lb.
	In the grease or washed:	
306.71	Not sorted	11¢ per clean lb.
306.72	Sorted	11¢ per clean lb.

SCHEDULE XX - UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

Part I (continued)

Tariff item number	Description of products	Rate of duty
	Hair of animals (con.):	
	Hair of the angora goat and, etc. (con.):	
306.73	Scoured	12.5¢ per clean lb.
306.74	Carbonized	16¢ per lb.
	Hair of the angora rabbit:	
306.80	On the skin	16¢ per clean lb.
	In the grease or washed:	
306.81	Not sorted	17¢ per clean lb.
306.82	Sorted	17¢ per clean lb.
306.83	Scoured	18¢ per clean lb.
306.84	Carbonized	22¢ per lb.
	Waste of wool or hair and advanced waste of wool or hair:	
	Burr and card waste, whether or not advanced:	
307.02	Not advanced	4.5¢ per lb.
307.04	Advanced	7¢ per lb.
	Noils, whether or not advanced:	
307.06	Not advanced	6¢ per lb.
307.08	Advanced	8¢ per lb.
307.10	Top, slubbing, roving, and ring waste, whether or not advanced	14¢ per lb.
307.12	Fibers, pickered, garnetted, or pickered and garnetted, whether or not otherwise advanced	6.5¢ per lb.
307.16	Yarn waste, whether or not advanced, but not including such wastes pickered, garnetted, or pickered and garnetted	5¢ per lb.
307.18	Other	4.5¢ per lb.
[307.30]	[Flock, fibers recovered from tanned-skin scrap, and fibers cut to length, all the foregoing, of wool or hair, not spinnable]	

SCHEDULE XX - UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

Part I (continued)

Tariff item number	Description of products	Rate of duty
307.40	Any package containing wool or hair, including waste and advanced waste of wool or hair, subject to different rates of duty.....	Except as provided in note 3 of this unit, the highest rate applicable to any part of the contents of the package comprising not less than 5 percent thereof by weight 1/
/307.50 and 307.52/	/Fibers of wool or hair processed in any manner beyond the washed, scoured, or carbonized condition (including tops), but not spun/	2/
	Yarns of wool or hair:	
307.60	Yarns of wool, colored, and cut into uniform lengths of not over 3 inches, in immediate packages or containers not over 6 ounces in weight including the weight of the immediate package or container.....	Free**
	Other:	
307.62	Of angora rabbit hair.....	20¢ per lb. + 5% ad val.
/307.64/	/Other/	2/

1/ Whether or not such contents are the subject of a rate concession elsewhere in this part.

2/ See note 6 to this section.

SCHEDULE XX - UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

Part I (continued)

Tariff item number	Description of products	Rate of duty
	Unit D. - Silk	
[308.02]	[Silk cocoons suitable for reeling]	
	Raw silk, and such silk processed but not made into yarns:	
[308.04]	[Raw silk, in skeins, as reeled from the cocoon, or as re-reeled, but not processed]	
308.06	Other.....	7% ad val.
	Waste and advanced waste, of silk, and fibers of silk processed but not spun:	
	Waste, not advanced:	
308.10	Noils containing over 50 percent by weight of fibers over 2 inches in length.....	7% ad val.
[308.12]	[Other waste]	
	Roving:	
308.16	Not bleached and not colored.....	8.5% ad val.
308.18	Bleached or colored.....	10% ad val.
308.20	Other.....	7% ad val.
	Yarns, of silk:	
	Wholly of continuous silk fibers:	
[308.30]	[Not more advanced than organzine, singles, or tram]	
308.35	Other.....	10% ad val.
	Wholly of noncontinuous silk fibers:	
	Singles:	
308.40	Not bleached and not colored.....	8.5% ad val.
	Bleached or colored:	
308.45	Not colored, measuring over 58,800 yards per pound.....	12.5% ad val.
308.47	Other.....	10% ad val.

SCHEDULE XX - UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

Part I (continued)

Tariff item number	Description of products	Rate of duty
	Yarns, of silk (con.):	
	Wholly of noncontinuous silk fibers (con.):	
	Plied:	
308.50	Not colored, measuring over 29,400 yards per pound.....	12.5% ad val.
308.51	Other.....	10% ad val.
308.55	Wholly of silk, but in part continuous and in part noncontinuous fibers.....	10% ad val.
	In chief value, but not wholly, of silk:	
	Wholly of man-made fibers and noncontinuous silk fibers:	
	Singles:	
308.60	Not bleached and not colored.....	8.5% ad val.
	Bleached or colored:	
308.65	Not colored, measuring over 58,800 yards per pound.....	12.5% ad val.
308.66	Other.....	10% ad val.
	Plied:	
308.70	Not colored, measuring over 29,400 yards per pound.....	12.5% ad val.
308.71	Other.....	10% ad val.
308.75	Other.....	13.5% ad val.
308.80	Chenille yarns of silk.....	13.5% ad val.
308.90	Yarns put up for handwork, and sewing threads, of silk.....	10% ad val.

Unit E. - Man-made Fibers

Notes:

1. The provisions of this unit do not cover —
   (i) metal filaments, strips, or fibers;
   (ii) paper filaments, strips, or fibers;
   (iii) natural rubber filaments, strips, or fibers;
   (iv) synthetic rubber strips (in continuous or noncontinuous form);
   (v) nonmetallic mineral filaments, strips, or fibers, except as set forth in 2(c) infra;
   (vi) sterile surgical sutures and suture materials, provided for in chapter 13C of section 4;
   (vii) strings for musical instruments (see chapter 3B of section 7);
   (viii) fishing line put up and packaged for retail sale (see chapter 5B of section 7);
   (ix) racket strings put up and packaged for retail sale (see chapter 5D of section 7); or
   (x) brush bristles provided for in chapter 12C of section 7.

2. (a) For the purposes of this part, the term "man-made fibers" refers to the filaments, strips, and fibers covered in this unit.

(b) Subject to the limitations set forth in notes 1 and 3 of this unit, the respective provisions in this unit for filaments, strips, and fibers cover such articles whether they are formed by extrusion or by other processes from substances derived by man from cellulosic or noncellulosic materials by chemical processes, such as, but not limited to, polymerization and condensation.

(c) The provisions of this unit applicable to grouped filaments and fibers include grouped glass filaments and glass fibers produced therefrom, suitable for the manufacture of yarns, cordage, or woven fabrics. For the purposes of the provisions of this part applicable to articles of man-made fibers, glass filaments and glass fibers shall be treated as man-made fibers only if they have been made into yarns or cordage, or if they are present in fabrics or other articles in the form of yarns or cordage.

3. For the purposes of this unit —

(a) the term "filaments" embraces monofilaments, plexiform filaments, and grouped filaments, however produced;

(b) the term "monofilaments" embraces single filaments (including single filaments of laminated construction or produced from two or more filaments fused or bonded together), whether solid or hollow, whether flat, oval, round, or of any other cross-sectional configuration, which are not over 0.06 inch in maximum cross-sectional dimension;

(c) the term "plexiform filaments" embraces flexible filaments each of which consists of a network or plexus of fine fibers and which are suitable for the manufacture of textiles;

(d) the term "strips" embraces strips (including strips of laminated construction), whether or not folded lengthwise, twisted, or crimped, which in unfolded, untwisted, and uncrimped condition are over 0.06 inch but not over one inch in width and are not over 0.01 inch in thickness;

(e) the term "grouped filaments and strips" embraces two or more filaments or strips, as defined in (a), (b), (c) and (d) of this note, grouped together with the filaments or strips substantially parallel and not twisted, but the term does not include grouped filaments which have been subjected to processes such as twisting and untwisting, false twisting, crimping, and curling, and which are useable as yarns;

(f) the term "fibers" includes filaments and strips, as defined above, in noncontinuous form, and any other fibrous structure suitable for the manufacture of textiles;

(g) the term "in continuous form", as used with reference to filaments and strips, refers to such articles when over 30 inches in length;

(h) the term "in noncontinuous form", as used with reference to filaments and strips, means such articles when 30 inches or less in length; and

(i) the term "denier" means the weight in grams for a length of 9,000 meters.

Tariff item number	Description of products	Rate of duty
	Monofilaments (in continuous form), with or without twist, whether known as monofils, artificial horsehair, artificial straw, yarns, or by any other name:	
	Not over 150 denier:	
309.02	Valued not over 80 cents per pound.....	20¢ per lb.
309.03	Valued over 80 cents per pound.....	25% ad val.
	Over 150 denier:	
309.05	Valued not over 85 cents per pound.....	15¢ per lb.
309.06	Valued over 85 cents per pound.....	17.5% ad val.
309.10	Plexiform filaments (in continuous form), whether known as yarns or by any other name.....	12¢ per lb. + 15% ad val.

SCHEDULE XX - UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

Part I (continued)

Tariff item number	Description of products	Rate of duty
	Strips (in continuous form), whether known as artificial straw, yarns, or by any other name:	
	Not laminated:	
309.20	Valued not over $1 per pound.....	12.5¢ per lb.
309.21	Valued over $1 per pound.....	12.5% ad val.
309.25	Laminated.....	12.5¢ per lb. + 15% ad val.
	Grouped filaments and strips (in continuous form), whether known as tow, yarns, or by any other name:	
	Wholly of grouped filaments (except laminated filaments and plexiform filaments):	
	Of glass:	
309.28	Not colored.....	10.5% ad val.
309.29	Colored.....	15% ad val.
	Other:	
309.30	Valued not over 80 cents per pound.....	8.5¢ per lb.
309.31	Valued over 80 cents per pound....	10.5% ad val.
309.35	Other.....	12¢ per lb. + 15% ad val.
	Fibers (in noncontinuous form), whether known as cut fiber, staple, or by any other name, not carded, not combed, and not otherwise processed:	
	Wholly of filaments (except laminated filaments and plexiform filaments):	
309.41	Nylon, over 2 but not over 8 inches in length, essentially round in cross section and over 0.008 but not over 0.020 inch in maximum cross-sectional measurement, not crimped.....	1¢ per lb.
309.43	Other.....	7.5% ad val.
309.50	Other.....	12.5¢ per lb. + 15% ad val.

SCHEDULE XX - UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

Part I (continued)

Tariff item number	Description of products	Rate of duty
	Waste, and advanced waste, of man-made fibers:	
	Not advanced:	
309.60	Noils	6% ad val.
	Other:	
309.65	Of cellulose acetate	3.7¢ per lb.
309.66	Other	2.5% ad val.
	Advanced:	
309.70	Garnetted fibers	2.5¢ per lb. + 6% ad val.
309.75	Other	7.5% ad val.
	Textile fibers, of man-made fibers, carded, combed, or otherwise processed but not spun:	
309.80	In chief value, but not wholly, of man-made fibers	12¢ per lb. + 15% ad val.
309.90	Wholly of man-made fibers	2.5¢ per lb. + 7.5% ad val.
	Yarns of man-made fibers:	
	Of glass:	
309.98	Not colored	10.5% ad val.
309.99	Colored	15% ad val.
	Other:	
	Wholly of continuous man-made fibers (multifilament yarns):	
	Singles:	
	With twist but not over 20 turns per inch:	
310.01	Valued not over $1 per pound	12.5¢ per lb.
310.02	Valued over $1 per pound	16% ad val.*
	With over 20 turns per inch:	
310.05	Valued not over $1 per pound	25¢ per lb.
310.06	Valued over $1 per pound	11¢ per lb. + 12.5% ad val.

SCHEDULE XX - UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

Part I (continued)

Tariff item number	Description of products	Rate of duty
	Yarns of man-made fibers (con.):	
	Other (con.):	
	Wholly of continuous, etc. (con.):	
	Plied:	
	With not over 20 turns per inch in the final twist:	
310.10	Valued not over $1 per pound.....	16¢ per lb.
310.11	Valued over $1 per pound.....	13.5% ad val.
	With over 20 turns per inch in the final twist:	
310.20	Valued not over $1 per pound.....	25¢ per lb.
310.21	Valued over $1 per pound.....	11¢ per lb. + 13.5% ad val.
	Wholly of noncontinuous man-made fibers:	
310.40	Singles.....	3.1¢ per lb. + 11% ad val.
310.50	Plied.....	3¢ per lb. + 12.5% ad val.
310.60	Other.....	12¢ per lb. + 15% ad val.
310.80	Chenille yarns, of man-made fibers.....	12¢ per lb. + 15% ad val.
/310.90 and 310.91/	/Yarns put up for handwork, and sewing threads, of man-made fibers/	

Unit F. - Miscellaneous Textile Materials

Note:

1. For the purposes of this part —

(a) the term "metalized yarns" means yarns, in chief value, but not wholly, of tinsel wire or lame; and

(b) the term "yarns, of paper" or "paper yarns" means paper which is in the form of strips not over 0.06 inch in width, or in the form of filaments made from strips by lengthwise rolling or folding, by twisting, or by similar processes, whether or not coated or impregnated with other materials, and which is suitable for making woven fabrics.

Tariff item number	Description of products	Rate of duty
312.10	Tops, roving and yarns, all the foregoing of animal hair (including human hair but not including wool and hair provided for in unit C of this chapter).....	5% ad val.
312.30	Metalized yarns.....	3¢ per lb. + 5% ad val.
312.40	Yarns, of paper.....	8.5% ad val.
312.50	Yarns, not specially provided for.....	10% ad val.

SCHEDULE XX - UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

Part I (continued)

CHAPTER 2. - CORDAGE

Note: 1/

1. For the purposes of this chapter —

(a) the term "cordage" means assemblages of textile fibers or yarns, in approximately cylindrical form and of continuous length, whether or not bleached, colored, or treated, designed and chiefly used as an end product, and comprising cable, rope, cord, and twine, but the term does not include —

(i) yarns (see chapter 1 of this section), or

(ii) braids or elastic articles (see chapter 4A of this section and chapter 1B of section 7);

(b) Cordage "of stranded construction" is cordage composed of 3 or more strands composed of 2 or more yarns each, whether or not containing a core;

(c) the term "hard (leaf) fibers" means fibers obtained from the leaf or leaf stems of monocotyledonous plants (e.g., abaca, sisal, and henequen);

(d) the term "bleached, colored, or treated" means that the condition of the cordage or any of its constituent fibers or yarns has been affected by bleaching or coloring processes; by surface treatments such as polishing, glazing, coating, or filling; or by the application of grease or other nonfibrous substances (except oil) for any purpose, including rendering the cordage more able to withstand or repel fire, insects, rodents, mildew or rot;

(e) the term "binder twine and baler twine" (item 315.20) means a single-ply twine measuring over 150 but not over 750 feet per pound, containing 8 percent or more by weight of added nonfibrous substances such as oil, grease, or repellents, and chiefly used with harvesting machines or baling machines for binding or tying of grains or for baling hay, straw, and other fodder or bedding materials.

Tariff item number	Description of products	Rate of duty
	Cordage:	
	Of vegetable fibers:	
	Of cotton:	
315.05	Not of stranded construction.....	20% ad val.*
315.10	Of stranded construction:	
	Measuring under 3/16 inch in diameter.....	20% ad val.*
[315.15]	[Measuring 3/16 inch or over in diameter]	

1/ Headnote 2 of TSUS schedule 3, part 2, is omitted.

SCHEDULE XX - UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

Part I (continued)

Tariff item number	Description of products	Rate of duty
	Cordage (con.):	
	Of vegetable fibers (con.):	
	Of hard (leaf) fibers:	
	/Not of stranded construction:/	
/315.20/	/Binder twine and baler twine/	
/315.25/	/Other/	
	Of stranded construction:	
315.30	Measuring under 3/16 inch in diameter.....	7.5% ad val.
/315.35 thru 315.45/	/Measuring 3/16 or over but under 3/4 inch in diameter/	
/315.50 thru 315.60/	/Measuring 3/4 inch or over in diameter/	
	Of coir:	
/315.70/	/Not of stranded construction/	
315.75	Of stranded construction.....	10% ad val.
	Of jute:	
	Not bleached, not colored, and not treated:	
315.80	The singles yarn of which measures under 720 yards per pound.....	10% ad val.
315.85	The singles yarn of which measures 720 yards or over per pound.....	12.5% ad val.
	Bleached, colored, or treated:	
315.90	The singles yarn of which measures under 720 yards per pound.....	10.5% ad val.
315.95	The singles yarn of which measures 720 yards or over per pound.....	13% ad val.
	Other:	
	Not of stranded construction:	
316.05	Of flax.....	15% ad val.*
316.10	Other.....	8% ad val.

SCHEDULE XX - UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

Part I (continued)

Tariff item number	Description of products	Rate of duty
	Cordage (con.):	
	Of vegetable fibers (con.):	
	Other (con.):	
	Of stranded construction:	
	Measuring under 3/16 inch in diameter:	
316.20	Of flax.....	15% ad val.*
316.25	Other.....	8% ad val.
316.30	Measuring 3/16 inch or over in diameter.....	3% ad val.
316.40	Of wool.....	16% ad val.
316.50	Of silk.....	13.5% ad val.
316.60	Of man-made fibers.....	12.5¢ per lb. + 15% ad val.
316.70	Other.....	8.5% ad val.

CHAPTER 3. - WOVEN FABRICS

Note:

1. This chapter covers all woven fabrics in the piece, of any width and with or without fast edges, including gauze and leno-woven fabrics, but does not include —

(i) any woven fabrics which are specially provided for in the provisions of chapter 4 of this section;

(ii) certain wool fabric samples (see chapter 7A of this section); or

(iii) woven fabrics in item 748.10 of chapter 7B of section 7.

Unit A. - Woven Fabrics, of Cotton

Notes:

1. (a) In the ascertainment of the condition of the fabrics or yarns upon which the duties imposed upon cotton fabrics are made to depend, the entire fabric and all parts thereof shall be included.

(b) The term "number", as applied to woven fabrics of cotton, means the average yarn number of the yarns contained therein. In computing the average yarn number, the length of the yarn is considered to be equal to the distance covered by it in the fabric in the condition as imported, with all clipped yarn being measured as if continuous, and with the count being taken of the total single yarns in the fabric including the single yarns in any plied yarns. The weight shall be taken after any excessive sizing is removed by boiling or other suitable process. Any one of the following formulas can be used to determine the average yarn number for tariff purposes:

$$N = \frac{BYT}{840}, \text{ or } \frac{24T}{35Z'}, \text{ or } \frac{2BT}{105Z}, \text{ or } \frac{3ST}{70}$$

when:

N is the average yarn number,
B is the breadth (width) of the fabric in inches,
Y is the yards (linear) of fabric per pound,
T is the total single yarns per square inch,
S is the square yards of fabric per pound,
Z is the ounces per linear yard of fabric, and
Z' is the ounces per square yard of fabric.

2. In this unit, each of the rates of duty provided for fabric, wholly of cotton, not fancy or figured, and not bleached and not colored (items 319.21 through 319.25 and items 320.01 through 320.98, inclusive) is also the "base rate" for fabrics of the same average yarn number covered by items 319.27 and 319.29, and by items 321.-- through 331.--, inclusive, respectively. For citation purposes, the two blanks on the end of each of the latter item numbers shall be filled in with the last two digits of the item number for the applicable base rate. Thus, "item 324.45" would be the citation for woven fabrics, wholly of cotton, of number 45, fancy or figured, and bleached but not colored.

3. The term "fancy or figured", as used in this unit in relation to fabrics, means fabrics which have been woven with 2 or more colors or kinds of filling; with 8 or more harnesses; or with jacquard, lappet, or swivel attachments; or by any combination of these weaving methods.

4. None of the ad valorem rates of duty, or the ad valorem parts of the compound rates of duty, set forth in the rate of duty column shall be less than the equivalent of —

(i) 0.23 cent per number per pound* for items 319.01 through 319.07 or for items 320.01 through 320.98; and

[(ii) 0.3 cent per number per pound for items 319.21 through 319.25.]

Tariff item number	Description of products	Rate of duty
320.01 thru 320.88, 321.-- thru 325.--	Woven fabrics, wholly of cotton: Made on a hand loom (i.e., a nonpower-driven loom) by a cottage industry, and which prior to exportation have been certified by an official of a government agency of the country where the fabrics were produced to have been so made:	
319.01	Of number 14 or coarser.....	9% ad val.*
319.03	Of numbers 15 to 34.....	11.5% ad val.*
319.05	Of numbers 35 to 49.....	13% ad val.*
319.07	Of numbers 50 to 59.....	14.5% ad val.*

SCHEDULE XX - UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

Part I (continued)

Tariff item number	Description of products	Rate of duty
	Woven fabrics, wholly of cotton (con.):	
	/Suitable for making typewriter ribbon, not fancy or figured, containing yarns the average number of which exceeds 50 but not 140, the total thread count (treating ply yarns as single threads) of which per square inch, counting warp and filling, is not less than 240 and not more than 340, and in which the thread count of either the warp or filling does not exceed 60 percent of the total thread count of the warp and filling:/	
	/Not bleached and not colored:/	
/319.21/	/Of numbers 51 to 59/.....	/7.5% ad val. + 0.25% ad val. for each number/
/319.23/	/Of numbers 60 to 89/.....	/5¢ per lb. + 7.5% ad val. + 0.25% ad val. for each number/
/319.25/	/Of numbers 90 to 140/.....	/5¢ per lb. + 27.5% ad val./
/319.27/ 1/	/Bleached, but not colored/.....	/Base rate + 2.5% ad val./
/319.29/ 1/	/Colored, whether or not bleached/.....	/Base rate + 4.5% ad val./
~~320.01~~ thru ~~325.--~~	Woven fabrics other than the foregoing, wholly of cotton:	
	Not fancy or figured:	
	Not bleached and not colored:	
320.01	Of number 1 or coarser.....	5.9% ad val.*
320.02	Of number 2.....	6.09% ad val.*

1/ See note 2 of this unit.

SCHEDULE XX - UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

Part I (continued)

Tariff item number	Description of products	Rate of duty
	Woven fabrics other than the foregoing, wholly of cotton (con.):	
	Not fancy or figured (con.):	
	Not bleached and not colored (con.):	
320.03	Of number 3.....	6.28% ad val.*
320.04	Of number 4.....	6.47% ad val.*
320.05	Of number 5.....	6.66% ad val.*
320.06	Of number 6.....	6.85% ad val.*
320.07	Of number 7.....	7.04% ad val.*
320.08	Of number 8.....	7.23% ad val.*
320.09	Of number 9.....	7.42% ad val.*
320.10	Of number 10.....	7.61% ad val.*
320.11	Of number 11.....	7.8% ad val.*
320.12	Of number 12.....	7.99% ad val.*
320.13	Of number 13.....	8.18% ad val.*
320.14	Of number 14.....	8.37% ad val.*
320.15	Of number 15.....	8.56% ad val.*
320.16	Of number 16.....	8.75% ad val.*
320.17	Of number 17.....	8.94% ad val.*
320.18	Of number 18.....	9.13% ad val.*
320.19	Of number 19.....	9.32% ad val.*
320.20	Of number 20.....	9.51% ad val.*
320.21	Of number 21.....	9.7% ad val.*
320.22	Of number 22.....	9.89% ad val.*
320.23	Of number 23.....	10.08% ad val.*
320.24	Of number 24.....	10.27% ad val.*
320.25	Of number 25.....	10.46% ad val.*
320.26	Of number 26.....	10.65% ad val.*

SCHEDULE XX - UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

Part I (continued)

Tariff item number	Description of products	Rate of duty
	Woven fabrics other than the foregoing, wholly of cotton (con.):	
	Not fancy or figured (con.):	
	Not bleached and not colored (con.):	
320.27	Of number 27.....	10.84% ad val.*
320.28	Of number 28.....	11.03% ad val.*
320.29	Of number 29.....	11.22% ad val.*
320.30	Of number 30.....	11.41% ad val.*
320.31	Of number 31.....	11.6% ad val.*
320.32	Of number 32.....	11.79% ad val.*
320.33	Of number 33.....	11.98% ad val.*
320.34	Of number 34.....	12.17% ad val.*
320.35	Of number 35.....	12.36% ad val.*
320.36	Of number 36.....	12.55% ad val.*
320.37	Of number 37.....	12.74% ad val.*
320.38	Of number 38.....	12.93% ad val.*
320.39	Of number 39.....	13.12% ad val.*
320.40	Of number 40.....	13.31% ad val.*
320.41	Of number 41.....	13.5% ad val.*
320.42	Of number 42.....	13.69% ad val.*
320.43	Of number 43.....	13.88% ad val.*
320.44	Of number 44.....	14.07% ad val.*
320.45	Of number 45.....	14.26% ad val.*
320.46	Of number 46.....	14.45% ad val.*

SCHEDULE XX - UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

Part I (continued)

Tariff item number	Description of products	Rate of duty
	Woven fabrics other than the foregoing, wholly of cotton (con.):	
	Not fancy or figured (con.):	
	Not bleached and not colored (con.):	
320.47	Of number 47.....	14.64% ad val.*
320.48	Of number 48.....	14.83% ad val.*
320.49	Of number 49.....	15.02% ad val.*
320.50	Of number 50.....	15.21% ad val.*
320.51	Of number 51.....	15.4% ad val.*
320.52	Of number 52.....	15.59% ad val.*
320.53	Of number 53.....	15.78% ad val.*
320.54	Of number 54.....	15.97% ad val.*
320.55	Of number 55.....	16.16% ad val.*
320.56	Of number 56.....	16.35% ad val.*
320.57	Of number 57.....	16.54% ad val.*
320.58	Of number 58.....	16.73% ad val.*
320.59	Of number 59.....	16.92% ad val.*
320.60	Of number 60.....	3.8¢ per lb. + 17.11% ad val.*
320.61	Of number 61.....	3.8¢ per lb. + 17.3% ad val.*
320.62	Of number 62.....	3.8¢ per lb. + 17.49% ad val.*
320.63	Of number 63.....	3.8¢ per lb. + 17.68% ad val.*

SCHEDULE XX - UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

Part I (continued)

Tariff item number	Description of products	Rate of duty
	Woven fabrics other than the foregoing, wholly of cotton (con.): Not fancy or figured (con.): Not bleached and not colored (con.):	
320.64	Of number 64.....	3.8¢ per lb. + 17.87% ad val.*
320.65	Of number 65.....	3.8¢ per lb. + 18.06% ad val.*
320.66	Of number 66.....	3.8¢ per lb. + 18.25% ad val.*
320.67	Of number 67.....	3.8¢ per lb. + 18.44% ad val.*
320.68	Of number 68.....	3.8¢ per lb. + 18.63% ad val.*
320.69	Of number 69.....	3.8¢ per lb. + 18.82% ad val.*
320.70	Of number 70.....	3.8¢ per lb. + 19.01% ad val.*
320.71	Of number 71.....	3.8¢ per lb. + 19.2% ad val.*
320.72	Of number 72.....	3.8¢ per lb. + 19.39% ad val.*
320.73	Of number 73.....	3.8¢ per lb. + 19.58% ad val.*
320.74	Of number 74.....	3.8¢ per lb. + 19.77% ad val.*
320.75	Of number 75.....	3.8¢ per lb. + 19.96% ad val.*
320.76	Of number 76.....	3.8¢ per lb. + 20.15% ad val.*

SCHEDULE XX - UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

Part I (continued)

Tariff item number	Description of products	Rate of duty
	Woven fabrics other than the foregoing, wholly of cotton (con.):	
	Not fancy or figured (con.):	
	Not bleached and not colored (con.):	
320.77	Of number 77.....	3.8¢ per lb. + 20.34% ad val.*
320.78	Of number 78.....	3.8¢ per lb. + 20.53% ad val.*
320.79	Of number 79.....	3.8¢ per lb. + 20.72% ad val.*
320.80	Of numbers 80 to 89.....	3.8¢ per lb. + 21% ad val.*
320.82	Of numbers 90 to 99.....	3.8¢ per lb. + 21% ad val.*
320.84	Of numbers 100 to 109.....	3.8¢ per lb. + 21% ad val.*
320.86	Of numbers 110 to 119.....	3.8¢ per lb. + 21% ad val.*
320.88	Of numbers 120 to 139.....	3.8¢ per lb. + 21% ad val.*
320.92	Of numbers 140 to 159.....	3.8¢ per lb. + 21% ad val.*
320.94	Of numbers 160 to 179.....	3.8¢ per lb. + 21% ad val.*
320.96	Of numbers 180 to 199.....	3.8¢ per lb. + 21% ad val.*
320.98	Of number 200 or higher numbers....	3.8¢ per lb. + 21% ad val.*
321.-- 1/	Bleached, but not colored.....	Base rate + 1.9% ad val.*
322.-- 1/	Colored, whether or not bleached.....	Base rate + 3.8% ad val.*
	Fancy or figured:	
323.-- 1/	Not bleached and not colored.....	Base rate + 1.9% ad val.*
324.-- 1/	Bleached, but not colored.....	Base rate + 3.8% ad val.*
325.-- 1/	Colored, whether or not bleached.....	Base rate + 5.3% ad val.*

1/ See note 2 of this unit.

SCHEDULE XX - UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

Part I (continued)

Tariff item number	Description of products	Rate of duty
	Woven fabrics, in chief value, but not wholly of cotton:	
	Containing (in addition to cotton) silk or man-made fibers, or both, but not containing other fibers:	
	Not fancy or figured:	
326.-- 1/	Not bleached and not colored.....	Base rate + 1.9% ad val.*
327.-- 1/	Bleached, but not colored.....	Base rate + 3.8% ad val.*
328.-- 1/	Colored, whether or not bleached...	Base rate + 5.3% ad val.*
	Fancy or figured:	
329.-- 1/	Not bleached and not colored.....	Base rate + 3.8% ad val.*
330.-- 1/	Bleached, but not colored.....	Base rate + 5.7% ad val.*
331.-- 1/	Colored, whether or not bleached...	Base rate + 7.5% ad val.*
332.10	Containing (in addition to cotton) wool, whether or not containing silk or man-made fibers, or both, but not containing other fibers.....	15% ad val.
332.40	Other.....	15% ad val.*

1/ See note 2 of this unit.

SCHEDULE XX - UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

Part I (continued)

Tariff item number	Description of products	Rate of duty
	Unit B. - Woven Fabrics, of Vegetable Fibers (Except Cotton)	
	Woven fabrics, of vegetable fibers (except cotton):	
	Wholly of jute:	
335.40	Not bleached, not colored, and not flame-resistant.....	Free*
335.50	Bleached, colored, or flame-resistant..	0.2¢ per lb. + 2.5% ad val.
/335.55/	/Containing over 17 percent of wool by weight/	
335.60	Fabrics, other than the foregoing, containing over 50 percent by weight of yarns which yarns are composed wholly or almost wholly of fibers not exceeding 5 inches in length and contain not less than 50 percent by weight either of man-made fibers or of man-made fibers and cotton.....	12.5¢ per lb. + 11% ad val.
	Other:	
335.80	Weighing not over 4 ounces per square yard.....	3.2% ad val.
335.90	Weighing over 4 ounces per square yard.....	5% ad val.

SCHEDULE XX - UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

Part I (continued)

Tariff item number	Description of products	Rate of duty
	Unit C. - Woven Fabrics, of Wool	
	Woven fabrics, of wool:	
	Fabrics, hand-woven, with a loom width of less than 30 inches:	
336.10	Weighing not over 4 ounces per square yard with warp wholly of vegetable fibers.....	30¢ per lb. + 12.5% ad val. 1/*
336.15	Other.....	37.5¢ per lb. + 12.5% ad val. 1/*
	Serges, weighing not over 6 ounces per square yard, and other fabrics weighing not over 4 ounces per square yard, all the foregoing (not including hand-woven fabrics with a loom width of less than 30 inches), of sheep's wool, valued over $4 per pound, in solid colors, imported to be used in the manufacture of apparel for members of religious orders:	
336.20	Weighing not over 4 ounces per square yard with warp wholly of vegetable fibers.....	30¢ per lb. + 12.5% ad val. 1/*
336.25	Other.....	37.5¢ per lb. + 12.5% ad val. 1/*

1/ See note 6 to this section.

SCHEDULE XX - UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

Part I (continued)

Tariff item number	Description of products	Rate of duty
	Woven fabrics, of wool (con.):	
	Other:	
	Weighing not over 4 ounces per square yard with warp wholly of vegetable fibers:	
336.30	Valued not over $1.26-2/3 per pound.....	30¢ per lb. + 30% ad val. 1/*
336.35	Valued over $1.26-2/3 but not over $2 per pound.....	68¢ per lb. 1/*
336.40	Valued over $2 per pound.....	30¢ per lb. + 19% ad val. 1/*
/336.50 thru 336.60/	/Other/	1/
	Unit D. - Woven Fabrics, of Silk	
	Woven fabrics, of silk:	
	Wholly of silk:	
	Not jacquard-figured:	
337.10	Not degummed, not bleached, and not colored.....	15% ad val.
337.20	Degummed, bleached, or colored....	11% ad val.
	Jacquard-figured:	
337.30	Not degummed, not bleached, and not colored.....	13.5% ad val.
337.40	Degummed, bleached, or colored....	10.5% ad val.
	In chief value, but not wholly of silk:	
	Containing over 17 percent of wool by weight:	
337.50	Not jacquard-figured.....	17.5% ad val.
337.55	Jacquard-figured.....	18.5% ad val.

1/ See note 6 to this section.

SCHEDULE XX - UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

Part I (continued)

Tariff item number	Description of products	Rate of duty
	Woven fabrics, of silk (con.):	
	In chief value, but not, etc. (con.):	
	Other:	
	Not jacquard-figured:	
337.60	Not degummed, not bleached, and not colored.....	15% ad val.
337.70	Degummed, bleached, or colored.....	11.5% ad val.
	Jacquard-figured:	
337.80	Not degummed, not bleached, and not colored.....	13.5% ad val.
337.90	Degummed, bleached, or colored.....	13.5% ad val.
	Unit E. - Woven Fabrics, of Man-Made Fibers	
	Woven fabrics, of man-made fibers:	
	Containing over 17 percent of wool by weight:	
338.10	Valued not over $2 per pound.....	15¢ per lb. + 25% ad val.
338.15	Valued over $2 per pound.....	15¢ per lb. + 15% ad val.
	Other:	
	Of glass:	
338.25	Not colored.....	10.5% ad val.
338.27	Colored.....	15% ad val.
338.30	Other.....	13¢ per lb. + 22.5% ad val. *
	Unit F. - Woven Fabrics, of Other Textile Materials	
	Woven fabrics of textile materials, not covered by the foregoing units of this chapter:	
[339.05]	[Containing over 17 percent of wool by weight]	
339.10	Other.....	8.5% ad val.

CHAPTER 4. - FABRICS OF SPECIAL CONSTRUCTION OR FOR SPECIAL PURPOSES; ARTICLES OF WADDING OR FELT; FISH NETS; MACHINE CLOTHING

Note:

1. This chapter covers certain textile fabrics and, in addition, certain other textile products. The provisions of unit B of this chapter and the provisions for "fish netting and fishing nets" in unit C hereof do not cover gauze and leno-woven fabrics. Woven textile fabrics not specially provided for in this chapter are provided for in chapter 3 of this section.

Unit A. - Knit, Pile, Tufted, and Narrow Fabrics; Braids, and Elastic Fabrics

Notes:

1. This unit provides for the named fabrics, braids, and elastic materials, when in the piece only. Any fabric described in this unit and also in unit B or C of this chapter is classifiable in the said unit B or C. This unit does not cover —

(i) braids suitable for making or ornamenting headwear (see chapter 1B of section 7); or

(ii) rubber or plastics filaments (see chapter 1E of section 3 and chapter 12B of section 7).

2. For the purposes of this part —

(a) the term "narrow fabrics" means

(i) woven or knit fabrics, not over 12 inches in width, with fast edges (that is, with both edges made or treated to prevent the fabric from unravelling, by means of selvages, stitching, gumming, fusing, or simple hemming); or

(ii) seamless woven or knit tubings which, when flattened, are not over 12 inches in width; or

(iii) bias binding consisting of strips, not over 12 inches in width, cut on the bias from woven or knit fabrics and folded and creased on the edges;

(b) the term "elastic", as used to describe yarns, cordage, braids, and fabrics, means that such articles possess elasticity which is attributable in whole or in part to rubber.

3. Any article described in more than one superior heading of this unit is classifiable under the last such heading in which it is described.

Tariff item number	Description of products	Rate of duty
	Knit fabrics:	
345.10	Of vegetable fibers	25% ad val.*
[345.30]	[Of wool]	1/
345.35	Of silk	13.5% ad val.
[345.50]	[Of man-made fibers]	
345.60	Other	8.5% ad val.
	Pile fabrics, in which the pile was inserted or knotted during the weaving or knitting, whether or not the pile covers the entire surface, and whether the pile is wholly or partly cut or is not cut:	
	Of cotton:	
	Corduroys:	
346.05	52 inches or more in width and valued 50 cents or more per square yard	23% ad val.*
346.10	Other	38% ad val.*
[346.15 thru 346.24]	[Velveteens]	
	Terry fabrics:	
346.30	Valued not over $1.125 per pound	17¢ per lb.*
346.32	Valued over $1.125 per pound	15% ad val.*
346.35	Velvets, plushes, and velours	30% ad val.*
346.40	Chenilles	17.5% ad val.*
346.45	Other	15% ad val.*
346.50	Of vegetable fibers, except cotton	6% ad val.
346.52	Of wool	33¢ per lb. + 12.5% ad val. 1/*

1/ See note 6 to this section.

SCHEDULE XX - UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

Part I (continued)

Tariff item number	Description of products	Rate of duty
	Pile fabrics, in which the pile was, etc. (con.):	
346.56	Of silk	8.5% ad val.
/346.60/	/Of man-made fibers/	
346.65	Other	8.5% ad val.
	Tufted fabrics, in which the pile or tuft was inserted or knotted into a pre-existing base, with the pile or tuft covering the entire surface, whether the pile or tuft is wholly or partly cut or is not cut:	
346.70	Of cotton	19% ad val.*
346.80	Of vegetable fibers, except cotton	6% ad val.
346.82	Of wool	33¢ per lb. + 12.5% ad val. 1/*
346.86	Of silk	8.5% ad val.
346.90	Of man-made fibers	7¢ per lb. + 12.5% ad val.
346.95	Other	8.5% ad val.
	Narrow fabrics:	
	Of vegetable fibers:	
347.10	Pile ribbons, of cotton	20% ad val.*
	Seamless tubings, except wicking:	
347.15	Of cotton	20% ad val.*
347.20	Other	7% ad val.
347.25	Wicking	10% ad val.*
347.30	Webbing, of jute	14% ad val.
	Other:	
347.33	Of cotton	13.5% ad val.*
347.35	Other	7% ad val.
347.40	Of wool	37.5¢ per lb. + 10% ad val. 1/*

1/ See note 6 to this section.

SCHEDULE XX - UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

Part I (continued)

Tariff item number	Description of products	Rate of duty
	Narrow fabrics (con.):	
	Of silk:	
347.45	Pile ribbons	8.5% ad val.
347.50	Other	7.5% ad val.
	Of man-made fibers:	
	Ribbons:	
347.55	Pile	15¢ per lb. + 11% ad val.*
347.60	Other	12¢ per lb. + 10% ad val.
347.65	Seamless tubings	12¢ per lb. + 11.25% ad val.
	Other:	
	Of glass:	
347.68	Not colored	10.5% ad val.
347.69	Colored	15% ad val.
347.70	Other	12¢ per lb. + 9.5% ad val.
347.72	Of metalized yarns	6% ad val.
347.75	Other	8.5% ad val.
	Braids not suitable for making or ornamenting headwear:	
348.00	Tubular braids with a nonelastic core	15% ad val.
348.05	Other	21% ad val.
	Elastic yarns, cordage, braids, and fabrics:	
349.10	Yarns and cordage, and tubular braids with a rubber core	15% ad val.
349.20	Fabrics, not braided:	
/349.15/	/Of cotton/	/20% ad val./
349.25	Other	15% ad val.*
349.30	Other	21% ad val.

Unit B. - Lace, Netting, and Ornamented Fabrics

Notes:

1. This unit covers only (a) textile fabrics in the piece, of any width, including edgings, insertings, galloons, flouncings, and all-overs and (b) textile motifs. Fabrics described in chapter 3, 4A, or 4C of this section are covered by item 333.50 if ornamented.

2. For the purposes of this unit —

(a) the term "motifs" embraces individual textile pieces such as, but not limited to, labels, badges, emblems, insignia, initials, numbers, and ornaments, designed and almost wholly used for incorporation in, or appliqueing on, wearing apparel, furnishings, and other textile articles; and

(b) the term "quilling", in item 352.30, means netting not over 12 inches in width with fast edges formed simultaneously by the same machine which produced the netting.

Tariff item number	Description of products	Rate of duty
350.00	Veiling made on a lace machine or on a net machine, whether or not ornamented.....	13% ad val.
	Lace, in the piece or in motifs, whether or not ornamented:	
	Made wholly by hand:	
	Valued not over $50 per pound:	
351.05	Of cotton.....	38% ad val.*
351.10	Of vegetable fibers, except cotton.....	15% ad val.
351.20	Other.....	20% ad val.
351.25	Valued over $50 per pound.....	9.5% ad val.
	Made on a Leavers (including go-through) machine:	
	12 points or finer:	
[351.30]	[Of man-made fibers]	
351.40	Other.....	25% ad val.*
	Not 12 points or finer:	
351.44	Of vegetable fibers (except cotton), or of wool.....	22.5% ad val.
351.46	Other.....	45% ad val.*
[351.50]	[Made on a bobbinet-Jacquard machine]	
	Made on a Nottingham lace-curtain machine:	
351.60	Of vegetable fibers.....	20% ad val.*
351.70	Other.....	25% ad val.
351.80	Made on any other machine.....	40% ad val.*
351.90	Other.....	32% ad val.*

SCHEDULE XX - UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

Part I (continued)

Tariff item number	Description of products	Rate of duty
	Netting, in the piece, made on a lace, net, or knitting machine, whether or not ornamented:	
	Ornamented:	
352.10	Of vegetable fibers.....	30% ad val.*
352.20	Other.....	21% ad val.
	Not ornamented:	
352.30	Quilling.....	30% ad val.*
	Other:	
352.40	Made on a Mechlin (or Malines) net machine.....	15% ad val.
352.50	Made on a bobbinet machine, of cotton, and having not over 224 holes per square inch.....	30% ad val.*
352.80	Other.....	12% ad val.
353.10	Burnt-out lace, in the piece or in motifs.....	22.5% ad val.
353.50	Ornamented fabrics, in the piece, and ornamented motifs, not specially provided for.....	21% ad val., but in the case of ornamented fabrics not less than the rate which would apply to such fabrics if not ornamented 1/

Unit C. - Wadding, Felts, and Articles Thereof; Fish Netting and Nets; Artists' Canvas; Coated or Filled Fabrics; Hose; Machine Clothing; Other Special Fabrics

Notes:

1. The provisions of this unit do not cover —
   (i) any of the products described in chapter 5, 6, or 7A of this section;

1/ Whether or not such fabrics are the subject of a rate concession elsewhere in this part.

(ii) cloth-lined or reinforced paper (see chapter 4B of section 2);
(iii) cloths coated with abrasives (see chapter 10 of section 5);
(iv) fish landing nets (see chapter 5B of section 7);
(v) laminated or reinforced plastics (see chapter 12 of section 7);
(vi) hair felt, and articles thereof (see chapter 13A of section 7); or
(vii) other articles specially provided for in section 7 or elsewhere.

2. For the purposes of this part —

(a) the term "coated or filled", as used with reference to textile fabrics and other textile articles, means that any such fabric or other article has been coated or filled (whether or not impregnated) with gums, starches, pastes, clays, plastics materials, rubber, flock, or other substances, so as to visibly and significantly affect the surface or surfaces thereof otherwise than by change in color, whether or not the color has been changed thereby;

(b) the term "nonwoven fabrics" refers to fabrics made of matted textile fibers which are not in the form of yarns, but includes needle-punched felts comprised of fibers punched through a base fabric; and

(c) the provisions in this unit for fabrics, coated or filled with rubber or plastics material, or laminated with sheet rubber or plastics (items 355.65-.85), cover products weighing not over 44 ounces per square yard without regard to the relative quantities of the textile fibers and the rubber or plastics material, but do not cover products weighing over 44 ounces per square yard unless they contain more than 50 percent by weight of textile fibers.

Tariff item number	Description of products	Rate of duty
	Webs, wadding, batting, and nonwoven fabrics, including felts and bonded fabrics, and articles not specially provided for of any one or combination of these products, all the foregoing, of textile materials, whether or not coated or filled:	
355.05	Of vegetable fibers:	
355.02	Of cotton.....	15% ad val.*
[355.04]	[Of vegetable fibers, except cotton]	[20% ad val.]
	Of wool:	
355.15	Felts and articles of felt:	
	Valued not over $1.50 per pound...	22.5¢ per lb. + 10% ad val. 1/*

1/ See note 6 to this section.

SCHEDULE XX - UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

Part I (continued)

Tariff item number	Description of products	Rate of duty
	Webs, wadding, batting, and, etc. (con.):	
	Of wool (con.):	
	Felts and articles of felt (con.):	
355.16	Valued over $1.50 per pound.....	30¢ per lb. + 10% ad val. 1/*
355.18	Other.....	16% ad val.
355.20	Of silk.....	13.5% ad val.
355.25	Of man-made fibers.....	12¢ per lb. + 15% ad val.
	Fish netting and fishing nets (including sections thereof), of textile materials:	
355.35	Of cotton.....	17.5% ad val.*
	Of vegetable fibers, except cotton:	
[355.40]	[Of abaca, for use in otter-trawl fishing]	
355.42	Other.....	11% ad val.
[355.45]	[Other]	
	Woven or knit fabrics, in the piece or in units, coated, filled, or otherwise prepared for use as artists' canvas:	
355.50	Of cotton.....	7.5% ad val.*
355.55	Of vegetable fibers, except cotton.....	5.5% ad val.
355.60	Of man-made fibers.....	12.5¢ per lb. + 15% ad val.
	Woven or knit fabrics (except pile or tufted fabrics), of textile materials, coated or filled with rubber or plastics material, or laminated with sheet rubber or plastics:	
355.65	Of vegetable fibers.....	8.5% ad val.*
[355.70]	[Of wool]	
355.75	Of silk.....	13.5% ad val.

1/ See note 6 to this section.

SCHEDULE XX - UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

Part I (continued)

Tariff item number	Description of products	Rate of duty
	Woven or knit fabrics, etc. (con.):	
	Of man-made fibers:	
355.81	Over 70 percent by weight of rubber or plastics	6% ad val.
355.82	Other	12.5¢ per lb. + 15% ad val.
355.85	Other	8.5% ad val.
	Woven or knit fabrics (except pile or tufted fabrics), of textile materials, coated or filled, not specially provided for:	
	Oilcloths:	
356.05	Of silk	13.5% ad val.
356.10	Other	5% ad val.
356.15	Tracing cloth	12.5% ad val.*
356.20	Window hollands of cotton	7% ad val.*
	Other:	
356.25	Of vegetable fibers	7% ad val.*
[356.307]	[Of wool]	
356.35	Of silk	13.5% ad val.
356.40	Of man-made fibers	12¢ per lb. + 15% ad val.
356.45	Other	8.5% ad val.
	Woven fabrics of vegetable fibers, suitable for covering cotton bales:	
[356.507]	[Recovered from used bags and sacks]	
356.51	Other fabrics, in the piece or in units, containing not over 16 yarns per square inch (counting the warp and filling) and weighing 15 or more ounces per square yard	Free*

SCHEDULE XX - UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

Part I (continued)

Tariff item number	Description of products	Rate of duty
356.70	Woven fabrics (except pile or tufted fabrics), of vegetable fibers (except cotton), containing not over 100 yarns per square inch (counting the warp and filling), chiefly used for making towels.....	20% ad val.
356.80	Woven fabrics, in the piece or in units, of vegetable fibers (except cotton), containing over 30 yarns to the square inch (counting the warp and filling) and weighing not over 12 ounces per square yard, chiefly used for paddings or interlinings in wearing apparel....	5% ad val.
	Woven tapestry fabrics and woven upholstery fabrics (except bed-ticking fabrics and pile fabrics):	
357.05	Jacquard-figured, of vegetable fibers.....	22.5% ad val.*
	Of wool:	
357.10	Valued not over $2 per pound.....	37.5¢ per lb. + 9% ad val. 1/*
357.15	Valued over $2 per pound.....	37.5¢ per lb. + 7% ad val. 1/*
357.17	Woven billiard cloths, piece, wholly of wool, weighing over 12 ounces per square yard.....	[illegible]
	Woven bolting cloths, wholly of silk, wholly of man-made fibers, or wholly of silk and man-made fibers:	
	Of silk:	
357.25	Wholly of silk, imported to be used for milling purposes, and marked so as to be fit only for such purposes..	Free**
357.30	Other.....	15% ad val.
357.35	Other.....	12¢ per lb. + 11% ad val.

1/ See note 6 to this section.

SCHEDULE XX - UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

Part I (continued)

Tariff item number	Description of products	Rate of duty
	Woven fabrics, wholly of silk, wholly of man-made fibers, or wholly of silk and man-made fibers, chiefly used for stenciling purposes in screen-process printing:	
357.40	Of silk.....	4% ad val.
357.45	Other.....	12.5¢ per lb. + 11% ad val.
357.60	Textile fabrics with tucks in parallel rows formed in the weaving or the knitting process or by folding and sewing.....	21% ad val., but not less than the rate which would apply to such fabrics without tucks 1/
357.70	Edgings, insertings, galloons, fringes, and other trimmings, all the foregoing (except fabrics in the piece described in unit A or B of this chapter), whether in the piece or otherwise, of textile materials.....	21% ad val.
357.80	Textile fabrics for use in pneumatic tires.....	12.5% ad val.
	Hose suitable for conducting gases or liquids, with or without attached fittings:	
357.90	Of vegetable fibers (exclusive of fittings).....	9.7¢ per lb. + 7.5% ad val.
357.95	Of other textile materials (exclusive of fittings).....	12.5¢ per lb. + 11% ad val.

1/ Whether or not such fabrics are the subject of a rate concession elsewhere in this part.

SCHEDULE XI - UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

Part I (continued)

Item No.	Description of products	Rate of duty
	Belting and belts, for machinery, of textile fibers or of such fibers and rubber or plastics:	
356.02	V-belts	6% ad val.*
	Other:	
	Of vegetable fibers, or of such fibers and rubber or plastics:	
356.05	Not in part of rubber or plastics	8% ad val.*
356.07	In part of rubber or plastics	8% ad val.
	Of wool:	
356.08	Woven	18.7½ per lb.+ 7.5% ad val.
356.09	Other	5% ad val.
356.11	Of silk	13.5% ad val.
356.14	Of man-made fibers	12.5% per lb. + 15% ad val.
356.16	Other	6% ad val.
	Clothing for paper-making, printing, or other machines, in the piece or as units, not specially provided for, of textile materials:	
	Of vegetable fibers:	
356.24	Printers' rubberized blankets	10% ad val.*
356.26	Other	14% ad val.*
	Of wool:	
356.30	Woven	37.5¢ per lb. + 7.5% ad val. 1/*
356.35	Other	16% ad val.
356.40	Of silk	13.5% ad val.
356.50	Of man-made fibers	12¢ per lb. + 15% ad val.
356.60	Other	10% ad val.

1/ See note 6 to this section.

Schedule [illegible] - [illegible]

Part II (continued)

Tariff item number	Description of products	[illegible]
	Textile fabrics, including laminated fabrics, not specially provided for:	
[illegible]	Of cotton.....	[illegible]
[illegible]	Of man-made fibres, [illegible] cotton.....	[illegible]
[illegible]	[illegible].....	[illegible]
[illegible]	Other.....	[illegible]

Unit A. - Textile Floor Coverings

Notes:

1. This unit covers [illegible] floor coverings [illegible] —

(i) floor coverings of unspun fibrous vegetable materials (see chapter 46 of section X);

(ii) linoleum, and other nontextile floor coverings (see chapter 59 of section 7); or

(iii) rugs or carpets made prior to the year 1901 (see chapter 97 of section 7).

2. For the purposes of this [illegible] —

(a) the term "[illegible]" means carpeting, carpets, rugs, mats, and mats, all the foregoing of [illegible] or similar braiding materials or other components designed to be [illegible] for use as floor coverings in homes, business offices, [illegible], schools, or churches; and

(b) the term "[illegible]" means any cushion or piddings of textile or other [illegible], of any shape, whether or not [illegible] textile floor coverings.

3. For the purposes of this unit, rubber, plastics, or other nontextile materials incorporated into a floor covering as a backing or underlay or to hold the pile in place shall be disregarded in determining the component material of chief value in the floor covering.

Tariff item number	Description of products	Rate of duty
	Floor coverings of pile or tufted construction, of textile materials:	
	In which the pile was inserted or knotted during weaving or knitting:	
	With pile hand-inserted or hand-knotted:	
360.05	With over 50 percent by weight of the pile being hair of the alpaca, guanaco, huarizo, llama, misti, suri, or any combination of these hairs.....	5.3% ad val.

SCHEDULE XX - UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

Part I (continued)

Tariff item number	Description of products	Rate of duty
	Floor coverings of pile or tufted, etc. (con.):	
	In which the pile was, etc. (con.):	
	With pile hand-inserted, etc. (con.):	
	Other:	
360.10	Valued not over 66-2/3 cents per square foot.....	7.5¢ per sq. ft.
360.15	Valued over 66-2/3 cents per square foot.....	11% ad val.
	With pile not hand-inserted and not hand-knotted:	
	Of cotton:	
360.20	Chenille.....	10% ad val.*
360.25	Imitation oriental.....	6% ad val.*
360.30	Other.....	10% ad val.*
360.35	Of coir.....	5¢ per sq. ft.
360.36	Of jute.....	7% ad val.
	Other:	
360.40	Chenille.....	10% ad val.
360.45		
/360.46/	/Wilton (including brussels) and velvet (including tapestry) floor coverings and floor coverings of like character or description/..	/[illegible]/
360.48	Other.....	10.5% ad val.
	In which the pile or tufts were inserted or knotted into a pre-existing base:	
	With over 50 percent by weight of the pile being wool:	
360.65	Valued not over 40 cents per square foot.....	7.5% ad val.
360.70	Valued over 40 cents per square foot.....	15% ad val.
	Other:	
360.75	Hand-hooked, that is, in which the pile or tufts were inserted or knotted by hand or by means of a hand tool.....	12.5% ad val.*
360.80	Other.....	16.5% ad val.*

SCHEDULE XX - UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

Part I (continued)

Tariff item number	Description of products	Rate of duty
	Floor coverings composed of braids, cords, fabrics strips, and similar materials in continuous lengths, sewn or otherwise bound together but not woven, of textile materials:	
361.05	Wholly or in part of braids (except tubular braids with a core).....	21% ad val.
	Other:	
[361.07 and 361.10]	[With over 50 percent by weight of the fibers, exclusive of any core, being of wool]	
361.15		
361.18	**With over 50 percent by weight of the fibers, exclusive of any core, being cotton, man-made fibers, or cotton and man-made fibers.....**	**12% ad val.***
361.20	Other.....	8% ad val.
	Floor coverings not specially provided for, of textile materials:	
	Of wool:	
	Woven, but not made on a power-driven loom:	
361.42	Valued not over 30 cents per square foot.....	7.5% ad val.
361.44	Valued over 30 cents per square foot.....	11% ad val.
	Other:	
361.46	Valued not over 40 cents per square foot.....	7.5% ad val.
361.48	Valued over 40 cents per square foot.....	15% ad val.
	Other:	
361.50	"Hit-and-miss" rag, of cotton.....	22.5% ad val.
361.52	Of coir.....	Free*
361.53	Of jute.....	7% ad val.
	Other:	
361.54	Woven, but not made on a power-driven loom.....	17% ad val.*
361.56	Other.....	8.5% ad val.
	Floor covering underlays:	
361.80	Over 50 percent by weight of wool.....	16% ad val.
361.85	Other.....	8.5% ad val.

SCHEDULE XX - UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

Part I (continued)

Unit B. - Bedding

Notes:

1. For the purposes of this unit —

(a) the term "bedding" means sheets, pillowcases, blankets, bedspreads, coverlets, quilts, comforters and other articles, by whatever name known, chiefly used as bed furnishings, including mattress pads and covers, and spring pads and covers, all the foregoing of textile materials, but not including pillows, cushions, and mattresses (see chapter 4A of section 7); and

(b) the term "blankets" includes baby carriage robes, lap robes, and steamer rugs notwithstanding the fact that they are not chiefly used as bed furnishings.

2. For the purposes of this unit, feathers or downs used as filling in quilts or comforters, and heating elements (together with their controls and wiring if permanently attached) shall be disregarded in determining the component material of chief value in the bedding.

Tariff item number	Description of products	Rate of duty
	Lace or net bedding, whether or not ornamented, and other bedding, ornamented:	
	Of vegetable fibers:	
	Sheets and pillowcases (including bolster cases):	
363.01	Of cotton.....	34% ad val.*
363.02	Other.....	18% ad val.
363.05	Other.....	34% ad val.*
	Of wool:	
	Blankets:	
363.10	Not over 3 yards in length.....	30¢ per lb. + 15% ad val. 1/*
363.15	Over 3 yards in length.....	37.5¢ per lb. + 12.5% ad val. 1/*
363.20	Other.....	21% ad val.
[363.25]	[Other]	

1/ See note 6 to this section.

	Other textile articles:	
	Of wool:	
	Blankets:	
368.40	Valued not over [illegible] per pound.....	
368.45	Valued over [illegible] per pound.....	
	Other:	
	[illegible]	
	[illegible]	
	Jacquard-figured.....	
368.60	Other.....	
	Of wool:	
	Blankets:	
368.65	Not over 3 yards in length.....	
368.70	Over 3 yards in length.....	
368.75	Other.....	
368.80	Of silk.....	
368.85	Of man-made fibers.....	
368.90	Other.....	

2/ See note 6 to this section.

SCHEDULE XX - UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

Part I (continued)

Unit C. - Tapestries, Linens, and Other Furnishings

Note:

1. For the purposes of this unit, the term "furnishings" means curtains and drapes, including panels and valances; towels, napkins, tablecloths, mats, scarves, runners, doilies, centerpieces, antimacassars, and furniture slip-covers; and like furnishings; all the foregoing, of textile materials, and not specially provided for.

Tariff item number	Description of products	Rate of duty
	Tapestries, including hand-worked petit-point and other needle-point tapestries, all the foregoing of textile materials:	
364.05	Gobelin and other hand-woven tapestries fit only for use as wall hangings, and valued over $20 per square foot	
	Other:	
	Of vegetable fibers:	
	Jacquard-figured:	
364.11	Not pile construction.....	15% ad val.*
364.12	Pile construction.....	15% ad val.*
364.15	Other.....	15% ad val.*
	Of wool:	
364.20	Valued not over $2 per pound.....	37.5¢ per lb. + 9% ad val. 1/*
364.22	Valued over $2 per pound.....	37.5¢ per lb. + 7% ad val. 1/*
364.25	Of silk.....	13.5% ad val.
364.30	Of man-made fibers.....	12¢ per lb. + 15% ad val.
364.35	Other.....	8.5% ad val.

1/ See note 6 to this section.

SCHEDULE XX - UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

Part I (continued)

Tariff item number	Description of products	Rate of duty
	Lace or net furnishings, whether or not ornamented, and other furnishings, ornamented:	
	Handmade-lace furnishings:	
	Valued not over $50 per pound:	
365.00	Of cotton	35% ad val.*
365.05	Of vegetable fibers, except cotton	15% ad val.
365.10	Other	20% ad val.
365.15	Valued over $50 per pound	9.5% ad val.
	Machine-made-lace furnishings:	
	Made on a Leavers (including go-through) machine:	
	12 points or finer:	
365.20	Of man-made fibers	18% ad val.
365.25	Other	21% ad val.*
	Not 12 points or finer:	
365.29	Of vegetable fibers (except cotton), or of wool	22.5% ad val.
365.31	Other	40% ad val.*
365.35	Made on a bobbinet-jacquard machine	20% ad val.*
	Made on a Nottingham lace-curtain machine:	
365.40	Of vegetable fibers	25% ad val.*
365.45	Other	25% ad val.
365.50	Made on any other machine	40% ad val.*
365.70	Burnt-out-lace furnishings	22.5% ad val.
365.75	Of lace, of netting, or of lace and netting, and made in designs or patterns formed wholly or in substantial part by joining (by applique or otherwise) machine-made, or handmade and machine-made, materials by handwork	32% ad val.*
	Net furnishings made on a lace, net, or knitting machine, whether or not ornamented; and other furnishings, ornamented:	
	Of cotton:	
365.77	Curtains and drapes, including panels and valances, all the foregoing if machine-embroidered but not otherwise ornamented	20% ad val.*
365.78	Other	30% ad val.*

SCHEDULE XX - UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

Part 2 (continued)

Item number	Description of products	Rate of duty
	Lace or net furnishings, etc. (con.):	
	Net furnishings made on a, etc. (con.):	
	Of vegetable fibers, except cotton:	
365.80	Damask tablecloths and damask napkins.....	15% ad val.
365.82	Other.....	20% ad val.
365.85	Other.....	21% ad val.
	Other furnishings, not ornamented:	
	Of vegetable fibers:	
	Curtains and drapes, including panels and valances:	
	Pile or tufted construction:	
	Of cotton:	
366.03	Velveteen, velvet, plush, velour or any combination thereof.....	30% ad val.*
366.06	Corduroy.....	38% ad val.*
366.09	Other.....	19% ad val.*
366.12	Of vegetable fibers, except cotton.....	6% ad val.
366.15	Other.....	15% ad val.*
	Towels:	
	Of cotton:	
	Pile or tufted construction:	
366.18	Valued not over 45 cents each.....	14% ad val.*
	Valued over 45 cents each:	
366.21	Valued not over $1.45 per pound..	14¢ per lb.*
366.24	Valued over $1.45 per pound	[illegible]
366.27	Other.....	15% ad val.*
	Of vegetable fibers, except cotton:	
	Woven, except pile or tufted construction:	
366.30	With not over 100 yarns per square inch, counting warp and filling.....	20% ad val.

Tariff item number	Description of products	Rate of duty
	Other furnishings, not ornamented (con.):	
	Of vegetable fibers (con.):	
	Towels (con.):	
	Of vegetable fibers, etc. (con.):	
	Woven, except, etc. (con.):	
366.33	With over 100 yarns but not over 120 yarns per square inch, counting warp and filling.....	13.5% ad val.
366.36	With over 120 yarns per square inch, counting warp and filling.....	4% ad val.
366.39	Other.....	6.5% ad val.
	Tablecloths and napkins:	
	Of cotton:	
366.42	Damask.....	13.5% ad val.*
	Other:	
366.45	Block-printed by hand...	20% ad val.*
	Not block-printed by hand:	
366.46	Plain-woven, wholly of cotton.....	9% ad val.*
366.47	Other.....	12.5% ad val.*
	Of vegetable fibers, except cotton:	
366.48	Damask.....	5% ad val.
	Other:	
366.51	Tablecloths.....	6.5% ad val.
366.54	Napkins.....	5% ad val.
	Other:	
366.57	Knit (except pile or tufted construction).....	19% ad val.*
	Pile or tufted construction:	
	Of cotton:	
366.60	Velveteen, velvet, plush, velour, or any combination thereof.....	30% ad val.*
366.63	Corduroy.....	38% ad val.*
366.65	Terry.....	15% ad val.*
366.69	Other.....	15% ad val.*
366.72	Of vegetable fibers, except cotton.....	6% ad val.

SCHEDULE XX - UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

Part I (continued)

Tariff item number	Description of products	Rate of duty
	Other furnishings, not ornamented (con.):	
	Of vegetable fibers (con.):	
	Other (con.):	
	Other:	
	Of cotton:	
366.75	Damask.....	15% ad val.*
	Other:	
366.77	/Plain-woven, wholly of cotton/	
366.79	Other.....	15% ad val.*
	Of vegetable fibers, except cotton:	
366.81	Damask.....	5% ad val.
366.84	Other.....	6.5% ad val.
	Of wool:	
	Knit (except pile or tufted construction):	
367.05	Valued not over $5 per pound.....	37.5¢ per lb. + 15% ad val. 1/*
367.10	Valued over $5 per pound.....	37.5¢ per lb. + 10% ad val. 1/*
367.15	Pile or tufted construction.....	33¢ per lb. + 10% ad val. 1/*
	Nonwoven felt:	
367.20	Valued not over $1.50 per pound...	22.5¢ per lb. + 10% ad val. 1/*
367.25	Valued over $1.50 per pound.....	30¢ per lb. + 10% ad val. 1/*
367.30	Other.....	16% ad val.
	Of silk:	
367.35	Knit (except pile or tufted construction).....	10% ad val.
367.40	Pile or tufted construction.....	8.5% ad val.
367.45	Other.....	13.5% ad val.

1/ See note 6 to this section.

SCHEDULE XX - UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

Part I (continued)

Tariff item number	Description of products	Rate of duty
	Other furnishings, not ornamented (con.):	
	Of man-made fibers:	
367.50	Knit (except pile or tufted construction).....	12.5¢ per lb. + 16% ad val.
367.55	Pile or tufted construction.....	7¢ per lb. + 12.5% ad val.
	Other:	
367.59	Of glass.....	13.5% ad val.
367.60	Other.....	25¢ per lb. + 17% ad val.*
367.65	Other.....	8.5% ad val.

SCHEDULE XX - UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

Part I (continued)

CHAPTER 6. - WEARING APPAREL AND ACCESSORIES

Notes:

1. This chapter does not cover —
   (i) wearing apparel of textile materials provided for in section 7; or
   (ii) surgical stockings, surgical belts, and orthopedic devices or appliances (see chapter 2B of section 7).

2. For the purposes of this chapter —
   (a) "infants' wearing apparel" is wearing apparel for children, regardless of their sex, up to and including 6 years of age;
   (b) "men's and boys' wearing apparel" is wearing apparel for males over 6 years of age; and
   (c) "women's and girls' wearing apparel" is wearing apparel for females over 6 years of age, including wearing apparel commonly worn by either sex and not identifiable as being intended exclusively for the wear of men or boys.

Unit A. - Handkerchiefs

Notes:

1. For the purposes of this unit —
   (a) the term "handkerchiefs" means textile articles designed to be worn on or carried on or about the person as articles of utility, for decorative purposes, or both, whether known as kerchiefs, handkerchiefs, neckerchiefs, scarves, or mufflers, which are square or approximately square in shape and do not exceed 24 inches in length or width (finished dimensions), or which, if not square or approximately square, fit wholly within a 24-inch square (finished dimensions); and
   (b) the term "fancy or figured" means that the fabric from which the handkerchief was made was woven with 2 or more colors or kinds of filling; with 8 or more harnesses; or with jacquard, lappet, or swivel attachments; or by any combination of these weaving methods.

2. The average yarn number of cotton fabric in handkerchiefs is obtained in the manner prescribed in note 1(b) of chapter 3A of this section.

SCHEDULE XX - UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

Part I (continued)

Tariff item number	Description of products	Rate of duty
	Lace handkerchiefs, whether or not ornamented, and other handkerchiefs, ornamented:	
	Of vegetable fibers:	
	Not containing any handmade lace and not ornamented in any part by hand (except for incidental handwork necessary to finish machine work or to mend or correct defects):	
	Of cotton:	
370.04	Valued not over $1.50 per dozen.....	1¢ each + 10% ad val.
370.08	Valued over $1.50 per dozen..	0.5¢ each + 7.5% ad val.
370.12	Of vegetable fibers, except cotton.....	0.5¢ each + 7.5% ad val.
	Other:	
[370.16]	[Of cotton]	
370.17	Other.....	2¢ each + 20% ad val.*
370.19	Of silk.....	1¢ each + 10% ad val.
370.20	Other.....	1¢ each + 10% ad val.*
	Other handkerchiefs, not ornamented:	
	Of cotton:	
	Not hemmed:	
	Not fancy or figured and not colored:	
370.24	Not over 50s average yarn number.....	17.5% ad val.*
370.28	Over 50s but not over 70s average yarn number.....	3¢ per lb. + 20% ad val.*
370.32	Over 70s average yarn number.....	3¢ per lb. + 20% ad val.*

SCHEDULE XX - UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

Part I (continued)

Tariff item number	Description of products	Rate of duty
	Other handkerchiefs, not ornamented (con.):	
	Of cotton (con.):	
	Not hemmed (con.):	
	Fancy or figured, colored, or both:	
370.36	Not over 50s average yarn number.....	17.5% ad val.*
370.40	Over 50s but not over 70s average yarn number.....	3¢ per lb. + 20% ad val.*
370.44	Over 70s average yarn number.....	3¢ per lb. + 20% ad val.*
	Hemmed or hemstitched:	
	Not fancy or figured and not colored:	
370.48	Not over 50s average yarn number.....	25% ad val.*
[370.52]	[Over 50s but not over 70s average yarn number]	
370.56	Over 70s average yarn number.....	5¢ per lb. + 35% ad val.*
	Fancy or figured, colored, or both:	
370.60	Not over 50s average yarn number.....	25% ad val.*
370.64	Over 50s but not over 70s average yarn number.....	5¢ per lb. + 35% ad val.*
370.68	Over 70s average yarn number.....	5¢ per lb. + 35% ad val.*

SCHEDULE XX - UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

Part I (continued)

Tariff item number	Description of products	Rate of duty
	Other handkerchiefs, not ornamented (con.):	
	Of vegetable fibers, except cotton:	
370.72	Not hemmed	3% ad val.
	Hemmed or hemstitched, or not finished and having drawn yarns:	
/370.76/	/Made with hand-rolled or handmade hems/	
370.80	Other	9% ad val.
370.84	Of silk	16% ad val.*
370.88	Of man-made fibers	25¢ per lb. + 16% ad val.*
370.92	Other	10% ad val.
	Unit B. - Mufflers, Scarves, Shawls, and Veils; Men's and Boys' Neckties	
	Mufflers, scarves, shawls, and veils, all the foregoing of textile materials:	
	Lace or net articles, whether or not ornamented, and other articles, ornamented:	
~~372.05~~	Veils:	
372.04	Of cotton	20% ad val.*
/372.06/	/Of man-made fibers/	/26% ad val./
372.08	Other	13% ad val.
372.10	Other	30% ad val.*
	Other articles, not ornamented:	
372.15	Of cotton	17% ad val.*
372.20	Of vegetable fibers, except cotton	7.5% ad val.
/372.25 thru 372.45/	/Of wool/	1/

1/ See note 6 to this section.

SCHEDULE XX - UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

Part I (continued)

Tariff item number	Description of products	Rate of duty
	Mufflers, scarves, shawls, and, etc. (con.):	
	Other articles, not ornamented (con.):	
	Of silk:	
372.50	Knit	10% ad val.
	Not knit:	
	Weighing over 1 ounce per square yard and rectangular in shape:	
372.55	Valued not over $5 per dozen	20% ad val.
372.60	Valued over $5 per dozen	13.5% ad val.*
372.65	Other	16% ad val.*
	Of man-made fibers:	
[372.70]	[Knit]	
372.75	Not knit	25¢ per lb. + 14% ad val.*
372.80	Other	10% ad val.
	Men's and boys' neckties, of textile materials:	
373.05	Ornamented	21% ad val.
	Not ornamented:	
373.10	Of vegetable fibers	16.5% ad val.*
373.15	Of wool	37.5¢ per lb. + 10.5% ad val. 1/*
	Of silk:	
373.20	Knit	10% ad val.
373.22	Not knit	16% ad val.
	Of man-made fibers:	
373.25	Knit	12¢ per lb. + 16% ad val.
373.27	Not knit	12¢ per lb. + 13.5% ad val.
373.30	Other	10% ad val.

1/ See note 6 to this section.

SCHEDULE XX - UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

Part I (continued)

Unit C. - Hosiery

Note:

1. The term "hosiery", as used in this unit, means stockings, socks, and sockettes, all the foregoing, of textile materials, designed for human wear and designed to cover the entire foot or the foot and all or part of the leg.

Tariff item number	Description of products	Rate of duty
	Hosiery:	
	Lace or net hosiery, whether or not ornamented, and other hosiery, ornamented:	
	Of vegetable fibers:	
	Embroidered:	
374.05	Valued not over $5 per dozen pairs.....	30% ad val.
374.10	Valued over $5 per dozen pairs.....	21.5% ad val.*
374.15	Not embroidered.....	30% ad val.*
[374.20 thru 374.30]	[Of wool]	
374.35	Other.....	21% ad val.
	Other hosiery, not ornamented:	
	Of vegetable fibers:	
374.40	Not made or cut from pre-existing fabric.....	36% ad val.*
374.45	Made or cut from pre-existing fabric.....	10% ad val.*
374.50	Of wool.....	37.5¢ per lb. + 12% ad val. 1/*
374.55	Of silk.....	12% ad val.
[374.60]	[Of man-made fibers]	
374.65	Other.....	10% ad val.

1/ See note 6 to this section.

SCHEDULE XX - UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

Part I (continued)

Tariff item number	Description of products	Rate of duty
	Unit D. - Garters and Suspenders; Body-Supporting Garments; Rainwear	
	Garters, garter belts, and suspenders, of textile materials, or of such materials and rubber or plastics:	
376.04	Of vegetable fibers or of such fibers and rubber or plastics.....	15% ad val.*
376.08	Of wool or of wool and rubber or plastics...	37.5¢ per lb. + 10% ad val. 1/*
376.12	Of silk or of silk and rubber or plastics...	7% ad val.
376.16	Of man-made fibers or of such fibers and rubber or plastics.....	12¢ per lb. + 9.5% ad val.
376.20	Other.....	10% ad val.
	Corsets, girdles, brassieres, and similar body-supporting garments for women and girls; body-supporting garments for men and boys; all the foregoing of any materials:	
[376.24]	[Lace or net articles, whether or not ornamented, and other articles, ornamented]	
376.28	Other articles, not ornamented.....	18% ad val.*
	Garments designed for rainwear, hunting, fishing, or similar uses, wholly or almost wholly of fabrics which are coated or filled, or laminated, with rubber or plastics, which (after applying note 5 of section 3) are regarded as textile materials:	
376.54	Of cotton.....	12.5% ad val.*
376.56	Other.....	16.5% ad val.*

1/ See note 6 to this section.

Unit E. - Underwear

Note:

1. This unit covers only underwear not specially provided for, of textile materials.

Tariff item number	Description of products	Rate of duty
[378.05]	[Lace or net underwear, whether or nor ornamented, and other underwear, ornamented]	
	Other underwear, not ornamented:	
	Of vegetable fibers:	
	Knit:	
378.10	Valued not over $4 per pound.....	25% ad val.*
378.15	Valued over $4 per pound.....	15% ad val.*
	Not knit:	
	Of cotton:	
378.20	Valued not over 75 cents per separate piece.....	16.5% ad val.*
378.25	Valued over 75 cents per separate piece.....	8% ad val.*
378.30	Of vegetable fibers, except cotton.....	7.5% ad val.
	Of wool:	
378.35	Knit.....	37.5¢ per lb. + 6.5% ad val. 1/*
	Not knit:	
378.40	Valued not over $4 per pound.....	25¢ per lb. + 10.5% ad val. 1/*
378.45	Valued over $4 per pound.....	37.5¢ per lb. + 10.5% ad val. 1/*

1/ See note 6 to this section.

SCHEDULE XX - UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

Part I (continued)

Tariff item number	Description of products	Rate of duty
	Other underwear, not ornamented (con.):	
	Of silk:	
378.50	Knit	12% ad val.
378.55	Not knit	16% ad val.
	Of man-made fibers:	
/378.60/	/Knit/	
378.65	Not knit	12.5¢ per lb. + 13.5% ad val.
378.70	Other	10% ad val.

Unit F. - Other Wearing Apparel

Note:

1. This unit covers only wearing apparel, not specially provided for, of textile materials.

Tariff item number	Description of products	Rate of duty
380.03	Men's or boys' lace or net wearing apparel, whether or not ornamented, and other men's or boys' wearing apparel, ornamented:	
380.00	Of cotton	35% ad val.*
/380.02/	/Of wool/	/42.5% ad val./
/380.04/	/Of man-made fibers/	/42.5% ad val./
380.05	Other	21% ad val.

SCHEDULE XX - UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

Part I (continued)

Tariff item number	Description of products	Rate of duty
	Other men's or boys' wearing apparel, not ornamented:	
	Of cotton:	
380.06	Knit	21% ad val.*
	Not knit:	
	Coats:	
380.09	Valued not over $4 each	16.5% ad val.*
380.12	Valued over $4 each	8% ad val.*
	Dressing gowns, including bathrobes, and beach robes:	
380.15	Valued not over $2.50 each	16.5% ad val.*
380.18	Valued over $2.50 each	8% ad val.*
	Pajamas:	
380.21	Valued not over $1.50 per suit	16.5% ad val.*
380.24	Valued over $1.50 per suit	8% ad val.*
380.27	Shirts	21% ad val.*
380.30	Shirt collars and cuffs	7% ad val.*
	Vests:	
380.33	Valued not over $2 each	16.5% ad val.*
380.36	Valued over $2 each	8% ad val.*
380.39	Other	16.5% ad val.*
	Of vegetable fibers, except cotton:	
380.45	Knit	12.5% ad val.
	Not knit:	
380.48	Shirt collars and cuffs	2.5% ad val.
380.51	Other	7.5% ad val.
	Of wool:	
	Knit:	
[380.57]	[Valued not over $5 per pound]	1/
380.60	Valued over $5 per pound:	
380.59	Sweaters valued over $18 per pound wholly of cashmere	37.5¢ per lb. + 15.5% ad val. 1/*
[380.61]	[Other]	[37.5¢ per lb. + 20% ad val.] 1/
[380.63 and 380.66]	[Not knit]	1/

1/ See note 6 to this section.

SCHEDULE XX - UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

Part I (continued)

Tariff item number	Description of products	Rate of duty
	Other men's or boys' wearing, etc. (con.):	
	Of silk:	
380.72	Knit	10% ad val.
380.75	Not knit	16% ad val.
[380.81 and 380.84]	[Of man-made fibers]	
380.90	Other	10% ad val.
382.03	Women's, girls', or infants' lace or net wearing apparel, whether or not ornamented, and other women's, girls', or infants' wearing apparel, ornamented:	
382.00	Of cotton	35% ad val.*
[382.02]	[Of wool]	[42.5% ad val.]
[382.04]	[Of man-made fibers]	[42.5% ad val.]
382.05	Other	21% ad val.
	Other women's, girls', or infants' wearing apparel, not ornamented:	
	Of cotton:	
382.06	Knit	21% ad val.*
	Not knit:	
	Coats:	
382.09	Valued not over $4 each	16.5% ad val.*
382.12	Valued over $4 each	8% ad val.*
	Dressing gowns, including bath-robes, and beach robes:	
382.15	Valued not over $2.50 each	16.5% ad val.*
382.18	Valued over $2.50 each	8% ad val.*
	Pajamas:	
382.21	Valued not over $1.50 per suit	16.5% ad val.*
382.24	Valued over $1.50 per suit	8% ad val.*
	Vests:	
382.27	Valued not over $2 each	16.5% ad val.*
382.30	Valued over $2 each	8% ad val.*
382.33	Other	16.5% ad val.*

SCHEDULE XX - UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

Part I (continued)

Tariff item number	Description of products	Rate of duty
	Other women's, girls', or, etc. (con.):	
	Of vegetable fibers, except cotton:	
382.39	Knit.....	12.5% ad val.
382.42	Not knit.....	7.5% ad val.
	Of wool:	
	Knit:	
/382.48/	/Infants' outerwear/	1/
	Other:	
/382.54/	/Valued not over $5 per pound/	1/
	Valued over $5 per pound:	
~~382.57~~ 382.56	Sweaters valued over $18 per pound wholly of cashmere.....	37.5¢ per lb. + 15.5% ad val. 1/*
/382.58/	/Other/.....	/37.5¢ per lb. + 20% ad val./ 1/
/382.60 and 382.63/	/Not knit/	
	Of silk:	
382.69	Knit.....	10% ad val.
382.72	Not knit.....	16% ad val.
/382.78 and 382.81/	/Of man-made fiber/	
382.87	Other.....	10% ad val.

1/ See note 6 to this section.

CHAPTER 7. - MISCELLANEOUS TEXTILE PRODUCTS; RAGS AND SCRAP CORDAGE

Tariff item number	Description of products	Rate of duty
	Unit A. - Miscellaneous Textile Products	
[385.10]	[Oakum, including twisted jute packing]	
385.15	Packing, molded, of cotton and rubber.....	8% ad val.
385.20	Fabric samples, of wool, not knit, not pile construction, and not over 104 square inches in area per sample.....	6% ad val.
	Dust cloths, mop cloths, and polishing cloths, of cotton:	
385.25	Pile construction.....	17.5% ad val.*
385.30	Other.....	7% ad val.*
385.40	Ladder tapes, of cotton.....	10% ad val.*
	Bags and sacks, or other shipping containers, of textile materials:	
	Of vegetable fibers, except cotton:	
385.45	Not bleached, not colored, and not rendered nonflammable.....	0.2¢ per lb. + 1.5% ad val.
385.50	Bleached, colored, or rendered non-flammable.....	0.25¢ per lb. + 2.5% ad val.
385.53	Of man-made fibers.....	12¢ per lb. + 15% ad val.
385.55	Other.....	14% ad val.*

SCHEDULE XX - UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

Part I (continued)

Tariff item number	Description of products	Rate of duty
	Labels, not ornamented, of textile materials:	
385.60	Of vegetable fibers	9% ad val.*
[385.61]	[Of man-made fibers]	
385.63	Other	13.5% ad val.
385.70	Tassels, and cords and tassels, of textile materials	15% ad val.
	Corset lacings, footwear lacings, or similar lacings, of textile materials:	
385.75	Braided, with or without cores	21% ad val.
	Other:	
385.80	Of vegetable fibers	10% ad val.*
385.85	Of man-made fibers	12¢ per lb. + 15% ad val.
385.90	Other	10% ad val.
385.95	Pile matting and pile mats, of coir (not including floor coverings)	5¢ per sq. ft.

Unit B. - Textile Articles Not Specially Provided For

Note:

1. This unit covers articles, of textile materials, not covered elsewhere in this part.

Tariff item number	Description of products	Rate of duty
	Articles not specially provided for, of textile materials:	
386.05	Lace or net articles, whether or not ornamented, and other articles ornamented:	
386.04	Of cotton	40% ad val.*
386.08	Other	25% ad val.
	Other articles, not ornamented:	
	Of cotton:	
386.10	Knit (except pile or tufted construction)	17.5% ad val.*

SCHEDULE XX - UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

Part I (continued)

Tariff item number	Description of products	Rate of duty
	Articles not specially provided for, etc. (con.):	
	Other articles, not ornamented (con.):	
	Of cotton (con.):	
	Pile or tufted construction:	
386.20	Corduroy	35% ad val.*
386.25	Terry	14% ad val.*
386.30	Velveteen, velvet, plush, velour, or any combination thereof	28% ad val.*
386.40	Other	17.5% ad val.*
386.50	Other	14% ad val.*
	Of vegetable fibers, except cotton:	
387.10	Knit (except pile or tufted construction)	12.5% ad val.
387.20	Pile or tufted construction	6% ad val.
387.30	Other	6.5% ad val.
	Of wool:	
	Knit (except pile or tufted construction):	
388.10	Valued not over $5 per pound	37.5¢ per lb. + 15% ad val. 1/*
388.20	Valued over $5 per pound	37.5¢ per lb. + 10% ad val. 1/*
388.30	Pile or tufted construction	33¢ per lb. + 10% ad val. 1/*
388.40	Other	16% ad val.
	Of silk:	
389.10	Knit (except pile or tufted construction)	10% ad val.
389.20	Pile or tufted construction	8.5% ad val.
389.30	Other	13.5% ad val.

1/ See note 6 to this section.

SCHEDULE XX - UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

Part I (continued)

Tariff item number	Description of products	Rate of duty
	Articles not specially provided for, etc. (con.): Other articles, not ornamented (con.): Of man-made fibers:	
389.40	Knit (except pile or tufted construction).....	25¢ per lb. + 25% ad val.*
[389.50]	[Pile or tufted construction]	
389.60	Other.....	25¢ per lb. + 15% ad val.*
389.70	Other.....	10% ad val.

Unit C. - Rags and Scrap Cordage

Notes:

1. The term "rags", as used in this unit covers new fabric clippings, and fabrics, wearing apparel, furnishings, and other textile articles which are worn out, soiled, torn, or otherwise damaged, all the foregoing, whether or not carbonized, fit only —

(i) for the recovery of their constituent fibers or materials,
(ii) for use in paper making,
(iii) for manufacture into polishing wheels and similar articles,
(iv) for use as wiping rags of any size, or
(v) for similar uses.

2. Any shipment of rags which has not exceeding 5 percent by weight of yarn wastes commingled therewith shall be treated as if it were entirely rags (see item 307.40 in chapter 10 of section 3).

SCHEDULE XX - UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

Part I (continued)

Tariff item number	Description of products	Rate of duty
	Scrap cordage:	
[390.10]	[Of hard (leaf) fibers]	
390.12	Other.....	2.5% ad val.
	Rags:	
[390.20]	[Bagging and sugar-sack fabric]	
	Other:	
390.30	Wiping, of cotton.....	1¢ per lb.
390.40	Of wool.....	4.5¢ per lb.
390.50	Of man-made fibers.....	2% ad val.
[390.60]	[Other]	

SCHEDULE XX - UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

Part I (continued)

SECTION 4

CHEMICALS AND RELATED PRODUCTS

Notes:

1. This section does not include —
   (i) any of the mineral products provided for in section 5;
   (ii) metal-bearing ores and other metal-bearing materials, provided for in chapter 1 of section 6; or
   (iii) metals provided for in chapter 2 of section 6.

2. (a) The term "compounds", as used in this section, means substances occurring naturally or produced artificially by the reaction of two or more ingredients, each compound —
   (i) consisting of two or more elements,
   (ii) having its own characteristic properties different from those of its elements and from those of other compounds, and
   (iii) always consisting of the same elements united in the same proportions by weight with the same internal arrangement.

The presence of impurities which occur naturally or as an incident to production does not in itself affect the classification of a product as a compound.

(b) The term "compounds", as used in this section, includes a solution of a single compound in water, and, in determining the amount of duty on any such compound subject to duty in this section at a specific rate, an allowance in weight or volume, as the case may be, shall be made for the water in excess of any water of crystallization which may have been in the compound.

3. (a) The term "mixtures", as used in this section, means substances consisting of two or more ingredients (i.e., elements or compounds), whether occurring as such in nature, or whether artificially produced (i.e., brought about by mechanical, physical, or chemical means), which do not bear a fixed ratio to one another and which, however thoroughly commingled, retain their individual chemical properties and are not chemically united. The fact that the ingredients of a product are incapable of separation or have been commingled in definite proportions does not in itself affect the classification of such product as a mixture.

(b) The term "mixtures", as used in this section, includes solutions, except solutions defined as compounds in note 2(b) of this section.

SCHEDULE XX - UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

Part I (continued)

CHAPTER 1. - BENZENOID CHEMICALS AND PRODUCTS

Notes:

1. Except as specifically set forth in the notes to other chapters of this section, all products described in this chapter shall be classified hereunder even if more specifically described elsewhere in this section. Any product described in both units B and C of this chapter shall be classified in unit C.

2. For the purposes of this chapter, the term "modified benzenoid" describes a molecular structure having at least one six-membered heterocyclic ring which contains at least four carbon atoms and having an arrangement of molecular bonds as in the benzene ring or in the quinone ring, but does not include any such molecular structure in which one or more pyrimidine rings are the only modified benzenoid rings present.

3. With the exception of the natural products provided for in unit C, this chapter does not cover cyclic organic chemical products (such as, but not limited to, tannic, gallic and pyrogallic acids; estrone, estradiol, and corticosteroids; morphine, ergot, and cinchona alkaloids; rotenone; phenylalanine; tyrosine; epinephrine; and thymols) having a benzenoid, quinoid, or modified benzenoid structure, which are produced from animal or vegetable products in which such structure occurs naturally, unless such cyclic organic chemical products were obtained, derived, or manufactured in part from any product provided for in unit A, B or C of this chapter.

4. The ad valorem rates provided in this chapter shall be based upon the American selling price, as defined in section 402 or 402a of the Tariff Act of 1930, 1/ of any similar competitive article manufactured or produced in the United States. If there is no similar competitive article manufactured or produced in the United States then the ad valorem rate shall be based upon the United States value, as defined in the said section 402 or 402a.

5. For the purposes of this chapter, any product provided for in this chapter shall be considered similar to, or competitive with, any imported product which accomplishes results substantially equal to those accomplished by the domestic product when used in substantially the same manner.

1/ 19 U.S.C. (1964) 1401a, 1402.

SCHEDULE XX - UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

Part I (continued)

Tariff item number	Description of products	Rate of duty
	Unit A. - Organic Chemical Crudes	
	Coal tar, crude (including crude blast-furnace tar, crude oil-gas tar, and crude water-gas tar), and organic chemical products found naturally in coal tar, whether produced or obtained from coal tar or other source:	
/401.02/	/Acenaphthene/	
/401.04/	/Acridine/	
/401.06/	/Anthracene having a purity of less than 30 percent by weight/	
/401.08/	/Anthracene oil/	
/401.10/	/Benzene/	
/401.12/	/Benzofuran (coumarone)/	
/401.14/	/Carbazole having a purity of less than 65 percent by weight/	
/401.16/	/Chrysene/	
/401.18/	/Coal tar, crude (including crude blast-furnace tar, crude oil-gas tar, and crude water-gas tar)/	
/401.20/	/Collidines/	
/401.22/	/Creosote oil/	
/401.24/	/Cresylic acid which on being subjected to distillation yields in the portion distilling below 190°C. a quantity of tar acids less than 5 percent by weight of the original distillate, and which on being subjected to distillation yields in the portion distilling below 215°C. a quantity of tar acids less than 75 percent by weight of the original distillate/	
/401.26/	/Cumene/	
/401.30/	/Cymene/	
/401.32/	/Dibenzofuran (diphenylene oxide)/	
/401.34/	/Dimethylnaphthalenes/	
/401.36/	/Fluoranthrene/	
/401.38/	/Fluorene/	
/401.40/	/Indene/	
/401.42/	/Indole/	

SCHEDULE XX - UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

Part I (continued)

Tariff item number	Description of products	Rate of duty
	Coal tar, crude (including crude, etc.) (con.):	
/401.44/	/Light oil/	
/401.46/	/Lutidines/	
/401.48/	/Mesitylene/	
/401.50/	/Methylanthracene/	
/401.52/	/Methylnaphthalene/	
/401.54/	/Naphthalene which after removal of all water present has a solidifying point less than 79°C/	
/401.56/	/Phenanthrene/	
/401.58/	/Picolines/	
/401.60/	/Pitch of coal tar (including blast-furnace tar pitch, oil-gas tar pitch, and water-gas tar pitch)/	
/401.62/	/Pitch of tar coke/	
/401.64/	/Pseudocumene/	
/401.66/	/Pyrene/	
/401.68/	/Pyridine/	
/401.70/	/Tar-acid oil (middle oil)/	
/401.72/	/Toluene/	
/401.74/	/Xylene/	
/401.76/	/Xylenols which on being subjected to distillation yield in the portion distilling below 190°C, a quantity of tar acids less than 5 percent by weight of the original distillate, and which on being subjected to distillation yield in the portion distilling below 215°C, a quantity of tar acids less than 75 percent by weight of the original distillate/	
/401.80/	/Mixtures consisting wholly of two or more of the foregoing named products/	

SCHEDULE XX - UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

Part I (continued)

Unit B. - Industrial Organic Chemicals

Note:

1. The provisions of items 403.02 to 403.60, inclusive, in this unit shall apply not only to the products described therein when obtained, derived, or manufactured in whole or in part from products described in unit A of this chapter, but shall also apply to products of like chemical composition having a benzenoid, quinoid, or modified benzenoid structure artificially produced by synthesis, whether or not obtained, derived, or manufactured in whole or in part from products described in said unit A.

Tariff item number	Description of products	Rate of duty
	Cyclic organic chemical products in any physical form having a benzenoid, quinoid, or modified benzenoid structure, not provided for in unit A or C of this chapter:	
403.02	Anthracene having a purity of 30 percent or more by weight.....	1.4¢ per lb. + 8% ad val.
403.04	Carbazole having a purity of 65 percent or more by weight.....	1.7¢ per lb. + 12.5% ad val.
403.06	Naphthalene which after the removal of all water present has a solidifying point of 79°C. or above.....	0.7¢ per lb. + 4% ad val.
403.08	Phthalic anhydride.....	1.2¢ per lb. + 7% ad val.
403.10	Styrene.....	1.4¢ per lb. + 9% ad val.

SCHEDULE XX - UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

Part I (continued)

Tariff item number	Description of products	Rate of duty
	Cyclic organic chemical products, etc. (con.): All distillates of coal tar, blast-furnace tar, oil-gas tar, and water-gas tar, which on being subjected to distillation yield in the portion distilling below 190°C. a quantity of tar acids equal to or more than 5 percent by weight of the original distillate or which on being subjected to distillation yield in the portion distilling below 215°C. a quantity of tar acids equal to or more than 75 percent by weight of the original distillate:	
403.40	Phenol (carbolic acid) which on being subjected to distillation yields in the portion distilling below 190°C. a quantity of tar acids equal to or more than 5 percent by weight of the original distillate.....	1.5¢ per lb. + 8.5% ad val.
403.42	Cresylic acid which on being subjected to distillation yields in the portion distilling below 215°C. a quantity of tar acids equal to or more than 75 percent by weight of the original distillate.....	0.8¢ per lb. + 5% ad val.
403.44	Metacresol, orthocresol, paracresol, and metaparacresol, all the foregoing having a purity of 75 percent or more by weight.....	0.8¢ per lb. + 5% ad val.
403.46	Other.....	1.7¢ per lb. + 10% ad val.

SCHEDULE XX - UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

Part I (continued)

Tariff item number	Description of products	Rate of duty
	Cyclic organic chemical products, etc. (con.):	
403.48	2-Acetamido-3-chloroanthraquinone; o-Acetoacetanisidide; o-Acetoacetotoluidide; 2',4'-Acetoacetoxylidide; 3'-Aminoacetophenone; 1-Amino-5-benzamidoanthraquinone; o-Anisidine; p-Anisidine; 6-Chloro-m-cresol [OH=1]; m-Diethylaminophenol; 4-Chloro-2,5-dimethoxyaniline [NH_2=1]; 1,8-Dihydroxy-4,5-dinitroanthraquinone; 2,4-Dimethoxyaniline; 3-Ethylamino-p-cresol; Iminodianthraquinone; 5-Methoxy-m-phenylenediamine; N-Methylaniline; dl-Phenylephrine base; Phenylsulfone; 2-Pyridinecarboxaldehyde; Sodium tetraphenylboron; 2,4,6-Trimethylaniline (mesidine); and Vinylcarbazole, mono.....	1.5¢ per lb. + 10% ad val.
403.50	p-Aminobenzoic acid; 7-Amino-1,3-naphthalenedisulfonic acid and its salts; 5-Amino-2-naphthalenesulfonic acid and its salts; 8-Amino-1-naphthalenesulfonic acid and its salts; 8-Amino-2-naphthalenesulfonic acid and its salts; 6-Amino-1-naphthol-3-sulfonic acid and its salts; 8-Amino-1-naphthol-5-sulfonic acid and its salts; 4-Amino-2-stilbenesulfonic acid and its salts; Biligrafin acid; 3,5-Diacetamido-2,4,6-triiodobenzoic acid; 2,3-Dichloro-1,4-naphthoquinone;	

SCHEDULE XX - UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

Part I (continued)

Tariff item number	Description of products	Rate of duty
	Cyclic organic chemical products, etc. (con.): p-Aminobenzoic acid; etc. (con.): m-Dimethylaminophenol; Gentisic acid; p-Hydroxybenzoic acid; 1-Hydroxy-2-carbazolecarboxylic acid; Hydroxycinnamic acid and its salts; 2-Hydroxy-3-dibenzofurancarboxylic acid; 2-Naphthol-3,6-disulfonic acid and its salts; 7-Nitronaphth[1,2]oxadiazole-5-sulfonic acid and its salts; p-Nitrotoluene; p-Phenetidine; m-Phenylenediamine; o-Phenylenediamine; N-Phenyl-2-naphthylamine; 2,4,4',5'-Tetrachlorophenylsulfone; Toluene-2,4-diamine; o-Toluenesulfonamide; and 2,4-Xylidine.....	1.4¢ per lb. + 10% ad val.
403.60	Other.....	1.7¢ per lb. + 12.5% ad val.
	All other products, by whatever name known, not provided for in **unit A or C of this chapter,** including acyclic organic chemical products, which are obtained, derived, or manufactured in whole or in part from any of the cyclic products having a benzenoid, quinoid, or modified benzenoid structure provided for in the foregoing provisions of this **unit or in unit A of this chapter:**	
403.70	Caprolactam monomer.....	1.5¢ per lb. + 10% ad val.
403.75	Hexamethylene adipamide.....	1.5¢ per lb. + 10% ad val.
403.78	Methylcyclohexanone.....	1.5¢ per lb. + 10% ad val.
403.80	Other.....	1.7¢ per lb. + 12.5% ad val.

SCHEDULE XX - UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

Part I (continued)

Tariff item number	Description of products	Rate of duty
403.90	Mixtures in whole or in part of any of the products provided for in this unit.....	1.7¢ per lb. + 12.5% ad val.

Unit C. - Finished Organic Chemical Products

Notes: 1/

1. The provisions of this unit providing for products obtained, derived, or manufactured in whole or in part from products described in units A or B of this chapter shall also apply to products of like chemical composition having a benzenoid, quinoid, or modified benzenoid structure artificially produced by synthesis, whether or not obtained, derived, or manufactured in whole or in part from products described in the said unit A or B.

2. The term "pesticides" in item 405.15 means products, such as insecticides, rodenticides, fungicides, herbicides, fumigants, and seed disinfectants, chiefly used to destroy undesired animal or plant life.

3. The term "plastics materials" in item 405.25 embraces products formed by the condensation, polymerization, or copolymerization of organic chemicals and to which plasticizers, fillers, colors, or extenders may have been added. The term includes, but is not limited to, phenolic and other tar-acid resins, styrene resins, alkyd and polyester resins based on phthalic anhydride, coumarone-indene resins, urethane, epoxy, toluene sulfonamide, maleic, fumaric, aniline, and polyamide resins, and other synthetic resins. The plastics materials may be in solid, semi-solid, or liquid condition, such as flakes, powders, pellets, granules, solutions, emulsions, and other basic forms not further processed.

4. The term "plasticizers" in item 405.40 means substances which may be incorporated into a material (usually a plastic, resin material, or an elastomer) to increase its softness, flexibility, workability, or distensibility.

5. The term "drugs" in this unit means those substances having therapeutic or medicinal properties and chiefly used as medicines or as ingredients in medicines.

1/ Headnotes 6(b), (c), and (d) of TSUS schedule 4, part 1C, are omitted.

SCHEDULE XX - UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

Part I (continued)

6. For the purposes of the provisions of this unit relating to "Colors, dyes, stains, and related products" (except products provided for in item 406.80), the specific duties shall be based on standards of strength which shall be established by the Secretary of the Treasury, and upon all importations of such articles which exceed such standards of strength the specific duty shall be computed on the weight which the article would have if it were diluted to the standard strength, but in no case shall any such articles of whatever strength be subject to a less specific duty than that provided in the respective items of this unit.

Tariff item number	Description of products	Rate of duty
	Products obtained, derived, or manufactured in whole or in part from any product provided for in unit A or B of this chapter:	
405.05	Explosives:	
405.04	Trinitrotoluene.....	3.5¢ per lb. + 22.5% ad val.
405.06	Other.....	1.7¢ per lb. + 11% ad val.
405.10	Ink powders.....	1.7¢ per lb. + 11% ad val.
405.15	Pesticides.....	1.7¢ per lb. + 12.5% ad val.
405.20	Photographic chemicals.....	3¢ per lb. + 19% ad val.
405.25	Plastics materials.....	1.4¢ per lb. + 9% ad val.
405.30	Products chiefly used as assistants in preparing or finishing textiles.....	1.4¢ per lb. + 8% ad val.
405.35	Products (except those in item 405.30) chiefly used for any one or combination of the following purposes: as detergents, wetting agents, emulsifiers, dispersants, or foaming agents.....	1.7¢ per lb. + 12.5% ad val.

SCHEDULE XX - UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

Part I (continued)

Tariff item number	Description of products	Rate of duty
	Products obtained, derived, or, etc. (con.):	
405.40	Products chiefly used as plasticizers.....	1.7¢ per lb. + 12.5% ad val.
405.45	Sodium benzoate.....	1.5¢ per lb. + 10.5% ad val.
405.55	Synthetic tanning materials.....	3.5¢ per lb. + 22.5% ad val.
	Colors, dyes, stains, and related products:	
406.02	Sulfur black, "Colour Index Nos. 53185, 53190, and 53195".....	1.5¢ per lb. + 10% ad val.
406.04	Vat blue 1 (synthetic indigo), "Colour Index No. 73000".....	1.5¢ per lb. + 10% ad val.
406.10	Acid black 31, 50, 94, 129; acid blue 45, 54, 106, 127, 129, 143; acid brown 44, 46, 48, 58, 188, 189; acid green 40; acid red 130, 145, 174, 211; acid violet 19, 31, 41, 48; acid yellow 2, 75, 116; basic blue 3; basic orange 22; basic red 13, 14; basic yellow 1, 11, 13; direct black 62, 91; direct blue 86, 92, 106, 108, 109, 160, 172; direct brown 103, 115, 116; direct green 5, 29, 31; direct orange 37; direct red 83; direct yellow 28; disperse blue 30;	

SCHEDULE XX - UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

Part I (continued)

Tariff item number	Description of products	Rate of duty
	Colors, dyes, stains, etc. (con.):	
	Acid black, etc. (con.):	
	disperse red 4;	
	fluorescent brightening agent 18, 24, 32;	
	ingrain blue 2;	
	mordant black 8;	
	mordant green 47;	
	mordant red 17, 27;	
	reactive black 1;	
	reactive blue 1, 2, 4;	
	reactive orange 1;	
	reactive red 1, 2, 3, 5, 6;	
	reactive yellow 1;	
	solvent orange 11;	
	solvent yellow 25;	
	vat blue 2;	
	vat brown 3;	
	vat orange 2, 7;	
	vat red 44;	
	vat violet 9, 13;	
	vat solubilized orange 3; and	
	vat yellow 4, 20;	
	all the foregoing obtained, derived, or manufactured in whole or in part from any product provided for in **unit A or B of this chapter**.....	16% ad val.
406.50	Colors, dyes, and stains (except toners), whether soluble or not in water, obtained, derived, or manufactured in whole or in part from any product provided for in **unit** A or B of this **chapter**.....	20% ad val.
406.60	Natural alizarin and natural indigo; colors, dyes, and stains (except toners), whether soluble or not in water, obtained, derived, or manufactured in whole or in part from natural alizarin or natural indigo; color acids, color bases, indoxyl, indoxyl compounds, and leuco-compounds (whether colorless or not), obtained, derived, or manufactured in whole or in part from natural alizarin, natural indigo, or any product provided for in **unit A or B of this chapter**.....	2.8¢ per lb. + 18% ad val.

SCHEDULE XX - UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

Part I (continued)

Tariff item number	Description of products	Rate of duty
	Colors, dyes, stains, etc. (con.):	
406.70	Color lakes and toners, obtained, derived, or manufactured in whole or in part from natural alizarin, natural indigo, or any product provided for in **unit A or B of this chapter**.....	20% ad val.
406.80	Fast color bases, fast color salts, and Naphthol AS and its derivatives.....	1.7¢ per lb. + 10% ad val.
	Products suitable for medicinal use, and drugs: Obtained, derived, or manufactured in whole or in part from any product provided for in **unit A or B of this chapter:**	
	Products suitable for medicinal use:	
407.02	Acetanilide.....	1.7¢ per lb. + 12.5% ad val.
407.04	Benzaldehyde.....	1.7¢ per lb. + 12.5% ad val.
407.06	Benzoic acid.....	1.7¢ per lb. + 12.5% ad val.
407.08	2-Naphthol (beta-naphthol).....	1.7¢ per lb. + 12.5% ad val.
407.10	Resorcinol.....	1.7¢ per lb. + 12.5% ad val.
407.12	Salicylic acid and its salts.....	1.7¢ per lb. + 12.5% ad val.
	Drugs:	
407.20	Acetphenetidine (phenacetin).....	1.4¢ per lb. + 10% ad val.
407.25	Acetylsalicylic acid (aspirin)....	1.7¢ per lb. + 12.5% ad val.
407.30	Antipyrine.....	1.7¢ per lb. + 12.5% ad val.

SCHEDULE XX - UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

Part I (continued)

Tariff item number	Description of products	Rate of duty
	Products suitable for medicinal, etc. (con.): Obtained, derived, or, etc. (con.): Drugs (con.):	
407.32	5-Chloro-7-iodo-8-quinolinol and 2-[1-(p-chlorophenyl)-3-dimethylaminopropyl]pyridine maleate.....	1.4¢ per lb. + 10% ad val.
407.35	Diethylaminoacetoxylidide (xylocaine).....	1.7¢ per lb. + 11% ad val.
407.40	5-Ethyl-5-phenylhexahydro-pyrimidine-4,6-dione.....	1.2¢ per lb. + 8.5% ad val.
	Hydantoin derivatives:	
407.45	Methylphenethylhydantoin.....	1.4¢ per lb. + 9% ad val.
407.50	Other.....	1.4¢ per lb. + 9% ad val.
	Imidazoline derivatives:	
407.55	2-Benzyl-4,5-imidazoline hydrochloride.....	1.4¢ per lb. + 9% ad val.
407.60	Phenylbenzylaminoethylimidazoline hydrochloride.....	1.4¢ per lb. + 9% ad val.
407.70	Other.....	1.4¢ per lb. + 9% ad val.
407.72	Phenylephrine hydrochloride; sulfadiazine; sulfaguanidine; sulfamerazine; sulfamethazine; sulfapyridine; and salicylazosulfapyridine.....	1.4¢ per lb. + 10% ad val.

SCHEDULE XX - UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

Part I (continued)

Tariff item number	Description of products	Rate of duty
	Products suitable for medicinal, etc. (con.):	
	Obtained, derived, or, etc. (con.):	
	Drugs (con.):	
407.75	Phenolphthalein.....	1.7¢ per lb. + 12.5% ad val.
407.80	Salol.....	1.7¢ per lb. + 12.5% ad val.
407.85	Other.....	1.7¢ per lb. + 12.5% ad val.
	Drugs, from whatever source obtained, produced, or manufactured:	
407.90	Guaiacol and its derivatives.....	1.7¢ per lb. + 12.5% ad val.
	Aromatic or odoriferous compounds including flavors, not marketable as cosmetics, perfumery, or toilet preparations, and not mixed, and not containing alcohol:	
	Obtained, derived, or manufactured in whole or in part from any product provided for in unit A or B of this chapter:	
408.05	Benzyl acetate.....	3.5¢ per lb. + 22.5% ad val.
408.10	Benzyl benzoate.....	3.5¢ per lb. + 22.5% ad val.
408.15	Diphenyl oxide.....	3.5¢ per lb. + 22.5% ad val.
408.20	Heliotropin.....	1.7¢ per lb. + 11% ad val.
408.25	Methyl anthranilate.....	3.5¢ per lb. + 22.5% ad val.
408.30	Musk, artificial.....	2.8¢ per lb. + 9% ad val.

SCHEDULE XX - UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

Part I (continued)

Tariff item number	Description of products	Rate of duty
	Aromatic or odoriferous compounds, etc. (con.):	
	Obtained, derived, or, etc. (con.):	
408.35	Phenylacetaldehyde.....	3.5¢ per lb. + 22.5% ad val.
408.40	Phenethyl alcohol.....	3.5¢ per lb. + 22.5% ad val.
408.45	Saccharin.....	1.5¢ per lb. + 9.5% ad val.
408.60	Other compounds.....	3.5¢ per lb. + 22.5% ad val.
	From whatever source obtained, derived, or manufactured:	
408.70	Coumarin.....	3.5¢ per lb. + 22.5% ad val.
408.75	Methyl salicylate.....	3.5¢ per lb. + 22.5% ad val.
408.80	Vanillin.....	1.5¢ per lb. + 9.5% ad val.
409.00	Mixtures in whole or in part of any of the products provided for in this unit.....	3.5¢ per lb. + 22.5% ad val.

SCHEDULE XX - UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

Part I (continued)

CHAPTER 2. - CHEMICAL ELEMENTS, INORGANIC AND ORGANIC COMPOUNDS, AND MIXTURES

Notes:

1. This chapter covers chemicals, except those provided for elsewhere in this section and those specially provided for in any of the other sections.

2. For the purpose of this chapter, "inorganic compounds" (including salts) are compounds not containing carbon, except carbides and such carbon-containing compounds as inorganic cyanides and cyanates, metallic carbonates, and oxides of carbon which are inorganic in nature.

3. For the purpose of this chapter, "organic compounds" are compounds containing carbon except such carbon-containing compounds as carbides, inorganic cyanides and cyanates, metallic carbonates, and oxides of carbon.

Tariff item number	Description of products	Rate of duty
	Unit A. - Chemical Elements	
	Chemical elements in any physical form:	
415.05	Bromine	5¢ per lb.
415.10	Cesium, potassium, and sodium	8.5% ad val.
415.15	Carbon	Free*
415.20	Chlorine	5% ad val.
	Iodine:	
[415.25]	[Crude]	
415.27	Resublimed	5¢ per lb. 1/
415.30	Lithium	12.5% ad val.
415.35	Phosphorus	2¢ per lb.
415.40	Rubidium	5% ad val.
[415.45]	[Sulfur]	
415.50	Other	5% ad val.

1/ See general note 3(f).

SCHEDULE XX - UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

Part I (continued)

Unit B. - Inorganic Acids

Note:

1. This unit covers monobasic, dibasic, and polybasic inorganic acids. Salts and anhydrides of these acids are provided for in unit C of this chapter.

Tariff item number	Description of products	Rate of duty
	Inorganic acids:	
416.05	Arsenic	1.5¢ per lb.
416.10	Boric	0.2¢ per lb. 1/
[416.15]	[Hydrochloric]	
416.20	Hydrofluoric	Free**
[416.25]	[Nitric]	
416.30	Phosphoric	0.5¢ per lb. 1/
[416.35]	[Sulfuric]	
416.40	Tungstic	21¢ per lb. on tungsten content + 10% ad val.
416.45	Other	6% ad val.

Unit C. - Inorganic Chemical Compounds

Note:

1. This unit does not include any organic compounds. For the purposes of this unit, inorganic compounds containing only one kind of cation are classifiable according to the cation constituent as indicated in the alphabetical listing set forth in this unit; and inorganic compounds containing two or more different kinds of cations are classifiable according to the cation constituent thereof first named in the alphabetical listing in this unit. Inorganic compounds, having no cations or none of the cation constituents of which are named in this unit, are covered by the provision for other inorganic compounds (item 423.00).

1/ See general note 3(f).

SCHEDULE XX - UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

Part I (continued)

Tariff item number	Description of products	Rate of duty
	Aluminum compounds:	
417.10	Ammonium sulfate (ammonia alum).....	0.15¢ per lb.
417.12	Hydroxide and oxide (alumina).....	0.12¢ per lb.
417.14	Potassium sulfate (potash alum).....	0.3¢ per lb.
417.16	Sulfate.....	0.05¢ per lb.
417.18	Other.....	4% ad val.
	Ammonium compounds:	
417.20	Ammonia, aqua.....	4% ad val.
417.22	Ammonia, liquid anhydrous.....	**0.62¢ per lb.**
417.24	Carbonate and bicarbonate.....	0.25¢ per lb.
417.26	Chloride.....	0.26¢ per lb.
417.28	Molybdate.....	10¢ per lb. on molybdenum content + 3% ad val.
417.30	Nitrate.....	0.25¢ per lb.
417.32	Perchlorate.....	0.3¢ per lb. 1/
417.34	Phosphate.....	0.3¢ per lb.
417.36	Silicofluoride.....	5% ad val.
417.38	Sulfate.....	4% ad val.
417.40	Tungstate.....	21¢ per lb. on tungsten content + 10% ad val.
417.42	Vanadate.....	16% ad val.
417.44	Other.....	4% ad val.
	Antimony compounds:	
417.50	Oxide.....	0.3¢ per lb. 1/
417.52	Sulfide.....	0.25¢ per lb. + 6% ad val.
417.54	Other.....	0.4¢ per lb. + 10% ad val.

1/ See general note 3(f).

SCHEDULE XX - UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

Part I (continued)

Tariff item number	Description of products	Rate of duty
	Arsenic compounds:	
/417.60/	/Sulfide/	
/417.62/	/Trioxide (arsenious acid)/	
417.64	Other	5% ad val.
	Barium compounds:	
417.70	Chloride	0.8¢ per lb.
417.72	Dioxide	2.4¢ per lb.
417.74	Hydroxide	0.6¢ per lb.
417.76	Nitrate	0.5¢ per lb.
417.78	Oxide	1¢ per lb.
417.80	Other	5% ad val.
	Beryllium compounds:	
417.90	Oxide or carbonate	5% ad val.
417.92	Other	5% ad val.
418.00	Bismuth compounds	14% ad val.
	Calcium compounds:	
/418.10/	/Arsenate/	
418.12	Borate, crude	Free**
418.14	Carbide	0.21¢ per lb.
	Chloride:	
418.16	Crude	Free**
418.18	Other	5% ad val.
/418.20/	/Cyanide/	
418.22	Hypochlorite	6% ad val.
418.24	Lime, chlorinated, containing not more than 40 percent of available chlorine (bleaching powder)	0.12¢ per lb. 1/
418.26	Molybdate	10¢ per lb. on molybdenum content + 3% ad val.
418.28	Phosphate, dicalcium	4.5% ad val.
418.30	Tungstate	21¢ per lb. on tungsten content + 10% ad val.
418.32	Other	5% ad val.

1/ See general note 3(f).

SCHEDULE XX - UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

Part I (continued)

Tariff item number	Description of products	Rate of duty
	Cerium compounds:	
418.40	Chloride	15% ad val.
418.42	Oxide	15% ad val.
418.44	Other	15% ad val.
	Cesium compounds:	
418.50	Chloride	6% ad val.
418.52	Other	5% ad val.
	Cobalt compounds:	
418.60	Oxide	0.7¢ per lb. 1/
418.62	Sulfate	0.7¢ per lb. 1/
418.68	Other	6% ad val.
	Copper compounds:	
[418.69]	[Cyanide]	
	Iodide:	
418.70	Crude	Free**
418.72	Other	0.637¢ per lb. + 5% ad val.
418.74	Oxide (cupric)	0.637¢ per lb. + 5% ad val.
418.76	Sulfate	0.8¢ per lb. on copper content 1/
418.78	Other	0.637¢ per lb. + 5% ad val.
418.80	Gold compounds	5% ad val.
[418.90 thru 418.94]	[Iron compounds]	
	Lead compounds:	
419.00	Arsenate	0.7¢ per lb. 1/
419.02	Nitrate	0.7¢ per lb.
419.04	Other	7.5% ad val.

1/ See general note 3(f).

SCHEDULE XX - UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

Part I (continued)

Tariff item number	Description of products	Rate of duty
419.10	Lithium compounds.....	5% ad val.
	Magnesium compounds:	
	Carbonate:	
419.20	Not precipitated.....	4% ad val.
419.22	Precipitated.....	0.17¢ per lb. 1/
	Chloride:	
419.24	Anhydrous.....	0.5¢ per lb.
419.28	Other.....	0.21¢ per lb.
419.32	Oxide (calcined magnesia).....	1¢ per lb.
	Sulfate:	
419.34	Epsom salts.....	0.187¢ per lb.
419.36	Kieserite (except calcined).....	Free**
419.38	Other.....	4% ad val.
	Manganese compounds:	
419.40	Borate.....	5% ad val.
419.42	Sulfate.....	5% ad val.
419.44	Other.....	7% ad val.
	Mercury compounds:	
	Chloride:	
419.50	Mercuric (corrosive sublimate).....	9¢ per lb. + 6% ad val.
419.52	Mercurous (calomel).....	9¢ per lb. + 6% ad val.
[419.53]	[Cyanide]	
419.54	Other.....	9¢ per lb. + 6% ad val.
419.60	Molybdenum compounds.....	10¢ per lb. on molybdenum content + 3% ad val.
	Nickel compounds:	
419.70	Chloride.....	5% ad val.
[419.72]	[Oxide]	
419.74	Sulfate.....	5% ad val.
[419.76]	[Other]	

1/ See general note 3(f).

SCHEDULE XX - UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

Part I (continued)

Tariff item number	Description of products	Rate of duty
	Phosphorus compounds:	
419.80	Oxychloride	1.5¢ per lb.
419.82	Trichloride	3¢ per lb.
419.84	Other	5% ad val.
419.90	Platinum compounds	5% ad val.
	Potassium compounds:	
420.00	Bicarbonate	0.5¢ per lb.
420.02	Bromide	2¢ per lb.
420.04	Carbonate	0.3¢ per lb.
420.06	Chlorate	0.75¢ per lb.
420.08	Chromate and dichromate	1.1¢ per lb.
[420.12]	[Cyanide]	
420.14	Ferricyanide	1¢ per lb. 1/
420.16	Ferrocyanide	0.8¢ per lb.
420.18	Hydroxide (caustic potash)	0.1¢ per lb. 1/
420.20	Iodide	12¢ per lb.
420.22	Molybdate	10¢ per lb. on molybdenum content + 3% ad val.
420.24	Nitrate	0.42¢ per lb.
420.26	Perchlorate	0.7¢ per lb.
420.28	Permanganate	3¢ per lb.
420.30	Persulfate	4% ad val.
420.32	Tungstate	21¢ per lb. on tungsten content + 10% ad val.
420.34	Vanadate	16% ad val.
420.36	Other	4% ad val.
420.40	Rhodium compounds	5% ad val.
[420.50 thru 420.54]	[Selenium compounds]	
420.60	Silver compounds	5% ad val.

1/ See general note 3(f).

SCHEDULE XX - UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

Part I (continued)

Tariff item number	Description of products	Rate of duty
	Sodium compounds:	
420.68	Aluminate	4% ad val.
420.70	Arsenate	0.4¢ per lb.
420.72	Bicarbonate	Free **
420.74	Bisulfate (niter cake)	Free **
	Borate:	
420.76	Crude	Free **
420.78	Other	0.06¢ per lb.
420.82	Bromide	5¢ per lb. 1/
	Carbonate:	
420.84	Calcined (soda ash)	0.12¢ per lb.
420.86	Hydrated and sesquicarbonate	0.1¢ per lb. 1/
420.88	Chlorate	0.37¢ per lb.
	Chloride (salt):	
420.92	In brine	5% ad val.
420.94	In bulk	0.8¢ per 100 lbs.
420.96	Other	Free *
420.98	Chromate and dichromate	0.87¢ per lb.
[421.02]	[Cyanide]	
421.04	Ferrocyanide	0.3¢ per lb. 1/
421.06	Hydrosulfite	17.5% ad val.
421.08	Hydroxide	0.1¢ per lb. 1/
421.10	Molybdate	10¢ per lb. on molybdenum content + 3% ad val.
421.14	Nitrite	1.8¢ per lb.
	Phosphate, except pyrophosphates:	
421.16	Containing by weight not over 45 percent of water of crystallization	0.2¢ per lb. 1/
421.18	Containing by weight over 45 percent of water of crystallization	0.1¢ per lb. 1/
421.22	Pyrophosphates	5% ad val.
421.34	Silicates	0.15¢ per lb.
421.36	Silicofluoride	0.3¢ per lb.
	Sulfate:	
[421.42]	[Crude (salt cake)]	
421.44	Anhydrous	25¢ per ton 1/
421.46	Crystallized (Glauber's salt)	50¢ per ton 1/
421.52	Sulfide	0.37¢ per lb.

1/ See general note 3(f).

SCHEDULE XX - UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

Part I (continued)

Tariff item number	Description of products	Rate of duty
	Sodium compounds (con.):	
421.54	Sulfite, bisulfite, metabisulfite, and thiosulfate	0.09¢ per lb. 1/
421.56	Tungstate	21¢ per lb. on tungsten content + 10% ad val.
421.58	Uranate	Free**
421.60	Vanadate	16% ad val.
421.62	Other	5% ad val.
	Strontium compounds:	
	Carbonate:	
[421.70]	[Not precipitated, including strontianite]	
421.72	Precipitated	6% ad val.
421.74	Nitrate	6% ad val.
421.76	Oxide	6% ad val.
	Sulfate:	
[421.82]	[Mineral (celestite)]	
421.84	Other	5% ad val.
421.86	Other	5% ad val.
421.90	Tellurium compounds	5% ad val.
422.00	Thallium compounds	5% ad val.
	Thorium compounds:	
422.10	Nitrate	17.5% ad val.
422.12	Oxide	17.5% ad val.
422.14	Other	17.5% ad val.
	Tin compounds:	
422.20	Dichloride	6% ad val.
422.24	Tetrachloride	6% ad val.
422.26	Other	6% ad val.
422.30	Titanium compounds	7.5% ad val.

1/ See general note 3(f).

SCHEDULE XX - UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

Part I (continued)

Tariff item number	Description of products	Rate of duty
	Tungsten compounds:	
422.40	Carbide	21¢ per lb. on tungsten content + 12.5% ad val.
422.42	Other	21¢ per lb. on tungsten content + 10% ad val.
	Uranium compounds:	
422.50	Oxide	Free**
422.52	Other	Free**
	Vanadium compounds:	
422.58	Carbide	6% ad val.
422.60	Pentoxide (anhydride)	16% ad val.
422.62	Other	16% ad val.
	Zinc compounds:	
422.70	Arsenate	6% ad val.
422.72	Chloride	0.3¢ per lb. 1/
[422.73]	[Cyanide]	
422.74	Hydrosulfite	17.5% ad val.
422.76	Sulfate	0.15¢ per lb. 1/
422.78	Other	5% ad val.
	Zirconium compounds:	
422.80	Oxide	5% ad val.
422.82	Other	5% ad val.
	Other inorganic compounds:	
422.90	Boron carbide	3% ad val. 1/
422.92	Chromium carbide	6% ad val.
422.94	Sulfur dioxide	6% ad val.
423.00	Other	5% ad val.
	Mixtures of two or more inorganic compounds:	
423.80	In chief value of bismuth	14% ad val.
[423.82]	[In chief value of cyanide compounds which are free of duty under the foregoing provisions of this unit]	

1/ See general note 3(f).

SCHEDULE XX - UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

Part I (continued)

Tariff item number	Description of products	Rate of duty
	Mixtures of two or more inorganic compounds (con.):	
423.84	In chief value of hydrosulfite compounds, sulfoxylate compounds, or both.....	17.5% ad val.
423.86	In chief value of mercury.....	9¢ per lb. + 6% ad val.
423.88	In chief value of molybdenum.....	10¢ per lb. on molybdenum content + 3% ad val.
[423.90]	[In chief value of nickel oxide]	
423.92	In chief value of tungsten.....	21¢ per lb. on tungsten content + 10% ad val.
423.94	In chief value of vanadium.....	16% ad val.
423.96	Other.....	5% ad val.

Unit D. - Organic Chemical Compounds

Note:

1. This unit does not include any inorganic compounds. Organic compounds in this unit are arranged according to functional group. Any organic compound which is described in more than one functional group is classifiable in the first group in which it is described.

Tariff item number	Description of products	Rate of duty
	Nitrogenous compounds:	
425.00	Acrylonitrile.....	1.25¢ per lb. + 6% ad val.
425.02	Aldehyde ammonia.....	1.5¢ per lb. + 7.5% ad val.
425.04	Amino acids.....	6% ad val.
425.06	Amino acid salts.....	5% ad val.
425.08	3-Amino-1,2,4-triazole.....	5% ad val.
425.09	Ammonium alginate.....	4% ad val.

SCHEDULE XX - UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

Part I (continued)

Tariff item number	Description of products	Rate of duty
	Nitrogenous compounds (con.):	
425.10	Cyanuric chloride, melamine, and other compounds containing a triazine ring.....	5% ad val.
425.12	Diethanolamine, monoethanolamine, and triethanolamine.....	1.5¢ per lb. + 7.5% ad val.
425.14	Ethylenediamine.....	1¢ per lb. + 7.5% ad val.
425.18	Hexamethylenetetramine.....	2.2¢ per lb.
425.20	Mono-, di-, and tri-(methyl-, ethyl-, propyl-, and butyl)monoamines.....	5% ad val.
425.22	Ethylureas, methylolureas, octamethyl-pyrophosphoramide and other acyclic amides.....	5% ad val.
425.24	Imides.....	5% ad val.
425.26	Methyl ethyl ketoxime.....	5% ad val.
425.28	N-Methyl-2-pyrrolidone.....	6% ad val.
[425.30]	[Monosodium glutamate]	
425.32	Nitroparaffins.....	5% ad val.
425.34	2-Pyrrolidone.....	6% ad val.
425.36	Thiourea, thiourea dioxide, and other thioamides; thiocarbamates, thiocyanates, thiurams, and isothiocyanates.....	5% ad val.
425.38	N-Vinyl-2-pyrrolidone, monomer and polymer..	1.5¢ per lb. + 7.5% ad val.
425.40	Dicyandiamide, guanidine salts and other acyclic amidines:	
425.39	**Dicyandiamide.....**	**Free****
425.41	**Other.....**	**5% ad val.**
	Other:	
425.42	Nitriles.....	5% ad val.
425.52	Other.....	1.5¢ per lb. + 7.5% ad val.
	Acids:	
425.70	Acetic.....	0.265¢ per lb.
425.72	Chloroacetic.....	0.6¢ per lb.
425.74	Citric.....	4.2¢ per lb.
425.76	Formic.....	1.2¢ per lb.
425.78	Gallic.....	3¢ per lb.
425.82	Lactic acid.....	8% ad val.

SCHEDULE XX - UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

Part I (continued)

Tariff item number	Description of products	Rate of duty
	Acids (con.):	
425.84	Naphthenic	3% ad val. 1/
425.86	Oxalic	1.9¢ per lb.
425.88	Pyrogallic	6¢ per lb. 1/
425.94	Tartaric	3¢ per lb.
[425.96]	[Valeric]	
425.98	Other	6% ad val.
	Acid anhydrides:	
426.00	Acetic	0.7¢ per lb.
[426.02]	[Valeric]	
426.04	Other	6% ad val.
	Salts of organic acids:	
426.08	Aluminum salts	4% ad val.
	Calcium salts:	
426.10	Acetate, crude	0.1¢ per lb. 1/
426.12	Citrate (lime citrate)	1.7¢ per lb.
426.14	Oxalate	2¢ per lb. 1/
426.16	Tartrate, crude	Free**
426.18	Other	5% ad val.
426.22	Cerium salts	15% ad val.
	Cobalt salts:	
426.24	Resinate	6% ad val.
426.26	Other	6% ad val.
	Copper salts:	
426.28	Acetate and subacetate	0.8¢ per lb. on copper content 1/
426.32	Naphthenate	0.6¢ per lb. + 5% ad val.
426.34	Other	0.6¢ per lb. + 5% ad val.
	Lead salts:	
426.36	Acetate	0.6¢ per lb. 1/
426.42	Resinate	0.7¢ per lb. 1/
426.44	Other	7.5% ad val.
426.46	Lithium salts	5% ad val.

1/ See general note 3(f).

SCHEDULE XX - UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

Part I (continued)

Tariff item number	Description of products	Rate of duty
	Salts of organic acids (con.):	
	Manganese salts:	
426.52	Resinate	5% ad val.
426.54	Other	7% ad val.
426.56	Mercurial salts	9¢ per lb. + 6% ad val.
	Nickel salts:	
426.58	Acetate	5% ad val.
426.62	Formate	5% ad val.
426.64	Other	5% ad val.
	Potassium salts:	
426.72	Antimony tartrate (tartar emetic)	3¢ per lb.
	Bitartrate:	
[426.74]	[Containing under 90 percent potassium bitartrate by weight (argols)]	
	Containing 90 percent or more potassium bitartrate by weight:	
[426.76]	[Cream of tartar]	
426.77	Other	1.2¢ per lb.
426.78	Citrate	7¢ per lb.
426.82	Sodium tartrate (Rochelle salts)	2.5¢ per lb.
426.84	Other	4% ad val.
	Sodium salts:	
426.86	Acetate	5% ad val.
426.88	Alginate	6% ad val.*
426.92	Bitartrate	5% ad val.
426.94	Citrate	6¢ per lb.
426.96	Formaldehyde sulfoxylate	17.5% ad val.
426.98	Formate	1¢ per lb.
427.02	Oxalate	**1.2¢ per lb.**
427.04	Other	5% ad val.
	Strontium salts:	
427.06	Potassium oxalate	5% ad val.
427.08	Other	5% ad val.
427.12	Tellurium salts	5% ad val.
427.14	Thorium salts	17.5% ad val.
427.16	Tin salts	6% ad val.

SCHEDULE XX - UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

Part I (continued)

Tariff item number	Description of products	Rate of duty
	Salts of organic acids (con.):	
	Titanium salts:	
427.18	Potassium oxalate	7.5% ad val.
427.20	Other	7.5% ad val.
427.22	Vanadium salts	16% ad val.
	Zinc salts:	
427.24	Zinc formaldehyde sulfoxylate	17.5% ad val.
427.25	Other	5% ad val.
427.28	All other salts of organic acids	5% ad val.
427.30	Acyl halides	5% ad val.
	Aldehydes:	
427.40	Acetaldehyde	1.5¢ per lb. + 7.5% ad val.
427.42	Aldol or acetaldol	1.5¢ per lb. + 7.5% ad val.
427.44	Butyraldehyde	1.5¢ per lb. + 7.5% ad val.
427.45	Chloroacetaldehyde	5% ad val.
427.46	Crotonaldehyde	1.5¢ per lb. + 7.5% ad val.
427.48	Formaldehyde (including solutions)	0.43¢ per lb.
[427.52]	[Furfural]	
427.53	Glyoxal	5% ad val.
427.54	Paracetaldehyde	1.5¢ per lb. + 7.5% ad val.
427.56	Paraformaldehyde	2¢ per lb.
427.58	Other	1.5¢ per lb. + 7.5% ad val.
	Ketones:	
427.60	Acetone	4% ad val.
427.62	Ethyl methyl ketone	4% ad val.
427.64	Other	4% ad val.

SCHEDULE XX - UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

Part I (continued)

Tariff item number	Description of products	Rate of duty
	Alcohols, monohydric, unsubstituted:	
427.70	Allyl	1.5¢ per lb. + 7.5% ad val.
427.72	Amyl	1.5¢ per lb. 1/
427.74	Butyl	1.2¢ per lb.
427.82	Crotonyl	1.5¢ per lb. + 7.5% ad val.
427.84	Decyl	5% ad val.
427.88	Ethyl for nonbeverage purposes	3¢ per gal.
427.92	Fusel oil	1.5¢ per lb.
427.94	Hexyl	1.5¢ per lb.
427.96	Methyl	7.6¢ per gal.
427.98	Octyl	5% ad val.
428.04	Propargyl	1.5¢ per lb. + 7.5% ad val.
428.06	Propyl	1.5¢ per lb.
428.12	Other	5% ad val.
	Halohydrins:	
428.20	Butylene chlorohydrin	1.5¢ per lb. + 7.5% ad val.
428.22	Ethylene chlorohydrin	1.5¢ per lb. + 7.5% ad val.
428.24	Propylene chlorohydrin	1.5¢ per lb. + 7.5% ad val.
428.26	Other	1.5¢ per lb. + 7.5% ad val.
	Alcohols, polyhydric (including glycols, polyglycols, diols, and polyols), and esters, ethers, and ether-esters and substituted derivatives of any of the foregoing:	
428.30	Butylene glycol and propylene glycol	1.5¢ per lb. + 7.5% ad val.

1/ See general note 3(f).

SCHEDULE XX - UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

Part I (continued)

Tariff item number	Description of products	Rate of duty
	Alcohols, polyhydric, etc. (con.):	
428.32	Dipentaerythritol and pentaerythritol.....	5% ad val.
428.34	Ethylene glycol.....	1.5¢ per lb. + 7.5% ad val.
	Glycerine:	
428.36	Crude.....	0.2¢ per lb.
428.38	Refined.....	0.5¢ per lb.
428.40	Glycerine esters and ethers.....	5% ad val.
428.42	Polyalcohols, sulfonated.....	5% ad val.
	Other:	
428.44	Triols and tetrols.....	5% ad val.
428.46	Other.....	1.5¢ per lb. + 7.5% ad val.
	Esters of monohydric alcohols and organic or inorganic acids (except hydrogen sulfide and hydrogen halide acids):	
428.50	Amyl acetate.....	1¢ per lb.
428.52	Butyl acetate.....	1.7¢ per lb 1/
428.54	Diethyl sulfate and dimethyl sulfate.....	5% ad val.
428.58	Ethyl acetate.....	0.75¢ per lb.
428.62	Ethyl acrylate.....	5% ad val.
428.64	Ethyl methacrylate.....	5% ad val.
428.66	Methyl acrylate.....	5% ad val.
428.68	Vinyl acetate.....	0.6¢ per lb. + 3% ad val.
428.72	Other.....	5% ad val.
	Epoxides and halogenated epoxides:	
428.80	Butylene oxide.....	1.5¢ per lb. + 7.5% ad val.
428.82	Epichlorohydrin.....	5% ad val.
428.84	Ethylene oxide.....	1.5¢ per lb. + 7% ad val.
428.86	Propylene oxide.....	1.5¢ per lb. + 7% ad val.

1/ See general note 3(f).

SCHEDULE XX - UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

Part I (continued)

Tariff item number	Description of products	Rate of duty
	Epoxides and halogenated epoxides (con.):	
428.88	Other	1.5¢ per lb. + 7.5% ad val.
	Ethers of monohydric alcohols:	
428.90	Ethyl	1¢ per lb.
428.92	Isopropyl	5% ad val.
428.94	Vinyl	**1.2¢ per lb. + 6% ad val.**
428.96	Other	1.5¢ per lb. + 7.5% ad val.
429.00	Acetals	1.5¢ per lb. + 7.5% ad val.
	Lactones:	
429.10	Butyrolactone	6% ad val.
429.12	Other	5% ad val.
	Halogenated hydrocarbons:	
429.20	Butylene dichloride, ethylene dichloride, and propylene dichloride	1.5¢ per lb. + 7.5% ad val.
429.22	Carbon tetrachloride	0.32¢ per lb.
429.24	Chloroform	2¢ per lb.
429.26	Ethyl chloride	3.7¢ per lb. 1/
429.28	Ethylene dibromide	1.2¢ per lb. + 6% ad val.
429.30	Hexachloroethane	5% ad val.
429.32	Methylene chloride (dichloromethane)	5% ad val.
429.34	Perchloroethylene	3% ad val. 1/
429.38	Tetrachloroethane	7.5% ad val.
429.42	Trichloroethylene	3.5% ad val. 1/
429.44	Vinyl chloride	1.25¢ per lb. + 6% ad val.
429.46	Vinylidene chloride	1.25¢ per lb. + 6% ad val.

1/ See general note 3(f).

SCHEDULE XX - UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

Part I (continued)

Tariff item number	Description of products	Rate of duty
	Halogenated hydrocarbons (con.):	
	Other:	
429.47	Chlorinated but not otherwise halogenated.....	1.5¢ per lb. + 7.5% ad val.
429.48	Other.....	5% ad val.
	Hydrocarbons:	
/429.50/	/Butadiene, butylene, ethylene, and propylene/	
429.52	Other.....	5% ad val.
429.60	Sulfur compounds, including thiols, sulfides, sulfoxides and sulfones.....	5% ad val.
	Other organic compounds:	
/429.70/ 429.90	/Tetraethyl lead/	
/429.85/	/Tetramethyl lead/.....	/10.5% ad val./
429.95	Other.....	5% ad val.
430.00	Mixtures of two or more organic compounds.....	5% ad val., but not less than the highest rate applicable to any component compound 1/

1/ Whether or not such compound is the subject of a rate concession elsewhere in this part.

SCHEDULE XX - UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

Part I (continued)

Tariff item number	Description of products	Rate of duty
	Unit E. - Chemical Mixtures	
432.00	Mixtures not specially provided for.....	5% ad val., but not less than the highest rate applicable to any component material 1/

1/ Whether or not such material is the subject of a rate concession elsewhere in this part.

SCHEDULE XX - UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

Part I (continued)

CHAPTER 3. - DRUGS AND RELATED PRODUCTS

Notes:

1. Any product described in this chapter which is a mixture containing as an ingredient any product described in chapter 1 of this section remains classifiable in chapter 3 unless the chapter 1 ingredient, as used in the mixture, imparts therapeutic or medicinal properties thereto. Notwithstanding the provisions of chapter 1 of this section, niacin, niacinamide, meso-inositol hexanicotinate, and pyridoxine (vitamin B_6), regardless of source, are classifiable in chapter 3 of this section.

2. For the purposes of this part, the term "drugs" means those substances, whether natural or synthetic, having therapeutic or medicinal properties and chiefly used as medicines or as ingredients in medicines.

3. For the purposes of this chapter —

(a) "natural substances" are those substances found in nature which comprise whole plants and herbs, anatomical parts thereof, vegetable saps, extracts, secretions and other constituents thereof; whole animals, anatomical parts there of, glands or other animal organs, extracts, secretions and other constituents thereof, and which have not had changes made in their molecular structure as found in nature;

(b) a "synthetic substance" is a chemical compound made by the artificial combination of elements or radicals by any physical or chemical process;

(c) the term "crude", as used in relation to natural products, means any product which has not been advanced in value or improved in condition by shredding, grinding, chipping, crushing, distilling, evaporating, extracting, by artificial mixing with other substances or by any other process or treatment beyond that which is essential to its proper packing and the prevention of decay or deterioration pending manufacture; and

(d) the term "advanced", as used in relation to natural products, means any product which has been advanced in value or improved in condition from its crude state by any mechanical or physical process whatever beyond that which is essential to its proper packing and the prevention of decay or deterioration pending manufacture, but does not include any product which has been artificially mixed with other substances or the molecular structure of which as found in nature has been changed.

SCHEDULE XX - UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

Part I (continued)

Unit A. - Natural Drugs, Crude or Advanced

Note:

1. This unit covers only products which are natural drugs, crude or advanced.

Tariff item number	Description of products	Rate of duty
	Aconite, aloes, asafetida, buchu leaves, cocculus indicus, digitalis (Lanata), ipecac, jalap, manna, and marshmallow or althea:	
[435.05]	[Crude]	
435.10	Advanced.....	1.5% ad val.
[435.30]	[Barks, cinchona or other, from which quinine may be extracted]	
[435.35]	[Belladonna]	
435.40	Coca leaves.....	Free**
435.45	Digitalis (Purpurea).....	6.5% ad val.
435.50	Ergot.....	Free**
[435.55]	[Gentian]	
[435.60]	[Henbane]	
[435.65]	[Nux vomica]	
435.70	Opium.....	$3.60 per lb. of anhydrous morphine content
[435.75]	[Stramonium]	

SCHEDULE XX - UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

Part I (continued)

Tariff item number	Description of products	Rate of duty
436.00	Any of the products provided for in this unit when imported in ampoules, capsules, jubes, lozenges, pills, tablets, troches, or similar forms, including powders put up in medicinal doses.....	The rate applicable to such product, but not less than 5% ad val. 1/

Unit B. - Alkaloids, Antibiotics, Barbiturates, Hormones, Vitamins, and Other Drugs and Related Products

Note:

1. The articles described in this unit are classifiable hereunder whether or not they are drugs.

Tariff item number	Description of products	Rate of duty
	Alkaloids and their esters, ethers, salts, and other compounds:	
437.00	Brucine and its compounds.....	5% ad val.
	Caffeine and its compounds:	
437.02	Caffeine.....	25¢ per lb.
437.04	Caffeine, citrated.....	37.5¢ per lb.
437.06	Other.....	12.5% ad val.
[437.08]	[Cinchona bark alkaloids and their salts]	
437.10	Cocaine and its compounds.....	$1.30 per oz.
437.12	Ergotamine compounds.....	5% ad val.
437.13	Nicotine and its compounds.....	5% ad val.
437.14	Opium alkaloids and their compounds.....	$1.50 per oz.
437.16	Strychnine and its salts.....	5¢ per oz.
437.18	Theobromine.....	11¢ per lb.

1/ Whether or not such product is the subject of a rate concession elsewhere in this unit.

SCHEDULE XX - UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

Part I (continued)

Tariff item number	Description of products	Rate of duty
	Alkaloids and their esters, etc. (con.):	
	Other alkaloids and their compounds:	
437.20	Synthetic	5% ad val.
	Natural:	
437.22	Not artificially mixed	1.5% ad val. 1/
437.24	Other	5% ad val.
	Antibiotics:	
437.30	Natural and not artificially mixed	1.5% ad val. 1/
437.32	Other	5% ad val.
	Barbituric acid and its compounds:	
437.36	Barbituric acid	12.5% ad val.
437.38	Diethylbarbituric acid and its compounds	75¢ per lb.
437.40	Other	5% ad val.
437.44	Chloral hydrate	7% ad val.
	Enzymes and ferments:	
[437.46]	[Rennet]	
[437.47]	[Yeast (except dried brewers' yeast)]	
[437.48]	[Brewers' yeast, dried, ficin, and papain, all the foregoing, if crude]	
437.49	Other	5% ad val.
437.50	Ethylhydrocupreine and its compounds	10¢ per oz.
	Gluconic acid and its compounds:	
437.51	Acid	6% ad val.
437.52	Other	5% ad val.
437.54	Glycerophosphoric acid and its compounds	8.5% ad val.
437.55	Haarlem oil	3.5% ad val. 1/
	Hormones:	
437.56	**Synthetic:**	
[437.56]	[Adrenocortical hormones]	[10.5% ad val.]
437.57	**Other**	**5% ad val.**
	Natural:	
437.58	Not artificially mixed	1.5% ad val. 1/
437.60	Other	5% ad val.

1/ See general note 3(f).

SCHEDULE XX - UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

Part I (continued)

Tariff item number	Description of products	Rate of duty
437.64	Menthol	17¢ per lb.
437.65	Meso-inositol hexanicotinate, whether or not regarded as a vitamin	5% ad val.
[437.66]	[Santonin and its salts]	
	Tannic acid containing by weight 50 percent or more of tannic acid:	
437.68	Conforming to the specifications for tannic acid contained in the National Formulary, XI	4.5¢ per lb.
437.69	Other	2.7¢ per lb 1/
437.70	Terpin hydrate	14% ad val.
437.72	Thymol	6% ad val.
437.74	Tinctures of opium such as laudanum and other liquid preparations of opium	30% ad val.
[437.76]	[Viruses, therapeutic serums, vaccines, toxins, antitoxins, and analogous biological products; human blood and fractions thereof; human skin and bone grafts, and other anatomical parts of the human body prepared for diagnostic or therapeutic purposes]	
	Vitamins:	
437.82	Synthetic	4% ad val.
	Natural:	
437.84	Not artificially mixed	1.5% ad val. 1/
437.86	Other	4% ad val.

1/ See general note 3(f).

SCHEDULE XX - UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

Part I (continued)

Tariff item number	Description of products	Rate of duty
	Any of the products provided for in this **unit** when imported in ampoules, capsules, jubes, lozenges, pills, tablets, troches, or similar forms, including powders put up in medicinal doses:	
438.01	Vitamins.....	4% ad val.
438.02	Other.....	**The rate applicable to such product, but not less than 5% ad val. 1/**
	Unit C. - Other Drugs	
	Drugs, not provided for in **unit A or B of this chapter:**	
	Natural drugs, crude or advanced:	
439.10	Crude	
439.30	Advanced.....	**Free* 2/**
439.50	Other, including synthetic drugs.....	5% ad val.
440.00	Any of the products provided for in this **unit** when imported in ampoules, capsules, jubes, lozenges, pills, tablets, troches, or similar forms, including powders put up in medicinal doses.....	**The rate applicable to such product, but not less than 5% ad val. 1/**

1/ Whether or not such product is the subject of a rate concession elsewhere in this unit.

2/ See general note 3(f).

CHAPTER 4. - SYNTHETIC RESINS AND PLASTICS MATERIALS; RUBBER

Unit A. - Synthetic Resins and Plastics Materials

Notes:

1. This unit does not cover synthetic plastics materials provided for in chapter 1C of this section, but the addition of any product described in chapter 1 of this section to a synthetic plastics material described in this unit as an antioxidant, color, dispersing agent, emulsifier, extender, filler, pesticide, plasticizer, or stabilizer does not affect the classification of such synthetic plastics material in this unit.

2. The term "synthetic plastics materials", in this unit, embraces products formed by the condensation, polymerization, or copolymerization of organic chemicals and to which an antioxidant, color, dispersing agent, emulsifier, extender, filler, pesticide, plasticizer, or stabilizer may have been added. These products contain as an essential ingredient an organic substance of high molecular weight; are capable, at some stage during processing into finished articles, of being molded or shaped by flow; and are solid in the finished article. The term includes, but is not limited to, such products derived from esters of acrylic or methacrylic acid; vinyl acetate, vinyl chloride resins, polyvinyl alcohol, acetals, butyral, formal resins, polyvinyl ether and ester resins, and polyvinylidene chloride resins; urea and amino resins; polyethylene, polypropylene, and other polyalkene resins; siloxanes, silicones, and other organo-silicon resins; alkyd, acrylonitrile, allyl, and formaldehyde resins; and cellulosic plastics materials. These synthetic plastics materials may be in solid, semi-solid, or liquid condition such as flakes, powders, pellets, granules, solutions, emulsions, and other basic crude forms not further processed.

SCHEDULE XX - UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

Part I (continued)

Tariff item number	Description of products	Rate of duty
	Synthetic plastics materials:	
445.05	Acrylic and methacrylic acid resins.....	1.3¢ per lb. + 10% ad val.
445.10	Acrylonitrile resins.....	1.3¢ per lb. + 10% ad val.
445.15	Allyl resins.....	1.3¢ per lb. + 10% ad val.
	Cellulosic plastics materials:	
445.20	Cellulose acetate.....	3.7¢ per lb. 1/
445.25	Other.....	9.7¢ per lb.
445.30	Polyethylene resins.....	1.3¢ per lb. + 10% ad val.
445.35	Urea and amino (including melamine) resins..	1.3¢ per lb. + 10% ad val.
	Vinyl resins:	
445.40	Polyvinyl acetate and vinyl resins containing by weight 50 percent or more of derivatives of vinyl acetate.....	0.6¢ per lb. + 3% ad val.
445.45	Other.....	1.25¢ per lb. + 6% ad val.
445.50	Other.....	1.3¢ per lb. + 10% ad val.
[445.75]	[Artificial mixtures of two or more of the foregoing plastics materials]	

1/ See general note 3(f).

SCHEDULE XX - UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

Part I (continued)

Unit B. - Rubber

Notes:

1. This unit covers all rubber whether or not obtained, derived, or manufactured in whole or in part from any product described in chapter 1 of this section.

2. For the purposes of this part, the term "rubber" means a substance whether natural or synthetic, in bale, crumb, powder, latex, or other crude form, which can be vulcanized or otherwise cross-linked, and which after cross-linking can be stretched at 68°F. to at least three times its original length and which, after having been stretched to twice its original length and the stress removed, returns within 5 minutes to less than 150 percent of its original length, and includes such substance whether or not containing fillers, extenders, pigments, or rubber-processing chemicals.

Tariff item number	Description of products	Rate of duty
	Natural rubber:	
446.05	Not containing fillers, extenders, pigments, or rubber-processing chemicals.....	Free**
446.10	Containing fillers, extenders, pigments, or rubber-processing chemicals.....	5% ad val.
446.12	Chlorinated natural rubber.....	5% ad val.
446.15	Synthetic rubber.....	3% ad val.
[446.20]	[Reclaimed rubber of all kinds]	
446.30	Mixtures of any of the foregoing.....	5% ad val.

CHAPTER 5. - FLAVORING EXTRACTS; ESSENTIAL OILS

Unit A. - Flavoring Extracts, and Fruit Flavors, Essences, Esters, and Oils

Note:

1. This unit covers flavoring extracts of vegetable origin, and fruit flavors, essences, esters, and oils, both natural and synthetic, including flavors which are artificial mixtures containing aromatic or odoriferous compounds provided for in chapter 1C of this section.

Tariff item number	Description of products	Rate of duty
	Flavoring extracts, and fruit flavors, essences, esters, and oils, all the foregoing whether or not containing ethyl alcohol:	
	Not containing alcohol:	
450.10	In ampoules, capsules, tablets, or similar forms.....	6% ad val.
450.20	Other.....	3.5% ad val. 1/
	Containing alcohol:	
450.30	Containing not over 20 percent of alcohol by weight.....	3¢ per lb. + 3% ad val.
450.40	Containing over 20 percent but not over 50 percent of alcohol by weight.....	6¢ per lb. + 3% ad val.
450.50	Containing over 50 percent of alcohol by weight.....	12¢ per lb. + 3% ad val.

1/ See general note 3(f).

SCHEDULE XX - UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

Part I (continued)

Tariff item number	Description of products	Rate of duty
	Unit B. - Essential Oils	
	Oils, distilled or essential, including terpeneless oils:	
[452.02]	[Almond, bitter]	
452.04	Anise	Free**
[452.06]	[Bergamot]	
[452.08]	[Camphor]	
[452.10]	[Caraway]	
452.12	Cassia	Free**
452.14	Cedar leaf	Free*
[452.16]	[Cinnamon]	
[452.18]	[Citronella]	
452.20	Clove	Free**
452.22	Cornmint, including "peppermint" derived from Mentha arvensis	Free**
452.24	Eucalyptus	3% ad val.* 1/
[452.26]	[Geranium]	
452.28	Grapefruit	6% ad val.
[452.32]	[Lavender and spike lavender]	
452.34	Lemon	8.5% ad val.
[452.36]	[Lemongrass]	
[452.38]	[Lime]	
[452.40]	[Lignaloe or bois de rose]	
[452.42]	[Neroli (orange flower)]	
452.44	Orange	6% ad val.
[452.46]	[Origanum]	
452.48	Orris	2% ad val. 1/
452.50	Palmarosa	Free**
452.52	Patchouli	Free**
452.54	Peppermint derived from Mentha piperita	12.5% ad val.
452.56	Pettigrain	Free**
452.58	Pine needle	2% ad val.
452.60	Rose (attar of roses)	Free**
452.62	Rosemary	Free**
452.64	Sandalwood	Free**
452.66	Thyme	Free**
452.68	Vetivert	Free**
[452.70]	[Ylang ylang (canange)]	
452.80	Other	2% ad val. 1/

1/ See general note 3(f).

CHAPTER 6. - GLUE, GELATIN, AND RELATED PRODUCTS

Note:

1. The glue, gelatin, and other products in this chapter are products of animal or vegetable origin. The classification of these products in the provisions of this chapter is not affected by the addition to such products of any product described in chapter 1 of this section as a deodorant or preservative or to control viscosity.

Tariff item number	Description of products	Rate of duty
455.02	Agar agar	7.5% ad val.
455.04	Pectin	5% ad val.
455.06	Isinglass	8.5% ad val.
[455.08]	[Bones, crude, steamed, or ground]	
[455.10]	[Hide cuttings, raw, with or without hair]	
[455.12]	[Ossein]	
[455.14]	[Glue stock, not specially provided for]	
	Edible gelatin:	
455.16	Valued under 40 cents per pound	0.8¢ per lb. + 4% ad val.
455.18	Valued 40 or more but not over 80 cents per pound	1.3¢ per lb. + 5% ad val.
455.20	Valued over 80 cents per pound	2¢ per lb. + 6% ad val.
	Photographic gelatin:	
455.22	Valued not over 80 cents per pound	1.3¢ per lb. + 5% ad val.
455.24	Valued over 80 cents per pound	2¢ per lb. + 6% ad val.

SCHEDULE XX - UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

Part I (continued)

Tariff item number	Description of products	Rate of duty
	Glue, glue size, and inedible gelatin:	
	Vegetable glue:	
455.30	Valued under 40 cents per pound.....	0.5¢ per lb. + 6% ad val.
455.32	Valued 40 cents or more per pound.....	2¢ per lb. + 6% ad val.
455.34	Casein glue.....	7.5% ad val.
	Fish glue:	
455.36	Valued under 40 cents per pound.....	0.25¢ per lb. + 3.5% ad val.
455.38	Valued 40 cents or more per pound.....	2¢ per lb. + 6% ad val.
	Inedible gelatin and animal glue:	
455.40	Valued under 40 cents per pound.....	0.8¢ per lb. + 5% ad val.
455.42	Valued 40 cents or more per pound.....	2¢ per lb. + 6% ad val.
	Glue size:	
455.44	Valued under 40 cents per pound.....	0.25¢ per lb. + 3.5% ad val.
455.46	Valued 40 cents or more per pound.....	2¢ per lb. + 6% ad val.

CHAPTER 7. - AROMATIC OR ODORIFEROUS SUBSTANCES; PERFUMERY, COSMETICS, AND TOILET PREPARATIONS

Unit A. - Aromatic and Odoriferous Substances

Note:

1. This unit covers aromatic or odoriferous substances, natural and synthetic (including artificial mixtures containing aromatic or odoriferous compounds provided for in chapter 1C of this section, but not including products provided for in chapter 5 of this section), which are chiefly used in the manufacture of perfumery, cosmetics, or toilet preparations, or otherwise for the purpose of scenting or of counteracting undesirable odors, but which themselves are not marketable as perfumery, cosmetics, or toilet preparations.

Tariff item number	Description of products	Rate of duty
/460.05/	/Enfleurage greases, floral essences, floral concretes, and other aromatic or odoriferous substances obtained from natural substances by enfleurage, maceration, or extraction, all the foregoing containing no alcohol/	
	Aromatic or odoriferous substances containing no alcohol or not over 10 percent alcohol by weight:	
	Not artificial mixtures (other than substances admixed with alcohol):	
460.10	Ambergris	4% ad val.
460.15	Anethol	12% ad val.
460.20	Castoreum	10% ad val.
460.25	Citral	12% ad val.
460.30	Civet	8% ad val.
460.35	Geraniol	7.5% ad val.
460.40	Heliotropin	12% ad val.
460.45	Hydroxycitronellal	7.5% ad val.
460.50	Ionone	12% ad val.
460.55	Linalyl acetate	18% ad val.

SCHEDULE XX - UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

Part I (continued)

Tariff item number	Description of products	Rate of duty
	Aromatic or odoriferous, etc. (con.):	
	Not artificial mixtures, etc. (con.):	
460.60	Musk, grained or in pods.....	10% ad val.
460.65	Rhodinol.....	12% ad val.
460.70	Safrol.....	15% ad val.
460.75	Terpineol.....	12% ad val.
460.80	Other.....	12% ad val.
460.85	Artificial mixtures.....	8¢ per lb. + 6% ad val.
460.90	Aromatic and odoriferous substances containing over 10 percent alcohol by weight.....	8¢ per lb. + 7.5% ad val.

Unit B. - Perfumery, Cosmetics, and Toilet Preparations

Note:

1. The term "cosmetics and other toilet preparations" in this unit covers products such as dentifrices, powders, lotions, pastes, and creams, whether or not described in chapter 1 of this section, chiefly used in applications to the surface of the human body for lending attractiveness, for theatrical make-up, or for cleansing or conditioning the hair, mouth, teeth, skin, or nails, but the term does not include any of the products described in chapter 8 of this section.

Tariff item number	Description of products	Rate of duty
	Bath salts, whether or not having medicinal properties:	
461.05	Not perfumed.....	7.5% ad val.
461.10	Perfumed.....	10% ad val.
461.15	Bay rum or bay water.....	8¢ per lb. + 12% ad val.
461.20	Floral or flower waters.....	2.5% ad val. 1/

1/ See general note 3(f).

SCHEDULE XX - UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

Part I (continued)

Tariff item number	Description of products	Rate of duty
	Perfumes, cologne, and toilet waters:	
461.30	Not containing alcohol.....	7.5% ad val.
461.35	Containing alcohol.....	8¢ per lb. + 7.5% ad val.
	Cosmetics and other toilet preparations:	
461.40	Not containing alcohol.....	7.5% ad val.
461.45	Containing alcohol.....	8¢ per lb. + 7.5% ad val.

CHAPTER 8. - SURFACE-ACTIVE AGENTS; SOAPS AND SYNTHETIC DETERGENTS

Note:

1. This chapter covers surface-active agents, soaps, and synthetic detergents, except those provided for in items 405.30 and 405.35 of chapter 1C of this section. This chapter also covers certain specified products which may or may not be surface-active agents. The addition of any product described in chapter 1 of this section to these products as a color, brightener, germicide, deodorizer, whitener, or scent does not affect their classification under this chapter (8).

Unit A. - Surface-Active Agents

Note:

1. The term "surface-active agents", as used in item 465.95 means synthetic organic chemical compounds, or mixtures thereof, which function as surface tension modifiers and are chiefly used for any one or combination of the following purposes: As detergents, wetting agents, emulsifiers, dispersants, or foaming agents.

Tariff item number	Description of products	Rate of duty
	Fatty substances of animal (including marine animal) or vegetable origin:	
	Not sulfonated or sulfated:	
	Fatty-acid esters, ethers, and ether-esters of polyhydric alcohols:	
465.05	Derived from coconut, palm-kernel, or palm oil.....	1.5¢ per lb. + 7.5% ad val.
465.10	Other.....	1.8¢ per lb. + 7.5% ad val.

SCHEDULE XX - UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

Part I (continued)

Tariff item number	Description of products	Rate of duty
	Fatty substances of animal, etc. (con.):	
	Not sulfonated or sulfated (con.):	
	Fatty-acid amides, amines, and quaternary ammonium salts:	
465.15	Derived from coconut, palm-kernel, or palm oil.....	1.5¢ per lb. + 7.5% ad val.
465.20	Other.....	1.8¢ per lb. + 7.5% ad val.
	Sodium and potassium salts of fats, oils, and greases, and of fatty acids derived therefrom:	
465.25	Derived from coconut, palm-kernel, or palm oil.....	5% ad val.
465.30	Other.....	0.7¢ per lb. + 5% ad val.
	Sulfonated or sulfated:	
	Fatty acids and salts of fatty acids:	
465.35	Derived from coconut, palm-kernel, or palm oil.....	5% ad val.
465.40	Other.....	0.7¢ per lb. + 5% ad val.
	Fatty alcohols and salts of fatty alcohols:	
465.45	Derived from coconut, palm-kernel, or palm oil.....	5% ad val.
465.50	Other.....	0.7¢ per lb. + 5% ad val.
	Fatty-acid esters, ethers, amides, and amines:	
465.55	Derived from coconut, palm-kernel, or palm oil.....	5% ad val.
465.60	Other.....	0.3¢ per lb. + 5% ad val.

SCHEDULE XX - UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

Part I (continued)

Tariff item number	Description of products	Rate of duty
	Fats, oils, and greases, all the foregoing sulfonated or sulfated:	
465.65	Coconut, palm-kernel, and palm oils.....	7% ad val.
465.70	Tallow.....	0.3¢ per lb. + 7% ad val.
465.75	Wool grease.....	1¢ per lb. + 7% ad val.
	Other:	
465.80	Animal (including marine animal).....	0.7¢ per lb. + 7% ad val.
465.85	Vegetable.....	7% ad val.
465.87	Carboxymethyl cellulose salts.....	8¢ per lb.
465.90	Dibasic-acid esters, ethers, amides and amines, all the foregoing sulfonated or sulfated.....	5% ad val.
465.92	Lignin sulfonic acid and its salts.....	5% ad val.
465.95	Surface-active agents (except surface-active agents described elsewhere in this chapter)....	5% ad val.

Unit B. - Soap and Synthetic Detergents

Notes:

1. For the purposes of this unit —

(a) the terms "soap" and "soap powder" embrace formulated products, which are used chiefly for household, laundry, and industrial cleaning purposes, and which contain salts of fatty acids (usually sodium or potassium salts of such fatty acids as lauric, oleic, palmitic, and stearic acids) obtained directly or indirectly from natural oils, fats, and greases, and which may contain added ingredients such as colors, brighteners, perfumes, and builders and extenders including rosin, wax, inorganic salts, and alkaline detergents; and

(b) the term "synthetic detergents" embraces formulated materials which are used chiefly for household, laundry, and industrial cleaning purposes, and which consist of one or more surface-active agents as the active ingredients in combination with colors, brighteners, perfumes, inert diluents, builders and extenders such as inorganic salts, polyphosphates, polysilicates or sodium carboxymethylcellulose.

SCHEDULE XX - UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

Part I (continued)

Tariff item number	Description of products	Rate of duty
466.05	Castile soap.....	4% ad val.
	Toilet soap:	
466.10	Valued not over 20 cents per pound.....	0.5¢ per lb. + 5% ad val.
466.15	Valued over 20 cents per pound.....	0.5¢ per lb. + 3% ad val. 1/
466.20	Soap made in whole or in part from castor oil....	7% ad val.
466.25	Other soap and soap powder (including all medicinal soap and soap powder).....	0.5¢ per lb. + 4% ad val.
466.30	Synthetic detergents.....	5% ad val.

1/ See general note 3(f).

CHAPTER 9. - DYEING AND TANNING PRODUCTS; PIGMENTS AND PIGMENT-LIKE MATERIALS; INKS, PAINTS, AND RELATED PRODUCTS

Note:

1. Any product described in this chapter and also chapter 1 of this section is classifiable under said chapter 1, except varnishes, inks, and artists', students', and children's pigments or paints.

Unit A. - Dyeing and Tanning Products

Notes:

1. This unit covers only materials, extracts, decoctions, and other preparations suitable for coloring (including dyeing and staining) or for tanning. All the products provided for are of vegetable origin except cochineal (item 470.05) which is of animal origin.

2. For the purposes of this unit —

(a) the term "crude or processed" means materials which are crude or which have been processed by shredding, grinding, chipping, crushing, or any similar process, but not otherwise processed; and

(b) the term "cutch" refers to products obtained from the Acacia catechu or Areca catechu trees.

Tariff item number	Description of products	Rate of duty
470.05	Annato, archil, cochineal, cudbear, and litmus	
470.10	Brazil wood, cutch, fustic, henna, logwood, madder, Persian berry, safflower, and saffron:	
	Crude or processed	
470.15	Other	2.5% ad val. 1/

1/ See general note 3(f).

SCHEDULE XX - UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

Part I (continued)

Tariff item number	Description of products	Rate of duty
	Canaigre, chestnut, curupay, divi-divi, eucalyptus, hemlock, larch, and tara:	
/470.20/	/Crude or processed/	
	Other:	
470.23	Chestnut, divi-divi, and hemlock.....	Free *
/470.25/	/Other/	
470.30	Gall nuts, crude or processed.....	Free**
/470.40/	/Gambier/	
	Mangrove, myrobalan, oak, quebracho, sumac, urunday, and wattle:	
/470.50/	/Crude or processed/	
	Other:	
470.55	Myrobalan and sumac.....	2.5% ad val.
470.57	Other.....	3.5% ad val.
	Valonia:	
/470.60/	/Crude or processed/	
470.65	Other.....	Free*
	Products of vegetable origin used chiefly for coloring or tanning, not specially provided for:	
/470.80/	/Crude or processed/	
470.85	Other.....	2.5% ad val. 1/

Unit B. - Pigments and Pigment-like Materials

Note:

1. The term "pigments", as used in this unit, means products consisting of fine solid particles or powder, in dry form, in pulp, or ground in or mixed with oil, water, or other vehicle, commonly known as pigments and suitable for use in imparting color (including black and white) to paints, inks, rubber, plastics, linoleum, and other products.

1/ See general note 3(f).

SCHEDULE XX - UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

Part I (continued)

Tariff item number	Description of products	Rate of duty
	Barium carbonate:	
	Natural (witherite):	
/472.02/	/Crude/	
472.04	Ground	6% ad val.
472.06	Precipitated	0.6¢ per lb.
	Barium sulfate:	
	Natural (barytes):	
472.10	Crude	$1.27 per ton
472.12	Ground	$3.25 per ton
472.14	Precipitated (blanc fixe)	0.3¢ per lb.
	Calcium carbonate:	
	Natural:	
/472.20/	/Chalk, crude/	
472.22	Chalk whiting	0.05¢ per lb.
472.24	Precipitated	3% ad val. 1/
472.30	Calcium sulfate, precipitated, and satin white	0.25¢ per lb. 1/
	Iron-oxide and iron-hydroxide pigment materials, natural, if crude or washed but not ground:	
472.40	Ochers	0.06¢ per lb.
	Siennas:	
472.42	Crude	0.03¢ per lb.
472.44	Washed	0.1¢ per lb.
	Umbers:	
472.46	Crude	Free*
472.48	Washed	0.09¢ per lb.
472.50	Other	10% ad val.*
	Pigments (except pigments, in dry form, described in the foregoing provisions of this unit):	
	Containing carbon:	
473.02	Bone black	5% ad val.
473.04	Carbon black	Free*
473.06	Lampblack	5% ad val.

1/ See general note 3(f).

SCHEDULE XX - UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

Part I (continued)

Tariff item number	Description of products	Rate of duty
	Pigments (except pigments, etc.) (con.):	
	Containing chromium:	
473.10	Chrome green	5% ad val.
473.12	Chrome yellow	5% ad val.
473.14	Chromium oxide green	5% ad val.
473.16	Hydrated chromium oxide green	5% ad val.
473.18	Molybdenum orange	5% ad val.
473.19	Strontium chromate	5% ad val.
473.20	Zinc yellow	5% ad val.
	Containing copper:	
473.24	Cuprous oxide	0.6¢ per lb. + 7.5% ad val.
	Containing iron:	
473.28	Ferricyanide and ferrocyanide blues	1.7¢ per lb.1/
	Iron oxides and iron hydroxides:	
473.30	Synthetic	5% ad val.
	Natural:	
473.32	Ochers	0.06¢ per lb.
473.36	Siennas	0.1¢ per lb.
473.38	Umbers	0.09¢ per lb.
473.40	Other	10% ad val.*
	Containing lead:	
473.44	Blue lead (sublimed blue lead)	10% ad val.
	Leaded zinc oxides:	
	Containing not over 25 percent of lead by weight:	
473.46	Dry	0.3¢ per lb.1/
473.48	Other	0.5¢ per lb.1/
473.50	Containing over 25 percent of lead by weight	10% ad val.
[473.52]	[Litharge]	
473.54	Orange mineral	1¢ per lb.
[473.56]	[Red lead]	
[473.58]	[Suboxide of lead (leady litharge)]	
	White lead:	
473.60	Basic carbonate	0.5¢ per lb.1/
473.62	Basic sulfate (sublimed white lead)	10% ad val.
	Containing mercury:	
473.66	Vermilion reds	15¢ per lb.1/

1/ See general note 3(f).

SCHEDULE XX - UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

Part I (continued)

Tariff item number	Description of products	Rate of duty
	Pigments (except pigments, etc.) (con.):	
	Containing titanium:	
473.70	Titanium dioxide.....	7.5% ad val.
	Containing zinc:	
	Lithopone:	
473.72	Containing under 30 percent zinc sulfide by weight.....	0.43¢ per lb.
473.74	Containing 30 percent or more zinc sulfide by weight.....	0.43¢ per lb. + 3.5% ad val.
473.76 and 473.78	[Zinc oxide]	
473.80	Zinc sulfide.....	1.2¢ per lb.
	Other pigments:	
473.82	Pearl essence.....	4.5% ad val.
473.84	Ultramarine blue and blues containing ultramarine.....	1¢ per lb.
473.86	Vandyke brown (Cassel earth or Cassel brown).....	8.5% ad val.
	Not specially provided for:	
473.88	Not containing lead.....	4% ad val.
473.90	Containing lead.....	10% ad val.

Unit C. - Inks, Paints, and Related Products

Notes:

1. The provision in this unit for artists', students', and children's pigments and paints assembled into sets (item 474.08) covers only pigments and paints assembled in such container and form, and with such assortment of articles, as to be suitable for sale at retail to artists, students, or children as a paint set, kit, or color outfit.

2. The term "paints and enamel paints" in this unit covers dispersions of pigments or pigment-like materials with a liquid (vehicle) which are suitable for application to surfaces as a thin layer, and which dry (harden) to an opaque, solid film. The vehicle of paints consists of drying oils or resins which bind the pigment particles together in the film; and the vehicle of enamel paints is principally varnish. Paints and enamel paints may also contain thinners, driers, plasticizers, or other agents.

3. The term "varnishes" in this unit covers liquid surface-coating products which contain no pigments or pigment-like materials, and which dry (harden) to a transparent or translucent film. Shellac varnishes are solutions of shellac or any other form of lac in a volatile solvent such as ethyl alcohol. Oleoresinous varnishes consist of resins dissolved in or reacted with a drying oil, to which thinners, driers, and plasticizers may be added. Cellulose-derivative varnishes (lacquers) are solutions of cellulose nitrate or other cellulose derivatives in a volatile solvent.

4. The term "stains" in this unit covers liquids containing transparent or semi-transparent pigments, dyes, or chemicals, chiefly used to deepen or otherwise alter the color of wood, but which will not obscure its grain, texture, or markings.

Tariff item number	Description of products	Rate of duty
	Artists', students', and children's pigments and paints, in cakes, jars, pans, tubes, or other forms, and such pigments and paints assembled into sets with or without brushes, outline drawings, stencils, water pans, or other articles:	
	In any form not over 1.5 pounds net weight each:	
	Not assembled into sets:	
474.02	Valued under 20 cents per dozen pieces.....	0.37¢ per piece
	Valued 20 cents or more per dozen pieces:	
474.04	In jars or tubes.....	0.7¢ per piece + 4% ad val.
474.06	In cakes, pans, or other forms.....	0.62¢ per piece + 6% ad val.
474.08	Assembled into sets with or without brushes, outline drawings, stencils, water pans, or other articles.....	12% ad val. on the entire set

SCHEDULE XX - UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

Part I (continued)

Tariff item number	Description of products	Rate of duty
	Inks and ink powders:	
474.20	Ink powders	1.5% ad val. 1/
474.22	Drawing ink	2.5% ad val. 1/
474.26	Other inks	1.5% ad val. 1/
	Paints and enamel paints:	
474.30	Not containing titanium pigments	4% ad val.
474.35	Containing titanium pigments	7.5% ad val.
	Varnishes:	
474.40	Shellac	4% ad val.
474.42	Oleoresinous	5% ad val.
474.44	Cellulose derivative	6¢ per lb.
474.46	Other	5% ad val.
474.50	Stains	4% ad val.
	Putty and similar caulking or glazing products:	
474.60	Chalk whiting putty	0.1¢ per lb 1/
474.62	Other	5% ad val.

1/ See general note 3(f).

SCHEDULE XX - UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

Part I (continued)

CHAPTER 10. - PETROLEUM, NATURAL GAS, AND PRODUCTS DERIVED THEREFROM

Notes:

1. Any product described in this chapter and also in chapter 1 of this section is classifiable in said chapter 1, except fuel oils, motor fuel, and lubricating oils and greases, containing by weight not over 25 percent of any product described in said chapter 1. This chapter does not cover —

(i) paraffin and other petroleum waxes (see chapter 13B of this section), or
(ii) petroleum asphalts (see chapter 1J of section 5).

2. For the purposes of this chapter —

(a) "Reconstituted crude petroleum" (items 475.05 and 475.10) is a product which is essentially the equivalent of crude petroleum and which is made by adding fuel oil, naphtha, or other petroleum fractions to crude or topped crude petroleum; and

(b) "Motor fuel" (item 475.25) is any product derived primarily from petroleum, shale, or natural gas, whether or not containing additives, which is chiefly used as a fuel in internal-combustion or other engines.

3. For the purposes of items 475.65 and 475.70 of this chapter —

(a) a product is considered to be in liquid form if —

(i) the penetration is more than 350 units (35 millimeters) when tested by the procedure and equipment specified in American Society of Testing Materials (ASTM) Designation: D-5 with the use of a 50-gram load for 1 second at 77°F., or when tested by a procedure which provides equivalent results, and

(ii) such product is not in an essentially gaseous state at a temperature of 60°F. and at a pressure of 14.65 pounds per square inch (absolute),

regardless of the condition of the product at the time of importation; and

(b) in determining the relative weights of components of the mixtures provided for in items 475.65 and 475.70, naphtha and other petroleum derivatives which may be present in such mixtures as solvents shall be disregarded.

4. (a) Topped crude petroleum (items 475.05 and 475.10); distillate and residual fuel oils (including blended fuel oils) derived from petroleum, with or without additives (items 475.05 and 475.10); motor fuel (item 475.25); the following products derived from petroleum: kerosene, naphthas, mineral oil of medicinal grade, lubricating oils with or without additives, and mixtures of hydrocarbons not specially provided for (items 475.30, 475.35, 475.40, 475.45, 475.65); and paraffin and other petroleum waxes (item 494.22) shall be exempt

from duty, subject to the provisions of the Tariff Act of 1930, section 309 (19 U.S.C. (1964) 1309), if withdrawn --

(i) for supplies (not including equipment) of vessels operated by the United States, or vessels of the United States employed in the fisheries or in the whaling business, or actually engaged in foreign trade or trade between the Atlantic and Pacific ports of the United States or between the United States and any of its possessions, or between Hawaii and any other part of the United States or between Alaska and any other part of the United States; or

(ii) for supplies (including equipment) of vessels of war of any foreign nation, or foreign vessels employed in the fisheries or in the whaling business, or actually engaged in foreign trade or trade between the United States and any of its possessions, or between Hawaii and any other part of the United States or between Alaska and any other part of the United States, where such trade by foreign vessels is permitted.

(b) The provisions for free withdrawals made by paragraph (a) shall not apply to the products referred to therein for vessels in voyages exclusively between Hawaii or Alaska and any Pacific coast seaport of the United States.1/

Tariff item number	Description of products	Rate of duty
475.05 and 475.10	Crude petroleum (including reconstituted crude petroleum); topped crude petroleum; crude shale oil; and distillate and residual fuel oils (including blended fuel oils) derived from petroleum, shale, or both, with or without additives	
475.15	Natural gas, methane, ethane, propane, butane, and mixtures thereof	
475.25	Motor fuel	

1/ This note 4 is not in the Tariff Schedules of the United States on June 30, 1967.

SCHEDULE XX - UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

Part I (continued)

Tariff item number	Description of products	Rate of duty
[475.30]	[Kerosene derived from petroleum, shale oil, or both (except motor fuel)]	
[475.35]	[Naphthas derived from petroleum, shale oil, natural gas, or combinations thereof (except motor fuel)]:	
475.40	Mineral oil of medicinal grade derived from petroleum, shale oil, or both.....	0.2¢ per gal.
[475.45 thru 475.60]	[Lubricating oils and greases, derived from petroleum, shale oil, or both, with or without additives]	
	[Mixtures of hydrocarbons not specially provided for, derived wholly from petroleum, shale oil, natural gas, or combinations thereof, which contain by weight not over 50 percent of any single hydrocarbon compound:]	
[475.65]	[In liquid form]	
[475.70]	[In other than liquid form]	

SCHEDULE XX - UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

Part I (continued)

CHAPTER 11. - FERTILIZERS AND FERTILIZER MATERIALS

Note:

1. The articles described in this chapter are classifiable hereunder whether or not obtained, derived, or manufactured in whole or in part from any product described in chapter 1 of this section.

Tariff item number	Description of products	Rate of duty
/480.05/	/Limestone, crude, broken, or crushed, when imported to be used in the manufacture of fertilizer/	
/480.10/	/Manures, including guano/	
/480.15/	/Calcium cyanamide or lime nitrogen/	
/480.20/	/Calcium nitrate/	
/480.25/	/Sodium nitrate/	
/480.30/	/Urea/	
/480.35/	/Basic slag/	
/480.40/	/Bone ash, bone dust, and bone meal/	
/480.45/	/Phosphates, crude, and apatite/	
/480.50/	/Potassium chloride or muriate of potash/	
/480.55/	/Potassium sulfate/	
/480.60/	/Potassium nitrate or saltpeter, crude/	
/480.65 thru 480.80/	/Those grades of all substances (other than are described in the foregoing items of this chapter) used chiefly for fertilizers, or chiefly as an ingredient in the manufacture of fertilizers/	

SCHEDULE XX - UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

Part I (continued)

CHAPTER 12. - EXPLOSIVES

Note:

1. This chapter covers all explosives except those which are provided for in chapter 1C (item 405.05) of this section.

Tariff item number	Description of products	Rate of duty
485.10	Dynamite and other high explosives, put up in cartridges, sticks, or other forms, suitable for blasting.....	0.37¢ per lb.
485.20	Azides, fulminates, and other explosives chiefly used as detonators for high explosives and in percussion caps and primers to ignite low explosives.....	4¢ per lb.
485.30	Smokeless powders.....	15% ad val.
485.40	Gunpowder.....	Free**
485.50	Explosive substances not specially provided for..	Free**

CHAPTER 13. - FATTY SUBSTANCES, CAMPHOR, CHARS AND CARBONS, ISOTOPES, WAXES, AND OTHER PRODUCTS

Note:

1. Any product described in this chapter and also in chapter 1 of this section is classifiable under the said chapter 1, except any product provided for in item 493.10, 493.75, 494.50, 494.52, or 494.60, and except any product provided for in unit C of this chapter.

Tariff item number	Description of products	Rate of duty
	Unit A. - Fatty Substances	
[490.05]	[Fats, oils, and greases, all the foregoing, of animal (including marine animal) or vegetable origin, which have been halogenated, nitrated, or **vulcanized**]	
	Fatty substances, not sulfonated or sulfated, and not specially provided for:	
	Fatty acids:	
	Of animal (including marine animal) origin:	
490.10	Oleic acid.....	1.5¢ per lb. + 5% ad val.
490.12	Stearic acid.....	1.5¢ per lb. + 6% ad val.
490.14	Other.....	0.7¢ per lb. + 5% ad val.
	Of vegetable origin:	
490.20	Derived from linseed oil.....	2.2¢ per lb. + 5% ad val.
490.22	Derived from hempseed, kapok, perilla, rapeseed, sesame, or sunflower oil.....	1.1¢ per lb. + 5% ad val.

SCHEDULE XX - UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

Part I (continued)

Tariff item number	Description of products	Rate of duty
	Fatty substances, not sulfonated or, etc. (con.):	
	Fatty acids (con.):	
	Of vegetable origin (con.):	
490.24	Derived from coconut, palm-kernel, or palm oil.....	5% ad val.
490.26	Other.....	5% ad val.
	Salts:	
	Of animal (including marine animal) origin:	
490.30	Lithium stearate.....	0.7¢ per lb. + 5% ad val.
490.32	Other.....	0.7¢ per lb. + 5% ad val.
	Of vegetable origin:	
	Derived from linseed oil:	
490.40	Cobalt linoleate.....	3.6¢ per lb.
490.42	Lead linoleate.....	1¢ per lb. + 7.5% ad val.
490.44	Other.....	1.1¢ per lb. + 5% ad val.
490.46	Derived from hempseed, kapok, perilla, rapeseed, sesame, or sunflower oil.....	1¢ per lb. + 5% ad val.
490.48	Derived from coconut, palm-kernel, or palm oil.....	5% ad val.
490.50	Other.....	5% ad val.
	Fatty alcohols of animal (including marine animal) or vegetable origin:	
490.65	Oleyl.....	1.2¢ per lb. + 6% ad val.
	Other:	
490.73	Derived from coconut, palm-kernel, or palm oil.....	5% ad val.
490.75	Other.....	5% ad val.
	Esters:	
490.90	Of animal (including marine animal) origin.....	0.3¢ per lb. + 5% ad val.
	Of vegetable origin:	
490.92	Derived from coconut, palm-kernel, or palm oil.....	5% ad val.
490.94	Other.....	5% ad val.

SCHEDULE XX - UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

Part I (continued)

Tariff item number	Description of products	Rate of duty
[illegible]1.00	Artificial mixtures of two or more of the fatty substances provided for in this unit or in chapter 8A of this section, not specially provided for.....	5% ad val., but not less than the highest rate applicable to any component 1/

Unit B. - Camphor, Chars and Carbons, Isotopes, Waxes, and Other Products

Note:

1. For the purposes of this chapter —

(a) the term "crude", in items 493.02, 493.20, and 493.55, has the same meaning as is given for that term in note 3(c) of chapter 3 of this section; and

(b) the term "advanced" in items 493.04, 493.21, and 493.56, has the same meaning as is given for that term in note 3(d) in chapter 3 of this section.

Tariff item number	Description of products	Rate of duty
	Barbasco or cube root, and derris, tube or tuba root:	
[illegible]493.02	[illegible]Crude[illegible]	
493.04	Advanced.....	Free*
493.10	Blackings, powders, liquids, and creams for polishing and cleaning, all the foregoing in immediate containers holding not over 10 pounds each.....	3% ad val.

1/ Whether or not such component is the subject of a rate concession elsewhere in this part.

SCHEDULE XX - UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

Part I (continued)

Tariff item number	Description of products	Rate of duty
	Casein and mixtures in chief value thereof:	
493.15	Casein	Free**
493.16	Other	1.3¢ per lb.
493.18	Cellulose compounds, not specially provided for	8¢ per lb.
	Camphor:	
	Natural:	
493.20	Crude	0.2¢ per lb. 1/
493.21	Advanced	1.5¢ per lb. 1/
493.22	Synthetic	2.5¢ per lb.
	Chars and carbons:	
493.25	Bone char	10% ad val.
493.26	Decolorizing and gas or vapor absorbing chars and carbons, whether or not activated	7.5% ad val.
[493.30]	[Dextrine and soluble or chemically treated starches]	
493.35	Fibrin	Free**
493.40	Mineral salts obtained by evaporation from the waters of a designated mineral spring	Free**
[493.42]	[Preparations containing over 50 percent by weight of monosodium glutamate]	
	Pitch:	
[493.45]	[Burgundy]	
493.46	Marine glue	8% ad val.
493.47	Wood	0.25¢ per lb. 1/
493.50	Products chiefly used as assistants in preparing or finishing textiles, not specially provided for	6% ad val.

1/ See general note 3(f).

SCHEDULE XX - UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

Part I (continued)

Tariff item number	Description of products	Rate of duty
	Pyrethrum or insect flowers:	
493.55	Crude	Free**
493.56	Advanced	Free*
	Polysaccharides, rare saccharides, and their polyhydric alcohols:	
493.65	Lactose	10% ad val.
493.66	Levulose	20% ad val.
493.67	Salicin	8.5% ad val.
493.68	Other	10% ad val.
[493.75]	[Sheep dip]	
493.82	Tall oil	5% ad val.
	Waxes, animal (including marine animal), vegetable, and mineral, and artificial mixtures thereof:	
	Animal waxes:	
	Beeswax:	
494.02	Not bleached	Free**
494.04	Bleached	7.5% ad val.
494.06	Spermaceti wax	1.2¢ per lb.
494.08	Other	Free**
	Vegetable waxes:	
[494.10]	[Candelilla]	
[494.12]	[Carnauba]	
[494.14]	[Japan]	
494.16	Ouricury	Free**
[494.18]	[Other]	
	Mineral waxes:	
[494.20]	[Montan]	
494.22	Paraffin and other petroleum waxes	Free*
[494.24]	[Other]	
494.30	Artificial mixtures of two or more of the foregoing waxes	The highest rate applicable to any component wax 1/

1/ Whether or not such wax is the subject of a rate concession in this part.

SCHEDULE XX - UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

Part I (continued)

Tariff item number	Description of products	Rate of duty
/494.40/	/Wood tar oil and wood tar/	
/494.50/	/Chemical elements, isotopes, and compounds, all the foregoing (except natural thorium and uranium in a metallic state, and except compounds of natural thorium and uranium), whether or not described elsewhere in this section, which are usefully radioactive/	
494.52	Non-radioactive isotopes and their compounds, whether or not described elsewhere in this section.....	5% ad val.
494.60	Cements, not specially provided for.....	2.5% ad val.
	Unit C. - Miscellaneous Medical Supplies	
495.05	Wadding, gauze, bandages, dressing, plasters, and similar articles coated or impregnated with medicinals.....	4% ad val. 1/
495.10	Surgical sutures, surgical suture materials, and absorbable surgical hemostats, all the foregoing which are sterile.....	8.5% ad val.
495.15	Dental cements.....	2.5% ad val 1/
495.20	First-aid kits put up and packaged for retail sale.....	10% ad val.

1/ See general note 3(f).

SCHEDULE XX - UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

Part I (continued)

SECTION 5

NONMETALLIC MINERALS AND PRODUCTS

CHAPTER 1. - NONMETALLIC MINERALS AND PRODUCTS, EXCEPT CERAMIC PRODUCTS AND GLASS AND GLASS PRODUCTS

Unit A. - Hydraulic Cement; Concrete; Concrete Products

Note:

1. For the purposes of this unit —

(a) the term "cement" means cementing materials without added sand, gravel, or other aggregate; and

(b) the term "concrete" means a composite of cementing materials of mineral origin with added mineral aggregate such as sand, crushed stone, or gravel; and

(c) the term "tiles" does not include any article 1.25 inches or more in thickness.

Tariff item number	Description of products	Rate of duty
	Hydraulic cement and cement clinker:	
511.11	White, nonstaining Portland cement.....	1¢ per 100 lbs., including weight of container
511.14	Other.....	Free*
	Concrete mixes, whether wet or dry:	
511.21	Hydraulic cement concrete.....	Free*
511.25	Other.....	7.5% ad val.

SCHEDULE XX - UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

Part I (continued)

Tariff item number	Description of products	Rate of duty
	Articles, including terrazzo, of concrete, with or without reinforcement:	
	Tiles:	
[511.31]	[Floor and wall tiles]	
511.41	Other tiles, including roofing tiles...	13% ad val.
	Other, not specially provided for:	
511.51	Articles of tiles described in item 511.31.....	6% ad val.
	Other:	
511.61	Not decorated.....	7.5% ad val.
511.71	Decorated.....	13.5% ad val.

Unit B. - Lime, Gypsum, and Plaster Products

Note:

1. This unit does not cover gypsum or plaster building boards and lath (see chapter 3 of section 2).

Tariff item number	Description of products	Rate of duty
	Lime:	
512.11	Hydrated.....	Free*
512.14	Other.....	Free*
	Plaster rock or gypsum:	
[512.21]	[Not ground and not wholly or partly calcined]	
512.24	Ground, wholly or partly calcined, or both..	59¢ per ton
	Cement of gypsum:	
512.31	Valued not over $40 per ton.....	$5 per ton
512.35	Valued over $40 per ton.....	$7 per ton

SCHEDULE XX - UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

Part I (continued)

Tariff item number	Description of products	Rate of duty
	Articles not specially provided for, of plaster of Paris, with or without reinforcement:	
512.41	Statues, statuettes, and bas-reliefs.....	5% ad val.
512.44	Other.....	6% ad val.

Unit C. - Stone and Stone Products

Notes:

1. This unit covers stone and articles of stone, but does not include —
   (i) limestone to be used in the manufacture of fertilizer (see chapter 11 of section 4);
   (ii) articles of concrete in which stone chips or particles are used as aggregate (see unit A of this chapter);
   (iii) certain abrasives and abrasive stones (see unit G of this chapter);
   (iv) precious and semiprecious stones (see unit H of this chapter);
   (v) talc, soapstone, or cornwall stone (see unit J of this chapter); and
   (vi) certain articles provided for in section 7.

2. The term "slabs" (items 514.61 and 514.65) embraces flat stone pieces, not over 2 inches in thickness, having a facial area of 4 square inches or more, whether or not cut to size and whether or not one or both surfaces have been rubbed or polished, the edges of which have not been beveled, rounded or otherwise processed except such processing as may be needed to facilitate installation as tiling or veneering in building construction.

Tariff item number	Description of products	Rate of duty
	Sand, crude or manufactured, and gravel:	
513.11	Sand containing by weight 95 percent or more of silica and not more than 0.6 percent of oxide of iron.....	25¢ per ton
513.14	[Other]	

SCHEDULE XX - UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

Part I (continued)

Tariff item number	Description of products	Rate of duty
	Stone chips and spalls, and stone, crushed (otherwise than merely to facilitate shipment to the United States) or ground:	
513.21	Marble, breccia, and onyx chips.....	5% ad val.
513.31	Slate.....	5% ad val.
513.34	Limestone:	
513.35	Imported to be used in the manufacture of cement.....	Free**
/513.367	/Other/.....	/10¢ per short ton/ 1/
513.41	Other.....	2.5% ad val.
513.51	Stone statuary and sculptures not specially provided for, the professional productions of sculptors only.....	4% ad val.
	Granite and articles of granite:	
/513.617	/Granite, not manufactured, and not suitable for use as monumental, paving, or building stone/	
	Granite, suitable for use as monumental, paving, or building stone:	
513.71	Not pitched, not lined, not pointed, not hewn, not sawed, not dressed, not polished, and not otherwise manufactured.....	Free*
513.74	Pitched, lined, pointed, hewn, sawed, dressed, polished, or otherwise manufactured.....	6% ad val.
	Other, not specially provided for:	
513.81	Not decorated.....	7.5% ad val.
513.84	Decorated.....	13.5% ad val.
	Jet; and articles of alabaster, of jet, or of alabaster and jet:	
513.91	Jet, not manufactured.....	Free**
513.94	Other, not specially provided for.....	8.5% ad val.
	Limestone and articles of limestone:	
514.11	Limestone, crude, not suitable for use as monumental, paving, or building stone.....	10¢ per short ton

1/ Final stage of a concession in process of staging.

SCHEDULE XX - UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

Part I (continued)

Tariff item number	Description of products	Rate of duty
	Limestone and articles of limestone (con.):	
	Limestone suitable for use as monumental, paving, or building stone:	
514.21	Not hewn, not sawed, not dressed, not polished, and not otherwise manufactured.....	1¢ per cu. ft.
514.24	Hewn, sawed, dressed, polished, or otherwise manufactured.....	10.5% ad val.
	Other, not specially provided for:	
514.34	Articles of chalk.....	5% ad val.
	Other:	
514.41	Not decorated.....	7.5% ad val.
514.44	Decorated.....	13.5% ad val.
	Marble, breccia, and onyx, and articles of one or more of these substances:	
514.51	Marble, breccia, in block, rough or squared only.....	13.5¢ per cu. ft.
514.54	Onyx, in block, rough or squared only.....	16¢ per cu. ft.
514.57	Marble, breccia, or onyx, sawed or dressed, over 2 inches thick.....	25¢ per cu. ft.
	Slabs:	
514.61	Not rubbed and not polished in whole or in part.....	2.5% ad val.
514.65	Rubbed or polished in whole or in part.....	3.5% ad val.
514.81	Other, not specially provided for.....	10.5% ad val.
514.91	Quartzite, whether or not manufactured	
	Slate, and articles of slate:	
515.11	Roofing slate.....	12.5% ad val.
515.14	Other, not specially provided for.....	5% ad val.
	Travertine and articles of travertine:	
515.21	Travertine, not hewn, not sawed, not dressed, not polished, and not otherwise manufactured.....	5¢ per cu. ft.

SCHEDULE XX - UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

Part I (continued)

Tariff item number	Description of products	Rate of duty
	Travertine and articles of travertine (con.):	
515.24	Travertine, hewn, sawed, dressed, polished, or otherwise manufactured, and suitable for use as monumental, paving, or building stone.....	10.5% ad val.
	Other, not specially provided for:	
515.31	Not decorated.....	7.5% ad val.
515.34	Decorated.....	13.5% ad val.
	Stone, and articles not specially provided for, of stone:	
~~515.41~~	~~Stone, not manufactured, and not suitable for use as monumental, paving, or building stone~~	
	Stone suitable for use as monumental, paving, or building stone:	
515.51	Not hewn, not sawed, not dressed, not polished, and not otherwise manufactured.....	1¢ per cu. ft.
515.54	Hewn, sawed, dressed, polished, or otherwise manufactured.....	10.5% ad val.
	Other:	
515.61	Not decorated.....	7.5% ad val.
515.64	Decorated.....	13.5% ad val.

Unit D. - Mica and Mica Products

Note:

1. For the purposes of this unit —

(a) the term "mica" includes both natural and man-made mica;

(b) the term "split block mica" (item 516.31) means mica, not exceeding 0.020 inch in thickness, that has been split and selected within a tolerance of 8 mils, but which has not been cut or stamped to dimensions, shape or form;

(c) the term "mica splittings" (item 516.51) means mica laminae in book-form or book-pack, or in loose pack, suitable for use in the manufacture of built-up mica (item 516.91); and

(d) the term "built-up mica" (item 516.91) means electrical insulating plates, sheets, and tapes, whether or not attached to paper, cloth, or other backing, consisting of reconstituted mica whether or not treated with resins or of layers of mica splittings and bonding material.

SCHEDULE XX - UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

Part I (continued)

Tariff item number	Description of products	Rate of duty
	Mica not manufactured (including mica over 0.006 inch in thickness, not cut or stamped to dimensions, shape or form, and split block mica), and mica scalings, mica cleanings, and other mica waste and scrap:	
516.11	Untrimmed phlogopite from which no rectangular piece over 2 inches long or 1 inch wide may be cut.....	2.5% ad val.
	Waste and scrap valued not over 5 cents per pound:	
516.21	Phlogopite.....	6% ad val.
516.24	Other.....	6% ad val.
[516.31]	[Split block mica]	
516.41	Other.....	Free*
[516.51]	[Mica splittings]	
[516.61]	[Mica, not over 0.006 inch in thickness, not cut or stamped to dimensions, shape or form]	
	Mica, cut or stamped to dimensions, shape, or form, whether or not perforated or indented, and whether or not dedicated to a specific use:	
516.71	Not over 0.006 inch in thickness.....	11% ad val.
	Over 0.006 inch in thickness:	
	Not perforated or indented:	
516.73	Fuse discs, split to thickness....	12.5% ad val.
516.74	Other.....	20% ad val.
516.76	Perforated or indented.....	12.5% ad val.
516.81	Mica, ground or pulverized.....	6% ad val.
516.91	Built-up mica.....	8.5% ad val.
516.94	Articles not specially provided for, of mica.....	12.5% ad val.

SCHEDULE XX - UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

Part I (continued)

Tariff item number	Description of products	Rate of duty
	Unit E. - Graphite and Related Products	
	Graphite, crude and refined:	
517.11	Artificial	2.5% ad val.
	Natural:	
	Crystalline flake (not including flake dust):	
517.21	Valued not over 5.5 cents per pound	7.5% ad val.
517.24	Valued over 5.5 cents per pound	0.4¢ per lb.
517.27	Crystalline lump or chip	2.5% ad val.
	Other:	
517.30	If valued $50 per ton or less	Free**
517.33	Other	Free*
517.51	Calcined petroleum and coal coke, not commercially suitable for use as a fuel	7.5% ad val.
	Carbons and electrodes:	
517.61	Electrodes, in part of carbon or graphite, for electric furnace or electrolytic purposes	6% ad val.
	Carbons and electrodes, for producing electric arc light:	
517.71	Under 0.5 inch in diameter or of equivalent cross-sectional area	7% ad val.
517.74	0.5 inch or more in diameter or of equivalent cross-sectional area	6% ad val.
517.81	Brushes for electric generators, motors, or other electrical machines or appliances; plates, rods, powder, and other forms, wholly or partly manufactured, for manufacturing into the aforesaid brushes	5% ad val.
517.91	Articles not specially provided for, of carbon or graphite	7.5% ad val.

Unit F. - Asbestos and Asbestos Products

Note:

1. This unit does not include footwear, headwear, gloves, laminated or reinforced plastics, and certain other articles provided for in section 7.

Tariff item number	Description of products	Rate of duty
518.11	Asbestos, not manufactured, asbestos crudes, fibers, and stucco, and asbestos sand and refuse containing not more than 15 percent by weight of foreign matter	
518.21	Yarn, slivers, rovings, wick, rope, cord, cloth, tape, and tubing, of asbestos, or of asbestos and any other spinnable fiber, with or without wire and articles of any of the foregoing.....	4% ad val.
	Articles in part of asbestos and hydraulic cement:	
518.41	Pipes and tubes and fittings therefor.....	0.15¢ per lb.
518.44	Other.....	0.1¢ per lb.
518.51	Articles not specially provided for, of asbestos.....	4.5% ad val.

Unit G. - Abrasives and Abrasive Articles

Notes:

1. This unit covers certain crude minerals commonly used for making abrasives and abrasive articles (items 519.01 through 519.17, inclusive) but these minerals are classifiable in this unit even if they are not of abrasive quality. This unit also covers certain minerals and artificial abrasives in forms suitable for use as abrasives or for abrasive purposes (items 519.31 through 519.37, inclusive). The remaining provisions of this unit apply to papers, cloths, stones, and other articles which are cut or fashioned from natural stone or made from natural or artificial abrasive materials usually with the use of glues, resins, rubber or other binding materials, and which are designed and

used for grinding, sharpening, smoothing, polishing, trueing, cutting, or similar purposes. The provisions of this unit do not cover —

(i) sand (see unit C of this chapter), unless made up into abrasive articles;

(ii) natural or synthetic diamond dust or powder (see unit H of this chapter);

(iii) crushed or powdered glass (see chapter 3 of this section), unless made up into abrasive articles;

(iv) cosmetics and other toilet preparations (see chapter 7B of section 4);

(v) soap and synthetic detergents (see chapter 8B of section 4);

(vi) wheels or other abrasive articles mounted in frameworks or machines (see section 6);

(vii) dental burrs (see chapter 2 of section 7); or

(viii) tools to which abrasives have been applied but which have other functioning or working elements such as cutting teeth, edges, grooves, and flutes (see section 6).

2. For the purposes of this unit —

(a) the term "pumice" includes both pumice and pumicite; and

(b) the term "wheels" embraces rotary cutters, disks and other circular bodies designed to rotate on a central axis.

3. In determining the component material of chief value in the articles covered by item 519.83, 519.91, 519.93, or 519.95, only the abrasive components thereof shall be compared.

Tariff item number	Description of products	Rate of duty
[519.01]	[Burrstones in blocks, rough]	
519.05	Pumice stone to be used in the manufacture of concrete masonry products such as building blocks, bricks, tiles, and similar forms.....	Free**
	Emery, natural corundum, pumice, flint, rottenstone, and tripoli, all the foregoing, crude, or crushed merely to facilitate transportation to the United States:	
519.11	Pumice: Valued not over $15 per ton.....	0.02¢ per lb.

SCHEDULE XX - UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

Part I (continued)

Tariff item number	Description of products	Rate of duty
	Emery, natural corundum, pumice, etc. (con.):	
	Pumice (con.):	
519.14	Valued over $15 per ton.....	0.04¢ per lb.
[519.17]	[Other]	
[519.21]	[Crude silicon carbide and crude artificial abrasives]	
	Emery, natural corundum, pumice, flint, rottenstone, tripoli, garnet, silicon carbide, and artificial abrasives, all the foregoing, in grains, or ground, pulverized, or refined:	
519.31	Pumice.....	0.17¢ per lb.
[519.34]	[Rottenstone and tripoli]	
519.37	Other.....	0.2¢ per lb. 1/
519.51	Papers, cloths, and other materials, wholly or partly coated with abrasives, artificial or natural, or both, whether in the form of sheets, strips, disks, belts, sleeves, or similar forms.....	3% ad val.
[519.61]	[Hones, whetstones, oilstones, and polishing stones, all the foregoing (except emery files or stones), with or without handles, designed to be used directly in the hand]	
	Millstones, abrasive wheels, and abrasive articles not specially provided for:	
519.71	Burrstones, manufactured or bound up into millstones.....	Free**
	Abrasive wheels:	
[519.81]	[Solid natural stone wheels]	
519.83	Of diamond.....	7.5% ad val.
519.84	Other: Bonded with synthetic resins.....	10¢ per lb. + 8.5% ad val.
519.86	Other.....	5% ad val.

1/See general note 3(f).

SCHEDULE XX - UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

Part I (continued)

Tariff item number	Description of products	Rate of duty
	Millstones, abrasive wheels, etc. (con.):	
	Other:	
519.91	Of emery or garnet.....	5% ad val.
519.93	Of pumice.....	7% ad val.
519.95	Of natural corundum or of artificial abrasive materials.....	2.5% ad val.
519.97	Other.....	7.5% ad val.

Unit H. - Gems, Gemstones, and Articles Thereof; Industrial Diamonds

Notes:

1. The provisions of this unit do not cover —
   (i) abrasives other than diamond dust or powder, and abrasive articles (see unit G of this chapter);
   (ii) drills and other tools provided for in chapter 3E of section 6;
   (iii) recording or transcribing styluses, needles, and points (see chapter 5 of section 6);
   (iv) optical elements (see chapter 2A of section 7);
   (v) jewel bearings (see chapter 2E of section 7); or
   (vi) jewelry and other articles provided for in chapter 6 of section 7.

2. For the purposes of this part, the term "precious stones" means natural diamonds, emeralds, rubies, and sapphires.

Tariff item number	Description of products	Rate of duty
520.11	Precious and semiprecious stones, natural (except industrial diamonds), whether in their natural form or broken but not advanced in condition or value from their natural state, and not set	

SCHEDULE XX - UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

Part I (continued)

Tariff item number	Description of products	Rate of duty
	Industrial diamonds, natural or synthetic, whether or not advanced in condition or value from their crude state by cleaving, cutting, lapping, sawing, or other process, but not set and not suitable for use in the manufacture of jewelry:	
	Synthetic:	
[520.19]	[Miner's diamonds]	
[520.20]	[Powder or dust]	
520.21	Other	7.5% ad val.
	Natural:	
[520.23]	[Miner's diamonds]	
[520.27]	[Crushing bort]	
[520.28]	[Powder or dust]	
	Other:	
[520.29]	[Not advanced in condition or value]	
520.31	Advanced in condition or value	7.5% ad val.
	Precious and semiprecious stones, cut but not set, and suitable for use in the manufacture of jewelry:	
	Diamonds:	
520.32	Weighing not over 1/2 carat	4% ad val.
520.33	Weighing over 1/2 carat	5% ad val.
520.35	Rubies and sapphires	4% ad val.
520.37	Marcasites	5% ad val.
520.38	Emeralds	Free*
520.39	Other	2.5% ad val.
	Other precious and semiprecious stones, and articles not specially provided for, of such stones:	
520.51	Of precious stones	7.5% ad val.
520.54	Of rock crystal	10.5% ad val.
520.61	Other	21% ad val.
	Synthetic materials of gemstone quality, such as, but not limited to, corundum, spinel, and rutile, and articles not specially provided for, of such materials:	
520.71	Synthetic materials, cut but not set, and suitable for use in the manufacture of jewelry	4% ad val.
520.75	Other	15% ad val.

SCHEDULE XX - UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

Part I (continued)

Tariff item number	Description of products	Rate of duty
	Unit J. - Miscellaneous Nonmetallic Minerals and Products	
[521.11]	[Asphaltum, bitumen, and limestone-rock asphalt]	
521.17	Bauxite, calcined.....	Free*
521.21	Brazilian pebble, crude.....	Free**
[521.31]	[Coal of all classifications, including culm and slack, and including lignite but not including peat; coke commercially suitable for use as fuel; and compositions of coal, coke, or other carbonaceous material, whether in briquet or other form, used for fuel]	
	Clays, whether or not washed, ground, or otherwise beneficiated:	
521.41	China clay or kaolin.....	33¢ per ton
	Fuller's earth:	
521.51	Not beneficiated.....	25¢ per ton
521.54	Wholly or partly beneficiated.....	50¢ per ton
521.61	Bentonite.....	40¢ per ton
	Common blue clay and other ball clays:	
521.71	Not beneficiated.....	42¢ per ton*
521.74	Wholly or partly beneficiated.....	85¢ per ton*
	Other clays:	
521.81	Not beneficiated.....	Free*
521.84	Wholly or partly beneficiated.....	50¢ per ton
521.87	Any of the foregoing clays artificially activated with acid or other material.....	0.05¢ per lb. + 6% ad val.
[521.91]	[Cryolite or kryolith]	
[522.11]	[Diatomite, crude or processed]	

SCHEDULE XX - UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

Part I (continued)

Tariff item number	Description of products	Rate of duty
[522.21 and 522.24]	[Fluorspar]	
	Natural mineral fluxes:	
	Crude:	
522.31	Feldspar	Free*
[522.33]	[Nepheline syenite]	
[522.35]	[Cornwall stone]	
522.37	Other	Free**
	Crushed (otherwise than merely to facilitate shipment to the United States), ground, or pulverized:	
522.41	Feldspar	3.5% ad val.
[522.43]	[Nepheline syenite]	
522.45	Other	7.5% ad val.
[522.51]	[Ice]	
	Magnesite:	
522.61	Crude	$2.62 per ton
522.64	Caustic calcined	$5.25 per ton
522.71	Meerschaum, crude	2% ad val.
522.81	Mineral wool, in bulk, or in batts, blankets, or similar forms, whether or not lined, backed, or supported with paper, paperboard, or similar materials	7.5% ad val.
[523.11]	[Silica, not specially provided for]	

SCHEDULE XX - UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

Part I (continued)

Tariff item number	Description of products	Rate of duty
	Talc, steatite, and soapstone, and articles, of one or more of these substances:	
523.31	Crude and not ground.....	0.02¢ per lb.
523.33	Ground, washed, powdered, or pulverized.....	6% ad val.
523.35	Cut or sawed, or in blanks, crayons, cubes, disks, or other forms.....	0.2¢ per lb.
523.37	Other, not specially provided for.....	12% ad val.
523.41	Zaffer.....	Free **
523.51	Articles not specially provided for, of carbonate of magnesia.....	0.5¢ per lb.
523.61	Articles not specially provided for, of pumice...	7% ad val.

Unit K. - Nonmetallic Minerals and Products Not Specially Provided For

Note:

1. This unit covers mineral substances and articles of mineral substances, not provided for elsewhere in this part, but does not include:

(i) chemical elements or chemical compounds in chapter 2 of section 4, or mineral substances provided for in other chapters of section 4; or

(ii) metal-bearing ores and other metal-bearing materials provided for in chapter 1 of section 6.

Tariff item number	Description of products	Rate of duty
	Mineral substances, and articles of mineral substances, not specially provided for:	
523.81	Mineral substances, crude.....	Free **
	Other:	
523.91	Not decorated.....	7.5% ad val.
523.94	Decorated.....	13.5% ad val.

SCHEDULE XX - UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

Part I (continued)

CHAPTER 2. - CERAMIC PRODUCTS

Notes:

1. This chapter covers ceramic wares, and articles of such wares and, in addition, certain unshaped refractory material (unit A) closely related thereto.

2. For the purposes of this part —

(a) a "ceramic article" is a shaped article having a glazed or unglazed body of crystalline or substantially crystalline structure, which body is composed essentially of inorganic nonmetallic substances and either is formed from a molten mass which solidifies on cooling, or is formed and subsequently hardened by such heat treatment that the body, if reheated to pyrometric cone 020, would not become more dense, harder, or less porous, but does not include any glass articles;

(b) the term "earthenware" embraces ceramic ware, whether or not glazed or decorated, having a fired body which contains clay as an essential ingredient and will absorb more than 3.0 percent of its weight of water;

(c) the term "stoneware" embraces ceramic ware whether or not glazed or decorated, having a fired body which contains clay as an essential ingredient, is not commonly white, will absorb not more than 3.0 percent of its weight of water, and is naturally opaque (except in very thin pieces) even when fully vitrified;

(d) the term "subporcelain" embraces fine-grained ceramic ware (other than stoneware), whether or not glazed or decorated, having a fired body which is white (unless artificially colored) and will absorb more than 0.5 percent but not more than 3.0 percent of its weight of water;

(e) the terms "chinaware" and "porcelain" embrace fine-grained ceramic ware (other than stoneware), whether or not glazed or decorated, having a body which is white (unless artificially colored) and will not absorb more than 0.5 percent of its weight of water;

(f) the term "bone chinaware" embraces chinaware or porcelain the body of which contains by weight 25 percent or more of calcined bone;

(g) the term "nonbone chinaware" embraces chinaware or porcelain other than bone chinaware;

(h) the term "coarse-grained", as applied to ceramic ware, embraces such wares having a body made of materials none of which had been washed, ground, or otherwise beneficiated;

(i) the term "fine-grained", as applied to ceramic wares, embraces such wares having a body made of materials any of which had been washed, ground, or otherwise beneficiated; and

(j) the term "body" includes any engobe or body slip, except engobe or body slip applied to the body as a decoration; and

(k) the water absorption of a ceramic body shall be determined by ASTM test method designated C373-56 (except that test specimens may have a minimum weight of 10 grams, and may have one large surface glazed).

Unit A. - Refractory and Heat-Insulating Articles

Notes:

1. This unit does not cover ceramic electrical ware (see unit D of this chapter).

2. For the purposes of this unit, "a heat-insulating article", whether shaped or not shaped, is one having a bulk density not over 75 pounds per cubic foot and designed to impede or resist the flow of heat at temperatures above 1600°F.

3. For the purposes of this unit, "a refractory article", whether shaped or not shaped, is one having a bulk density over 75 pounds per cubic foot and designed to be used to resist temperatures above 2600°F. A shaped refractory article has special properties of strength and resistance to thermal shock and may also have, depending upon the particular uses for which designed, other special properties such as resistance to abrasion and corrosion.

4. For the purposes of items 531.21 and 531.24, a brick which contains both chrome and magnesite is classifiable according to which of those components is the greater by weight.

SCHEDULE XX - UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

Part I (continued)

Tariff item number	Description of products	Rate of duty
	Refractory magnesia, including dead-burned magnesite, fused magnesite, and dead-burned dolomite:	
531.01	Not containing lime or containing by weight not over 4 percent lime.....	0.19¢ per lb.
531.04	Containing by weight over 4 percent lime....	6% ad val.
531.11	Refractory and heat-insulating mortars, ramming mixes and castables; super-refractory powders..	7.5% ad val.
	Refractory and heat-insulating bricks of all sizes and shapes:	
531.21	Chrome bricks.....	12.5% ad val.
531.24	Magnesite bricks.....	0.19¢ per lb. + 2.5% ad val.
531.27	Other bricks.....	Free*
	Shaped refractory and heat-insulating articles not specially provided for, and structures of refractory or heat-insulating articles:	
[531.31]	[Pins, spurs, stilts, and thimbles, all the foregoing used in the manufacture of ceramic articles]	
531.33	Carbon or graphite crucibles.....	7.5% ad val.
531.35	Earthenware and stoneware crucibles.....	5% ad val.
[531.37]	[Porcelain and subporcelain refractory articles]	
531.39	Other.....	7.5% ad val.

Unit B. - Ceramic Construction Articles

Notes:

1. This unit does not include —
   (i) refractory and heat-insulating articles (see unit A of this chapter); or
   (ii) laboratory and industrial chemical ware, electrical ware, and sanitary ware and parts thereof (see unit D of this chapter).

2. For the purposes of this unit —

(a) no article 1.25 inches or more in thickness shall be regarded as a tile; and

(b) the term "construction articles" means ceramic ware and articles of such ware such as, but not limited to, bricks, tiles, friezes, mantels, sewer and drain pipes and fittings therefor, flue linings, and hollow building blocks, chiefly used in the construction of buildings and other structures.

Tariff item number	Description of products	Rate of duty
	Ceramic bricks:	
532.11	Not coated in whole or in part with engobe, glaze, or enamel.....	Free*
532.14	Coated in whole or in part with engobe, glaze, or enamel.....	3% ad val.
	Ceramic tiles:	
	Floor and wall tiles:	
/532.21 thru 532.27/	/Floor and wall tiles/	
532.31	Other tiles, including roofing tiles.....	13.5% ad val.
532.41	Friezes, mantels, and other construction articles, all the foregoing, of ceramic tiles.....	6% ad val.
532.61	Other construction articles.....	7.5% ad val.

Unit C. - Table, Kitchen, Household, Art and Ornamental Pottery

Notes:

1. This unit covers ceramic articles chiefly used for preparing, serving, or storing food or beverages, or food or beverage ingredients; and certain smokers', household, and art and ornamental articles of ceramic ware. This unit does not cover —

(i) smokers' articles provided for in chapter 9B of section 7;

(ii) other articles specifically provided for in section 7 or elsewhere in this part.

2. (a) For the purposes of this unit, the term "available in specified sets" (items 533.23, 533.25, 533.26, 533.28, 533.63, 533.65, 533.66, 533.68, and 533.69) embraces plates, cups, saucers, and other articles chiefly used for preparing, serving, or storing food or beverages, or food or beverage ingredients, which are sold or offered for sale in the same pattern, but no article is classifiable as being "available in specified sets" unless it is of a pattern in which at least the articles listed below in (b) or (c) of this note are sold or offered for sale;

(b) if each of the following articles is sold or offered for sale in the same pattern, the classification hereunder in items 533.23, 533.25, 533.26, 533.28, 533.63, 533.65, 533.66, or 533.68, of all articles of such pattern shall be governed by the aggregate value of the following articles in the quantities indicated, as determined by the appraiser under section 402 of the Tariff Act of 1930, as amended, whether or not such articles are imported in the same shipment:

12 plates of the size nearest to 10.5 inches in maximum dimension, sold or offered for sale,
12 plates of the size nearest to 6 inches in maximum dimension, sold or offered for sale,
12 tea cups and their saucers, sold or offered for sale,
12 soups of the size nearest to 7 inches in maximum dimension, sold or offered for sale,
12 fruits of the size nearest to 5 inches in maximum dimension, sold or offered for sale,
1 platter or chop dish of the size nearest to 15 inches in maximum dimension, sold or offered for sale,
1 open vegetable dish or bowl of the size nearest to 10 inches in maximum dimension, sold or offered for sale,
1 sugar of largest capacity, sold or offered for sale,
1 creamer of largest capacity, sold or offered for sale.

If either soups or fruits are not sold or offered for sale, 12 cereals of the size nearest to 6 inches in maximum dimension, sold or offered for sale, shall be substituted therefor.

(c) if each of the articles listed above in (b) of this note is not sold or offered for sale in the same pattern, but each of the following articles is sold or offered for sale in the same pattern, the classification hereunder in item 533.69 of all articles of such pattern shall be governed by the aggregate value of the following articles in the quantities indicated, as determined by the appraiser under section 402 of the Tariff Act of 1930, as amended, whether or not such articles are imported in the same shipment:

6 plates of the size nearest to 8 inches in maximum dimension, sold or offered for sale,
6 beverage cups and their saucers, sold or offered for sale,
1 sugar of largest capacity, sold or offered for sale,
1 creamer of largest capacity, sold or offered for sale,
1 beverage pot of the size nearest a 6-cup capacity, sold or offered for sale.

(d) The percentage of water absorption of cast and jiggered ceramic articles of the same pattern, which are "available in specified sets" and which are imported together in a ratio of at least 5 jiggered articles to 1 cast article in the same shipment shall be the average water absorption of such cast and jiggered articles, of the same pattern in the shipment, which average absorption shall be deemed to be equivalent to 5 percent of the water absorption of a representative sample of such cast articles plus 95 percent of the water absorption of a representative sample of such jiggered articles.

3. In those provisions of this chapter which classify merchandise according to the value of each "article", an article is a single tariff entity which may consist of more than one piece. For example, a vegetable dish and its cover, or a beverage pot and its lid, imported in the same shipment, constitute an article.

Tariff item number	Description of products	Rate of duty
	Articles chiefly used for preparing, serving, or storing food or beverages, or food or beverage ingredients:	
533.11	Of coarse-grained earthenware, or of coarse-grained stoneware.....	2.5% ad val.
	Of fine-grained earthenware, whether or not decorated, having a reddish-colored body and a lustrous glaze which, on teapots, may be any color, but which, on other articles, must be mottled, streaked, or solidly colored brown to black with metallic oxide or salt:	
533.14	Valued not over $1.50 per dozen articles.....	6% ad val.
533.16	[Valued over $1.50 per dozen articles]	

SCHEDULE XX - UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

Part I (continued)

Tariff item number	Description of products	Rate of duty
	Articles chiefly used for preparing, etc. (con.): Of fine-grained earthenware (except articles provided for in items 533.14 and 533.16) or of fine-grained stoneware: Available in specified sets:	
533.23	In any pattern for which the aggregate value of the articles listed in note 2(b) of this unit is not over $3.30.....	5¢ per doz. pcs. + 14% ad val.
533.25	In any pattern for which the aggregate value of the articles listed in note 2(b) of this unit is over $3.30 but not over $7.....	10¢ per doz. pcs. + 21% ad val.*
~~533.27~~ /533.26/	/In any pattern for which the aggregate value of the articles listed in note 2(b) of this unit is over $7 but not over $12/....	/10¢ per doz. pcs. + 21% ad val./
533.28	In any pattern for which the aggregate value of the articles listed in note 2(b) of this unit is over $12.....	5¢ per doz. pcs. + 10.5% ad val.
	Not available in specified sets:	
533.31	Steins, mugs, candy boxes, decanters, punch bowls, pretzel dishes, tidbit dishes, tiered servers, and bonbon dishes.....	5¢ per doz. pcs. + 12.5% ad val.

SCHEDULE XX - UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

Part I (continued)

Tariff item number	Description of products	Rate of duty
	Articles chiefly used for preparing, etc. (con.):	
	Of fine-grained earthenware, etc. (con.):	
	Not available in specified sets (con.):	
	Other articles:	
533.33	Cups valued not over $0.50 per dozen, saucers valued not over $0.30 per dozen, plates not over 9 inches in maximum diameter and valued not over $0.50 per dozen, plates over 9 but not over 11 inches in maximum diameter and valued not over $1 per dozen, and other articles valued not over $1 per dozen.....	5¢ per doz. pcs. + 12.5% ad val.
533.35	Cups valued over $0.50 but not over $1 per dozen, saucers valued over $0.30 but not over $0.55 per dozen, plates not over 9 inches in maximum diameter and valued over $0.50 but not over $0.90 per dozen, plates over 9 but not over 11 inches in maximum diameter and valued over $1 but not over $1.55 per dozen, and other articles valued over $1 but not over $2 per dozen.....	10¢ per doz. pcs. + 21% ad val.*

SCHEDULE XX - UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

Part I (continued)

Tariff item number	Description of products	Rate of duty
	Articles chiefly used for preparing, etc. (con.): Of fine-grained earthenware, etc. (con.): Not available in specified sets (con.): Other articles (con.):	
533.36	Cups valued over $1 but not over $1.70 per dozen, saucers valued over $0.55 but not over $0.95 per dozen, plates not over 9 inches in maximum diameter and valued over $0.90 but not over $1.55 per dozen, plates over 9 but not over 11 inches in maximum diameter and valued over $1.55 but not over $2.65 per dozen, and other articles valued over $2 but not over $3.40 per dozen.....	10¢ per doz. pcs. + 21% ad val.*
533.38	Cups valued over $1.70 per dozen, saucers valued over $0.95 per dozen, plates not over 9 inches in maximum diameter and valued over $1.55 per dozen, plates over 9 but not over 11 inches in maximum diameter and valued over $2.65 per dozen, and other articles valued over $3.40 per dozen.....	5¢ per doz. pcs. + 11% ad val.

SCHEDULE XX - UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

Part I (continued)

Tariff item number	Description of products	Rate of duty
	Articles chiefly used for preparing, etc. (con.):	
533.41	Of bone chinaware.....	17.5% ad val.
	Of nonbone chinaware or of subporcelain:	
[533.51]	[Hotel or restaurant ware and other ware not household ware]	
	Household ware available in specified sets:	
[533.63]	[In any pattern for which the aggregate value of the articles listed in note 2(b) of this unit is not over $10]	
[533.65]	[In any pattern for which the aggregate value of the articles listed in note 2(b) of this unit is over $10 but not over $24]	
533.67		
[533.66]	[In any pattern for which the aggregate value of the articles listed in note 2(b) of this unit is over $24 but not over $56].....	[10¢ per doz. pcs. + 36% ad val.]
533.68	In any pattern for which the aggregate value of the articles listed in note 2(b) of this unit is over $56.....	5¢ per doz. pcs. + 18% ad val.
533.69	Not covered by item 533.63, 533.65, 533.66, or 533.67, and in any pattern for which the aggregate value of the articles listed in note 2(c) of this unit is over $8.....	5¢ per doz. pcs. + 18% ad val.

SCHEDULE XX - UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

Part I (continued)

Tariff item number	Description of products	Rate of duty
	Articles chiefly used for preparing, etc. (con.):	
	Of nonbone chinaware or, etc. (con.):	
	Household ware not covered by item 533.63, 533.65, 533.66, 533.68, or 533.69:	
533.71	Steins, mugs, candy boxes, decanters, punch bowls, pretzel dishes, tidbit dishes, tiered servers, and bonbon dishes.....	22.5% ad val.
	Other articles:	
533.73	Cups valued not over $1.35 per dozen, saucers valued not over $0.90 per dozen, plates not over 9 inches in maximum diameter and valued not over $1.30 per dozen, plates over 9 but not over 11 inches in maximum diameter and valued not over $2.70 per dozen, and other articles valued not over $4.50 per dozen.....	5¢ per doz. pcs. + 22.5% ad val.
533.75	Cups valued over $1.35 but not over $4 per dozen, saucers valued over $0.90 but not over $1.90 per dozen, plates not over 9 inches in maximum diameter and valued over $1.30 but not over $3.40 per dozen, plates over 9 but not over 11 inches in maximum diameter and valued over $2.70 but not over $6 per dozen, and other articles valued over $4.50 but not over $11.50 per dozen.....	5¢ per doz. pcs. + 30% ad val.

SCHEDULE XX - UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

Part I (continued)

Tariff item number	Description of products	Rate of duty
	Articles chiefly used for preparing, etc. (con.): Of nonbone chinaware or, etc. (con.): Household ware not covered, etc. (con.): Other articles (con.):	
533.77	Cups valued over $4 per dozen, saucers valued over $1.90 per dozen, plates not over 9 inches in maximum diameter and valued over $3.40 per dozen, plates over 9 but not over 11 inches in maximum diameter and valued over $6 per dozen, and other articles valued over $11.50 per dozen.....	5¢ per doz. pcs. + 17.5% ad val.
534.11	Statues, statuettes, and hand-made flowers, all the foregoing not specially provided for, of ceramic ware, valued over $2.50 each and produced by professional sculptors or directly from molds made from original models produced by professional sculptors.....	4% ad val.
	Smokers' articles, household articles, and art and ornamental articles such as, but not limited to, statues, figurines, flowers, vases, lamp bases, bric-a-brac, and wall plaques, all the foregoing not specially provided for, of ceramic ware:	
534.21	Of ceramic tile.....	6% ad val.
534.31	Of coarse-grained earthenware, or of coarse-grained stoneware.....	2.5% ad val.
	Of fine-grained earthenware, whether or not decorated, having a reddish-colored body and a lustrous glaze, and mottled, streaked, or solidly colored brown to black with metallic oxide or salt:	
534.74	Valued not over $1.50 per dozen articles.....	6% ad val.
534.76	Valued over $1.50 per dozen articles...	3% ad val.

SCHEDULE XX - UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

Part I (continued)

Tariff item number	Description of products	Rate of duty
	Smokers' articles, household, etc. (con.):	
	Of fine-grained earthenware or of fine-grained stoneware (except articles provided for in items 534.74 and 534.76):	
534.81	Valued not over $3 per dozen articles..	7¢ per doz. pcs. + 17% ad val.*
534.84	Valued over $3 but not over $10 per dozen articles.....	5¢ per doz. pcs. + 15% ad val.
534.87	Valued over $10 per dozen articles.....	2¢ per doz. pcs. + 10% ad val.
534.91	Of bone chinaware.....	12.5% ad val.
534.94	Of nonbone chinaware or of subporcelain.....	22.5% ad val.
534.97	Other.....	13.5% ad val.

Unit D. - Industrial Ceramics

Note:

1. Nonceramic materials used merely for supporting, joining, or reinforcing purposes in chemical ware provided for in this unit shall be disregarded in determining the component material of chief value in such articles.

Tariff item number	Description of products	Rate of duty
	Ceramic magnets, ceramic electrical insulators whether or not in part of metal, and other ceramic electrical ware, including ferro-electric and piezoelectric ceramic elements:	
/535.11/	/Porcelain insulators, with metal parts cemented thereto and comprising not less than 30 percent of the weight thereof, used in high-voltage, low-frequency electrical systems/	
535.12	Ferrites.....	7.5% ad val.
535.14	Other.....	15% ad val.

SCHEDULE XX - UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

Part I (continued)

Tariff item number	Description of products	Rate of duty
	Laboratory and industrial chemical ware, of ceramic ware:	
535.21	Of porcelain or of subporcelain.....	30% ad val.
535.24	Of stoneware.....	20% ad val.
535.27	Other.....	10% ad val.
535.31	Sanitary ware, including plumbing fixtures and bathroom accessories, all the foregoing, and parts thereof, of ceramic ware.....	15% ad val.*
535.41	Machinery parts, of porcelain or of sub-porcelain.....	7% ad val.
	Unit E. - Ceramic Articles Not Specially Provided For	
	Ceramic wares, and articles of such wares, not specially provided for:	
536.11	Of porcelain or of subporcelain.....	22.5% ad val.
[536.15]	[Other]	

SCHEDULE XX - UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

Part I (continued)

CHAPTER 3. - GLASS AND GLASS PRODUCTS

Note:

1. For the purposes of this part, fused quartz and fused silica shall be regarded as glass.

Unit A. - Glass in the Mass; Glass in Balls, Tubes, Rods, and Certain Other Forms; Foam Glass; Optical Glass; and Glass Fibers and Products Thereof

Notes:

1. This unit does not cover —
   (i) articles (other than globules or balls) described in unit C of this chapter;
   (ii) glass or synthetic optical crystals in any form optically worked (see chapter 2A of section 7);
   (iii) glass eyes (see chapters 2B and 13A of section 7);
   (iv) toy marbles (see chapter 5E of section 7);
   (v) glass filaments, glass fibers, and articles thereof, specifically included as textiles in the provisions for "man-made fibers", and articles thereof (see note 2 of chapter 1E of section 3); or
   (vi) reinforced or laminated plastics, or articles thereof (see chapter 12A of section 7).

2. For the purposes of this part, the term "not optically worked" means that the glass or the synthetic optical crystals have not been subjected to any grinding or polishing incident to surface shaping for producing optical properties.

SCHEDULE XX - UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

Part I (continued)

Tariff item number	Description of products	Rate of duty
	Glass, in the mass; glass, crushed, powdered, or flaked (frostings); and waste or scrap glass; all the foregoing except glass provided for in items 540.21 and 540.27:	
	Glass in the mass:	
540.11	Containing over 95 percent silica by weight	7.5% ad val.
540.13	Other	10.5% ad val.
540.14	Waste or scrap glass	2% ad val.
540.15	Other	7.5% ad val.
	Enamels, colors, glazes, and fluxes, all the foregoing of glass, frit, or calcine:	
540.21	Ground or pulverized	6% ad val.
[540.27]	[Other]	
	Solid glass globules and balls, spherical or approximately spherical in shape, colored or not colored, for whatever use intended:	
540.33	Not over 6 millimeters in diameter	17.5% ad val.
540.37	Over 6 millimeters in diameter	12.5% ad val.
	Glass rods, tubes, and tubing, all the foregoing not processed:	
540.41	Containing over 95 percent silica by weight	7% ad val.
540.43	Other	16% ad val.
540.47	Bricks, blocks, tiles, slabs, squares, and other articles, all the foregoing, of pressed or molded glass, chiefly used in building	12% ad val.
540.51	Small glass cubes, rectangles, fragments, or chippings, all the foregoing, whether or not attached to a backing, chiefly used for making mosaics and for other decorative purposes	8.5% ad val.
540.55	Foam glass in any form	15% ad val.

SCHEDULE XX - UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

Part I (continued)

Tariff item number	Description of products	Rate of duty
	Optical glass in any form, including blanks for spectacle lenses and for other optical elements; non-optical-glass blanks for corrective spectacle lenses; synthetic optical crystals in the form of ingots, segments of ingots, sheets, or blanks for optical elements; all the foregoing not optically worked; polarizing material, in plates or sheets, not cut to shape or mounted for use as polarizing optical elements:	
540.61	Synthetic optical crystals in the form of ingots.....	5% ad val.
	Lens blanks:	
540.63	Spectacle lens blanks.....	10% ad val.
540.65	Other lens blanks.....	20% ad val.
540.67	Other optical glass and synthetic optical crystals; polarizing material.....	25% ad val.
540.71	Glass fibers in bulk; glass fibers in the form of mats, batts, blankets, felts, pads, casings and boards, all the foregoing, of a density not over 25 pounds per cubic foot, whether or not coated, impregnated, or bonded with glue, plastics, or other substances, or lined, backed, or supported with paper, paperboard, fabrics or similar material, or with metal mesh or foil; glass-fiber filters, with or without their frameworks or supports; and articles not specially provided for, of glass fibers.....	11% ad val.

Unit B. - Flat Glass and Products Thereof

Notes: 1/

1. This unit covers flat glass and certain articles made therefrom. This unit does not cover —

(i) articles described in unit A or C of this chapter; or

(ii) glass optically worked (see chapter 2A of section 7).

1/ Headnotes 1(iii) and 4 of TSUS schedule 5, part 3B, are omitted.

2. For the purposes of this unit —

(a) the term "cast or rolled glass" refers to glass that, as originally produced, has surfaces one or both of which, by a rolling process, have been made rough, figured, fluted, or ribbed, or have been otherwise impressed;

(b) the term "ordinary glass" refers to glass other than "colored or special glass", as defined in note 2(c), infra;

(c) the term "colored or special glass" refers to glass that has a transmittance of normally incident light of less than 66 percent at one or more wave lengths from 400 to 700 millimicrons, inclusive, or a transmittance of less than 80 percent at one or more wave lengths from 525 to 575 millimicrons, inclusive, for glass 1/4 inch in thickness, or of the equivalent transmittances for any other thickness, provided that, in determining such light transmittances, the effect of surface irregularities or configurations, or of other surface treatment (except flashing applied prior to solidification), and the effect of wire netting within the glass, shall be eliminated;

(d) the term "united inches" refers to the sum in inches of the length and width of a rectangle of glass; and

(e) the term "polished", as used with reference to glass, refers to glass one or both of the surfaces of which have been made smooth and glossy, in whole or in part, by abrasive or chemical means, or by floating the glass over molten metal.

3. For the purposes of this unit, superficial area shall be used in determining the surface area of cast or rolled glass.

Tariff item number	Description of products	Rate of duty
[541.01]	[Ribbon glass, or flat glass, in rectangles or otherwise, not ground and not otherwise processed, weighing not over 4 oz. per sq. ft.]	
	Glass (whether or not containing wire netting), in rectangles, not ground, not polished and not otherwise processed, weighing over 4 oz. per sq. ft.:	
541.11	Cast or rolled glass: Ordinary glass.....	0.3¢ per lb.
541.21	Colored or special glass: Opaque and measuring over 15/64 inch in thickness.....	0.6¢ per lb.

SCHEDULE XX - UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

Part I (continued)

Tariff item number	Description of products	Rate of duty
	Glass (whether or not, etc.) (con.):	
	Cast or rolled glass (con.):	
	Colored or special glass (con.):	
541.31	Opaque and measuring not over 15/64 inch in thickness, or not opaque and of any thickness.....	0.3¢ per lb. + 1% ad val.
/542.11 thru 542.987	/Other, including blown or drawn glass, but excluding pressed or molded glass/	
	Glass (including plate glass and float glass), whether or not containing wire netting, in rectangles, ground or polished on one or both surfaces in whole or in part, but not further processed:	
	Ordinary glass:	
543.11	Containing wire netting.....	3.8¢ per sq. ft.*
	Not containing wire netting:	
	Measuring not over 15/32 inch in thickness:	
543.21	Not over 2-2/3 sq. ft. in area.....	1.7¢ per sq. ft.
543.23	Over 2-2/3 but not over 7 sq. ft. in area.....	2.5¢ per sq. ft.
543.27	Over 7 sq. ft. in area.....	2.8¢ per sq. ft.
543.31	Measuring over 15/32 inch in thickness.....	10.5% ad val
	Colored or special glass:	
	Measuring not over 15/32 inch in thickness:	
543.61	Not over 2-2/3 sq. ft. in area....	1.7¢ per sq. ft. + 1% ad val.

SCHEDULE XX - UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

Part I (continued)

Tariff item number	Description of products	Rate of duty
	Glass (including plate glass and float glass), etc. (con.):	
	Colored or special glass (con.):	
	Measuring not over 15/32, etc. (con.):	
543.63	Over 2-2/3 but not over 7 sq. ft. in area.....	2.5¢ per sq. ft. + 1% ad val.
543.67	Over 7 sq. feet in area.....	2.8¢ per sq. ft. + 1% ad val.
543.69	Measuring over 15/32 inch in thickness.....	11.5% ad val.
	Glass (including cast, rolled, drawn, or blown glass, whether or not containing wire netting or surface ground or polished), cut to other than rectangular shape (except glass provided for in item 541.01), and glass (including cast, rolled, drawn, or blown glass, whether or not containing wire netting or surface ground or polished), whether in rectangles or cut to other than rectangular shape, subjected to bending, curving, beveling, edging, notching, drilling, chipping, sanding, embossing, engraving, etching, coating, staining, enamelling, painting, decorating, or any combination thereof, all the foregoing glass, whether or not such cutting or processing dedicates the glass to a specific use, but not including any article hereinafter described in this unit or described in unit A or C of this chapter:	
[544.11]	[Strips, not over 6 inches in width, weighing over 16 ounces per square foot, and having all longitudinal edges ground or otherwise smoothed or processed]	
	Other:	
544.14	Glass measuring over 15/32 inch in thickness.....	11.5% ad val.

SCHEDULE XX - UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

Part I (continued)

Tariff item number	Description of products	Rate of duty
	Glass (including cast, rolled, etc.) (con.):	
	Other (con.):	
	Other:	
/544.16/	**ex /Glass, drawn or blown and not containing wire netting and not surface ground or polished/.....**	**/15% ad val./**
544.18	Other.....	7.5% ad val.
544.31	Toughened (specially tempered) glass, made of any of the glass described in items 541.11 through 544.18, whether or not shaped or framed or both.....	11% ad val.
544.41	Laminated glass made of two or more layers of any of the glass described in items 541.11 through 544.31, inclusive, and other material, whether or not shaped or framed or both.....	9% ad val.
	Mirrors, made of any of the glass described in items 541.11 through 544.41, with or without frames or cases (except framed or cased mirrors of precious metal, and mirrors designed for use in instruments):	
544.51	Not over 1 sq. ft. in reflecting area.....	17.5% ad val.*
544.54	Over 1 sq. ft. in reflecting area.....	10% ad val.
544.61	Multiple-glazed units made of any of the glass described in items 541.11 through 544.41, however sealed, containing two or more glass sheets with a vacuum, or air or other gas between them.....	11% ad val.
544.64	Painted, colored, or stained glass windows, however set, and parts thereof.....	15% ad val.

Unit C. - Glassware and Other Glass Products

Notes:

1. This unit does not cover certain articles with a light-reflecting surface provided for in item 790.50 of chapter 13A of section 7.

2. The provisions in this unit for laboratory glassware (items 547.53 and 547.55) include laboratory apparatus or instruments which are essentially glassware whether or not furnished with supports, frames, or mounts of other materials.

Tariff item number	Description of products	Rate of duty
	Containers (except ampoules) chiefly used for the packing, transporting, or marketing of merchandise, and containers chiefly used for home canning and preserving, all the foregoing, of glass, with or without their closures and whether or not coated with plastics materials:	
	Ordinarily used for perfume or other toilet preparations, or if fitted with or designed for use with ground glass stoppers:	
545.11	Produced by automatic machine.....	5% ad val.
545.17	Otherwise produced.....	16% ad val.
	Other:	
545.21	Holding not over 1/4 pint.....	11¢ per gross
545.25	Holding over 1/4 pint but not over 1 pint.....	0.37¢ per lb.
545.27	Holding over 1 pint.....	0.2¢ per lb.
	Glass inners designed for vacuum flasks or for other vacuum vessels:	
545.31	Having a capacity of not over 1 pint.....	4¢ each + 20% ad val.
545.34	Having a capacity of over 1 but not over 2 pints.....	7¢ each + 20% ad val.

SCHEDULE XX - UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

Part I (continued)

Tariff item number	Description of products	Rate of duty
	Glass inners designed for vacuum, etc. (con.):	
545.35	Having a capacity of over 2 but not over 4 pints.....	10.5¢ each + 20% ad val.
545.37	Having a capacity of over 4 pints.....	16.5¢ each + 20% ad val.
	Illuminating articles for use in the household or elsewhere in connection with artificial illumination (except candle illumination) in such manner as to pass, reflect, refract, disperse, color, or otherwise affect the light for practical or ornamental purposes; articles which reflect or color artificial light directed on them for use as, or in connection with, signs or signals; and parts of any of the foregoing articles; any of the foregoing, of glass, and not optically worked:	
545.53	Globes and shades.....	14% ad val.
545.55	Lamp bases.....	12% ad val.
545.57	Prisms and other glass articles of a type used in chandeliers and wall brackets, and articles made therefrom.....	12% ad val.
545.61	Lenses and filters, and parts thereof, for lighting and signal purposes.....	13% ad val.
545.63	Reflecting lenses, buttons, and other reflecting articles, used as, or in connection with, signs or signals.....	12% ad val.
545.65	Chimneys.....	15% ad val.
545.67	Other.....	12% ad val.
	Christmas ornaments of glass:	
545.81	Beads.....	6% ad val.
	Other:	
545.85	Valued not over $7.50 per gross.....	20% ad val.
545.87	Valued over $7.50 per gross.....	12.5% ad val.

SCHEDULE XX - UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

Part I (continued)

Tariff item number	Description of products	Rate of duty
	Articles chiefly used in the household or elsewhere for preparing, serving, or storing food or beverages, or food or beverage ingredients; smokers' articles, household articles, and art and ornamental articles, all the foregoing not specially provided for:	
	Glassware made of glass containing by weight over 24 percent lead monoxide:	
546.11	Valued not over $1 each.....	20% ad val.
546.13	Valued over $1 but not over $3 each....	14% ad val.
546.17	Valued over $3 each.....	10.5% ad val.
	Glassware, other than the foregoing, decorated with metal flecking, glass pictorial scenes, or glass thread- or ribbon-like effects, any of the foregoing embedded or introduced into the body of the glassware prior to its solidification; millefiori glassware:	
	Valued not over $1 each:	
546.21	Smokers' articles.....	12% ad val.
546.23	Other.....	20% ad val.
546.25	Valued over $1 each.....	12.5% ad val.
546.35	Glassware, other than the foregoing, colored prior to solidification, and characterized by random distribution of numerous bubbles, seeds, or stones, throughout the mass of the glass.....	**20% ad val.***
546.38	Glassware, other than the foregoing, pressed and toughened (specially tempered), chiefly used for preparing, serving, or storing food or beverages, or food or beverage ingredients.....	12.5% ad val.

SCHEDULE XX - UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

Part I (continued)

Tariff item number	Description of products	Rate of duty
	Articles chiefly used in the household or, elsewhere for preparing, etc. (con.):	
	Other glassware:	
	Smokers articles:	
546.40	Valued not over $1 each.....	22.5% ad val.*
546.42	Valued over $1 but not over $3 each.....	22.5% ad val.*
	Valued over $3 each:	
[546.43]	[Cut or engraved].....	[22.5% ad val.]
546.44	Other.....	22.5% ad val.*
	Perfume bottles fitted with ground glass stoppers:	
546.46	Valued not over $1 each.....	17.5% ad val.*
546.48	Valued over $1 but not over $3 each.....	17.5% ad val.
	Valued over $3 each:	
546.49	Cut or engraved.....	17.5% ad val.*
546.50	Other.....	17.5% ad val.*
	Other:	
[546.52]	[Valued not over $0.30 each].....	[50% ad val.]
546.54	Valued over $0.30 but not over $1 each.....	30% ad val.*
546.56	Valued over $1 but not over $3 each.....	30% ad val.*
	Valued over $3 each:	
546.58	Cut or engraved.....	15% ad val.*
546.59	Other.....	15% ad val.
	Clock and watch glasses and other protective glasses, including glasses for noncorrective spectacles, all the foregoing, with one or both surfaces curved but not optically worked (except blanks for corrective spectacle lenses):	
	Watch glasses:	
547.11	Round.....	7.5% ad val.
547.13	Other.....	24% ad val.
547.15	Other.....	12.5% ad val.

SCHEDULE XX - UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

Part I (continued)

Tariff item number	Description of products	Rate of duty
547.21	Gauge glasses, whether tubular or nontubular.....	10% ad val.
	Glass envelopes (including bulbs and tubes), without fittings, designed for electric lamps, vacuum tubes or other electrical devices:	
547.31	Bulbs for incandescent lamps.....	5% ad val.
547.37	Other.....	12.5% ad val.
	Glass electric insulators with or without fittings:	
547.41	With metal fittings.....	7.5% ad val.
547.43	Without metal fittings.....	10% ad val.
547.51	Glass ampoules.....	12.5¢ per gross
	Pharmaceutical, hygienic, and laboratory glassware, whether or not graduated or calibrated:	
547.53	Containing over 95 percent silica by weight.....	10% ad val.
547.55	Other.....	21% ad val.
	Unit D. - Glass Articles Not Specially Provided For	
	Articles not specially provided for, of glass:	
	Tubes and tubing with ends processed:	
548.01	Containing over 95 percent silica by weight.....	7% ad val.
548.03	Other.....	16% ad val.
548.05	Other.....	12.5% ad val.

SCHEDULE XX - UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

Part I (continued)

SECTION 6

METALS AND METAL PRODUCTS

Notes:

1. This section does not cover —
   (i) chemical elements (except thorium and uranium) and isotopes which are usefully radioactive (see chapter 13B of section 4);
   (ii) the alkali metals, i.e., cesium, lithium, potassium, rubidium, and sodium (see chapter 2A of section 4); or
   (iii) certain articles and parts thereof, of metal, provided for in section 7 and elsewhere.

2. For the purposes of this part, unless the context requires otherwise —

(a) the term "precious metal" embraces gold, silver, platinum and other metals of the platinum group (iridium, osmium, palladium, rhodium, and ruthenium), and precious-metal alloys;

(b) the term "base metal" embraces aluminum, antimony, arsenic, barium, beryllium, bismuth, boron, cadmium, calcium, chromium, cobalt, columbium, copper, gallium, germanium, hafnium, indium, iron, lead, magnesium, manganese, mercury, molybdenum, nickel, rhenium, the rare-earth metals (including scandium and yttrium), selenium, silicon, strontium, tantalum, tellurium, thallium, thorium, tin, titanium, tungsten, uranium, vanadium, zinc, and zirconium, and base-metal alloys;

(c) the term "metal" embraces precious metals, base metals, and their alloys; and

(d) in determining which of two or more equally specific provisions for articles "of iron or steel", "of copper", "of aluminum", or "of" other base metals applies to an article containing two or more base metals and wholly or in chief value thereof, the classification shall be made according to the base metal which predominates by weight over each of the other base metals rather than according to the base metal in chief value.

SCHEDULE XX - UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

Part I (continued)

CHAPTER 1. - METAL-BEARING ORES AND OTHER METAL-BEARING MATERIALS

Notes:[1/]

1. This chapter covers metal-bearing ores, and certain other metal-bearing materials. This chapter does not cover —

(a) pigments or fertilizers (see section 4, chapters 9B and 11, respectively), or chemical compounds (see section 4);

(b) slag cements, mineral wools, dolomite, cryolite, chiolite, or alunite, magnesite, or calcined bauxite (see chapter 1 of section 5);

(c) precious and semiprecious stones (see chapter 1H of section 5); or

(d) metal waste and scrap, native metals separated from their gangues or matrices, or other metals essentially in a metallic state (see chapter 2 of this section).

2. For the purposes of this chapter —

(a) the term "metal-bearing ores" embraces only metalliferous minerals, whether crude or concentrated (by crushing, flotation, washing, or by other physical or mechanical separation processes which do not involve substantial chemical change), and roasted or sintered iron, lead, copper, and zinc concentrates, from which precious metals or base metals, as defined in note 2 of this section, are commercially obtained, including metals obtained directly in unalloyed form, in the form of alloys, or in the form of chemical compounds;

(b) the term "other metal-bearing materials of a type commonly used for the extraction of metal or as a basis for the manufacture of chemical compounds" embraces ash, slag, dross, scale, mattes, speiss, skimmings, flue dust, fumes, refinery slimes, residues, and all other materials (except metal-bearing ores, as above defined, and the dross or residuum from burnt pyrites) of a type from which precious metals or base metals, as defined in note 2 of this section, are commonly obtained (either as the result of a further processing of the materials as such, or as a result of the addition of the materials as alloying materials to other materials being processed), including metals obtained directly in unalloyed form, in the form of alloys, or in the form of chemical compounds;

(c) lead plants are pyrometallurgical reduction facilities whose principal production by weight, exclusive of waste materials and by-products, consists of lead bullion;

1/ Headnotes 4(d) to (f) and 5 of TSUS schedule 6, part 1 (see items 602.29, 602.30, and 603.49 through 603.55 of this chapter) are omitted. Headnote 6 of TSUS schedule 6, part 1, has been renumbered as note 5 to this chapter.

(d) copper plants are pyrometallurgical reduction facilities whose principal production by weight, exclusive of waste materials and by-products, consists of blister copper, black copper, anode copper, or fire-refined copper;

(e) zinc plants are facilities whose principal production by weight, exclusive of waste materials and by-products, consists of unwrought zinc metal, zinc pigments, zinc compounds, or zinc fume; and

(f) other plants are all facilities which do not fall within the foregoing definitions of lead plants, copper plants, and zinc plants.

3. The duties imposed under item 602.10, 602.20, 602.29, or 602.30 on the copper, lead, or zinc contained in metal-bearing ores are cumulative duties which apply in addition to the duties, if any, otherwise imposed on such ores.

4. Dutiable Metal Content of Ores and Other Materials:

(a) The specific rates of duty imposed under the provisions of this chapter on the metal content of ores and other materials shall apply to the quantity of metal contained therein as determined by chemical analysis without deductions, whether recovered as metals, as alloys, or as chemical compounds or used directly in the manufacture of articles, except as hereinafter provided in this note.

(b) Allowable Absolute Deductions for Losses on Copper, Lead, or Zinc Content: With respect to ores or other materials provided for in this chapter which are subject to duty at specific rates on their copper, lead, or zinc content, absolute deductions from the respective quantities of each of such metal contents as determined by chemical analysis shall be allowed, except when losses which exceed such absolute deductions are allowable as provided in 4(c) of this note, as follows:

(i) Materials initially treated at copper plants:
- (A) From the copper content, 2 units
- (B) From the lead content, 2 units plus 50 percent by weight of any remaining lead content
- (C) From the zinc content, 100 percent by weight

(ii) Materials initially treated at lead plants:
- (A) From the copper content, 2 units
- (B) From the lead content, 2 units
- (C) From the zinc content, 2 units or 20 percent by weight of the zinc content, whichever is greater

(iii) Materials initially treated at zinc plants:
- (A) From the copper content, 2 units
- (B) From the lead content, 2 units
- (C) From the zinc content, 6 units

(iv) Materials initially treated at other plants:
(A) From the copper content, 2 units
(B) From the lead content, 2 units
(C) From the zinc content, 2 units

For the purposes of these provisions, one unit is 20 pounds of the respective metal per dry short ton of imported material.

(c) Allowable Deductions in Lieu of Absolute Deductions on Copper, Lead, or Zinc Content: With respect to ores or other materials provided for in this chapter which are subject to duty at specific rates on their copper, lead, or zinc content, if more than 90 percent by weight of —

(i) the zinc content of the imported materials initially treated at any lead plant,

(ii) the copper content of the imported materials initially treated at any zinc plant, or

(iii) the copper, lead, or zinc content of the imported materials initially treated at any plant other than a copper, lead, or zinc plant,

is lost in processing during the fiscal year at such plant, the rate of loss to be applied to the like content of materials imported during the 12-month period beginning on the first day of the calendar month nearest to 90 days after the close of the said fiscal year to be initially treated at such plant shall be the actual percentage by weight of such losses for such plant during the said fiscal year.

5. When the classification of imported materials under any provision of this chapter is dependent on the percentage of metal content, such percentage shall be the ratio of the total quantity of the respective metal content to the total quantity of imported material when computed on a dry-weight basis, i.e., free of all uncombined moisture.

6. Copper-bearing ores and other copper-bearing materials provided for in this chapter and unwrought copper and copper waste and scrap provided for in chapter 2, unit C, of this section, when smelted or refined in the United States and the products of smelting or refining exported, shall be exempt from duty, subject to the provisions of the Tariff Act of 1930, section 312 (19 U.S.C. (1964) 1312). 1/

1/ This note is not in the Tariff Schedules of the United States on June 30, 1967.

SCHEDULE XX - UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

Part I (continued)

Tariff item number	Description of products	Rate of duty
	Metal-bearing ores and the dross or residuum from burnt pyrites:	
/601.03/	/Antimony ore/	
601.06	Bauxite.....	Free*
601.09	Beryllium ore.....	Free**
601.12	Cerium ore.....	Free**
/601.15/	/Chrome ore/	
/601.18/	/Cobalt ore/	
/601.21/	/Columbium ore/	
/601.24/	/Iron ore, including manganiferous iron ore containing not over 10 percent by weight of manganese, and the dross or residuum from burnt pyrites/	
601.27	Manganese ore, including ferruginous manganese ore, and manganiferous iron ore, all the foregoing containing over 10 percent by weight of manganese.....	0.12¢ per lb. on manganese content
601.30	Mercury ore.....	Free**
601.33	Molybdenum ore.....	12¢ per lb. on molybdenum content
/601.36/	/Nickel ore/	
/601.39/	/Precious metal ores/	
/601.42/	/Tantalum ore/	
/601.45/	/Thorium ore (including monazite sand)/	
/601.48/	/Tin ore and black oxide of tin/	
/601.51/	/Titanium ore (including ilmenite, ilmenite sand, rutile, and rutile sand)/	
601.54	Tungsten ore.....	25¢ per lb. on tungsten content
601.57	Uranium ore.....	Free**
/601.60/	/Vanadium ore/	
/601.63/	/Zirconium ore (including zirconium sand)/	
/601.66/	/Other metal-bearing ores/	

SCHEDULE XX - UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

Part I (continued)

Tariff item number	Description of products	Rate of duty
	Any of the foregoing ores bearing lead, zinc, or copper:	
/602.10/	/All lead-bearing ores/.....	/0.75¢ per lb. on lead content/
/602.20/	/All zinc-bearing ores/.....	/0.67¢ per lb. on zinc content/
	All copper-bearing ores:	
602.25	For an aggregate amount not to exceed 15,000 tons of copper content in ores which contain by weight not over 15 percent copper and which are entered in any calendar year for use as a flux or sulphur reagent in copper smelting or converting.....	Free of duty on copper content**
	Other:	
602.29	When, under the procedures set forth in note 5 of chapter 2C of this section, the market price of copper is considered to be below 24 cents per pound..	1¢ per lb. on copper content
602.30	Other.....	0.8¢ per lb. on copper content
	Other metal-bearing materials of a type commonly used for the extraction of metal or as a basis for the manufacture of chemical compounds:	
/603.05/	/Aluminum dross and skimmings/	
603.10	Antimony, needle or liquated.....	0.1¢ per lb.
603.15	Ferrous scale.....	37¢ per ton
/603.20/	/Blue dust or fume containing, by weight, over 55 percent of cadmium and not over 15 percent of any one or combination of the metals lead, zinc, or copper/	

SCHEDULE XX - UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

Part I (continued)

Tariff item number	Description of products	Rate of duty
	Other metal-bearing materials, etc. (con.):	
/603.25/	/Lead dross/	
/603.30/	/Zinc dross and zinc skimmings/	
	Other:	
603.40	Materials in chief value of molybdenum.....	10¢ per lb. on molybdenum content + 3% ad val.
603.45	Materials in chief value of tungsten...	21¢ per lb. on tungsten content + 10% ad val.
	Materials, other than the foregoing, containing, by weight, over 10 percent of any one of the metals copper, lead, or zinc, and to be initially treated at a copper, lead, or zinc plant:	
603.49	When, under the procedures set forth in note 5 of chapter 2C of this section, the market price of copper is considered to be below 24 cents per pound..	1¢ per lb. on copper content + 0.75¢ per lb. on lead content + 0.67¢ per lb. on zinc content*
603.50	Other.....	0.8¢ per lb. on copper content + 0.75¢ per lb. on lead content + 0.67¢ per lb. on zinc content*

SCHEDULE XX - UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

Part I (continued)

Tariff item number	Description of products	Rate of duty
	Other metal-bearing materials, etc. (con.):	
	Other (con.):	
603.55	Materials, other than the foregoing, containing, by weight, over 5 troy ounces of gold per short ton, or over 100 troy ounces of precious metals per short ton:	
603.54	When, under the procedures set forth in note 5 of chapter 2C of this section, the market price of copper is considered to be below 24 cents per pound..	1¢ per lb. on copper content + 0.75¢ per lb. on lead content + 0.67¢ per lb. on zinc content*
603.55	Other.....	0.8¢ per lb. on copper content + 0.75¢ per lb. on lead content + 0.67¢ per lb. on zinc content*

SCHEDULE XX - UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

Part I (continued)

Tariff item number	Description of products	Rate of duty
	Other metal-bearing materials, etc. (con.):	
	Other (con.):	
603.60	Materials, other than the foregoing, containing, by weight, over 10 percent of nickel.....	Free**
[603.62]	[Materials, other than the foregoing, which consist of slag containing by weight over 40 percent titanium, and which if containing over 2 percent by weight of copper, lead, or zinc are not to be treated for the recovery thereof]	
[603.65]	[Materials, other than the foregoing, which are residues not advanced in value or condition by any means, and which if containing over 2 percent by weight of copper, lead, or zinc are not to be treated for the recovery thereof]	
603.70	Other.....	7.5% ad val.

SCHEDULE XX - UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

Part I (continued)

CHAPTER 2. - METALS, THEIR ALLOYS, AND THEIR BASIC SHAPES AND FORMS

Notes:

1. This chapter covers precious metals and base metals (including such metals when they are chemically pure), their alloys, and their so-called basic shapes and forms, and, in addition, covers metal waste and scrap. Unless the context requires otherwise, the provisions of this chapter apply to the products described by whatever process made (i.e., whether rolled, forged, drawn, extruded, cast or sintered) and whether or not such products have been subjected to treatments to improve the properties or appearance of the metals or to protect them against rusting, corrosion or other deterioration. These treatments include annealing, tempering, case-hardening and similar heat-treatments or nitriding; descaling, pickling, scraping, scalping and other processes to remove oxidation scale and crust; rough coating with oil, tar, grease, red lead, or other material to prevent rusting; polishing, burnishing, glazing, artificial oxidation, phosphatizing, and other finishing treatments; metallization by cementation, by electroplating, by immersion in a bath of molten metal, or by other means; coating with enamel, paint, lacquer, or other nonmetallic substances; and cladding. This chapter does not include —

(i) insulated electric conductors (see chapter 5 of this section);

(ii) milliners' wire and other wire covered with textile or other nonmetallic material (see chapter 3B of this section);

(iii) leaf and foil (see chapter 3C of this section); or

(iv) other articles specially provided for elsewhere in this part, or parts of articles.

2. Alloys. —

(a) For the purposes of this part, alloys are defined and classifiable as hereinafter set forth. Alloys are metallic substances consisting of two or more metals, or of one or more metals and one or more nonmetals, intimately united, usually by having been fused together and which may or may not have been dissolved in each other when molten; they include sintered mixtures of metal powders and heterogeneous intimate mixtures obtained by fusion, but do not include substances in which the total weight of the metals does not equal or exceed the total weight of the nonmetal components.

(b) Precious-metal alloys are alloys which contain 2 percent or more by weight of one or more metals of the platinum group, of gold, or of silver. Precious-metal alloys are classifiable as —

(i) alloys of platinum, if they contain 2 percent or more by weight of one or more metals of the platinum group;

(ii) alloys of gold, if they contain 2 percent or more by weight of gold, but contain no metal of the platinum group or less than 2 percent by weight thereof; and

(iii) alloys of silver, if they contain 2 percent or more by weight of silver, and are not alloys of platinum or alloys of gold, as defined in (b)(i) and (b)(ii), respectively, of this note.

(c) Base-metal alloys are alloys which contain one or more base metals and are not any of the precious-metal alloys, as defined in (b) of this note. Base-metal alloys are classifiable as —

(i) alloys of that base metal which predominates by weight over each of the other metallic elements contained therein, except as specified in (c)(ii) of this note; and

(ii) ferroalloys (as defined in note 2(e) of unit B of this chapter) or master alloys (as defined in note 2(b) of unit C of this chapter) under their respective headings in unit B or C of this chapter, regardless of the base metal therein which predominates by weight.

(d) In this part, unless the context requires otherwise, a provision for a specific metal includes that metal and its alloys.

3. For the purposes of this chapter, unless the context requires otherwise —

(a) the term "unwrought" refers to metal, whether or not refined, in the form of ingots, blocks, lumps, billets, cakes, slabs, pigs, cathodes, anodes, briquettes, cubes, sticks, grains, sponge, pellets, shot, and similar primary forms, but does not cover rolled, forged, drawn, or extruded products, tubular products, or cast or sintered forms which have been machined or processed otherwise than by simple trimming, scalping, or descaling;

(b) the term "waste and scrap" refers to materials and articles of metal which are second-hand or waste or refuse, or are obsolete, defective or damaged, and which are fit only for the recovery of the metal content or for use in the manufacture of chemicals, and does not include metal in unwrought form or metal-bearing materials provided for in chapter 1 of this section;

(c) the term "wrought", as applied to metal products other than wrought iron, refers to products which have been rolled, forged, drawn, or extruded, and also refers to cast or sintered products which have been machined or processed otherwise than by simple trimming, scalping, or descaling;

(d) the term "clad", as applied to metal products, refers to such products with two or more layers of metal of different colors or natures which have been associated or bonded together by forging, hammering, rolling, or other mechanical or thermic process to insure welding or molecular interpenetration of the surfaces in contact; and

(e) the term "pipes and tubes and blanks therefor" covers tubular products, including hollow bars and hollow billets but not including hollow drill steel, of any cross-sectional configuration, by whatever process made, whether seamless, brazed, or welded and whether with an open or lock seam or joint.

4. No allowance or reduction of duties for partial damage or loss in consequence of discoloration or rust occurring before importation shall be made upon iron or steel or upon any article of iron or steel.

Unit A. - Precious Metals

Notes:

1. This unit does not cover —

(a) base metals coated or plated with precious metal or articles thereof; or

(b) jewelry, parts of jewelry, and other articles and parts specially provided for elsewhere in this section or in section 7.

2. For the purposes of this part —

(a) the term "platinum" refers to platinum and other metals of the platinum group (iridium, osmium, palladium, rhodium, and ruthenium), separately or together, and the term "the metal platinum" refers to the metal platinum alone;

(b) the term "semimanufactured" refers to wrought metal products in the form of bars, rods, sections, plates, sheets, strips, wire, tubes, pipes, and hollow bars, and to powder (other than primary metal in powder form);

(c) the term "rolled", as used in regard to precious metals, means material made with a metal base upon one or more surfaces of which a covering of precious metal is affixed by soldering, brazing, welding, hot-rolling or similar mechanical methods, and also includes base metal inlaid with precious metal.

SCHEDULE XX - UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

Part I (continued)

Tariff item number	Description of products	Rate of duty
	Platinum (including gold- or silver-plated platinum but not rolled platinum), unwrought or semimanufactured:	
	Unwrought:	
[605.02]	[Metals of the platinum group separately; native combinations of such metals; and artificial combinations of such metals containing by weight not less than 90 percent of the metal platinum]	
605.03	Other, including alloys of platinum....	20% ad val.
	Semimanufactured:	
605.05	Gold-plated.....	25% ad val.
605.06	Silver-plated.....	12% ad val.
	Other:	
[605.07]	[Products having no dimension under 0.125 inch, wholly of metals of the platinum group separately, wholly of native combinations of metals of the platinum group, or wholly of artificial combinations thereof containing by weight not less than 90 percent of the metal platinum]	
605.08	Other, including alloys of platinum.....	20% ad val.
[605.20]	[Gold or silver bullion, dore, and gold or silver precipitates]	
	Gold (including platinum- or silver-plated gold but not rolled gold), unwrought (except bullion, dore, and precipitates) or semimanufactured:	
605.27	Platinum- or silver-plated.....	16% ad val.
605.28	Other.....	20% ad val.

SCHEDULE XX - UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

Part I (continued)

Tariff item number	Description of products	Rate of duty
	Silver (including platinum- or gold-plated silver but not rolled silver), unwrought (except bullion, dore, and precipitates) or semimanufactured:	
605.46	Platinum-plated	16% ad val.
605.47	Gold-plated	25% ad val.
605.48	Other	10.5% ad val.
	Rolled precious metals, unworked or semimanufactured:	
605.60	Plates and sheets	12% ad val.
	Other:	
605.65	Rolled silver	10.5% ad val.
605.66	Other	20% ad val.
/605.70/	/Precious-metal sweepings and other precious-metal waste and scrap/	

Unit B. - Iron or Steel

Notes:

1. This unit covers iron and steel, their alloys, and their so-called basic shapes and forms, and in addition covers iron or steel waste and scrap.

2. Grades of Iron, Steel, and Ferroalloys.— For the purposes of this part, the following terms have the meanings hereby assigned to them:

(a) Pig iron (except vanadium or titanium pig iron) and cast iron: A ferrous product (not including steel, as defined in (g) of this note) containing, by weight, 1.9 percent or more of carbon, and which may contain one or more alloy elements within the respective weight limits specified below:

not over 6 percent manganese,
not over 15 percent phosphorus,
not over 8 percent silicon,
not over 30 percent chromium,
not over 40 percent tungsten,
not over 0.1 percent vanadium,
not over 0.1 percent titanium,
an aggregate of not over 10 percent of other alloy elements.

(b) Vanadium or titanium pig iron: A ferrous product containing, by weight, over 0.1 percent but not over 35 percent of vanadium, or over 0.1 percent but not over 15 percent of titanium, and otherwise conforming to the specifications for pig iron in (a) of this note.

(c) Spiegeleisen: A ferrous product or ferroalloy containing, by weight, over 6 percent but not over 30 percent of manganese and otherwise conforming to the specifications for pig iron in (a) of this note.

(d) Ferronickel: A ferrous alloy consisting essentially of iron and nickel and containing 10 percent or more, by weight, of nickel.

(e) Ferroalloys: Alloys of iron (except spiegeleisen and ferronickel, as defined in notes 2(c) and 2(d), supra, respectively) which are not usefully malleable and are commonly used as raw material in the manufacture of ferrous metals and which contain one or more of the following elements in the quantity, by weight, respectively indicated:

over 30 percent of manganese, or
over 8 percent of silicon, or
over 30 percent of chromium, or
over 40 percent of tungsten, or
a total of over 10 percent of other alloy elements, except copper, and which, if containing silicon, do not contain over 96 percent of nonferrous alloy elements, or, if containing manganese but no silicon, do not contain over 92 percent of nonferrous alloy elements, or, if containing no manganese and no silicon, do not contain over 90 percent of nonferrous alloy elements. For the purposes of this unit —

(i) ferrochromium is a ferroalloy which contains, by weight, over 30 percent of chromium but not over 10 percent of silicon;

(ii) ferromanganese is a ferroalloy which contains, by weight, over 30 percent of manganese but not over 10 percent of silicon;

(iii) ferromolybdenum is a ferroalloy which contains, by weight, over 50 percent of molybdenum;

(iv) ferrophosphorus is a ferroalloy which contains, by weight, over 15 percent of phosphorus;

(v) ferrosilicon is a ferroalloy which contains, by weight, not over 30 percent of manganese and over 8 percent of silicon;

(vi) ferrosilicon chromium is a ferroalloy which contains, by weight, over 30 percent of chromium and over 10 percent of silicon;

(vii) ferrosilicon manganese is a ferroalloy which contains, by weight, over 30 percent of manganese and over 10 percent of silicon;

(viii) ferrosilicon titanium is a ferroalloy which contains, by weight, over 15 percent of titanium and over 10 percent of silicon;

(ix) ferrosilicon tungsten is a ferroalloy which contains, by weight, over 40 percent of tungsten and over 10 percent of silicon;

(x) ferrotitanium is a ferroalloy which contains, by weight, over 15 percent of titanium but not over 10 percent of silicon;

(xi) ferrotungsten is a ferroalloy which contains, by weight, over 40 percent of tungsten but not over 10 percent of silicon;

(xii) ferrovanadium is a ferroalloy which contains, by weight, over 35 percent of vanadium; and

(xiii) ferrozirconium is a ferroalloy which contains, by weight, over 10 percent of zirconium.

(f) Wrought iron: A ferrous material, aggregated from a solidifying mass of pasty particles of highly refined metallic iron with which a uniformly distributed quantity of slag is incorporated without subsequent fusion. A cross section 90 degrees from the rolling direction of wrought iron contains a minimum of 200,000 slag filaments per square inch of cross section. Wrought iron may contain elements other than iron but iron must predominate, by weight, over each one.

(g) Steel: An alloy of iron and carbon which is malleable as first cast. Steel may contain other elements intended to enhance one or more properties and may contain elements unavoidably retained from raw materials, but iron must predominate, by weight, over each of the other elements.

(h) Alloy iron or steel: The term "alloy" when used as an adjective to designate a type or grade of iron or steel embraces only —

(i) iron which contains one or more of the following elements in the quantity, by weight, respectively indicated:

over 3.00 percent of manganese, or
over 5.00 percent of phosphorus, or
over 5.00 percent of sulphur, or
over 3.00 percent of silicon, or
over 0.20 percent of chromium, or
over 0.10 percent of molybdenum, or
over 0.30 percent of tungsten, or
over 0.10 percent of vanadium, or
over 0.60 percent of any other metallic element; and

(ii) steel which contains one or more of the following elements in the quantity, by weight, respectively indicated:

over 1.65 percent of manganese, or
over 0.25 percent of phosphorus, or
over 0.35 percent of sulphur, or
over 0.60 percent of silicon, or
over 0.60 percent of copper, or
over 0.30 percent of aluminum, or
over 0.20 percent of chromium, or
over 0.30 percent of cobalt, or

over 0.35 percent of lead, or
over 0.50 percent of nickel, or
over 0.30 percent of tungsten, or
over 0.10 percent of any other metallic element.

In the absence of context which requires otherwise, wherever used in this part, the term —

(iii) "iron or steel" includes alloy iron or steel; and

(iv) "stainless steel" refers to any alloy steel which contains by weight less than 1 percent of carbon and over 11.5 percent of chromium.

3. Forms and Condition of Iron or Steel. — For the purposes of this unit, the following terms have the meanings hereby assigned to them:

(a) Ingots: Castings resulting from the solidification of molten steel and having a columnar form suitable for working by rolling or forging.

(b) Blooms and billets: Semifinished products generally of rectangular or circular cross section, having a length several times greater than the maximum cross-sectional dimension, and, if rectangular, a width less than 4 times the thickness. A bloom is at least 36 square inches in cross-sectional area; a billet is less than 36 square inches but not less than 3 square inches in cross-sectional area.

(c) Slabs and sheet bars: Semifinished products of rectangular cross section, having a width of at least 4 times the thickness. A slab is not less than 2 inches and not over 6 inches in thickness; a sheet bar is less than 2 inches in thickness.

(d) Bars: Products of solid section not conforming completely to the respective specifications set forth herein for blooms, billets, slabs, sheet bars, wire rods, plates, sheets, strip, wire, rails, joint bars, or tie plates, and which have cross sections in the shape of circles, segments of circles, ovals, triangles, rectangles, hexagons, or octagons. Deformed concrete reinforcing bars are hot rolled steel bars, of solid cross section, having deformations of various patterns on their surfaces.

(e) Hollow drill steel: A hollow steel product in any cross section suitable for use in making mining drills or mining drill rods, with the largest internal cross-sectional dimension not greater than one-third of the largest external cross-sectional dimension.

(f) Wire rods: A coiled, semifinished, hot-rolled product of solid cross section, approximately round in cross section, not under 0.20 inch nor over 0.74 inch in diameter.

(g) Plates and sheets: Plates are flat rolled products whether or not corrugated or crimped, in coils or cut to length, 0.1875 inch or more in thickness and, if not cold rolled, over 8 inches in width, or, if cold rolled, over 12 inches in width. Sheets are flat rolled products whether or not corrugated or crimped, in coils or cut to length, under 0.1875 inch in thickness and over 12 inches in width. For the purposes of this unit —

(i) the term "black plate" refers to cold rolled steel sheets, not coated, under 0.0142 inch in thickness;

(ii) the term "tin plate and tin coated sheets" refers to tin coated steel sheets; and

(iii) the term "terne plate and terne coated sheets" refers to steel sheets coated with terne metal (a lead-tin alloy).

(h) Strip: A flat rolled product whether or not corrugated or crimped, in coils or cut to length, under 0.1875 inch in thickness, and, if cold rolled, over 0.50 inch but not over 12 inches in width, or if not cold rolled, not over 12 inches in width.

(i) Wire: A finished, drawn, non-tubular product, of any cross-sectional configuration, in coils or cut to length, and not over 0.703 inch in maximum cross-sectional dimension. The term also includes a product of solid rectangular cross section, in coils or cut to length, with a cold-rolled finish, and not over 0.25 inch thick and not over 0.50 inch wide.

(j) Angles, shapes, and sections: Products which do not conform completely to the respective specifications set forth herein for blooms, billets, slabs, sheet bars, bars, wire rods, plates, sheets, strip, wire, rails, joint bars, or tie plates, and do not include any tubular products.

(k) Rails: Hot-rolled steel products, weighing not less than 8 pounds per yard, with cross-sectional shapes intended for carrying wheel loads in railroad, railway, and crane runway applications. Rails may be punched or not punched.

(l) Joint bars: Hot-rolled steel products designed to connect the ends of adjacent rails in track. Joint bars are usually punched or slotted.

(m) Tie plates: Hot-rolled steel products used to support rails in track, to maintain track gauge and protect the ties. Tie plates are punched to provide holes for spikes and have one or two shoulder sections as rail guides.

4. Additional duties: Iron or steel products which contain, by weight, one or more of the following elements in the quantity, by weight, respectively indicated:

over 0.2 percent of chromium, or
over 0.1 percent of molybdenum, or
over 0.3 percent of tungsten, or
over 0.1 percent of vanadium,

SCHEDULE XX - UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

Part I (continued)

are subject to additional cumulative duties as provided for in items 607.01, 607.02, 607.03, and 607.04, but these duties apply only with respect to products covered by provisions which make specific reference to this note in the "rate of duty" column.

Tariff item number	Description of products	Rate of duty
	Iron or steel products containing any of the following metals in the quantity respectively specified (see **note 4 of this unit**):	
607.01	Containing over 0.2 percent by weight of chromium.....	Additional duty of 0.75¢ per lb. on chromium content in excess of 0.2%
607.02	Containing over 0.1 percent by weight of molybdenum.....	Additional duty of 17.5¢ per lb. on molybdenum content in excess of 0.1%
607.03	Containing over 0.3 percent by weight of tungsten.....	Additional duty of 25¢ per lb. on tungsten content in excess of 0.3%

SCHEDULE XX - UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

Part I (continued)

Tariff item number	Description of products	Rate of duty
	Iron or steel products containing any of the following metals, etc. (con.):	
607.04	Containing over 0.1 percent by weight of vanadium.....	Additional duty of 20¢ per lb. on vanadium content in excess of 0.1%
	Iron or steel waste and scrap:	
/607.10/	/Tin plate waste or scrap/	
	Other:	
607.11	Not containing chromium, molybdenum, tungsten, or vanadium in amounts specified in **note 4 of this unit**.....	Free*
607.12	Containing chromium, molybdenum, tungsten, or vanadium in amounts specified in **note 4 of this unit**.....	18¢ per ton + additional duties (see **note 4**)
	Pig iron, cast iron, and spiegeleisen, all the foregoing in pigs, blocks, lumps, and similar forms:	
	Pig iron and cast iron:	
607.15	Not containing chromium, molybdenum, tungsten, or vanadium in amounts specified in **note 4 of this unit**.....	**Free***
607.18	Containing chromium, molybdenum, tungsten, or vanadium in amounts specified in **note 4 of this unit**.....	28¢ per ton + additional duties (see **note 4**)

SCHEDULE XX - UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

Part I (continued)

Tariff item number	Description of products	Rate of duty
	Pig iron, cast iron, and, etc. (con.):	
	[Spiegeleisen:]	
[607.20]	[Not containing chromium, molybdenum, tungsten, or vanadium in amounts specified in note 4 of this unit]	
[607.21]	[Containing chromium, molybdenum, tungsten, or vanadium in amounts specified in note 4 of this unit]	1/
607.25	Ferronickel.....	Free**
	Ferroalloys:	
	Ferrochromium:	
607.30	Not containing over 3 percent by weight of carbon.....	4% ad val.
[607.31]	[Containing over 3 percent by weight of carbon]	
	Ferromanganese:	
607.35	Not containing over 1 percent by weight of carbon.....	0.3¢ per lb. on manganese content + 2% ad val.
607.36	Containing over 1 percent but not over 4 percent by weight of carbon.....	0.46¢ per lb. on manganese content
607.37	Containing over 4 percent by weight of carbon.....	0.3¢ per lb. on manganese content
607.40	Ferromolybdenum.....	10¢ per lb. on molybdenum content + 3% ad val.

1/ No concession, except on additional duties (see note 4).

SCHEDULE XX - UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

Part I (continued)

Tariff item number	Description of products	Rate of duty
	Ferroalloys (con.):	
607.45	Ferrophosphorus.....	6% ad val.
	Ferrosilicon:	
607.50	Containing over 8 percent but not over 60 percent by weight of silicon.....	Free*
607.51	Containing over 60 percent but not over 80 percent by weight of silicon.....	0.5¢ per lb. on silicon content*
607.52	Containing over 80 percent but not over 90 percent by weight of silicon.....	1¢ per lb. on silicon content
607.53	Containing over 90 percent by weight of silicon.....	2¢ per lb. on silicon content
[607.55]	[Ferrosilicon chromium]	
607.57	Ferrosilicon manganese.....	0.46¢ per lb. on manganese content + 3.5% ad val.
607.60	Ferrotitanium and ferrosilicon titanium.....	5% ad val.
607.65	Ferrotungsten and ferrosilicon tungsten.....	21¢ per lb. on tungsten content + 6% ad val.
607.70	Ferrovanadium.....	6% ad val.
607.75	Ferrozirconium.....	6% ad val.
607.80	Other.....	5% ad val.

SCHEDULE XX - UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

Part I (continued)

Tariff item number	Description of products	Rate of duty
	Sponge iron; iron or steel powders:	
	Sponge iron, including powders thereof:	
608.02	Not containing chromium, molybdenum, tungsten, or vanadium in amounts specified in note 4 of this unit.....	Free*
608.04	Containing chromium, molybdenum, tungsten, or vanadium in amounts specified in note 4 of this unit.....	31¢ per ton + additional duties (see note 4)
	Other powders:	
/608.05/	/Other than alloy iron or steel/	
	Alloy iron or steel:	
/608.06/	/Stainless steel powders/	
608.08	Other.....	9.5% ad val.
/608.10/	/Grit and shot, including wire pellets, of iron or steel/	
	Ingots, blooms, billets, slabs, and sheet bars, all the foregoing of iron or steel:	
	Other than alloy iron or steel:	
608.15	Valued not over 5 cents per pound.....	6% ad val.*
608.16	Valued over 5 cents per pound.....	6% ad val.*
608.18	Alloy iron or steel.....	8% ad val. + additional duties (see note 4)*
	Forgings of iron or steel, not machined, not tooled, and not otherwise processed after forging:	
608.25	Other than alloy iron or steel.....	6% ad val.*
608.27	Alloy iron or steel.....	8% ad val. + additional duties (see note 4)*

SCHEDULE XX - UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

Part I (continued)

Tariff item number	Description of products	Rate of duty
	Bars of wrought iron:	
[608.30]	[Other than alloy wrought iron]	
608.32	Alloy wrought iron.....	0.5¢ per lb. + 2% ad val. + additional duties (see note 4)*
	Bars of steel:	
	Deformed concrete reinforcing bars:	
	Other than alloy steel:	
608.40	Valued not over 5 cents per pound.....	7.5% ad val.*
608.41	Valued over 5 cents per pound.....	7.5% ad val.*
608.42	Alloy steel.....	9.5% ad val.+ additional duties (see note 4)*
	Other bars:	
	Other than alloy steel:	
	Not cold formed:	
	Not coated or plated with metal:	
[608.45]	[Valued not over 5 cents per pound]	
608.46	Valued over 5 cents per pound.....	7% ad val.*
608.48	Coated or plated with metal..	8% ad val.*
608.50	Cold formed.....	8.5% ad val.*
608.52	Alloy steel.....	10.5% ad val. + additional duties (see note 4)*

SCHEDULE XX - UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

Part I (continued)

Tariff item number	Description of products	Rate of duty
	Hollow drill steel:	
	Other than alloy steel:	
608.60	Valued not over 8 cents per pound.....	0.18¢ per lb. + 5% ad val.
608.61	Valued over 8 cents per pound.....	7.5% ad val.*
608.62	Alloy steel.....	9.5% ad val. + additional duties (see note 4)*
	[Wire rods of iron or steel:]	
[608.70 thru 608.75]	[Other than alloy iron or steel]	
[608.76 and 608.78]	[Alloy iron or steel]	1/
	Plates and sheets of iron or steel, not cut, not pressed, and not stamped to nonrectangular shape (except as provided in item 609.17):	
	Not coated or plated with metal and not clad:	
	Black plate:	
608.81	Corrugated or crimped.....	9% ad val.*
[608.82]	[Other]	
	Other:	
	Not pickled and not cold rolled:	
608.84	Other than alloy iron or steel.....	7.5% ad val.*
608.85	Alloy iron or steel.....	9.5% ad val.+ additional duties (see note 4)*

1/ No concession, except on additional duties (see note 4).

SCHEDULE XX - UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

Part I (continued)

Tariff item number	Description of products	Rate of duty
	Plates and sheets of iron or steel, etc. (con.):	
	Not coated or plated with, etc. (con.):	
	Other (con.):	
	Pickled or cold rolled:	
608.87	Other than alloy iron or steel.....	8% ad val.*
608.88	Alloy iron or steel.....	10% ad val. + additional duties (see note 4)*
608.90	Clad.....	12% ad val.
	Coated or plated with metal:	
608.92	Tin plate and tin coated sheets.....	8% ad val.*
/608.93/	/Terne plate and terne coated sheets/	
	Other:	
608.95	Other than alloy iron or steel.....	9% ad val.*
608.96	Alloy iron or steel.....	11% ad val. + additional duties (see note 4)*
	Strip, of iron or steel, not cut, not pressed, and not stamped to nonrectangular shape (except as provided in item 609.17):	
/609.02 thru 609.04/	/Other than alloy iron or steel/	
	Alloy iron or steel:	
609.06	Not over 0.01 inch in thickness.....	8% ad val. + additional duties (see note 4)*
609.07	Over 0.01 but not over 0.05 inch in thickness.....	10.5% ad val. + additional duties (see note 4)*
609.08	Over 0.05 inch in thickness.....	11.5% ad val. + additional duties (see note 4)*

SCHEDULE XX - UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

Part I (continued)

Tariff item number	Description of products	Rate of duty
	Plates, sheets, and strip, all the foregoing, of iron or steel, cut, pressed, or stamped to nonrectangular shape (except as provided in item 609.17):	
	Other than alloy iron or steel:	
[609.12]	[Valued not over 8 cents per pound]	
609.13	Valued over 8 cents per pound.....	8% ad val.*
609.15	Alloy iron or steel.....	10% ad val. + additional duties (see note 4)*
609.17	Plates, sheets, and strip, all the foregoing, of iron or steel, whether or not cut, pressed, or stamped to nonrectangular shape, if electrolytically coated or plated with base metal other than tin, lead, or zinc.....	9.5% ad val.
	Wire of iron or steel:	
	Flat wire:	
	Other than alloy iron or steel:	
	Not coated or plated with metal:	
[609.20]	[Not over 0.01 inch in thickness]	
609.21	Over 0.01 inch but not over 0.05 inch in thickness.....	8% ad val.*
609.22	Over 0.05 inch in thickness..	8% ad val.*
	Coated or plated with metal:	
609.25	Not over 0.01 inch in thickness.....	0.05¢ per lb. + 6% ad val.*
609.26	Over 0.01 inch but not over 0.05 inch in thickness.....	0.05¢ per lb. + 8% ad val.*
609.27	Over 0.05 inch in thickness..	0.05¢ per lb. + 8% ad val.*
	Alloy iron or steel:	
	Not coated or plated with metal:	
609.30	Not over 0.01 inch in thickness.....	8% ad val. + additional duties (see note 4)*

SCHEDULE XX - UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

Part I (continued)

Tariff item number	Description of products	Rate of duty
	Wire of iron or steel (con.):	
	Flat wire (con.):	
	Alloy iron or steel (con.):	
	Not coated or plated with metal (con.):	
609.31	Over 0.01 inch but not over 0.05 inch in thickness.....	10% ad val. + additional duties (see note 4)*
609.32	Over 0.05 inch in thickness..	10% ad val. + additional duties (see note 4)*
	Coated or plated with metal:	
609.35	Not over 0.01 inch in thickness.....	0.05¢ per lb. + 8% ad val. + additional duties (see note 4)*
609.36	Over 0.01 inch but not over 0.05 inch in thickness.....	0.05¢ per lb. + 10% ad val. + additional duties (see note 4)*
609.37	Over 0.05 inch in thickness..	0.05¢ per lb. + 10% ad val. + additional duties (see note 4)*
	Round wire:	
[609.40 thru 609.43]	[Other than alloy iron or steel]	
609.45	Alloy iron or steel.....	10.5% ad val. + additional duties (see note 4)*

SCHEDULE XX - UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

Part I (continued)

Tariff item number	Description of products	Rate of duty
	Wire of iron or steel (con.):	
	Other wire:	
	Other than alloy iron or steel:	
609.70	Not coated or plated with metal...	9% ad val.*
609.72	Coated or plated with metal.....	0.05¢ per lb. + 9% ad val.*
	Alloy iron or steel:	
609.75	Not coated or plated with metal...	11% ad val. + additional duties (see note 4)*
609.76	Coated or plated with metal.....	0.05¢ per lb. + 11% ad val. + additional duties (see note 4)*
	Angles, shapes, and sections, all the foregoing, of iron or steel, hot rolled, forged, extruded, or drawn, or cold formed or cold finished, whether or not drilled, punched, or otherwise advanced; sheet piling of iron or steel:	
	Angles, shapes, and sections:	
	Hot rolled; or, cold formed and weighing over 0.29 pound per linear foot:	
	Not drilled, not punched, and not otherwise advanced:	
[609.807]	[Other than alloy iron and steel]	
609.82	Alloy iron or steel.....	0.1¢ per lb. + 2% ad val. + additional duties (see note 4)*

SCHEDULE XX - UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

Part I (continued)

Tariff item number	Description of products	Rate of duty
	Angles, shapes, and sections, etc. (con.):	
	Angles, shapes, and sections (con.):	
	Hot rolled; or, cold, etc. (con.):	
	Drilled, punched, or otherwise advanced:	
609.84	Other than alloy iron or steel.....	6.5% ad val.*
609.86	Alloy iron or steel.....	8.5% ad val. + additional duties (see note 4)*
	Cold formed and weighing not over 0.29 pound per linear foot:	
609.88	Other than alloy iron or steel....	7.5% ad val.*
609.90	Alloy iron or steel.....	9.5% ad val.+ additional duties (see note 4)*
	Sheet piling:	
[609.96]	[Other than alloy iron or steel]	
609.98	Alloy iron or steel.....	0.1¢ per lb. + 2% ad val. + additional duties (see note 4)*
	[Rails, joint bars, and tie plates, all the foregoing of steel:]	
	[Rails:]	
[610.20]	[Other than alloy steel]	
[610.21]	[Alloy steel]	1/
	[Joint bars and tie plates:]	
[610.25]	[Other than alloy steel]	
[610.26]	[Alloy steel]	1/

1/ No concession, except on additional duties (see note 4).

SCHEDULE XX - UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

Part I (continued)

Tariff item number	Description of products	Rate of duty
	Pipes and tubes and blanks therefor, all the foregoing of iron (except cast iron) or steel:	
	/Welded, jointed, or seamed, with walls not thinner than 0.065 inch, and of circular cross section:/	
/610.30 thru 610.32/	/Other than alloy iron or steel/	
/610.35 thru 610.37/	/Alloy iron or steel/	1/
	Other:	
	Steel pipe conforming to the A.P.I. specifications for oil well casing and steel pipes and tubes of rectangular cross section, whether welded or seamless, having a wall thickness not less than 0.156 inch:	
	/Not threaded and not otherwise advanced:/	
/610.39/	/Other than alloy steel/	
/610.40/	/Alloy steel/	1/
	Threaded or otherwise advanced:	
/610.42/	/Other than alloy steel/	
610.43	Alloy steel.....	11% ad val. + additional duties (see note 4)*
	Other:	
	Suitable for use in the manufacture of ball or roller bearings:	
610.45	Other than alloy iron or steel.....	11% ad val.*
610.46	Alloy iron or steel.....	13% ad val. + additional duties (see note 4)*

1/ No concession, except on additional duties (see note 4).

SCHEDULE XX - UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

Part I (continued)

Tariff item number	Description of products	Rate of duty
	Pipes and tubes and blanks therefor, etc. (con.):	
	Other (con.):	
	Other (con.):	
	Not suitable for use in the manufacture of ball or roller bearings:	
[610.48 and 610.49]	[Other than alloy iron or steel]	
	Alloy iron or steel:	
610.51	Hollow bars.....	13% ad val. + additional duties (see note 4)*
610.52	Other.....	13% ad val. + additional duties (see note 4)*
	Cast iron pipes and tubes:	
[610.56]	[Other than alloy cast iron]	
610.58	Alloy cast iron.....	12% ad val. + additional duties (see note 4)*
	Pipe and tube fittings of iron or steel:	
	Cast-iron fittings, not malleable:	
	For cast-iron pipe:	
[610.62]	[Cast iron, other than alloy cast iron]	
610.63	Alloy cast iron.....	12% ad val. + additional duties (see note 4)*
	Not for cast-iron pipe:	
[610.65]	[Cast iron, other than alloy cast iron]	
610.66	Alloy cast iron.....	5% ad val. + additional duties (see note 4)*

SCHEDULE XX - UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

Part I (continued)

Tariff item number	Description of products	Rate of duty
	Pipe and tube fittings of iron or steel (con.):	
	Cast-iron fittings, malleable:	
	Not advanced in condition by operations or processes subsequent to the casting process:	
[610.70]	[Cast iron, other than alloy cast iron]	
610.71	Alloy cast iron.....	**10% ad val. +** additional duties (see **note 4)***
610.74	Advanced in condition by operations or processes subsequent to the casting process.....	11% ad val.
610.80	Other fittings.....	**11% ad val.***

SCHEDULE XX - UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

Part I (continued)

Unit C. - Copper

Notes:

1. This unit covers copper, its alloys, and their so-called basic shapes and forms, and in addition covers copper waste and scrap.

2. For the purposes of this part, the following terms have the meanings indicated:

(a) Alloys of copper: Copper-base alloys or metals in which the copper content is, by weight, less than 99.3 percent, but not less than any other metallic element. For the purposes of this unit --

(i) nickel silver is an alloy of copper which contains by weight 5 percent or more of zinc and 5 percent or more of nickel, with or without small quantities of other elements;

(ii) brass is an alloy of copper (not including nickel silver) in which zinc is the principal alloying element, with or without small quantities of other elements;

(iii) cupro-nickel is an alloy of copper in which nickel is the principal alloying element and which does not contain by weight over 2 percent of any other single element.

In the absence of context which requires otherwise, the term "copper", wherever used in this part, includes alloys of copper.

(b) Master alloys: Alloys of copper with other materials in any proportion, not usefully malleable and commonly used as raw material in the manufacture of other alloys or as de-oxidants, de-sulphurizing agents or for similar uses in the metallurgy of nonferrous metals. For the purposes of this unit —

(i) manganese copper is a master alloy which contains copper and manganese, in which the manganese content ranges by weight from 5 to 45 percent, with copper the balance; and

(ii) phosphor copper is a master alloy which contains phosphorus and copper, in which the phosphorus content ranges by weight from 5 to 16 percent, with copper the balance.

3. For the purposes of this unit, the following terms have the meanings indicated:

(a) Bars and plate: Products of solid rectangular cross section over 0.188 inch in thickness, in coils or cut to length, whether or not corrugated or crimped. Bars are not over 12 inches in width and plates are over 12 inches in width.

(b) Sheets and strips: Products of solid rectangular cross section not over 0.188 inch but over 0.006 inch in thickness, in coils or cut to length, whether or not corrugated or crimped. Sheets are over 20 inches in width; strips are not over 20 inches in width and do not include flat wire, as defined in (d) below.

(c) Rods: Products of round, half-round, quarter-round, oval, half-oval, triangular, pentagonal, hexagonal, octagonal, or decagonal solid cross section, in straight lengths or in coils, and which if in coils is over 0.375 inch in maximum cross-sectional dimension.

(d) Wire: A non-tubular product of any cross-sectional configuration, which if flat is in coils or straight lengths, not over 1.25 inches in width, not over 0.188 inch in thickness, and has all surfaces rolled or drawn, and which if not flat is not over 0.375 inch in maximum cross-sectional dimension and is in coils.

(e) Angles, shapes, and sections: Products which do not conform completely to the respective definitions set forth in this note for bars, plates, sheets, strip, rods, or wire, and do not include any tubular products.

4. For the purposes of this unit, any continuous cast product, whether or not machined or otherwise processed, which is substantially comparable to, and suitable for the same general purposes as, a wrought product provided for in this unit shall be classified under the same provision and at the same rate as such wrought product, notwithstanding the provisions of notes 3(a) and 3(c) of this chapter.

5. Determination of Market Price of Copper for Rate of Duty Purposes.—

(a) In this unit, the rate of duty column has been divided into two columns, viz., A and B. The rates of duty in column A apply when the market price of copper is 24 cents or more per pound, and the rates of duty in column B apply when the market price of copper is under 24 cents per pound.

(b) For the purposes of the provisions of items 602.29, 602.30, and 603.49 through 603.55 in chapter 1 of this section relating to copper-bearing materials, and of the provisions of this unit, the market price of copper is the average market price per pound for one calendar month of electrolytic copper in standard shapes and sizes, delivered Connecticut Valley, as determined by the United States Tariff Commission and reported to the Secretary of the Treasury in accordance with procedures set forth below.

(c) The market price of copper, as defined above, shall be considered to be below 24 cents per pound only on and after the 20th day after the date of a report by the United States Tariff Commission to the Secretary of the Treasury that it has determined that the said market price has been below 24 cents per pound for one calendar month.

(d) After any report by the United States Tariff Commission to the Secretary of the Treasury as provided for in (b) above, the said market price shall be considered as not being below 24 cents per pound only on and after the 20th day after the date of a report by the said Commission to the said Secretary that it has determined that the said market price has been 24 cents or more per pound for one calendar month.

(e) Determinations by the said Commission of the market price of electrolytic copper shall be based upon sources commonly resorted to by the buyers of copper in the usual channels of commerce, including, but not limited to, quotations of the market price for electrolytic copper, in standard shapes and sizes, delivered Connecticut Valley, reported by the Engineering and Mining Journal's "Metal and Mineral Markets."

6. The deductions provided for in note 4(b) of chapter 1 of this section shall apply to cement copper and copper precipitates (item 612.02) subject to the conditions specified in note 4 of said chapter.

Tariff item number	Description of products	Rate of duty	
		A	B
	Unwrought copper:1/		
612.02	Cement copper and copper precipitates.....	0.8¢ per lb. on copper content (see note 6)	1¢ per lb. on copper content (see note 6)
612.03	Black copper, blister copper, and anode copper.....	0.8¢ per lb. on 99.6% of the copper content	1¢ per lb. on 99.6% of the copper content

1/ See note 6 of chapter 1 of this section.

SCHEDULE XX - UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

Part I (continued)

Tariff item number	Description of products	Rate of duty	
		A	B
	Unwrought copper (con.):		
612.05	Nickel silver.....	0.8¢ per lb. on copper content + 5% ad val.	1¢ per lb. on copper content + 5% ad val.
612.06	Other.....	0.8¢ per lb. on copper content	1¢ per lb. on copper content
	Copper waste and scrap:1/		
612.08	Nickel silver.....	0.8¢ per lb. on 99.6% of the copper content + 5% ad val.	1¢ per lb. on 99.6% of the copper content + 5% ad val.
612.10	Other.....	0.8¢ per lb. on 99.6% of the copper content	1¢ per lb. on 99.6% of the copper content
	Master alloys:		
612.15	Phosphor-copper.....	0.8¢ per lb. on copper content + 1.5¢ per lb.	1¢ per lb. on copper content + 1.5¢ per lb.
612.17	Manganese-copper.....	0.6¢ per lb. + 6% ad val.	0.75¢ per lb. + 6% ad val.
612.20	Other.....	0.6¢ per lb. + 10% ad val.	0.75¢ per lb. + 10% ad val.

1/ See note 6 of chapter 1 of this section.

SCHEDULE XX - UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

Part I (continued)

Tariff item number	Description of products	Rate of duty	
		A	B
	Bars, plates, sheets, and strips, all the foregoing which are wrought, of copper, whether or not cut, pressed, or stamped to nonrectangular shapes:		
	Not cut, pressed, or stamped to nonrectangular shape:		
	Copper, other than alloys of copper:		
612.30	Clad plates and sheets...	0.6¢ per lb. + 12% ad val.	0.75¢ per lb. + 12% ad val.
	Other:		
612.31	Bars and sheets; and strips in coils...	1.4¢ per lb.	1.625¢ per lb.
612.32	Plates, and strips in straight lengths.....	0.6¢ per lb. + 11% ad val.	0.75¢ per lb. + 11% ad val.
	Nickel silver:		
612.34	Clad plates and sheets...	0.6¢ per lb. + 12% ad val.	0.75¢ per lb. + 12% ad val.
	Other:		
612.35	Bars, sheets, and strips.....	0.8¢ per lb. on copper content + 15% ad val.	1¢ per lb. on copper content + 15% ad val.
612.36	Plates.....	0.6¢ per lb. + 11% ad val.	0.75¢ per lb. + 11% ad val.

SCHEDULE XX - UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

Part I (continued)

Tariff item number	Description of products	Rate of duty	
		A	B
	Bars, plates, sheets, and, etc. (con.): Not cut, pressed, or, etc. (con.): Brass:		
612.38	Clad plates and sheets...	0.6¢ per lb. + 12% ad val.	0.75¢ per lb. + 12% ad val.
612.39	Other.....	0.8¢ per lb. on copper content + 1¢ per lb.	1¢ per lb. on copper content + 1¢ per lb.
	Cupro-nickel:		
612.40	Clad plates and sheets...	0.6¢ per lb. + 12% ad val.	0.75¢ per lb. + 12% ad val.
612.41	Other.....	0.6¢ per lb. + 11% ad val.	0.75¢ per lb. + 11% ad val.
	Other:		
612.43	Clad plates and sheets...	0.6¢ per lb. + 12% ad val.	0.75¢ per lb. + 12% ad val.
	Other:		
612.44	Bars and sheets.....	0.8¢ per lb. on copper content + 1¢ per lb.	1¢ per lb. on copper content + 1¢ per lb.
612.45	Plates and strips...	0.6¢ per lb. + 7.5% ad val.	0.75¢ per lb. + 7.5% ad val.
	Cut, pressed, or stamped to non-rectangular shape:		
612.50	Copper, other than alloys of copper; nickel silver and cupro-nickel.....	0.6¢ per lb. + 11% ad val.	0.75¢ per lb. + 11% ad val.
612.52	Other.....	0.6¢ per lb. + 7.5% ad val.	0.75¢ per lb. + 7.5% ad val.

SCHEDULE XX - UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

Part I (continued)

Tariff item number	Description of products	Rate of duty	
		A	B
	Copper powders and flakes:		
612.55	Flakes	5.6¢ per lb.	5.75¢ per lb.
612.56	Powders	0.6¢ per lb. + 8.5% ad val.	0.75¢ per lb. + 8.5% ad val.
	Wrought rods, of copper:		
612.60	Copper, other than alloys of copper	1.4¢ per lb.	1.6¢ per lb.
612.61	Nickel silver	0.8¢ per lb. on copper content + 15% ad val.	1¢ per lb. on copper content + 15% ad val.
612.62	Brass	0.8¢ per lb. on copper content + 1¢ per lb.	1¢ per lb. on copper content + 1¢ per lb.
612.63	Cupro-nickel	0.6¢ per lb. + 11% ad val.	0.75¢ per lb. + 11% ad val.
612.64	Other	0.8¢ per lb. on copper content + 1¢ per lb.	1¢ per lb. on copper content + 1¢ per lb.
	Wire, of copper:		
	Nickel silver:		
612.70	Not metal coated or plated	0.8¢ per lb. on copper content + 15% ad val.	1¢ per lb. on copper content + 15% ad val.
612.71	Metal coated or plated	0.8¢ per lb. on copper content + 0.05¢ per lb. + 15% ad val.	1¢ per lb. on copper content + 0.05¢ per lb. + 15% ad val.

SCHEDULE XX - UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

Part I (continued)

Tariff item number	Description of products	Rate of duty	
		A	B
	Wire, of copper (con.):		
	Other:		
612.72	Not metal coated or plated....	0.8¢ per lb on copper content + 6% ad val.	1¢ per lb. on copper content + 6% ad val.
612.73	Metal coated or plated.....	0.8¢ per lb. on copper content + 0.05¢ per lb. + 6% ad val.	1¢ per lb. on copper content + 0.05¢ per lb. + 6% ad val.
	Angles, shapes and sections, all the foregoing which are wrought, of copper:		
612.80	Copper, other than alloys of copper; nickel silver and cupro-nickel.....	0.6¢ per lb. + 11% ad val.	0.75¢ per lb. + 11% ad val.
612.81	Brass angles and channels.....	0.8¢ per lb. on copper content + 3¢ per lb.	1¢ per lb. on copper content + 3¢ per lb.
612.82	Other.....	0.6¢ per lb. + 7.5% ad val.	0.75¢ per lb. + 7.5% ad val.
	Pipes and tubes and blanks therefor, pipe and tube fittings, all the foregoing of copper:		
	Pipes and tubes and blanks therefor:		
	Copper, other than alloys of copper:		
613.02	Seamless.....	2.6¢ per lb.	2.75¢ per lb.
613.03	Brazed.....	3¢ per lb.	3.2¢ per lb.

SCHEDULE XX - UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

Part I (continued)

Tariff item number	Description of products	Rate of duty	
		A	B
	Pipes and tubes and blanks, etc. (con.): Pipes and tubes and, etc. (con.): Copper, other, etc. (con.):		
613.04	Other.....	0.6¢ per lb. + 11% ad val.	0.75¢ per lb. + 11% ad val.
613.06	Nickel silver.....	0.6¢ per lb. + 11% ad val.	0.75¢ per lb. + 11% ad val.
613.08	Cupro-nickel.....	0.6¢ per lb. + 7.5% ad val.	0.75¢ per lb. + 7.5% ad val.
	Other:		
613.10	Seamless.....	0.8¢ per lb. on copper content + 1¢ per lb.	1¢ per lb. on copper content + 1¢ per lb.
613.11	Brazed.....	0.8¢ per lb. on copper content + 3¢ per lb.	1¢ per lb. on copper content + 3¢ per lb.
613.12	Other.....	0.6¢ per lb. + 7.5% ad val.	0.75¢ per lb. + 7.5% ad val.
	Fittings:		
613.15	Copper, other than alloys of copper; nickel silver and cupro-nickel.....	0.6¢ per lb. + 11% ad val.	0.75¢ per lb. + 11% ad val.
613.18	Other.....	0.6¢ per lb. + 7.5% ad val.	0.75¢ per lb. + 7.5% ad val.

SCHEDULE XX - UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

Part I (continued)

Unit D. - Aluminum

Notes:

1. This unit covers aluminum, its alloys, and their so-called basic shapes and forms and also covers aluminum waste and scrap.

2. Alloys of aluminum: For the purposes of this part, alloys of aluminum are metals in which the aluminum content is, by weight, less than 99.0 percent, but not less than any other metallic element. Aluminum silicon is an alloy if aluminum containing not less than 25 percent of silicon. In the absence of context which requires otherwise, the term "aluminum", wherever used in this part, includes alloys of aluminum.

3. For the purposes of this unit, the following terms have the meanings indicated:

(a) Bars: Products of solid rectangular cross section, 0.25 inch or more in thickness and over 0.375 inch but not over 12 inches in width, in coils or cut to length; and products of solid hexagonal or octagonal cross section, 0.375 inch or more in thickness (measuring the perpendicular distance between opposite faces) in coils, or of any thickness in straight lengths.

(b) Rods: Products of solid round cross section, which, if 0.375 inch or more in diameter, are in coils or cut to length, and which, if under 0.375 inch in diameter, are in straight lengths.

(c) Plates, sheets, and strips: Products of solid rectangular cross section, in coils or cut to length, whether or not corrugated or crimped. Plates are 0.25 inch or more in thickness and over 12 inches in width; sheets and strip are under 0.25 but not under 0.006 inch in thickness.

(d) Wire: A product of solid round, rectangular, hexagonal, or octagonal cross section, in coils, whose diameter, width, or perpendicular distance between opposite faces is less than 0.375 inch.

(e) Angles, shapes, and sections: Products which do not conform completely to the respective definitions set forth in this note for bars, plates, sheets, strips, rods, or wire and do not include any tubular products.

SCHEDULE XX - UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

Part I (continued)

Tariff item number	Description of products	Rate of duty
	Unwrought aluminum:	
618.01	Of uniform cross-section throughout its length, the least cross-sectional dimension of which is not greater than 0.375 inch, in coils	1.2¢ per lb.
	Other:	
618.02	Aluminum other than alloys of aluminum	1¢ per lb.*
	Alloys of aluminum:	
618.04	Aluminum silicon	1¢ per lb.
618.06	Other	1¢ per lb.*
618.10	Aluminum waste and scrap	0.7¢ per lb.
618.15	Wrought rods of aluminum	2¢ per lb.*
618.17	Angles, shapes, and sections, all the foregoing which are wrought, of aluminum	9.5% ad val.
	Aluminum wire:	
618.20	Not coated or plated with metal	6% ad val.
618.22	Coated or plated with metal	0.05¢ per lb. + 6% ad val.
	Bars, plates, sheets, and strip, all the foregoing which are wrought, of aluminum, whether or not cut, pressed, or stamped to nonrectangular shapes:	
618.25	Not clad	2¢ per lb.*
	Clad:	
618.27	Wholly of aluminum	2¢ per lb.*
618.29	Other	12% ad val.
	Aluminum powders and flakes:	
618.40	Flakes	2.5¢ per lb.
618.42	Powders	9.5% ad val.
	Pipes and tubes and blanks therefor, pipe and tube fittings, all the foregoing of aluminum:	
618.45	Hollow cast extrusion ingots	0.6¢ per lb.
618.47	Other	9.5% ad val.

SCHEDULE XX - UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

Part I (continued)

Unit E. - Nickel

Notes:

1. This unit covers nickel, its alloys, their so-called basic shapes and forms, and also includes nickel waste and scrap.

2. Alloys of nickel: For the purposes of this part, alloys of nickel are metals in which the nickel content is, by weight, less than 99.0 percent, but not less than any other metallic element. In the absence of context which requires otherwise, the term "nickel", wherever used in this part, includes alloys of nickel.

3. For the purposes of this unit, the following terms have the meanings indicated:

(a) Bars and plates: Products of solid rectangular cross section over 0.25 inch in thickness, in coils or cut to length. Bars are not over 12 inches in width and plates are over 12 inches in width.

(b) Sheets and strips: Products of solid rectangular cross section not over 0.25 inch but over 0.006 inch in thickness, in coils or cut to length, whether or not corrugated or crimped. Sheets are over 14 inches in width; strips are over 0.5 inch but not over 14 inches in width.

(c) Rods: Products of solid round, hexagonal or octagonal cross section which if over 0.375 inch in maximum cross-sectional dimension are in coils or cut to length, and which if not over 0.375 inch in maximum cross-sectional dimension are in straight lengths.

(d) Wire: A non-tubular product of any cross-sectional configuration, which if flat is in coils or straight lengths, not over 0.25 inch in thickness and not over 0.5 inch in width, and which if not flat is not over 0.375 inch in maximum cross-sectional dimension and is in coils.

(e) Angles, shapes, and sections: Products which do not conform completely to the respective definitions set forth in this note for bars, plates, sheets, strips, rods, or wire and do not include any tubular products.

SCHEDULE XX - UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

Part I (continued)

Tariff item number	Description of products	Rate of duty
	Unwrought nickel; nickel waste and scrap:	
620.03	Unwrought nickel.....	Free**
620.04	Nickel waste and scrap.....	Free*
	Bars, plates, sheets, and strip, all the foregoing wrought, of nickel, whether or not cut, pressed, or stamped to nonrectangular shapes:	
	Not cut, not pressed, and not stamped to nonrectangular shapes:	
620.08	Plates and sheets, clad.....	12% ad val.
	Other:	
620.10	Not cold worked.....	5% ad val.
620.12	Cold worked.....	7% ad val.
620.16	Cut, pressed, or stamped to nonrectangular shapes.....	9% ad val.
	Rods, angles, shapes, and sections, all the foregoing wrought, of nickel; nickel wire:	
	Rods and wire:	
620.20	Not cold worked.....	5% ad val.
620.22	Cold worked.....	7% ad val.
620.26	Angles, shapes, and sections.....	9% ad val.
	Nickel powders and flakes:	
620.30	Flakes.....	5¢ per lb.
620.32	Powders.....	Free**
	Pipes and tubes and blanks therefor, pipe and tube fittings, all the foregoing, of nickel:	
	Pipes and tubes and blanks therefor:	
620.40	Not cold worked.....	3% ad val.
620.42	Cold worked.....	4% ad val.
620.46	Pipe and tube fittings.....	9% ad val.
620.50	Electro-plating anodes, wrought or cast, of nickel.....	5% ad val.

Unit F. - Tin

Notes:

1. This unit covers tin, its alloys, and their so-called basic shapes and forms, and also includes tin waste and scrap.

2. Alloys of tin: For the purposes of this part, alloys of tin are metals in which the tin content is, by weight, less than 99.0 percent, but not less than any other metallic element. In the absence of context which requires otherwise, the term "tin", wherever used in this part, includes alloys of tin.

3. For the purposes of this unit, the following terms have the meanings indicated:

(a) Plates, sheets, and strips: Products of solid rectangular cross section, in coils or cut to length, whether or not corrugated or crimped. Plates are 0.25 inch or more in thickness and over 12 inches in width; sheets and strips are under 0.25 inch but not under 0.006 inch in thickness.

(b) Wire: A non-tubular product of any cross-sectional configuration under 0.25 inch in maximum cross-sectional dimension, in coils.

(c) Bars, rods, angles, shapes, and sections: Products which do not conform completely to the respective definitions set forth in this note for plates, sheets, strips, or wire and do not include any tubular products.

Tariff item number	Description of products	Rate of duty
	Unwrought tin:	
[622.02]	[Tin other than alloys of tin]	
622.04	Alloys of tin:	
	Containing, by weight, over 5 percent of lead	Free*
[622.06]	[Other]	
[622.10]	[Tin waste and scrap]	
	Plates, sheets, and strips, all the foregoing which are wrought, of tin, whether or not cut, pressed, or stamped to nonrectangular shapes:	
622.15	Not clad	6% ad val.
622.17	Clad	12% ad val.
	Tin wire:	
622.20	Not coated or plated with metal	6% ad val.
622.22	Coated or plated with metal	6% ad val.*

SCHEDULE XX - UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

Part I (continued)

Tariff item number	Description of products	Rate of duty
622.25	Bars, rods, angles, shapes, and sections, all the foregoing which are wrought, of tin.....	6% ad val.
622.35	Tin powder and flakes.....	6% ad val.
622.40	Pipes and tubes and blanks therefor, pipe and tube fittings, all the foregoing of tin.....	6% ad val.

Unit G. - Lead

Notes:

1. This unit covers lead, its alloys, and their so-called basic shapes and forms, and also includes lead waste and scrap.

2. Alloys of lead: For the purposes of this part, alloys of lead are metals in which the lead content is, by weight, less than 99.0 percent, but not less than any other metallic element. In the absence of context which requires otherwise, the term "lead", wherever used in this part, includes alloys of lead.

3. For the purposes of this unit, the following terms have the meanings indicated:

(a) Plates, sheets, and strips: Products of solid rectangular cross section, in coils or cut to length, whether or not corrugated or crimped. Plates are 0.25 inch or more in thickness and over 12 inches in width; sheets are under 0.25 inch but not under 0.006 inch in thickness and over 6 inches in width; strips are under 0.25 inch but not under 0.006 inch in thickness and are not over 6 inches in width.

(b) Wire: A non-tubular product of any cross-sectional configuration under 0.25 inch in maximum cross-sectional dimension, in coils.

(c) Bars, rods, angles, shapes, and sections: Products which do not conform completely to the respective definitions set forth in this note for plates, sheets, strips, or wire and do not include any tubular products.

SCHEDULE XX - UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

Part I (continued)

Tariff item number	Description of products	Rate of duty
/624.02 and 624.03/	/Unwrought lead/	
/624.04/	/Lead waste and scrap/	
	Plates, sheets, and strips, all the foregoing which are wrought, of lead, whether or not cut, pressed, or stamped to nonrectangular shapes:	
	Not cut, not pressed, and not stamped to nonrectangular shapes:	
	Plates and sheets:	
	Not clad:	
/624.10/	/Other than alloys of lead/	
	Of alloys of lead:	
624.12	Valued not over 13-1/3 cents per pound.....	0.75¢ per lb.
624.14	Valued over 13-1/3 cents per pound.....	5.5% ad val.
624.16	Clad.....	12% ad val.
	Strips:	
624.18	Valued not over 13-1/3 cents per pound.....	0.7¢ per lb.
624.20	Valued over 13-1/3 cents per pound.....	5.5% ad val.
	Cut, pressed, or stamped to nonrectangular shapes:	
624.22	Valued not over 13-1/3 cents per pound.....	0.75¢ per lb.
624.24	Valued over 13-1/3 cents per pound.....	5.5% ad val.
/624.30 thru 624.34/	/Bars, rods, angles, shapes, and sections, all the foregoing which are wrought, of lead; lead wire/	
/624.40 and 624.42/	/Lead powder and flakes/	
	Pipes and tubes and blanks therefor, pipe and tube fittings, all the foregoing of lead:	
/624.50/	/Of lead other than alloys of lead/	
	Of alloys of lead:	
624.52	Valued not over 13-1/3 cents per pound.....	0.75¢ per lb.
624.54	Valued over 13-1/3 cents per pound.....	5.5% ad val.

SCHEDULE XX - UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

Part I (continued)

Unit H. - Zinc

Notes:

1. This unit covers zinc, its alloys, and their basic shapes and forms, and also includes zinc waste and scrap.

2. Alloys of zinc: For the purposes of this part, alloys of zinc are metals in which zinc predominates by weight over each of the other metal components, and which contain one or more of the following elements in the quantity by weight, respectively indicated:

over 1.8 percent of any one or more of the metals lead, cadmium, and iron, or
over 0.5 percent of aluminum, or
over 1.0 percent of copper, or
over 0.08 percent of titanium, or
over 0.1 percent of any other metallic element.

In the absence of context which requires otherwise, the term "zinc", wherever used in this part, includes alloys of zinc.

3. For the purposes of this unit, the following terms have the meanings indicated:

(a) Plates, sheets, and strips: Products of solid rectangular cross section, in coils or cut to length, whether or not corrugated or crimped. Plates are 0.375 inch or more in thickness and over 12 inches in width; sheets and strips are under 0.375 inch but not under 0.006 inch in thickness.

(b) Bars: Products of solid rectangular, hexagonal, or octagonal cross section, in coils or cut to length, which if rectangular are 0.375 inch or more in thickness but not over 12 inches in width, and which if hexagonal or octagonal are 0.375 inch or more for the perpendicular distance between opposite faces.

(c) Rods: Products of solid round cross section which if 0.375 inch or more in diameter are in coils or cut to length, and which if under 0.375 inch in diameter are in straight lengths.

(d) Wire: A product of solid round cross section under 0.375 inch in diameter, in coils.

(e) Angles, shapes, and sections: Products which do not conform completely to the respective definitions set forth in this note for plates, sheets, strips, bars, rods, or wire and do not include any tubular products.

SCHEDULE XX - UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

Part I (continued)

Tariff item number	Description of products	Rate of duty
/626.02 and 626.04/	/Unwrought zinc/	
/626.10/	/Zinc waste and scrap/	
	Plates, sheets, and strip, all the foregoing which are wrought, of zinc, whether or not cut, pressed, or stamped to nonrectangular shapes:	
	Not clad:	
	Other than alloys of zinc:	
	Not cut, not pressed, and not stamped to nonrectangular shapes:	
626.15	Rolled in one direction only.....	9.5% ad val.
	Rolled and cross rolled:	
626.17	Not coated or plated with metal.....	0.5¢ per lb.
626.18	Coated or plated with metal.....	0.56¢ per lb.
626.20	Cut, stamped, or pressed to non-rectangular shapes.....	9.5% ad val.
626.22	Alloys of zinc.....	9.5% ad val.
626.24	Clad.....	12% ad val.
	Zinc wire:	
626.30	Not coated or plated with metal.....	6% ad val.
626.31	Coated or plated with metal.....	0.05¢ per lb. + 6% ad val.
626.35	Bars, rods, angles, shapes and sections, all the foregoing which are wrought, of zinc.....	9.5% ad val.
	Zinc powders and flakes:	
626.40	Dust.....	0.3¢ per lb.
626.42	Other.....	9.5% ad val.
626.45	Pipes and tubes and blanks therefor, pipe and tube fittings, all the foregoing of zinc.....	9.5% ad val.

SCHEDULE XX - UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

Part I (continued)

Unit J. - Beryllium, Columbium, Germanium, Hafnium, Indium, Magnesium, Molybdenum, Rhenium, Tantalum, Titanium, Tungsten, Uranium, and Zirconium

Notes:

1. This unit covers the metals beryllium, columbium, germanium, hafnium, indium, magnesium, molybdenum, rhenium, tantalum, titanium, tungsten, uranium, and zirconium, and their alloys, unwrought and wrought, and also includes the waste and scrap of these metals.

2. Alloys: For the purposes of this part, alloys of each of the base metals provided for in this unit are metals in which the content of the respective base metal is, by weight, less than 99.0 percent, but not less than any other metallic element. In the absence of context which requires otherwise, a reference to one of the base metals by name, wherever used in this part, includes alloys of such base metal.

Tariff item number	Description of products	Rate of duty
	Beryllium, unwrought and wrought; beryllium waste and scrap:	
628.05	Unwrought, and waste and scrap.....	8.5% ad val.
628.10	Wrought.....	9% ad val.
	Columbium, unwrought and wrought; columbium waste and scrap:	
628.15	Unwrought, other than alloys; and waste and scrap.....	5% ad val.
628.17	Unwrought, alloys.....	7.5% ad val.
628.20	Wrought.....	9% ad val.
	Germanium, unwrought and wrought; germanium waste and scrap:	
628.25	Unwrought, and waste and scrap.....	5% ad val.
628.30	Wrought.....	9% ad val.
	Hafnium, unwrought and wrought; hafnium waste and scrap:	
628.35	Unwrought, and waste and scrap.....	5% ad val.
628.40	Wrought.....	9% ad val.

SCHEDULE XX - UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

Part I (continued)

Tariff item number	Description of products	Rate of duty
	Indium, unwrought and wrought; indium waste and scrap:	
628.45	Unwrought, and waste and scrap.....	5% ad val.
628.50	Wrought.....	9% ad val.
	Magnesium, unwrought and wrought; magnesium waste and scrap:	
628.55	Unwrought, other than alloys; and waste and scrap.....	20% ad val.
628.57	Unwrought, alloys.....	8¢ per lb. on magnesium content + 4% ad val.
628.59	Wrought.....	6¢ per lb. on magnesium content + 3.5% ad val.
	Molybdenum, unwrought and wrought; molybdenum waste and scrap:	
628.70	Waste and scrap.....	10.5% ad val.
628.72	Unwrought.....	10¢ per lb. on molybdenum content + 3% ad val.
628.74	Wrought.....	12.5% ad val.
	Rhenium, unwrought and wrought; rhenium waste and scrap:	
628.90	Unwrought, and waste and scrap.....	5% ad val.
628.95	Wrought.....	9% ad val.
	Tantalum, unwrought and wrought; tantalum waste and scrap:	
629.05	Unwrought, other than alloys; and waste and scrap.....	5% ad val.
629.07	Unwrought alloys.....	7.5% ad val.
629.10	Wrought.....	9% ad val.
	Titanium, unwrought and wrought; titanium waste and scrap:	
629.15	Unwrought, and waste and scrap.....	18% ad val.*
[629.20]	[Wrought]	

SCHEDULE XX - UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

Part I (continued)

Tariff item number	Description of products	Rate of duty
	Tungsten, unwrought and wrought; tungsten waste and scrap:	
	Waste and scrap:	
629.25	Containing by weight not over 50 percent of tungsten.....	21¢ per lb. on tungsten content + 6% ad val.
629.26	Containing by weight over 50 percent of tungsten.....	10.5% ad val.
	Unwrought:	
	Other than alloys:	
629.28	Lumps, grains, and powders.....	21¢ per lb. on tungsten content + 12.5% ad val.
629.29	Ingots and shot.....	10.5% ad val.
629.30	Other.....	12.5% ad val.
	Alloys:	
629.32	Containing by weight not over 50 percent of tungsten.....	21¢ per lb. on tungsten content + 6% ad val.
629.33	Containing by weight over 50 percent of tungsten.....	12.5% ad val.
629.35	Wrought.....	12.5% ad val.
629.50	Uranium, wrought and unwrought; uranium waste and scrap.....	12.5% ad val.
	Zirconium, wrought and unwrought; zirconium waste and scrap:	
629.60	Unwrought, other than alloys; and waste and scrap.....	6% ad val.
629.62	Unwrought alloys.....	7.5% ad val.
629.65	Wrought.....	9% ad val.

SCHEDULE XX - UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

Part I (continued)

Unit K. - Other Base Metals

Notes:

1. This unit covers base metals not provided for in units B through J of this chapter, and their alloys, wrought and unwrought, and also includes the waste and scrap of such base metals. This unit does not cover ferrocerium and other pyrophoric alloys (see chapter 9A of section 7).

2. Alloys: For the purposes of this part, alloys of each of the base metals provided for in this unit are metals in which the content of the respective base metal is, by weight, less than 99.0 percent, but not less than any other metallic element. In the absence of context which requires otherwise, a reference to one of the base metals by name, wherever used in this part, includes alloys of such base metal.

Tariff item number	Description of products	Rate of duty
	Other base metals, unwrought, and waste and scrap of such metals:	
	Other than alloys; and waste and scrap:	
632.02	Antimony	1¢ per lb.
632.04	Arsenic	1.2¢ per lb. 1/
632.06	Barium	5% ad val.
632.10	Bismuth	Free*
632.12	Boron	5% ad val.
632.14	Cadmium	Free*
632.16	Calcium	7.5% ad val.
632.18	Chromium	5% ad val.
[632.20]	[Cobalt]	
632.24	Gallium	5% ad val.
632.32	Manganese	1.5¢ per lb. + 10% ad val. *
632.34	Mercury	12.5¢ per lb.
632.38	Rare-earth metals (including scandium and yttrium)	5% ad val.
[632.40]	[Selenium]	

1/ See general note 3(f).

SCHEDULE XX - UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

Part I (continued)

Tariff item number	Description of products	Rate of duty
	Other base metals, unwrought, etc. (con.):	
	Other than alloys; and waste, etc. (con.):	
	Silicon:	
632.42	Containing by weight not over 99.7 percent of silicon.....	2¢ per lb. on silicon content
632.43	Containing by weight over 99.7 percent of silicon.....	5% ad val.
632.46	Strontium.....	5% ad val.
632.48	Tellurium.....	4% ad val.
632.50	Thallium.....	5% ad val.
632.52	Thorium.....	6% ad val.
632.58	Vanadium.....	5% ad val.
	Alloys of base metals:	
	Alloys of antimony:	
632.60	Containing by weight 83 percent or more of antimony.....	1¢ per lb.
632.62	Other.....	9% ad val.
	Alloys of bismuth:	
632.64	Containing by weight not less than 30 percent of lead.....	Free*
632.66	Other.....	9% ad val.
632.68	Alloys of barium, boron, calcium, strontium, thorium, or vanadium.....	7.5% ad val.
	Alloys of rare-earth metals (including scandium and yttrium):	
632.78	Alloys wholly or almost wholly of rare-earth metals (misch metal).....	50¢ per lb.
632.79	Other.....	50¢ per lb. + 6% ad val.
632.84	Other alloys, unwrought.....	9% ad val.
633.00	Other base metals, wrought.....	9% ad val.

CHAPTER 3. - METAL PRODUCTS

Notes:

1. For the purposes of this chapter —

(a) "wire" is deemed to be a base-metal product which conforms to the respective cross-sectional measurements for base-metal wires in chapter 2 of this section, whether or not conforming otherwise to the specifications set forth therein. In the provisions of this chapter which describe wire in terms of its cross-sectional dimension, the dimension specified is that of such wire without its metal coating, if any.

2. The provisions in this chapter which specifically refer to kitchen or table ware, or to table, kitchen, or household utensils and articles, include articles of types which are used outdoors as well as those which are used indoors.

Unit A. - Metallic Containers

Notes:[1/]

1. The provisions in this unit for containers include such containers whether or not equipped with fittings such as taps, valves, level gauges, and manometers. This unit, however, does not include —

(i) containers with provision made for circulating heating or cooling fluids between the walls, or with mechanical or thermal equipment such as agitators, heating or cooling coils, or electrical elements (see chapters 4 and 5 of this section);

(ii) luggage, handbags, or flat goods (see chapter 1D of section 7);

(iii) furniture (see chapter 4 of section 7);

(iv) cases for musical instruments (see chapter 3B of section 7); or

(v) articles of precious metal or rolled precious metal, or articles coated or plated with precious metal.

2. General principles with respect to containers are set forth in the general notes at the beginning of this schedule.

1/ The last sentence of headnote 2 of TSUS schedule 6, part 3A, is omitted.

SCHEDULE XX - UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

Part I (continued)

Tariff item number	Description of products	Rate of duty
	Metal pressure containers designed and used for the transport and storage of compressed gases:	
640.05	Of stainless steel.....	7.5% ad val.
640.10	Other.....	5% ad val.
	Drums, flasks, casks, cans, boxes, lift vans, and other containers (except pressure containers in items 640.05 and 640.10 and collapsible tubes in item 640.40), all the foregoing, of base metal, chiefly used in the packing, transporting, or marketing of goods:	
640.20	Of stainless steel.....	7.5% ad val.
640.25	Of aluminum and having a capacity of not over 5 gallons.....	9.5% ad val.
640.30	Other.....	5% ad val.
640.35	Reservoirs, tanks, vats, and other containers, all the foregoing, of metal, having a capacity over 75 gallons and ordinarily installed as fixtures in industrial plants or elsewhere for storage or manufacturing use.....	6.5% ad val.
640.40	Collapsible tubes of metal.....	6% ad val.

Unit B. - Wire Cordage; Wire Screen, Netting and Fencing; Bale Ties

Note:

1. This unit does not cover —
   (i) articles of precious metal or rolled precious metal, or articles coated or plated with precious metal;
   (ii) insulated electric conductors or uninsulated electric conductors specially provided for in chapter 5 of this section;
   (iii) textile articles of metallic yarns;
   (iv) reinforced or laminated plastics (see chapter 12A of section 7);
   (v) asbestos, ceramics, or glass products containing a wire netting (see section 5); or
   (vi) building papers or felts reinforced with wire (see chapter 4B of section 2).

SCHEDULE XX - UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

Part I (continued)

Tariff item number	Description of products	Rate of duty
[642.02]	[Barbed wire]	
	Strands, ropes, cables, and cordage, all the foregoing, of wire, whether or not cut to length, and whether or not fitted with hooks, swivels, clamps, clips, thimbles, sockets, or other fittings or made up into slings, cargo nets, or similar articles:	
	Not fitted with fittings and not made up into articles:	
	Not covered with textile or other non-metallic material:	
	Wire strand:	
642.06	Of nickel.....	7% ad val.
642.08	Of stainless steel.....	10% ad val.
642.10	Other.....	7.5% ad val.
	Ropes, cables, and cordage other than wire strand:	
642.12	Valued under 13 cents per pound.....	0.5¢ per lb.
	Valued 13 cents or more per pound:	
642.14	Of stainless steel.....	6.5% ad val.
642.16	Other.....	4% ad val.
642.18	Covered with textile or other non-metallic material.....	7.5% ad val.
642.20	Fitted with fittings, or made up into articles.....	9.5% ad val.
	Cylinder wires, suitable for use in paper-making machines (whether or not parts of, or fitted or attached to, such machines), and woven-wire cloth suitable for use in the manufacture of Fourdrinier wires or cylinder wires suitable for use in paper-making machines:	
642.25	Having more than 55 meshes per lineal inch in warp or filling.....	25% ad val.
642.27	Other.....	17.5% ad val.
642.30	Fourdrinier wires, seamed or not seamed, suitable for use in paper-making machines (whether or not parts of, or fitted or attached to, such machines).....	25% ad val.

SCHEDULE XX - UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

Part I (continued)

Tariff item number	Description of products	Rate of duty
642.35	Galvanized wire fencing wholly of round iron or steel wire measuring not over 0.20 inch and not under 0.075 inch in diameter, whether or not such wire is covered with plastics.....	0.1¢ per lb.
	Cloth, gauze, fabric, screen, netting, and fencing, all the foregoing not specially provided for, of wire, whether in rolls, in endless bands, or in lengths, and whether or not cut to shape:	
	Not cut to shape:	
	Woven (but of other than simple warp and weft construction) and composed wholly or in substantial part of wire measuring under 0.075 inch in maximum cross-sectional dimension:	
642.45	Coated with metal before weaving..	10.5% ad val.
642.47	Coated with metal after weaving...	12.5% ad val.
	Woven (of simple warp and weft construction):	
	With meshes not finer than 30 wires to the lineal inch in warp or filling:	
	Of stainless steel:	
642.50	Valued not over 7.5 cents per square foot.....	0.37¢ per sq. ft. + 2.5% ad val.
642.52	Valued over 7.5 cents per square foot.....	7.5% ad val.
	Of copper:	
642.54	Valued not over 7.5 cents per square foot.....	0.37¢ per sq. ft. + 0.6¢ per lb.
642.56	Valued over 7.5 cents per square foot.....	0.6¢ per lb. + 5% ad val.

SCHEDULE XX - UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

Part I (continued)

Tariff item number	Description of products	Rate of duty
	Cloth, gauze, fabric, screen, etc. (con.):	
	Not cut to shape (con.):	
	Woven (of simple warp, etc.) (con.):	
	With meshes not finer, etc. (con.):	
	Other:	
642.58	Valued not over 7.5 cents per square foot.....	0.37¢ per sq. ft.
642.60	Valued over 7.5 cents per square foot.....	5% ad val.
	With meshes finer than 30 but not finer than 90 wires to the lineal inch in warp or filling:	
	Of stainless steel:	
642.62	Valued not over 21.25 cents per square foot.....	1¢ per sq. ft. + 2.5% ad val.
642.64	Valued over 21.25 cents per square foot.....	7.5% ad val.
	Of copper:	
642.66	Valued not over 21.25 cents per square foot.....	1¢ per sq. ft. + 0.6¢ per lb.
642.68	Valued over 21.25 cents per square foot.....	0.6¢ per lb. + 5% ad val.
	Other:	
642.70	Valued not over 21.25 cents per square foot.....	1.06¢ per sq. ft.
642.72	Valued over 21.25 cents per square foot.....	5% ad val.

SCHEDULE XX - UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

Part I (continued)

Tariff item number	Description of products	Rate of duty
	Cloth, gauze, fabric, screen, etc. (con.):	
	Not cut to shape (con.):	
	Woven (of simple warp, etc.) (con.):	
	With meshes finer than 90 wires to the lineal inch in warp or filling:	
642.74	Of stainless steel.....	15% ad val.
642.76	Of copper.....	0.6¢ per lb. + 12.5% ad val.
642.78	Other.....	12.5% ad val.
	Other:	
642.80	Of iron or steel.....	9.5% ad val.
642.82	Other.....	8% ad val.
	Cut to shape:	
642.85	Of copper.....	0.6¢ per lb. + 6.5% ad val.
642.87	Other.....	7% ad val.
	Bale ties, of iron or steel, with or without buckles or fastenings and whether or not coated with paint or other substance:	
	Made from wire:	
[642.90]	[Single loop ties made of round wire over 0.055 but not over 0.082 inch in diameter, and 7.5 or more but not over 10.5 feet in length]	
642.91	Other.....	9.5% ad val.
642.93	Made from strip.....	0.02¢ per lb.
	Milliners' wire and other wire covered with textile or other material not wholly of metal:	
[642.95]	[Galvanized wire wholly of round iron or steel wire measuring not over 0.20 inch and not under 0.075 inch in diameter, if covered with plastics]	
642.97	Other.....	8.5% ad val.*

SCHEDULE XX - UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

Part I (continued)

Tariff item number	Description of products	Rate of duty
	Unit C. - Metal Leaf and Foil; Metallics	
	Base metal foil (whether or not embossed, cut to shape, perforated, etched, coated, printed, colored, decorated, or backed with paper or equivalent backing) not over 0.006 inch in thickness (excluding any coating or backing):	
	Not backed and not cut to shape:	
644.02	Copper foil.....	1.5¢ per lb.
	Aluminum foil:	
644.06	Etched capacitor foil.....	8.5% ad val.
	Other:	
	Not over 0.00035 inch in thickness:	
644.08	Valued not over 55 cents per pound.....	8.8¢ per lb.*
644.09	Valued over 55 cents per pound.....	10% ad val.
	Over 0.00035 inch in thickness:	
644.11	Valued not over 55 cents per pound.....	4.6¢ per lb.
644.12	Valued over 55 cents per pound.....	8.5% ad val.
644.15	Tin foil.....	17.5% ad val.
	Lead foil:	
644.17	Valued not over 13-1/3 cents per pound.....	0.75¢ per lb.
644.18	Valued over 13-1/3 cents per pound.....	5.5% ad val.
644.20	Zinc foil.....	9.5% ad val.
644.22	Other foil.....	9% ad val.
	Cut to shape, but not backed:	
644.24	Copper foil.....	0.6¢ per lb. + 10% ad val.
644.26	Aluminum foil.....	9.5% ad val.
644.28	Lead foil.....	5.5% ad val.
644.30	Zinc foil.....	9.5% ad val.
644.32	Other foil.....	9% ad val.

SCHEDULE XX - UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

Part I (continued)

Tariff item number	Description of products	Rate of duty
	Base metal foil (whether or not, etc.) (con.):	
	Backed, whether or not cut to shape:	
	Covered or decorated with a character, design, fancy effect, or pattern:	
644.36	Copper foil.....	2.6¢ per lb. + 4% ad val.
644.38	Other foil.....	2¢ per lb. + 4% ad val.
	Other:	
644.40	Copper foil.....	1.6¢ per lb. + 4% ad val.
644.42	Other foil.....	1¢ per lb. + 4% ad val.
	Precious metal leaf, whether unmounted or mounted on paper or equivalent backing:	
	Gold leaf:	
	Unmounted:	
644.46	Leaves not over 11.40 square inches in area.....	41¢ per 100 leaves
644.48	Leaves over 11.40 square inches in area.....	41¢ for each 1,140 sq. in.
644.52	Mounted.....	3.37¢ per 100 sq. in. + 12.5% ad val.
644.56	Silver leaf.....	2.5¢ per 100 leaves
644.60	Platinum leaf.....	20% ad val.
	Base metal, in leaf:	
	Aluminum, in leaf:	
	Powder or flakes, in leaf:	
644.64	Leaves not over 30.25 square inches in area.....	3¢ per 100 leaves + 5% ad val.

SCHEDULE XX - UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

Part I (continued)

Tariff item number	Description of products	Rate of duty
	Base metal, in leaf (con.):	
	Aluminum, in leaf (con.):	
	Powder or flakes, in leaf (con.):	
644.68	Leaves over 30.25 square inches in area.....	3¢ for each 3,025 sq. in. + 5% ad val.
	Other:	
644.72	Leaves not over 30.25 square inches in area.....	1.5¢ per 100 leaves
644.76	Leaves over 30.25 square inches in area.....	1.5¢ for each 3,025 sq. in.
	Copper, in leaf:	
	Powder or flakes, in leaf:	
644.80	Leaves not over 30.25 square inches in area.....	3¢ per 100 leaves + 5% ad val.
644.84	Leaves over 30.25 square inches in area.....	3¢ for each 3,025 sq. in. + 5% ad val.
	Other:	
644.88	Leaves not over 30.25 square inches in area.....	2¢ per 100 leaves
644.92	Leaves over 30.25 square inches in area.....	2¢ for each 3,025 sq. in.
644.95	Embossing and stamping materials comprised of metallic powder or flakes, or pigments, mounted on paper or similar backing, and releasable from the backing by means of heat and pressure.....	0.15¢ per 100 sq. in.

SCHEDULE XX - UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

Part I (continued)

Tariff item number	Description of products	Rate of duty
644.98	Metallic flitters.....	6.6¢ per lb.

Unit D. - Nails, Screws, Bolts, and Other Fasteners; Locks; Builders' Hardware; Furniture, Luggage, and Saddlery Hardware

Note:

1. The provisions of this unit do not cover articles coated or plated with precious metals unless such articles are specifically included therein.

Tariff item number	Description of products	Rate of duty
	Thumb tacks:	
646.02	Of two or more pieces of iron or steel, whether or not having heads coated or covered with plastics or other materials..	1.6¢ per lb.
646.04	Of copper.....	8% ad val.
646.06	Other.....	0.45¢ per lb.
	Drive pins, studs, and other fasteners, all the foregoing, whether threaded or not threaded, suitable for use in powder-actuated hand tools:	
646.15	Not threaded.....	Free*
646.17	Threaded.....	7.5% ad val.
646.20	Staples in strip form.....	0.5¢ per lb.
646.22	Corrugated fasteners, glaziers' points, hook nails, and ring nails.....	9.5% ad val.

SCHEDULE XX - UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

Part I (continued)

Tariff item number	Description of products	Rate of duty
	Brads, nails, spikes, staples, and tacks, all the foregoing, not described in the foregoing provisions of **this unit, of base metal:**	
	Of iron or steel (except articles with heads of nonferrous metals):	
	Of one piece construction:	
	Made of round wire:	
/646.25/	/Under 1 inch in length and under 0.065 inch in diameter/	
646.26	1 inch or more in length and 0.065 inch or more in diameter.....	0.1¢ per lb.
	Cut.	
646.27	Not over 2 inches in length..	4% ad val.
646.28	Over 2 inches in length.....	0.1¢ per lb.
/646.30/	/Other/	
646.32	Of two or more pieces.....	1.6¢ per lb.
646.34	Of copper.....	8% ad val.
646.36	Other.....	9.5% ad val.
	Rivets of base metal:	
646.40	Of iron or steel and not brightened, not lathed, and not machined.....	0.2¢ per lb.
646.41	Other.....	7% ad val.
646.42	Cotters, cotter pins, and fasteners or holders (except nuts) used with screws, bolts, or studs, all the foregoing of base metal.....	9.5% ad val.
	Furniture glides of base metal:	
646.45	Of two or more pieces of iron or steel.....	1.8¢ per lb.
646.47	Other.....	9.5% ad val.
	Wood screws (including lag screws or bolts) of base metal:	
/646.49/	/Of iron or steel/	
	Other:	
646.51	Having shanks or threads not over 0.12 inch in diameter.....	11.5% ad val.
646.53	Having shanks or threads over 0.12 inch in diameter.....	9% ad val.

SCHEDULE XX - UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

Part I (continued)

Tariff item number	Description of products	Rate of duty
	Bolts, nuts, studs and studding, screws, and washers (including bolts and their nuts imported in the same shipment, and assembled bolts or screws and washers, with or without nuts); screw eyes, screw hooks and screw rings; turnbuckles; all the foregoing not described in the foregoing provisions of this **unit, of base metal:**	
	Of iron or steel:	
646.54	Bolts and bolts and their nuts imported in the same shipment.....	0.2¢ per lb.
646.56	Nuts.....	0.1¢ per lb.
646.57	Studs and studding.....	7% ad val.
	Screws:	
[646.58]	[Machine screws 0.375 inch or more in length and 0.125 inch or more in diameter (not including cap screws)]	.
	Other:	
646.60	Having shanks or threads not over 0.24 inch in diameter.....	11% ad val.
646.63	Having shanks or threads over 0.24 inch in diameter.....	9.5% ad val.
	Washers:	
646.65	Spiral and other lock washers.....	10% ad val.
646.70	Other.....	Free*
646.72	Assembled bolts or screws and washers; screw eyes, screw hooks and screw rings; turnbuckles.....	9.5% ad val.
	Of other base metal:	
	Bolts, nuts, screws, and washers (including bolts and their nuts imported in the same shipment):	
646.74	Muntz or yellow metal bolts.....	1.5¢ per lb.
	Other:	
646.75	Having shanks, threads, or holes not over 0.24 inch in diameter.....	11.5% ad val.
646.76	Having shanks, threads, or holes over 0.24 inch in diameter.....	9% ad val.

SCHEDULE XX - UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

Part I (continued)

Tariff item number	Description of products	Rate of duty
	Bolts, nuts, studs and studding, etc. (con.):	
	Of other base metal (con.):	
646.77	Studs and studding.....	8% ad val.
646.78	Assembled bolts or screws and washers; screw eyes, screw hooks and screw rings; turnbuckles.....	9.5% ad val.
	Locks and padlocks (whether key, combination, or electrically operated), luggage frames incorporating locks, all the foregoing, and parts thereof, of base metal; lock keys:	
	Padlocks:	
	Not of cylinder or pin tumbler construction:	
646.80	Not over 1.5 inches in width.....	6¢ per doz. + 4% ad val.
646.81	Over 1.5 but not over 2.5 inches in width.....	9¢ per doz. + 4% ad val.
646.82	Over 2.5 inches in width.....	18¢ per doz. + 5% ad val.
	Of cylinder or pin tumbler construction:	
646.83	Not over 1.5 inches in width.....	40¢ per doz. + 5% ad val.*
646.84	Over 1.5 but not over 2.5 inches in width.....	30¢ per doz. + 4% ad val.
646.85	Over 2.5 inches in width.....	40¢ per doz. + 4% ad val.
	Cabinet locks:	
	Not of cylinder or pin tumbler construction:	
646.86	Not over 1.5 inches in width.....	15¢ per doz. + 4.25% ad val.
646.87	Over 1.5 but not over 2.5 inches in width.....	21¢ per doz. + 5% ad val.
646.88	Over 2.5 inches in width.....	32¢ per doz. + 4% ad val.

SCHEDULE XX - UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

Part I (continued)

Tariff item number	Description of products	Rate of duty
	Locks and padlocks (whether key, etc.) (con.):	
	Cabinet locks (con.):	
646.89	Of cylinder or pin tumbler construction.....	40¢ per doz. + 4% ad val.
646.90	Luggage locks, and parts thereof, and luggage frames incorporating locks.....	11% ad val.
646.92	Other.....	9.5% ad val.*
646.95	Door closers and parts thereof, of base metal....	5.5% ad val.
	Harness and saddlery or riding-bridle hardware, whether or not coated or plated with precious metal:	
646.97	Not coated or plated with precious metal....	6% ad val.
646.98	Coated or plated with precious metal.....	7.5% ad val.
	Hinges; and fittings and mountings not specially provided for, suitable for furniture, doors, windows, blinds, staircases, luggage, vehicle coach work, caskets, cabinets, and similar uses; all the foregoing, of base metal, whether or not coated or plated with precious metal:	
	Not coated or plated with precious metal:	
	Of iron or steel, of aluminum, or of zinc:	
647.01	Hinges, fittings, and mountings, designed for motor vehicles.....	4% ad val.
647.03	Other.....	9.5% ad val.
647.05	Other.....	8% ad val.
647.10	Coated or plated with precious metal.....	20% ad val.

Unit E. - Tools, Cutlery, Forks and Spoons

Notes:

1. Except for blow and other torches (items 649.31 and 649.32), abrasive wheels mounted on frameworks (item 649.39), tool tips and forms for making tool tips (item 649.53), sewing sets, pedicure or manicure sets, or combinations thereof (items 651.11 and 651.13), and except for knives, forks, spoons, and ladles, all the foregoing which are kitchen or table ware of precious metal, this unit covers only articles with a blade, working edge, working surface or other working part of —

(i) base metal;

(ii) metallic carbides on a support of base metal;

(iii) natural or synthetic precious or semiprecious stones on a support of base metal; or

(iv) abrasive materials on a support of base metal, provided that the articles have other functioning or working elements such as cutting teeth, edges, grooves, or flutes.

2. In determining the length of files and rasps (items 649.01 to 649.07, inclusive), the tang (if any) should not be included.

3. The provisions for "interchangeable tools for hand tools or for machine tools" cover interchangeable tools which are designed to be fitted to hand tools or machine tools and which cannot be used independently, and include, but are not limited to, interchangeable tools for pressing, stamping, drilling, tapping, threading, boring, broaching, milling, cutting, dressing, mortising or screw-driving, but do not include saw blades, knives, or cutting blades, and do not include holding or operating devices even if attached to such interchangeable tools.

4. For the purposes of determining the rate of duty applicable to sets provided for in item 651.75, a specific rate of duty or a compound rate of duty for any article in the set shall be converted to its ad valorem equivalent rate, i.e., the ad valorem rate which, when applied to the full value of the article determined in accordance with section 402 or 402a of the Tariff Act of 1930, 1/ would provide the same amount of duties as the specific or compound rate.

5. Cases, boxes, or containers of types ordinarily sold at retail with the tools or other articles provided for in this unit are classifiable with such articles if imported therewith.

1/ 19 U.S.C. (1964) 1401a, 1402.

SCHEDULE XX - UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

Part I (continued)

Tariff item number	Description of products	Rate of duty
	Drainage tools, scoops, shovels, spades, picks, mattocks, hoes, rakes, and forks; axes, adzes, hatchets, machetes, and similar hewing tools; scythes, sickles, grass hooks, corn knives, hay knives, hedge and grass shears, pruning shears and sheep shears; all the foregoing which are hand tools, and metal parts thereof:	
/648.51/	/Drainage tools, scoops, shovels, and spades, and parts thereof/	
648.53	Picks and mattocks, and parts thereof.....	3.5% ad val.
	Hoes and rakes, and parts thereof:	
/648.55/	/Agricultural or horticultural tools, and parts thereof/	
648.57	Other.....	7.5% ad val.
	Forks, and parts thereof:	
648.61	Agricultural or horticultural forks, and parts thereof (except hay and manure forks).....	3.5% ad val.
648.63	Other.....	7.5% ad val.
	Axes, adzes, hatchets, machetes, and similar hewing tools, and parts thereof:	
/648.65/	/Machetes, and parts thereof/	
648.67	Other.....	11% ad val.
648.69	Scythes, sickles, grass hooks, and corn knives, and parts thereof.....	4% ad val.
648.71	Hay knives, and parts thereof.....	1¢ each + 6% ad val.
648.73	Hedge and grass shears, and parts thereof...	5¢ each + 11% ad val.
648.75	Pruning shears and sheep shears, and parts thereof.....	2¢ each + 4% ad val.

SCHEDULE XX - UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

Part I (continued)

Tariff item number	Description of products	Rate of duty
	Pliers, nippers, and pincers, and hinged tools for holding and splicing wire; tin snips, bolt and chain clippers, and other metal cutting shears; pipe cutters and other pipe tools; spanners and wrenches; files (except nail files), and rasps; all the foregoing which are hand tools, and metal parts thereof:	
	Pliers, nippers, and pincers, and hinged tools for holding and splicing wire, and parts of the foregoing:	
[648.81]	[Slip-joint pliers]	
648.85	Other (except parts).....	1.6¢ each + 10% ad val.
648.89	Parts.....	9.5% ad val.
648.91	Tin snips, and parts thereof.....	5¢ each + 11% ad val.
	Bolt and chain clippers and other metal-cutting shears (except tin snips); pipe cutters; parts of the foregoing:	
648.93	With cutting part containing by weight over 0.2 percent of chromium, molybdenum, or tungsten, or over 0.1 percent of vanadium.....	15% ad val.
648.95	Other.....	10.5% ad val.
648.97	Pipe tools (except cutters), wrenches, and spanners, and parts thereof.....	11% ad val.*
	Files and rasps, with or without their handles:	
649.01	Not over 2.5 inches in length.....	6¢ per doz.
649.03	Over 2.5 but not over 4.5 inches in length.....	10¢ per doz.
649.05	Over 4.5 but not over 6.75 inches in length.....	14¢ per doz.
649.07	Over 6.75 inches in length.....	8¢ per doz.

SCHEDULE XX - UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

Part I (continued)

Tariff item number	Description of products	Rate of duty
	Non-mechanical saws, blades for mechanical or non-mechanical saws (including blades in continuous lengths), and metal teeth or cutting segments and other metal parts of such saws and blades:	
649.11	Non-mechanical saws	3.5% ad val.
	Blades for mechanical or non-mechanical saws:	
649.14	Band saw blades	4% ad val.
649.17	Circular saw blades	4% ad val.
649.19	Hacksaw blades	5% ad val.
649.21	Jewelers' or piercing saw blades	10¢ per gross
	Chain-saw blades, in lengths or cut to size:	
649.23	With cutting part containing by weight over 0.2 percent of chromium, molybdenum, or tungsten, or over 0.1 percent of vanadium	15% ad val.
649.24	Other	4.5% ad val.
649.25	Other blades	3.5% ad val.
	Metal parts:	
649.26	Metal teeth and cutting segments suitable for use in cutting metal	7.5% ad val.
	Other:	
649.27	Frames, handles, and other parts for non-mechanical saws	9.5% ad val.
649.29	Other	5% ad val.
	Blow torches and similar self-contained torches, and metal parts thereof:	
649.31	Torches, designed to be operated by compressed air and kerosene or gasoline	5% ad val.
649.32	Other	9.5% ad val.
	Anvils:	
649.33	Of iron or steel, weighing over 5 pounds each	0.5¢ per lb.
649.35	Other	9% ad val.
649.37	Vises and clamps (except parts of, or accessories for, machine tools)	5% ad val.

SCHEDULE XX - UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

Part I (continued)

Tariff item number	Description of products	Rate of duty
649.39	Abrasive wheels mounted on frameworks, hand or pedal operated.....	4.5% ad val.
	Interchangeable tools for hand tools or for machine tools, including dies for wire drawing, extrusion dies for metal, and rock drilling bits:	
649.41	Files and rasps, including rotary files and rasps.....	3% ad val.
649.43	Cutting tools (except tools provided for in item 649.41) with cutting part containing by weight over 0.2 percent of chromium, molybdenum, or tungsten, or over 0.1 percent of vanadium.....	15% ad val.
	Other:	
	Suitable for cutting metal:	
/649.447	/Twist drills/.....	/21% ad val./
649.46	Other.....	10.5% ad val.
	Not suitable for cutting metal:	
649.47	For hand tools.....	11% ad val.
649.48	Wire-drawing dies and extrusion dies for metal.....	7.5% ad val.
649.49	Other.....	5% ad val.
649.53	Tool tips; and plates, blanks and other forms for making tool tips; all the foregoing, unmounted, of sintered metal carbides.....	15% ad val.
649.57	Slicers, choppers, grinders, juice extractors, and other mechanical appliances, all the foregoing which are not over 25 pounds in weight, are not powered by electricity, and are of types used in the household, in restaurants, or in retail stores for preparing or serving food or drink.....	8.5% ad val.
	Knives and cutting blades for power or hand machines:	
/649.657	/For agricultural or horticultural machines (except lawn-mower blades) and for shoe machinery/	
649.67	Other.....	5% ad val.

SCHEDULE XX - UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

Part I (continued)

Tariff item number	Description of products	Rate of duty
	Pen knives, pocket knives, and other knives, all the foregoing which have folding or other than fixed blades or attachments; and blades, handles, and other parts thereof:	
	Knives:	
649.71	Valued not over 40 cents per dozen.....	25% ad val.
649.73	Valued over 40 cents but not over 50 cents per dozen.....	25% ad val.
649.75	Valued over 50 cents but not over $1.25 per dozen.....	25% ad val.
649.77	Valued over $1.25 but not over $3 per dozen.....	4.5¢ each + 13.5% ad val.
649.79	Valued over $3 but not over $6 per dozen.....	6.2¢ each + 12.5% ad val.
	Valued over $6 per dozen:	
649.81	With steel handles ornamented or decorated with etchings or gilded designs, or both.....	5¢ each + 12.5% ad val.
649.83	Other.....	8.7¢ each + 13.5% ad val.
649.85	Blades, handles, and other parts.....	2.75¢ each + 13.5% ad val.
	Budding, grafting, and pruning knives, and blades, handles, and other parts thereof:	
649.87	Knives.....	8.7¢ each + 13.5% ad val.
649.89	Other.....	2.75¢ each + 13.5% ad val.

SCHEDULE XX - UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

Part I (continued)

Tariff item number	Description of products	Rate of duty
649.91	Cuticle or corn knives, cuticle pushers, nail files, nail cleaners, nail nippers and clippers, all the foregoing used for manicure or pedicure purposes, and parts thereof; tweezers.....	18.5% ad val.
	Knives not specifically provided for elsewhere in this unit, and cleavers, with or without their handles:	
650.01	Without their handles.....	0.46¢ each + 5% ad val.
650.03	Cleavers with their handles.....	2¢ each + 8.5% ad val.
	Knives with their handles:	
650.05	With silver handles.....	4¢ each + 8.5% ad val.
650.07	With silver-plated handles.....	1¢ each + 7.5% ad val.
	With stainless steel handles:	
	With handles not containing nickel and not containing over 10 percent by weight of manganese:	
[650.08]	[Valued under 25 cents each, not over 10.2 inches in over-all length].....	[1¢ each + 12.5% ad val.]
650.09	Other.....	0.5¢ each + 6% ad val.
	With handles containing nickel or containing over 10 percent by weight of manganese:	
[650.10]	[Valued under 25 cents each, not over 10.2 inches in over-all length].....	[1¢ each + 17.5% ad val.]
650.12	Other.....	0.5¢ each + 8.5% ad val.

SCHEDULE XX - UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

Part I (continued)

Tariff item number	Description of products	Rate of duty
	Knives not specifically provided, etc. (con.):	
	Knives with their handles (con.):	
650.13	With animal horn, bone, ivory, mother-of-pearl, or shell handles.....	2¢ each + 6% ad val.
	With rubber or plastics handles:	
/650.15/	/Table, kitchen, and butcher knives/	
650.17	Other.....	2¢ each + 8.5% ad val.
	Other:	
650.19	Hunting knives with wood handles..	1¢ each + 6% ad val.
650.21	Other.....	0.5¢ each + 8.5% ad val.
	Forks, spoons, and ladles, all the foregoing which are kitchen or table ware, with or without their handles:	
	Forks:	
650.31	Without their handles.....	0.4¢ each + 5% ad val.
	With their handles:	
650.35	With silver handles.....	4¢ each + 8.5% ad val.
650.37	With silver-plated handles.....	0.5¢ each + 6% ad val.
	With stainless steel handles:	
	With handles not containing nickel and not containing over 10 percent by weight of manganese:	
/650.38/	/Valued under 25 cents each, not over 10.2 inches in over-all length/.....	/1¢ each + 12.5% ad val./
650.39	Other.....	0.5¢ each + 6% ad val.

SCHEDULE XX - UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

Part I (continued)

Tariff item number	Description of products	Rate of duty
	Forks, spoons, and ladles, etc. (con.):	
	Forks (con.):	
	With their handles (con.):	
	With stainless steel handles (con.).	
	With handles containing nickel or containing over 10 percent by weight of manganese:	
/650.40/	/Valued under 25 cents each, not over 10.2 inches in over-all length/	/1¢ each + 17.5% ad val./
650.42	Other.....	0.5¢ each + 8.5% ad val.
650.43	With animal horn, bone, ivory, mother-of-pearl, or shell handles.....	2¢ each + 6% ad val.
650.45	With rubber or plastics handles...	1¢ each + 6% ad val.
	Other:	
650.47	Barbecue forks with wood handles.....	1¢ each + 6% ad val.
650.49	Other.....	0.5¢ each + 8.5% ad val.
	Spoons and ladles:	
650.51	With sterling silver handles.....	12.5% ad val.
650.53	With silver-plated handles.....	10.5% ad val.
	With stainless steel handles:	
/650.54/	/Spoons valued under 25 cents each, not over 10.2 inches in over-all length/	/17% ad val./
650.55	Other.....	8.5% ad val.
/650.56/	/With base metal (except stainless steel) or nonmetal handles/	
650.57	Other.....	11% ad val.

SCHEDULE XX - UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

Part I (continued)

Tariff item number	Description of products	Rate of duty
	Carving and butcher steels, with or without their handles:	
650.61	With rubber or plastics handles.....	1¢ each + 6% ad val.
650.63	With wood handles.....	2¢ each + 8.5% ad val.
650.65	Other.....	2¢ each + 6% ad val.
	Razors and non-electric shavers, blades and cutting heads therefor and for electric shavers, and other parts:	
	Safety razors, and handles and frames thereof:	
650.71	Valued not over 50 cents each.....	1¢ each + 2.5% ad val.
650.73	Valued over 50 cents each.....	4% ad val.
650.75	Safety-razor blades.....	0.1¢ each + 3% ad val.
650.77	Non-electric shavers, and blades and cutting heads therefor and for electric shavers...	4.5% ad val.
	Razors other than safety razors, and parts therefor:	
650.79	Valued not over $3 per dozen.....	7.5¢ each + 7.5% ad val.
650.81	Valued over $3 per dozen.....	7¢ each + 5% ad val.
	Hair clippers (except clippers with a self-contained electric motor), and cutting blades and heads for all hair clippers:	
650.83	Valued not over $1.75 per dozen.....	20% ad val.
650.85	Valued over $1.75 per dozen.....	4¢ each + 9.5% ad val.
	Scissors and shears (except machines and except shears provided for in any of the foregoing provisions), and blades therefor:	
650.87	Valued not over 50 cents per dozen.....	0.87¢ each + 11% ad val.

SCHEDULE XX - UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

Part I (continued)

Tariff item number	Description of products	Rate of duty
	Scissors and shears (except, etc.) (con.):	
650.89	Valued over 50 cents but not over $1.75 per dozen.....	3.75¢ each + 11% ad val.
[650.91]	[Valued over $1.75 per dozen]	
	Handsewing or darning needles, bodkins, crochet hooks, embroidery stilettos, upholstery regulators, and other hand needles, all the foregoing, of metal; and needle books and needle cases, furnished with assortments of hand needles only:	
	Needle books and needle cases:	
651.01	Valued under $1.25 per dozen books or cases.....	19% ad val.
651.03	Valued $1.25 or more per dozen books or cases.....	12.5% ad val.
651.04	Embroidery stilettos and upholstery regulators.....	9.5% ad val.
	Other:	
[651.05]	[Hand sewing or darning needles]	
651.07	Crochet hooks or needles.....	50¢ per 1,000 + 17% ad val.
651.09	Other.....	10% ad val.
	Sewing sets, and pedicure or manicure sets, and combinations thereof, in leather cases or other containers of types ordinarily sold therewith in retail sales:	
651.11	In leather containers.....	10% ad val.
651.13	Other.....	19% ad val.
651.15	Camping and picnic sets each comprised of a knife, fork, and spoon, wholly of metal, and with each of the three pieces specially designed so as to permit their being compactly joined and held together when not in use.....	12.5% ad val.

SCHEDULE XX - UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

Part I (continued)

Tariff item number	Description of products	Rate of duty
	Hand tools (including table, kitchen, and household implements of the character of hand tools) not specially provided for, and metal parts thereof:	
	Hammers and sledges, with or without their handles:	
651.21	With heads not over 3.25 pounds each...	11% ad val.
651.23	With heads over 3.25 pounds each.....	2.5% ad val.
651.25	Crowbars, track tools, and wedges, all the foregoing of iron or steel.....	0.3¢ per lb.
651.27	Drilling, threading, and tapping tools, and parts thereof.....	11% ad val.
	Chisels, gimlets, gouges, planes, and other cutting tools, and parts thereof:	
651.29	With cutting part containing by weight over 0.2 percent of chromium, molybdenum, or tungsten, or over 0.1 percent of vanadium.....	15% ad val.
651.31	Other.....	11% ad val.
651.33	Pencil sharpeners and lead and crayon pointers, and parts thereof.....	8.5% ad val.
651.37	Screwdrivers.....	11% ad val.*
	Other hand tools, and parts thereof:	
[651.39]	[Agricultural or horticultural tools, and parts thereof]	
	Other:	
	Of iron or steel:	
651.45	Cast-iron hatters' irons, and tailors' irons.....	1.5% ad val.
651.47	Other.....	12% ad val.*
	Of copper:	
651.49	Of brass.....	5% ad val.
651.51	Other.....	7.5% ad val.
651.53	Of aluminum.....	1.7¢ per lb. + 8.5% ad val.
651.55	Other.....	8.5% ad val.

SCHEDULE XX - UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

Part I (continued)

Tariff item number	Description of products	Rate of duty
	Handles, of metal, for knives, forks, spoons, and ladles which are kitchen or table ware:	
	Of precious metals, or coated or plated with precious metals:	
651.60	Of silver, or coated or plated with silver.....	12.5% ad val.
651.62	Other.....	20% ad val.
651.64	Other.....	9.5% ad val.
[651.75]	[Sets (except sets specially provided for) which include two or more of the tools, knives, forks, spoons, or other articles provided for in different rate provisions of this unit].....	[The rate of duty applicable to that article in the set subject to the highest rate of duty]

Unit F. - Miscellaneous Metal Products

Note:

1. The provisions of this unit do not include —
   (i) chain or chains provided for in chapter 6A of section 7;
   (ii) watch or clock springs (see chapter 2E of section 7);
   (iii) electric bells or gongs (see chapter 5 of this section), bells or gongs which are musical instruments or parts thereof (see chapter 3 of section 7), clock chimes and gongs (see chapter 2E of section 7); or
   (iv) illuminating articles provided for in chapter 5 of this section.

SCHEDULE XX - UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

Part I (continued)

Tariff item number	Description of products	Rate of duty
652.03	Anchors, grapnels, and parts thereof, all the foregoing of iron or steel.....	6% ad val.
652.06	Cast malleable iron boot or shoe plates, including such plates containing leather pegs and plugs.....	2.5% ad val.
652.09	Flexible metal hose or tubing, whether covered with wire or other material, and with or without fittings.....	10% ad val.
	Chain and chains, and parts thereof, all the foregoing of base metal not coated or plated with precious metal:	
	Of iron or steel:	
	Chain or chains used for the transmission of power, and parts thereof:	
	Of not over 2-inch pitch and containing more than three parts per pitch, and parts thereof:	
652.12	Valued under 40 cents per pound.....	12.5% ad val.
652.15	Valued 40 cents or more per pound.....	6% ad val.
652.18	Other.....	6% ad val.
652.21	Anchor or stud link chain or chains, and parts thereof.....	0.5¢ per lb.
	Chain or chains (except the foregoing) the links of which are of stock essentially round in cross section, and parts thereof:	
652.24	Under 5/16 inch in diameter.....	0.8¢ per lb.
652.27	5/16 inch or more but under 3/8 inch in diameter.....	0.37¢ per lb.
652.30	3/8 inch or more but under 3/4 inch in diameter.....	0.2¢ per lb.
652.33	3/4 inch or more in diameter.....	0.2¢ per lb.
652.35	Other, including parts.....	9.5% ad val.
652.36	Of copper.....	8% ad val.
652.38	Other.....	9.5% ad val.

SCHEDULE XX - UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

Part I (continued)

Tariff item number	Description of products	Rate of duty
	Horse and mule shoes of base metal:	
652.41	Of iron or steel	0.1¢ per lb.
652.42	Other	9.5% ad val.
652.45	Steel shavings	2.5¢ per lb. + 15% ad val.
652.50	Steel wool	2¢ per lb. + 6% ad val.
	Non-electric bells and gongs, and parts thereof, all the foregoing of base metal:	
652.55	Bicycle and velocipede bells, and parts thereof	20% ad val.
652.60	Other	10% ad val.
652.65	Crown corks and bottle caps, of base metal	6% ad val.
	Photograph, picture, and similar frames; mirrors; all the foregoing of base metal, whether or not coated or plated with precious metal:	
652.70	Not coated or plated with precious metal	8.5% ad val.
652.72	Coated or plated with precious metal	20% ad val.
652.75	Sign-plates, name-plates, numbers, letters, and other signs, all the foregoing of base metal	9.5% ad val.
[652.80]	[Expanded metal, of base metal]	
	Springs and leaves for springs, of base metal:	
652.84	Suitable for motor vehicle suspension	4% ad val.
652.86	Hairsprings	5% ad val.
652.88	Other	9.5% ad val.

SCHEDULE XX - UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

Part I (continued)

Tariff item number	Description of products	Rate of duty
	Hangars and other buildings, bridges, bridge sections, lock-gates, towers, lattice masts, roofs, roofing frameworks, door and window frames, shutters, balustrades, columns, pillars, and posts, and other structures and parts of structures, all the foregoing of base metal:	
	Of iron or steel:	
	Door and window frames:	
652.90	Of stainless steel.....	8.5% ad val.*
652.92	Other.....	6% ad val.*
	Columns, pillars, posts, beams, girders, and similar structural units:	
	Not in part of alloy iron or steel:	
652.93	Cast-iron (except malleable cast-iron) articles, rough or advanced.....	1.5% ad val.
652.94	Other.....	3.5% ad val.
	In part of alloy iron or steel:	
652.95	In part of stainless steel...	6% ad val.
652.96	Other.....	5.5% ad val.
[652.98]	[Other]	
	Fence or sign posts of iron or steel:	
653.02	Not of alloy iron or steel.....	3.5% ad val.
653.03	Of alloy iron or steel.....	5.5% ad val.
	Engravers' plates, ground or not ground, of copper (other than alloys of copper):	
653.05	Not ground.....	2.6¢ per lb.
653.07	Ground.....	3¢ per lb.

SCHEDULE XX - UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

Part I (continued)

Tariff item number	Description of products	Rate of duty
	Wire, rods, tubes, plates, electrodes and similar articles, all the foregoing, of base metal or of metal carbides, coated or cored with flux, of types used for soldering, brazing, welding or deposition of metal or metallic carbides; wire and rods, of base-metal powder, used for metal spraying:	
653.10	Lead-tin solders.....	0.5¢ per lb. on lead content
653.15	Other.....	5% ad val.
653.20	Safes, strong-boxes, armored or reinforced strong rooms, strong-room linings and strong-room doors, cash and deed boxes, and similar articles, all the foregoing of base metal.....	9.5% ad val.
653.22	Metal coins.....	Free**
653.25	Zinc anodes for cathodic protection or for electroplating.....	9.5% ad val.
	Illuminating articles and parts thereof, of base metal:	
653.30	Incandescent lamps designed to be operated by propane or other gas, or by compressed air and kerosene or gasoline.....	5% ad val.
	Other:	
653.35	Table, floor and other portable lamps for indoor illumination, of brass....	5% ad val.
	Other:	
653.37	Of brass.....	9.5% ad val.
[653.39]	[Other].....	[19% ad val.]

SCHEDULE XX - UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

Part I (continued)

Tariff item number	Description of products	Rate of duty
	Stoves, central-heating furnaces and burners, ranges, cookers, grates, space heaters and similar heating or cooking apparatus, all the foregoing, of base metal, not electrically operated, of types used in the household, hotels, restaurants, or offices; and parts thereof, of base metal:	
653.45	Portable types designed to be operated by propane or other gas, or by compressed air and kerosene or gasoline.....	9.5% ad val.
653.50	Other.....	6% ad val.
	Articles not specially provided for of a type used for household, table, or kitchen use; toilet and sanitary wares; all the foregoing and parts thereof, of metal:	
	Articles, wares, and parts, of precious metal, including rolled precious metal but not including base-metal articles coated or plated with precious metal:	
	Of silver:	
653.60	Sterling silver tableware.....	12.5% ad val.
653.62	Other.....	10.5% ad val.
653.65	Other.....	20% ad val.
	Articles, wares, and parts, of base metal, coated or plated with precious metal:	
653.70	Coated or plated with platinum.....	16% ad val.
653.75	Coated or plated with gold.....	20% ad val.
653.80	Coated or plated with silver.....	8.5% ad val.
	Articles, wares, and parts, of base metal, not coated or plated with precious metal:	
	Of iron or steel:	
	Not enameled or glazed with vitreous glasses:	
653.85	Cast articles, coated.....	4% ad val.
653.90	Of tin plate.....	4% ad val.
653.95	Other.....	8.5% ad val.
653.97	Enameled or glazed with vitreous glasses.....	1¢ per lb. + 2.5% ad val.

SCHEDULE XX - UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

Part I (continued)

Tariff item number	Description of products	Rate of duty
	Articles not specially provided for, etc. (con.): Articles, wares, and parts, etc. (con.):	
	Of copper:	
654.00	Of brass	5% ad val.
/654.05/	/Other/	
654.10	Of aluminum	1.7¢ per lb. + 8.5% ad val.
654.15	Of tin	4% ad val.
654.20	Other	8.5% ad val.

Unit G. - Metal Products Not Specially Provided For

Note:

1. This unit covers only articles of metal which are not more specifically provided for elsewhere in this part.

Tariff item number	Description of products	Rate of duty
	Articles of precious metal, including rolled precious metal:	
656.05	Of platinum, including rolled platinum	20% ad val.
656.10	Of gold, including rolled gold	20% ad val.
656.15	Of silver, including rolled silver	10.5% ad val.
	Articles of base metal, coated or plated with precious metal:	
656.20	Coated or plated with platinum	16% ad val.
656.25	Coated or plated with gold	25% ad val.
	Coated or plated with silver:	
656.30	On copper or nickel silver	10% ad val.
656.35	Other	12% ad val.

SCHEDULE XX - UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

Part I (continued)

Tariff item number	Description of products	Rate of duty
	Articles of iron or steel, not coated or plated with precious metal:	
	Cast-iron articles, not alloyed:	
657.09	Not malleable	Free*
657.10	Malleable	4% ad val.
	Other articles:	
657.15	Of tin plate	6% ad val.
657.20	Other	9.5% ad val.
	Articles of copper, not coated or plated with precious metal:	
657.30	Of copper, other than alloys of copper; of nickel silver or of cupro-nickel	0.6¢ per lb. + 11% ad val.
657.35	Other	0.6¢ per lb. +7.5% ad val.
657.40	Articles of aluminum, not coated or plated with precious metal	9.5% ad val.
657.50	Articles of nickel, not coated or plated with precious metal	9% ad val.
657.60	Articles of tin, not coated or plated with precious metal	6% ad val.
	Articles of lead, not coated or plated with precious metal:	
657.70	Valued not over 13-1/3 cents per pound	0.75¢ per lb.
657.75	Valued over 13-1/3 cents per pound	5.5% ad val.
657.80	Articles of zinc, not coated or plated with precious metal	9.5% ad val.
657.90	Articles of magnesium, not coated or plated with precious metal	6.7¢ per lb. on magnesium content + 3.5% ad val.

SCHEDULE XX - UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

Part I (continued)

Tariff item number	Description of products	Rate of duty
658.00	Articles of base metals not provided for in the foregoing provisions of this unit, not coated or plated with precious metal.....	9% ad val.

CHAPTER 4. - MACHINERY AND MECHANICAL EQUIPMENT

Notes:

1. This chapter does not cover —
   (i) bobbins, spools, cops, tubes, and similar holders;
   (ii) belts and belting;
   (iii) machine clothing, other than card clothing provided for in items 670.52 and 670.54;
   (iv) articles of textile materials; articles of stone, of ceramic ware, of glass, or of other materials provided for in section 5; or articles of leather or of fur on the skin; or
   (v) articles and parts of articles specifically provided for elsewhere in this part.

2. Unless the context requires otherwise, and subject to note 1 to unit A of this chapter, a multi-purpose machine is classifiable according to its principal purpose, but if such a machine is not described in a superior tariff heading as to its principal purpose, or if it has no one principal purpose, it is classifiable in unit H of this chapter as a machine not specially provided for.

3. An electric motor or other power unit imported with a machine is classifiable with such machine as an entirety if fitted thereto when imported, or, if the machine or its framework is designed to receive the power unit, or if the shipment includes a common base designed to receive both the power unit and the machine.

Unit A. - Boilers, Non-Electric Motors and Engines, and Other General Purpose Machinery

Note:

1. A machine or appliance which is described in this unit and also is described elsewhere in this chapter is classifiable in this unit.

SCHEDULE XX - UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

Part I (continued)

Tariff item number	Description of products	Rate of duty
660.10	Steam and other vapor generating boilers (except central heating hot water boilers capable also of producing low pressure steam), and parts thereof.....	6.5% ad val.*
660.15	Economizers, superheaters, soot removers, gas recoverers, and auxiliary plants for use with steam and other vapor generating boilers; condensers for vapor engines and power units; all of the foregoing and parts thereof.....	7% ad val.
	Producer gas and water gas generators, with or without purifiers; acetylene gas generators (water process) and other gas generators, with or without purifiers; all the foregoing and parts thereof:	
660.20	Apparatus for the generation of acetylene gas from calcium carbide, and parts thereof.....	4% ad val.
660.22	Other.....	7% ad val.*
	Steam engines, steam turbines, and other vapor power units, and parts thereof:	
660.25	Steam engines and parts thereof.....	4% ad val.
660.30	Steam turbines and parts thereof.....	7.5% ad val.
660.35	Other.....	4.5% ad val.
	Internal combustion engines and parts thereof:	
660.40	Piston-type engines:	
	To be installed in tractors of a type provided for in item 692.30 or in agricultural or horticultural machinery or implements provided for in item 666.00	
660.42	Other:	
660.44	Compression-ignition engines.....	5% ad val.
	Engines other than compression-ignition engines.....	4% ad val.
660.46	Non-piston type engines.....	5% ad val.

SCHEDULE XX - UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

Part I (continued)

Tariff item number	Description of products	Rate of duty
	Internal combustion engines and, etc. (con.):	
	Parts:	
660.50	Cast-iron (except malleable cast-iron) parts, not alloyed and not advanced beyond cleaning, and machined only for the removal of fins, gates, sprues, and risers or to permit location in finishing machinery.....	Free*
	Other parts:	
660.52	Parts of piston-type engines other than compression-ignition engines.....	4% ad val.
660.54	Other.....	5% ad val.
	Water wheels, water turbines, and other water engines, and parts including governors therefor:	
660.65	Governors.....	$1.12 each + 17.5% ad val.
660.70	Other.....	7.5% ad val.
	Non-electric engines and motors not specially provided for, and parts thereof:	
660.75	Hydrojet engines for motor boats, and parts thereof.....	6% ad val.
660.80	Spring-operated and weight-operated motors..	10% ad val.
660.85	Other.....	4.5% ad val.
	Pumps for liquids, whether or not fitted with measuring devices, liquid elevators of bucket, chain, screw, band, and similar types; all the foregoing whether operated by hand or by any kind of power unit, and parts thereof:	
660.92	Fuel injection pumps for compression-ignition engines, and parts thereof.....	3% ad val.
660.94	Other.....	5% ad val.

SCHEDULE XX - UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

Part I (continued)

Tariff item number	Description of products	Rate of duty
	Air pumps, vacuum pumps and air or gas compressors (including free-piston compressors for gas turbines); fans and blowers; all the foregoing, whether operated by hand or by any kind of power unit, and parts thereof:	
	Fans and blowers, and parts thereof:	
661.09	Blowers for pipe organs.....	5% ad val.
661.10	Other.....	7% ad val.
661.12	Compressors, and parts thereof.....	4.5% ad val.
661.15	Other.....	5% ad val.
661.20	Air-conditioning machines, comprising a motor-driven fan and elements for changing the temperature and humidity of air, and parts thereof.....	5.5% ad val.*
661.25	Furnace burners for liquid fuel (atomizers), for pulverized solid fuel or for gas; mechanical stokers, mechanical grates, mechanical ash dischargers and similar appliances; and parts thereof.....	4.5% ad val.
661.30	Industrial and laboratory furnaces and ovens, non-electric, and parts thereof.....	9.5% ad val.
661.35	Refrigerators and refrigerating equipment, whether or not electric, and parts thereof.....	5% ad val.
	Calendering and similar rolling machines (except metal-working and metal-rolling machines and glass-working machines), and parts thereof:	
661.40	Calender bowls or rolls of textile fibers, husk, paper, or mixtures thereof, compressed between and held together by iron or steel heads or washers fastened to iron or steel cores or mandrels, for calendering, embossing, mangling, or pressing operations.....	14% ad val.
661.45	Embossing rollers of metal.....	5% ad val.
661.50	Textile calendering and rolling machines, and parts thereof.....	8% ad val.
661.55	Other.....	5% ad val.

SCHEDULE XX - UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

Part I (continued)

Tariff item number	Description of products	Rate of duty
	Industrial machinery, plant, and similar laboratory equipment, whether or not electrically heated, for the treatment of materials by a process involving a change of temperature, such as heating, cooking, roasting, distilling, rectifying, sterilizing, pasteurizing, steaming, drying, evaporating, vaporizing, condensing, or cooling; instantaneous or storage water heaters, non-electrical; all the foregoing (except agricultural implements, sugar machinery, shoe machinery, and machinery or equipment for the heat-treatment of textile yarns, fabrics, or made-up textile articles) and parts thereof:	
661.65	Instantaneous or storage water heaters, and parts thereof.....	9.5% ad val.
661.70	Other.....	6% ad val.
	Centrifuges; filtering and purifying machinery and apparatus (other than filter funnels, milk strainers, and similar articles), for liquids or gases; all the foregoing and parts thereof:	
	Centrifuges and parts thereof:	
	Cream separators:	
661.75	Valued not over $50 each	
661.80	Valued over $50 but not over $100 each.....	Free*
661.85	Valued over $100 each.....	5% ad val.
661.90	Other.....	5.5% ad val.
	Other:	
661.92	Cast-iron (except malleable cast-iron) parts, not alloyed and not advanced beyond cleaning, and machined only for the removal of fins, gates, sprues, and risers or to permit location in finishing machinery.....	1.5% ad val.
661.95	Other.....	5.5% ad val.

SCHEDULE XX - UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

Part I (continued)

Tariff item number	Description of products	Rate of duty
	Machinery for cleaning or drying bottles or other containers; machinery for filling, closing, sealing, capsuling, or labelling bottles, cans, boxes, bags, or other containers; other packing or wrapping machinery; machinery for aerating beverages; dish washing machines; all the foregoing and parts thereof:	
662.10	Machines for packaging pipe tobacco; machines for wrapping candy; machines for wrapping cigarette packages; and combination candy cutting and wrapping machines; all the foregoing and parts thereof.....	5% ad val.*
662.15	Can-sealing machines, and parts thereof.....	7.5% ad val.
662.20	Other.....	5.5% ad val.
	Weighing machinery and scales (except balances of a sensitivity of 5 centigrams or better provided for in **chapter 2D of section 7**), including weight-operated counting and checking machines, and parts thereof; weighing machine weights not provided for in **chapter 2D of section 7**:	
[662.25]	[Weighing machinery for use in the manufacture of sugar]	
662.26	Fully automatic weighing machinery requiring no manual operations for weight determinations, and accurate to 1/20 of 1 percent or better of the maximum weighing capacity, on weight tests within the weighing range of the scale.....	5% ad val.
662.30	Other.....	9% ad val.

SCHEDULE XX - UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

Part I (continued)

Tariff item number	Description of products	Rate of duty
	Mechanical appliances, whether or not hand operated, for projecting, dispersing, or spraying liquids or powders; fire extinguishers, whether or not charged; spray guns and similar appliances; steam- or sand-blasting machines and similar jet projecting machines; all the foregoing (except automatic vending machines) and parts thereof:	
662.35	Simple piston pump sprays, powder bellows, all the foregoing and parts thereof.....	9.5% ad val.
[662.40]	[Sand-blasting machines, and parts thereof]	
[662.45]	[Sprayers (except sprayers, self-contained, having a capacity not over 5 gallons) suitable for agricultural or horticultural use]	
662.50	Other.....	5% ad val.

Unit B. - Elevators, Winches, Cranes, and Related Machinery; Earth-Moving and Mining Machinery

Note:

1. This unit does not cover —
   (i) cranes or other machines mounted on vehicles, on vessels or other floating structures, or on other transport equipment (see chapter 6 of this section); or
   (ii) agricultural implements (see unit C of this chapter).

Tariff item number	Description of products	Rate of duty
664.05	Mechanical shovels, coal-cutters, excavators, scrapers, bulldozers, and other excavating, levelling, boring, and extracting machinery, all the foregoing, whether stationary or mobile, for earth, minerals, or ores; pile drivers; snow plows, not self-propelled; all the foregoing and parts thereof.....	5% ad val.

SCHEDULE XX - UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

Part I (continued)

Tariff item number	Description of products	Rate of duty
664.10	Elevators, hoists, winches, cranes, jacks, pulley tackle, belt conveyors, and other lifting, handling, loading, or unloading machinery, and conveyors, all the foregoing and parts thereof not provided for in item 664.05.....	5.5% ad val.

Unit C. - Agricultural and Horticultural Machinery; Machinery for Preparing Food and Drink

Note:

1. The provisions of item 666.00 for "agricultural and horticultural implements not specially provided for" do not apply to any of the articles provided for in section 6, chapter 2, chapter 3 (units A through F), chapter 5 (except item 688.40), or chapter 6, or to any of the articles specially provided for elsewhere in this part, but interchangeable agricultural and horticultural implements are classifiable in item 666.00 even if mounted at the time of importation on a tractor provided for in chapter 6B of this section.

Tariff item number	Description of products	Rate of duty
/666.00/	/Machinery for soil preparation and cultivation, agricultural drills and planters, fertilizer spreaders, harvesting and threshing machinery, hay or grass mowers (except lawn mowers), farm wagons and carts, milking machines, on-farm equipment for the handling or drying of agricultural or horticultural products, and agricultural and horticultural implements not specially provided for, and parts of any of the foregoing/	
666.10	Lawn mowers and parts thereof.....	10% ad val.

SCHEDULE XX - UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

Part I (continued)

Tariff item number	Description of products	Rate of duty
	Industrial machinery for preparing and manufacturing food or drink, and parts thereof:	
[666.20]	[Machinery for use in the manufacture of sugar, and parts thereof]	
666.25	Other	5.5% ad val.
	Unit D. - Pulp and Paper Machinery; Bookbinding Machinery; Printing Machinery	
	Machines for making cellulosic pulp, paper, or paperboard; machines for processing or finishing pulp, paper, or paperboard, or making them up into articles:	
668.00	Machines for making cellulosic pulp, paper, or paperboard	3.5% ad val.
668.02		
668.01	Machines for making containers	5% ad val.
[668.03]	[Other]	[10% ad val.]
	Parts of the foregoing machines:	
[668.04]	[Bed plates, roll bars, and other stock-treating parts for pulp or paper machines]	
	Other:	
668.06	Parts of machines for making cellulosic pulp, paper or paperboard	3.5% ad val.
668.07	Other	5% ad val.
668.10	Bookbinding machinery, including book-sewing machines, and parts thereof	5% ad val.
	Printing machinery:	
668.15	Textile printing machinery	8% ad val.
668.20	Other, including printing presses, offset duplicating machines, and stencil copy machines	6% ad val.
[668.25]	[Linotype and typesetting machines, and parts thereof]	

SCHEDULE XX - UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

Part I (continued)

Tariff item number	Description of products	Rate of duty
	Print blocks, and print rollers, used for printing, stamping or cutting designs:	
668.32	Print rollers with raised patterns of brass or brass and felt.....	$2 each + 20% ad val.
668.34	Other.....	20% ad val.
668.36	Printing types.....	5% ad val.
668.38	Steel plates, stereotype plates, electrotype plates, half-tone plates, photogravure plates, photoengraved plates, and plates of other materials, engraved or otherwise prepared for printing.....	5% ad val.
[668.507]	[Other parts of printing machinery]	
	Unit E. - Textile Machines; Laundry and Dry Cleaning Machines; Sewing Machines	
670.00	Machines suitable for extruding or drawing man-made textile filaments.....	7% ad val.
	Machines used to prepare natural or man-made fibers, or combinations thereof, for spinning, for use as stuffing, or for the manufacture of nonwoven felts or wadding; spinning machines, twisting machines, doubling machines, and other textile machines for producing yarns:	
670.02	Specially designed for vegetable fibers (except cotton).....	4% ad val.
670.04	Specially designed for wool.....	7% ad val.
670.06	Other.....	6% ad val.
670.12	Textile reeling or winding machines; textile beaming, warping, or slashing machines, and other textile machines for preparing yarns to be woven, knit, braided, or otherwise made into textile fabrics or other textile articles.....	7% ad val.

SCHEDULE XX - UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

Part I (continued)

Tariff item number	Description of products	Rate of duty
	Weaving machines, knitting machines, and textile machines for making lace, net, braid, embroidery, trimmings, fabrics, or other textile articles:	
670.14	Weaving machines	7% ad val.
	Circular knitting machines:	
670.16	Hosiery	6.5% ad val.
670.17	Other	6% ad val.
	Knitting machines other than circular knitting machines:	
670.18	Full-fashioned hosiery machines	8% ad val.
670.19	V-bed flat knitting machines	8% ad val.
670.20	Other	7% ad val.
	Lace- and net-making machines (except lace-braiding machines):	
670.22	Leavers (including go-through) machines	6% ad val.
670.23	Other	5% ad val.
670.25	Braiding and lace-braiding machines	7% ad val.
670.27	Embroidery machines	6% ad val.
670.29	Other	6.5% ad val.
	Machines for making or finishing felt and non-woven fabrics including bonded fabrics, in the piece or in shapes, including felt-hat making machines and hat-making blocks; and parts thereof:	
670.33	Finishing machines and parts thereof	8% ad val.
670.35	Other	6.5% ad val.
	Machinery for washing, cleaning, drying, bleaching, dyeing, dressing, finishing or coating textile filaments, yarns, fabrics or made-up textile articles (including laundry and dry-cleaning machinery), and parts of such machinery:	
670.40	Washing machines other than types used in finishing textile articles	7% ad val.
670.41	Dry-cleaning machines	5.5% ad val.
670.42	Household and laundry types of ironing machines, mangles, and pressers	5.5% ad val.
670.43	Other	8% ad val.

SCHEDULE XX - UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

Part I (continued)

Tariff item number	Description of products	Rate of duty
670.50	Fabric folding, reeling, or cutting machines.....	6.5% ad val.
	Parts of textile machinery:	
	Card clothing not fitted or attached to carding machines or to parts thereof at the time of importation:	
670.52	Made with round iron or untempered round steel wire.....	5% ad val.
670.54	Made with tempered round steel wire, or plated wire, or other than round iron or steel wire, or with felt face, wool face, or rubber-face cloth containing wool.....	12.5% ad val.
670.56	Jacquard cards.....	14% ad val.
	Needles for knitting machines:	
670.58	Latch needles.....	50¢ per 1,000 + 15% ad val.
670.60	Spring-beard needles.....	37¢ per 1,000 + 12.5% ad val.
670.62	Other.....	57¢ per 1,000 + 20% ad val.
670.64	Needles for embroidery machines.....	37¢ per 1,000 + 10% ad val.
670.66	Shuttles for embroidery machines.....	12% ad val.
670.68	Spinning and twisting ring travelers.....	17.5% ad val.
670.70	Textile pins.....	10% ad val.
670.72	Wire healds and heddles.....	10¢ per 1,000 + 12.5% ad val.
[670.74]	[Parts not specially provided for]	
670.90	Cordage machines and parts thereof.....	6% ad val.

SCHEDULE XX - UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

Part I (continued)

Tariff item number	Description of products	Rate of duty
	Sewing machines and parts thereof, including furniture specially designed for such machines:	
/672.05/	/Sewing machines specially designed to join footwear soles to uppers, and parts thereof (except needles)/	
	Sewing machines other than those in item 672.05:	
672.10	Valued not over $10 each.....	3.5% ad val.
672.15	Valued over $10 each.....	5% ad val.
	Parts:	
672.20	Needles.....	37¢ per 1,000 + 10% ad val.
672.22	Shuttles.....	12% ad val.
672.25	Other.....	5% ad val.

Unit F. - Machines for Working Metal, Stone, and Other Materials

Note:

1. For the purposes of this unit —

(a) the term "machine tool" means any machine used for shaping or surface-working —

(i) metals (including metallic carbides);

(ii) stone, ceramics, concrete, asbestos-cement and like mineral materials, or glass in the cold; or

(iii) wood, cork, bone, hard rubber or plastics, or other hard materials,

whether by cutting away or otherwise removing the material or by changing its shape or form without removing any of it, but does not include rolling mills (item 674.20) or the hand-directed or -controlled tools provided for in items 674.60 and 674.70 of this unit and in item 683.20 of chapter 5 of this section; and

(b) the term "metal-working" includes metallic-carbide-working.

SCHEDULE XX - UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

Part I (continued)

Tariff item number	Description of products	Rate of duty
674.10	Converters, ingot molds, and casting machines, all the foregoing of types used in metallurgy and in metal foundries, and parts thereof.....	4.5% ad val.
674.20	Metal rolling mills and parts thereof.....	7.5% ad val.
	Machine tools:	
	Metal-working machine tools:	
674.30	Machine tools for cutting or hobbing gears.....	10% ad val.
674.32	Boring, drilling, and milling machines, including vertical turret lathes.....	6% ad val.
674.35	Other.....	7.5% ad val.
	Other machine tools:	
674.40	Reciprocating gang-saw machines.....	5.5% ad val.
674.42	Other.....	5% ad val.
	Work and tool holders and other parts of, and accessories used principally with, machine tools; tool holders for the mechanical hand tools provided for in items 651.27, 674.70, and 683.20:	
674.50	Tool holders.....	7.5% ad val.
	Other:	
	Parts:	
674.51	Cast-iron (except malleable cast-iron) parts, not alloyed and not advanced beyond cleaning, and machined only for the removal of fins, gates, sprues, and risers or to permit location in finishing machinery.....	Free*
	Other:	
674.52	Parts of metal-working machine tools for cutting or hobbing gears.....	10% ad val.
674.53	Other parts.....	7% ad val.
	Accessories:	
674.55	Machines.....	5% ad val.
674.56	Other.....	9.5% ad val.

SCHEDULE XX - UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

Part I (continued)

Tariff item number	Description of products	Rate of duty
	Hand-directed or -controlled tools with pneumatic or self-contained non-electric motor, and parts thereof:	
674.60	Tools suitable for metal-working and parts thereof.....	7.5% ad val.
674.70	Other.....	4.5% ad val.
674.75	Powder-actuated hand tools, and parts thereof....	4.5% ad val.
	Gas-operated welding, brazing, cutting and surface-tempering appliances, and parts thereof:	
674.80	Hand-directed or -controlled appliances and parts thereof.....	9.5% ad val.
674.90	Other.....	4.5% ad val.

Unit G. - Office Machines

Notes:

1. This unit does not cover —
   (i) weighing machines (see unit A of this chapter and unit D of chapter 2 of section 7);
   (ii) bookbinding and printing machinery (see unit D of this chapter);
   (iii) mathematical calculating instruments or revolution and other counters (see units C and D of chapter 2 of section 7);
   (iv) hand tools not having a base for fixing or placing them on a table, desk, wall, floor, or similar place (see chapter 3E of this section).

2. For the purposes of this unit —
   (a) the term "office machines" refers to machines which are used in offices, shops, factories, workshops, schools, depots, hotels, and elsewhere, for doing work concerning the writing, recording, sorting, filing, mailing of correspondence, records, accounts, forms, etc., or for doing other "office work", and which have a base for fixing or placing them on a table, desk, wall, floor, or similar place; and
   (b) a "calculating mechanism" is one designed to perform one or more of the four arithmetical operations, i.e., addition, subtraction, multiplication, and division.

SCHEDULE XX - UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

Part I (continued)

Tariff item number	Description of products	Rate of duty
	Typewriters not incorporating a calculating mechanism:	
/676.05/	/Non-automatic with hand-operated keyboard/	
676.07	Other	5.5% ad val.
	Addressing, numbering, dating, and check-writing machines:	
676.10	Addressing machines	6% ad val.
676.12	Other	4% ad val.
	Calculating machines; accounting machines, cash registers, postage-franking machines, ticket-issuing machines, and similar machines, all the foregoing incorporating a calculating mechanism:	
676.15	Accounting, computing, and other data-processing machines	5.5% ad val.
676.20	Calculating machines specially constructed for multiplying and dividing	5% ad val.
676.22	Cash registers	5% ad val.
676.23	Adding machines	6% ad val.
676.25	Other	5.5% ad val.
676.30	Office machines not specially provided for	5% ad val.
	Parts of the foregoing:	
676.50	Typewriter parts	9.5% ad val.
676.52	Other	5.5% ad val.
	Unit H. - Other Machines	
/678.10/	/Shoe machinery and parts thereof/	

SCHEDULE XX - UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

Part I (continued)

Tariff item number	Description of products	Rate of duty
678.20	Machinery for sorting, screening, separating, washing, crushing, grinding, or mixing earth, stone, ores, or other mineral substances in solid (including powder or paste) form; machinery for agglomerating, molding, or shaping solid mineral fuels, ceramic paste, unhardened cements, plastering materials or other mineral products in powder or paste form; machines for forming foundry molds of sand; all the foregoing and parts thereof.....	5% ad val.
	Glass-working machines (other than machines for working glass in the cold); machines for assembling electric filament and discharge lamps and electronic tubes; all the foregoing and parts thereof:	
678.30	Glass-working machines and parts thereof....	5.5% ad val.
678.32	Other.....	5% ad val.
678.35	Machines used for molding or otherwise forming rubber or plastics articles, and parts thereof.....	5.5% ad val.
678.40	Automatic vending machines, and parts thereof....	5.5% ad val.
678.45	Tobacco leaf stripping or cutting machines; industrial cigar or cigarette-making machines, whether or not equipped with an auxiliary packaging device; all the foregoing and parts thereof.....	6% ad val.
678.50	Machines not specially provided for, and parts thereof.....	5% ad val.
	Unit J. - Parts of Machines	
680.05	Molding boxes for metal foundry.....	9.5% ad val.

SCHEDULE XX - UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

Part I (continued)

Tariff item number	Description of products	Rate of duty
680.07	Molders' patterns for the manufacture of castings.....	6% ad val.
	Molds of types used for metal (except ingot molds), for metallic carbides, for glass, for mineral materials, or for rubber or plastics materials:	
	Molds used for rubber or plastics materials:	
[680.11]	[Shoe machinery molds]	
680.12	Other.....	5.5% ad val.
680.15	Other.....	5.5% ad val.
	Taps, cocks, valves, and similar devices, however operated, used to control the flow of liquids, gases, or solids, all the foregoing and parts thereof:	
	Hand-operated and check, and parts thereof:	
680.20	Of copper.....	0.6¢ per lb. + 9% ad val.
[680.22]	[Other]	
	Other:	
680.25	Ballcock mechanisms, and parts.....	5.5% ad val.
680.27	Other.....	5% ad val.
680.30	Antifriction balls and rollers.....	2¢ per lb. + 6% ad val.
	Ball or roller bearings, including such bearings with integral shafts and parts thereof:	
680.33	Ball bearings with integral shafts.....	6% ad val.
680.35	Other.....	1.7¢ per lb. + 7.5% ad val.
680.40	Forged steel grinding balls.....	6% ad val.

SCHEDULE XX - UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

Part I (continued)

Tariff item number	Description of products	Rate of duty
	Gear boxes and other speed changers with fixed, multiple, or variable ratios; pulleys, pillow blocks, and shaft couplings; torque converters; chain sprockets; clutches; and universal joints; all the foregoing (except parts of agricultural or horticultural machinery and implements provided for in item 666.00 and parts of motor vehicles, aircraft, and bicycles) and parts thereof:	
	Gear boxes and other speed changers, and parts thereof:	
680.45	Fixed ratio speed changers, multiple and variable ratio speed changers each ratio of which is selected by manual manipulation, and parts thereof.....	4.5% ad val.
680.47	Other speed changers.....	$1.12 each + 17.5% ad val.
680.48	Other parts.....	22.5% ad val.
[680.50]	[Pulleys, pillow blocks, shaft couplings, and parts thereof]	
680.52	Torque converters, and parts thereof.....	4.5% ad val.
[680.54]	[Chain sprockets, clutches, universal joints, and parts thereof]	
680.57	Lubrication fittings.....	9.5% ad val.
680.60	Cast-iron (except malleable cast-iron) rollers for machines, not alloyed and not advanced beyond cleaning, and machined only for the removal of fins, gates, sprues, and risers or to permit location in finishing machinery.....	1.5% ad val.
680.70	Kits, each containing three or more replacement parts however provided for elsewhere in this part, put up and packaged for the repair of hydraulic-brake master or wheel cylinders or for the repair of internal-combustion engine pumps or carburetors.....	5% ad val.

SCHEDULE XX - UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

Part I (continued)

Tariff item number	Description of products	Rate of duty
680.90	Machinery parts not containing electrical features and not specially provided for.....	9.5% ad val.

CHAPTER 5. - ELECTRICAL MACHINERY AND EQUIPMENT

Notes:

1. This chapter does not cover —
   (i) electrical insulators or insulating materials (classifiable in other sections according to materials of which made);
   (ii) certain carbons, electrodes, and brushes provided for in chapter 1E of section 5;
   (iii) ceramic electrical ware (chapter 2D of section 5);
   (iv) electric blankets and other electrically warmed bedding (see chapter 5B of section 3);
   (v) washing machines, ironing machines, sewing machines, and other machines provided for in chapters 4 or 6 of this section; or
   (vi) electrical instruments and apparatus provided for in section 7.

2. For the purposes of this chapter (items 682.05 and 682.07), the rated kva of a transformer is the kilowatt-ampere output on a continuous duty basis at the rated secondary voltage (or amperage, when applicable) and at the rated frequency without exceeding the rated temperature limitations.1/

Tariff item number	Description of products	Rate of duty
	Generators, motors, motor-generators, converters (rotary or static), transformers, rectifiers and rectifying apparatus, and inductors; all the foregoing which are electrical goods, and parts thereof:	
	Transformers:	
/682.05/	/Rated at less than 1 kva/.....	/12.5% ad val./
682.07	Other.....	6% ad val.
	Motors:	
	Of under 1/40 horsepower:	
682.20	Synchronous, valued not over $4 each.....	25% ad val.
/682.25/	/Other/	
682.30	Of 1/40 or more but not over 1/10 horsepower.....	6% ad val.
682.40	Of over 1/10 but under 200 horsepower..	5% ad val.*

1/ This note is not in the Tariff Schedules of the United States on June 30, 1967.

SCHEDULE XX - UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

Part I (continued)

Tariff item number	Description of products	Rate of duty
	Generators, motors, motor-generators, converters (rotary or static), transformers, etc. (con.):	
	Motors (con.):	
682.50	Of 200 or more horsepower.....	6% ad val.
682.52	Commutators.....	5% ad val.
682.55	Parts of motors of under 1/40 horsepower....	25% ad val.
682.60	Other.....	7.5% ad val.
	Magnets; chucks, clamps, vises and similar work holders, all the foregoing which are magnetic; electro-magnetic clutches and couplings; electro-magnetic brakes; electro-magnetic lifting heads; all the foregoing and parts thereof:	
682.70	Permanent magnets.....	8% ad val.
682.80	Work holders and parts thereof.....	7.5% ad val.
682.90	Other.....	5.5% ad val.
682.95	Primary cells and primary batteries, and parts thereof.....	8.5% ad val.
	Storage batteries and parts thereof:	
683.10	Lead-acid type storage batteries, and parts thereof.....	8.5% ad val.
683.15	Other.....	8% ad val.
683.20	Hand-directed or -controlled tools with self-contained electric motor, and parts thereof....	5.5% ad val.
	Vacuum cleaners, floor polishers, food grinders, and mixers, juice extractors and other electro-mechanical appliances, all the foregoing with self-contained electric motors, of types used in the household, hotels, restaurants, offices, schools, or hospitals (but not including factory or other industrial appliances or electro-thermic appliances), and parts thereof:	
683.30	Vacuum cleaners, floor polishers, and parts thereof.....	6.5% ad val.
683.32	Other.....	6% ad val.

SCHEDULE XX - UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

Part I (continued)

Tariff item number	Description of products	Rate of duty
	Shavers, hair-clippers, and scissors, all the foregoing with self-contained electric motors, and parts thereof:	
683.40	Hair-clippers and parts thereof.....	10% ad val.
683.50	Other.....	6.5% ad val.
683.60	Ignition magnetos, magneto-generators, ignition coils, starter motors, spark plugs, glow plugs, and other electrical starting and ignition equipment for internal combustion engines; generators and cut-outs for use in conjunction therewith; all the foregoing and parts thereof.....	4% ad val.
683.65	Electric lighting equipment designed for motor-vehicles, and parts thereof.....	4% ad val.
[683.70 and 683.80]	[Portable electric lamps with self-contained electrical source, and parts thereof]	
	Industrial and laboratory electric furnaces and ovens; electric induction and dielectric heating equipment; electric welding, brazing, and soldering machines and apparatus and similar articles for cutting, and parts thereof:	
683.90	Welding machines and apparatus, and parts thereof.....	4% ad val.
683.95	Other.....	5% ad val.
	Electric instantaneous or storage water heaters and immersion heaters; electric soil heating apparatus, and electric space heating apparatus; electric hair dryers, hair curlers, and other electric hair dressing appliances; electric flatirons; electro-thermic kitchen and household appliances; electric heating resistors other than those of carbon; all the foregoing and parts thereof:	
	Flatirons:	
684.10	Travel type.....	5.5% ad val.
684.15	Other.....	17% ad val.

SCHEDULE XX - UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

Part I (continued)

Tariff item number	Description of products	Rate of duty
	Electric instantaneous or storage, etc. (con.):	
684.20	Toasters, waffle irons, skillets, ovens, stoves, coffee makers and other portable electro-thermic kitchen and household appliances.....	8.5% ad val.
	Other:	
684.30	Cooking stoves and ranges, and parts thereof.....	4% ad val.
684.40	Furnaces, heaters, and ovens, and parts thereof.....	5% ad val.
684.50	Other.....	5.5% ad val.
	Electrical telegraph (including printing and typewriting) and telephone apparatus and instruments, and parts thereof:	
684.62	Telephonic apparatus and instruments and parts.....	8.5% ad val.
684.64	Other.....	7% ad val.
684.70	Microphones; loudspeakers; head phones; audio-frequency electric amplifiers; electric sound amplifier sets comprised of the foregoing components; and parts of the foregoing articles (including microphone stands).....	10% ad val.*
	Radiotelegraphic and radiotelephonic transmission and reception apparatus; radiobroadcasting and television transmission and reception apparatus, and television cameras; record players, phonographs, tape recorders, dictation recording and transcribing machines, record changers, and tone arms; all of the foregoing, and any combination thereof, whether or not incorporating clocks or other timing apparatus, and parts thereof:	
685.10	Television cameras, and parts thereof.....	6% ad val.
	Radiotelegraphic and radiotelephonic transmission and reception apparatus; radiobroadcasting and television transmission and reception apparatus, and parts thereof:	
685.20	Television apparatus, and parts thereof.....	5% ad val.

SCHEDULE XX - UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

Part I (continued)

Tariff item number	Description of products	Rate of duty
	Radiotelegraphic and radiotelephonic transmission and reception apparatus; etc. (con.):	
	Radiotelegraphic and radiotelephonic transmission and reception, etc. (con.):	
	Other:	
685.23	Solid state (tubeless) radio receivers.....	10.4% ad val.*
685.25	Other.....	6% ad val.
685.30	Radio-phonograph combinations.....	6.5% ad val.
685.32	Record players, phonographs, record changers, turn-tables, and tone arms, and parts of the foregoing.....	5.5% ad val.
685.40	Tape recorders and dictation recording and transcribing machines, and parts thereof..	5.5% ad val.
	Other:	
685.42	Radio-television-phonograph combinations.....	7.5% ad val.*
685.50	Other.....	7.5% ad val.
685.60	Radio navigational aid apparatus, radar apparatus, and radio remote control apparatus, all the foregoing and parts thereof.....	7.5% ad val.
685.70	Bells, sirens, indicator panels, burglar and fire alarms, and other sound or visual signalling apparatus, all the foregoing which are electrical, and parts thereof.....	4% ad val.
685.80	Electrical capacitors, fixed or variable.....	10% ad val.*
685.90	Electrical switches, relays, fuses, lightning arresters, plugs, receptacles, lamp sockets, terminals, terminal strips, junction boxes and other electrical apparatus for making or breaking electrical circuits, for the protection of electrical circuits, or for making connections to or in electrical circuits; switchboards (except telephone switchboards) and control panels; all the foregoing and parts thereof.....	8.5% ad val.
686.10	Resistors, fixed or variable (including potentiometers, but not including heating elements), and parts thereof.....	6% ad val.

SCHEDULE XX - UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

Part I (continued)

Tariff item number	Description of products	Rate of duty
	Automatic voltage and voltage-current regulators, with or without cut-out relays, and parts thereof:	
686.22	Designed for use in a 6-volt, 12-volt, or 24-volt system.....	4% ad val.
686.24	Other.....	7.5% ad val.
	Electric filament lamps and electric discharge lamps, including ultra-violet and infra-red lamps and photo-flash lamps; electric luminescent lamps; and arc lamps:	
	Filament lamps:	
/686.30/	/Christmas-tree lamps/	
686.40	Infra-red lamps.....	4% ad val.
686.50	Photo-flash lamps.....	4% ad val.
686.60	Sealed-beam lamps.....	4% ad val.
	Other:	
	Designed for operating at less than 100 volts:	
686.70	Lamps having glass envelopes not over 0.25 inch in maximum diameter and suitable for use in cysto-scopes and other surgical instruments.....	18% ad val.
686.80	Other.....	4% ad val.
/686.90/	/Designed for operating at 100 volts or more/	
687.10	Electric discharge lamps, including ultra-violet lamps.....	5% ad val.*
687.20	Arc lamps.....	5.5% ad val.
687.30	Electric luminescent lamps.....	5% ad val.*
	Electronic tubes (except X-ray tubes); photo-cells; transistors and other related electronic crystal components; mounted piezo-electric crystals; all the foregoing and parts thereof:	
687.50	Television picture tubes.....	15% ad val.
687.60	Other.....	6% ad val.

SCHEDULE XX - UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

Part I (continued)

Tariff item number	Description of products	Rate of duty
	Insulated (including enamelled or anodized) electrical conductors, whether or not fitted with connectors (including ignition wiring sets, Christmas-tree lighting sets with or without their bulbs, and other wiring sets):	
	Without fittings:	
688.04	Containing (exclusive of insulation and sheathing) over 10 percent by weight of the metal copper.....	8.5% ad val.
688.06	Other.....	7.5% ad val.
	With fittings:	
/688.10/	/Christmas-tree lighting sets, with or without their bulbs, and wiring sets similar thereto/	
688.12	Ignition wiring sets and wiring sets designed for use in motor vehicles and craft provided for in chapter 6 of section 6.....	5% ad val.
688.15	Other.....	8.5% ad val.
	Uninsulated electric conductors:	
688.20	Comprised of aluminum wire or strand spirally wound or twisted around a steel or aluminum core.....	7.5% ad val.
688.25	Flexible, consisting of an assemblage composed of flat wire spirally wound or twisted around a textile core, or of two or more of such assemblages plied or twisted together with or without a central textile core.....	6% ad val.
	Iron or steel pipes or tubes prepared and coated or lined in any manner suitable for use as conduits for electrical conductors, and iron or steel fittings therefor:	
/688.30/	/Pipes or tubes/	
688.35	Fittings.....	10% ad val.*
688.40	Electrical articles, and electrical parts of articles, not specially provided for.....	5.5% ad val.

SCHEDULE XX - UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

Part I (continued)

CHAPTER 6. - TRANSPORTATION EQUIPMENT

Note:

1. This chapter does not cover —
   (i) bicycles (see chapter 5C of section 7); or
   (ii) sleds and toboggans (see chapter 5D of section 7).

Tariff item number	Description of products	Rate of duty
	Unit A. - Rail Locomotives and Rolling Stock	
690.05	Rail locomotives and tenders.....	5.5% ad val.
/690.10/	/Self-propelled rail vehicles designed to carry passengers or articles/	
	Railroad and railway rolling stock:	
/690.15/	/Passenger, baggage, mail, freight and other cars, not self-propelled/	
690.20	Workshops, cranes, and other service vehicles.....	5% ad val.
	Parts of the foregoing articles:	
690.25	Axles and parts thereof, and axle bars, all of the foregoing of iron or steel.....	0.1¢ per lb.
690.30	Wheels and parts thereof, of iron or steel; and any of such wheels or parts imported with iron or steel axles fitted in them...	Free*
	Other:	
690.35	Parts of cars provided for in item 690.15, except brake regulators.....	9% ad val.
690.40	Other.....	5.5% ad val.

SCHEDULE XX - UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

Part I (continued)

Unit B. - Motor Vehicles

Note: 1/

1. For the purposes of this unit —

(a) the term "motor vehicles" includes amphibious motor vehicles;

(b) automobile truck tractors imported with their trailers are, together with their trailers, classifiable in item 692.02, but, if such tractors or trailers are separately imported, they are classifiable in item 692.27.

Tariff item number	Description of products	Rate of duty
	Motor vehicles (except motorcycles) for the transport of persons or articles:	
	Automobile trucks valued at $1,000 or more, and motor buses:	
/692.02/	/Automobile trucks/.....	/8.5% ad val./
692.04	Motor buses.....	4% ad val.
692.10	Other.....	3% ad val.
	Motor vehicles specially constructed and equipped to perform special services or functions, such as, but not limited to, fire engines, mobile cranes, wreckers, concrete mixers, and mobile clinics:	
692.14	Fire engines.....	8.5% ad val.*
692.16	Other.....	5% ad val.
	Chassis, bodies (including cabs), and parts of the foregoing motor vehicles:	
	Bodies (including cabs) and chassis:	
692.20	For automobile trucks and motor buses..	4% ad val.
692.22	Other.....	3% ad val.
	Other:	
692.24	Cast-iron (except malleable cast-iron) parts, not alloyed and not advanced beyond cleaning, and machined only for the removal of fins, gates, sprues, and risers or to permit location in finishing machinery.....	Free*
692.27	Other.....	4% ad val.

1/ Headnote 2 of TSUS schedule 6, part 6B, is omitted.

SCHEDULE XX - UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

Part I (continued)

Tariff item number	Description of products	Rate of duty
	Tractors (except tractors in item 692.40 and except automobile truck tractors), whether or not equipped with power take-offs, winches, or pulleys, and parts of such tractors:	
/692.30/	/Tractors suitable for agricultural use, and parts thereof/	
692.35	Other.....	5.5% ad val.
692.40	Fork-lift trucks, platform trucks and other self-propelled work trucks, and platform tractors; all of the foregoing of off-the-highway types used in factories, warehouses, or transportation terminals for short-distance transport, towing, or handling of articles; and parts of the foregoing trucks and tractors.....	4.5% ad val.
692.45	Tanks and other self-propelled armored military vehicles, whether or not fitted with weapons, and parts thereof.....	5% ad val.
	Motorcycles and parts thereof:	
692.50	Motorcycles.....	5% ad val.
692.55	Parts.....	6% ad val.
/692.60/	/Vehicles (including trailers), not self-propelled, not specially provided for, and parts thereof/	

Unit C. - Aircraft and Spacecraft

Notes:

1. This unit does not cover —
   (i) guided weapons and missiles or similar weapons of war (see chapter 5A of section 7); or
   (ii) toy balloons or toy kites (see chapter 5E of section 7).

2. For the purposes of this unit —

(a) the term "aircraft" embraces lighter-than-air aircraft (balloons and airships), heavier-than-air aircraft (airplanes, including machines also capable of use for ground or water transportation; gliders and kites), all the foregoing, however propelled, and whether designed for civilian or military use, but does not include spacecraft; and

(b) the term "spacecraft" embraces craft, however propelled, and whether designed for civilian or military use, designed for flight beyond the earth's atmosphere.

Tariff item number	Description of products	Rate of duty
	Aircraft and spacecraft, and parts thereof:	
694.15	Balloons and airships.....	4.5% ad val.
694.20	Gliders.....	4.5% ad val.
694.30	Kites, and parts thereof.....	12.5% ad val.
694.40	Airplanes.....	5% ad val.
694.50	Spacecraft.....	5% ad val.
694.60	Other parts.....	5% ad val.*
694.70	Parachutes and parts thereof.....	15% ad val.

Unit D. - Pleasure Boats; Floating Structures

Note:

1. This unit does not cover —

(i) yachts or pleasure boats provided for in items 696.05-.10 if in use or intended to be used in trade or commerce, or if brought into the United States by non-residents thereof for their own use in pleasure cruising; or

(ii) vessels which are not yachts or pleasure boats (see the general notes at the beginning of this schedule).

SCHEDULE XX - UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

Part I (continued)

Tariff item number	Description of products	Rate of duty
	Yachts or pleasure boats, regardless of length or tonnage, whether motor, sail, or steam propelled, owned by a resident of the United States or brought into the United States for sale or charter to a resident thereof, whether or not such yachts or boats are brought into the United States under their own power; and parts thereof:	
	Yachts or pleasure boats:	
[696.05]	[Valued not over $15,000 each]	
696.10	Valued over $15,000 each.....	5% ad val.
696.15	Parts.....	6% ad val.
	Canoes, racing shells, pneumatic craft, and pleasure boats not specially provided for which are not of a type designed to be chiefly used with motors or sails; and parts of the foregoing:	
696.30	Canoes and canoe paddles, of wood or bark...	4% ad val.
[696.35]	[Pneumatic craft]	
696.40	Other.....	10% ad val.
696.50	Floating docks and parts thereof.....	5% ad val.
696.60	Buoys, beacons, landing stages, cofferdams, rafts, and other floating structures (except vessels).....	9.5% ad val.

SECTION 7

SPECIFIED PRODUCTS; MISCELLANEOUS AND NONENUMERATED PRODUCTS

CHAPTER 1. - FOOTWEAR; HEADWEAR AND HAT BRAIDS; GLOVES; LUGGAGE, HANDBAGS, BILLFOLDS, AND OTHER FLAT GOODS

Unit A. - Footwear

Notes:

1. This unit covers boots, shoes, slippers, sandals, moccasins, slipper socks (socks with applied soles of leather or other material), scuffs, overshoes, rubbers, arctics, galoshes, and all allied footwear (including athletic or sporting boots and shoes) of whatever material composed, and by whatever method constructed, all the foregoing designed for human wear except —

(i) footwear with permanently attached skates or snowshoes (see chapter 5D of this section),

(ii) hosiery (see chapter 6C of section 3), and

(iii) infants' knit footwear (see chapter 6F of section 3).

2. For the purposes of this unit —

(a) the term "huaraches" (item 700.05) means a type of leather-soled sandal having a woven-leather upper laced to the insole, with the insole machine-stitched to the outsole, and having a heel which is nailed on;

(b) the term "McKay-sewed footwear" (item 700.10) means footwear the soles of which are sewed to the upper by means of a McKay chainstitch, with the stitching passing through the outsole, upper, lining, and insole;

(c) the term "moccasins" (item 700.15) means footwear of the American Indian handicraft type, having no line of demarcation between the soles and the uppers;

(d) the term "welt footwear" (items 700.25 through 700.29) means footwear constructed with a welt, which extends around the edge of the tread portion of the sole, and in which the welt and shoe upper are sewed to a lip on the surface of the insole, and the outsole of which is sewed or cemented to the welt;

(e) the term "slippers" (item 700.32) means footwear of the slip-on type without laces, buckles, zippers, or other closures, the heel of which is of underwedge construction, and (1) having a leather upper permanently trimmed with a real or imitation fur collar, or (2) having a leather upper and a split leather tread sole (including heel) held together by a blown sponge-rubber midsole created and simultaneously vulcanized thereto;

(f) the term "footwear for men, youths, and boys" (item 700.35) covers footwear of American youths' size 11-1/2 and larger for males, and does not include footwear commonly worn by both sexes; and

(g) the term "fibers" means unspun fibrous vegetable materials, vegetable fibers, wool, silk, or other animal fibers, man-made fibers, paper yarns, or any combination thereof.

3. (a) For the purposes of items 700.51, 700.52, 700.53, and item 700.55, the rubber or plastics forming the exterior surface area specified, if supported by fabric or other material, must coat or fill the supporting material with a quantity of rubber or plastics sufficient to visibly and significantly affect the surface otherwise than by change in color, whether or not the color has been changed thereby.

(b) Subject to the provisions of section 336(f) of the Tariff Act of 1930, 1/ the merchandise in item 700.60 shall be subject to duty upon the basis of the American selling price, as defined in section 402 or 402a of that Act, 2/ of like or similar articles manufactured or produced in the United States.

Tariff item number	Description of products	Rate of duty
	Footwear, of leather (except footwear with uppers of fibers):	
/700.05/	/Huaraches/	
700.10	McKay-sewed footwear.....	10% ad val.
/700.15/	/Moccasins/	
700.20	Turn or turned footwear.....	2.5% ad val.
	Welt footwear:	
/700.25/	/Valued not over $2 per pair/	
700.26		
700.26	Valued over $2 but not over $5 per pair.....	17¢ per pr.
700.27	Valued over $5 but not over $6.80 per pair.....	5% ad val.*
700.27	Valued over $6.80 per pair:	
700.28	Ski boots.....	Free*
/700.29/	/Other/.....	/5% ad val./
700.30	Footwear with molded soles laced to uppers..	5% ad val.
700.32	Slippers.....	5% ad val.
	Other:	
700.35	For men, youths, and boys.....	8.5% ad val.*

1/ 19 U.S.C. (1964) 1336(f).
2/ 19 U.S.C. (1964) 1401a, 1402.

SCHEDULE XX - UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

Part I (continued)

Tariff item number	Description of products	Rate of duty
	Footwear, of leather (except footwear with uppers of fibers) (con.):	
	Other (con.):	
700.40	For other persons:	
700.41	Sandals of buffalo leather, the uppers of which consist primarily of straps across the instep and big toe.....	10% ad val.
	Other:	
700.43	Valued not over $2.50 per pair.....	15% ad val.*
700.45	Valued over $2.50 per pair...	10% ad val.
	Footwear (whether or not described elsewhere in this unit) which is over 50 percent by weight of rubber or plastics or over 50 percent by weight of fibers and rubber or plastics with at least 10 percent by weight being rubber or plastics:	
/700.51 thru 700.53/	/Hunting boots, galoshes, rainwear, and other footwear designed to be worn over, or in lieu of, other footwear as a protection against water, oil, grease, or chemicals or cold or inclement weather, all the foregoing having soles and uppers of which over 90 percent of the exterior surface area is rubber or plastics (except footwear with uppers of nonmolded construction formed by sewing the parts thereof together and having exposed on the outer surface a substantial portion of functional stitching)/	
	Other footwear (except footwear having uppers of which over 50 percent of the exterior surface area is leather):	
700.55	Having uppers of which over 90 percent of the exterior surface area is rubber or plastics (except footwear having foxing or a foxing-like band applied or molded at the sole and overlapping the upper).....	6% ad val.
/700.60/	/Other/	

SCHEDULE XX - UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

Part I (continued)

Tariff item number	Description of products	Rate of duty
	Footwear, with uppers of fibers:	
	With soles of leather:	
700.66	Valued not over $2.50 per pair.....	15% ad val.*
700.68	Valued over $2.50 per pair.....	10% ad val.
	With soles of material other than leather:	
700.70	With uppers of vegetable fibers.....	7.5% ad val.
700.75	With soles and uppers of wool felt.....	7% ad val.
700.80	Other.....	12.5% ad val.
	Other footwear:	
700.83	Of wood.....	8% ad val.
700.85	Other.....	12.5% ad val.

Unit B. - Headwear and Hat Braids

Note:

1. For the purposes of this unit —

(a) the term "headwear" includes hats, caps, berets, bonnets, hoods, and all other head coverings, of whatever material composed (including bodies, forms, plateaux, manchons, and shapes for headwear), designed for human wear, except infants' knit headwear, but does not include mufflers, scarves, shawls, mantillas, veils, and similar articles; hair nets; hair ornaments; or wigs and similar articles; and

(b) the term "caps" (items 702.15 and 702.20) means headwear without a brim but with a shade or visor in front.

Tariff item number	Description of products	Rate of duty
	Headwear, of vegetable fibers, of unspun fibrous vegetable materials, of real horsehair, of paper yarn, or of any combination thereof:	
	Of cotton, flax, or both:	
702.05	Knit.....	21% ad val.*
/702.10/	/Not knit/	

SCHEDULE XX - UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

Part I (continued)

Tariff item number	Description of products	Rate of duty
	Headwear, of vegetable fibers, etc. (con.):	
	Other:	
	Caps:	
/702.15/	/Of paper yarn/	
702.20	Of materials other than paper yarn.....	5% ad val.
	Headwear other than caps:	
	Sewed, whether or not blocked or trimmed:	
	Of straw:	
702.25	Not blocked and not trimmed.....	85¢ per doz. + 8.5% ad val.
	Blocked or trimmed:	
702.28	Valued not over $15 per dozen.....	94¢ per doz. + 8% ad val. val.
702.30	Valued over $15 per dozen.....	80¢ per doz. + 6% ad val.
702.32	**Of materials other than straw.....**	60¢ per doz. + 10% ad val.
	Not sewed, not blocked, and not trimmed:	
/702.35/	/Of palm leaf or of pandan, and valued not over $3 per dozen/	
	Other:	
/702.37/	/Not bleached and not colored/	
702.40	Bleached or colored.....	6¢ per doz. + 5% ad val.
	Not sewed, but blocked or trimmed:	
/702.45/	/Valued not over $3 per dozen/	
702.47	Other.....	$1.02 per doz. + 5% ad val.

SCHEDULE XX - UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

Part I (continued)

Tariff item number	Description of products	Rate of duty
	Headwear, of wool:	
/702.54 and 702.56/	/Knit/	1/
	Felt, not knit or woven:	
702.60	Not pulled, not stamped, not blocked, and not trimmed.....	12¢ per lb. + 27.5% ad val.
	Pulled, stamped, blocked, or trimmed:	
702.65	Valued not over $12 per dozen.....	15¢ per lb. + 20% ad val. + 4¢ per article
702.70	Valued over $12 per dozen.....	15¢ per lb. + 15% ad val. + 4¢ per article
/702.75 and 702.80/	/Other headwear of wool/	1/
	Headwear of silk:	
702.85	For men or boys.....	40¢ each + 8% ad val.
	For other persons:	
702.90	Knit.....	10% ad val.
702.95	Not knit.....	16% ad val.
	Headwear, of man-made fibers:	
703.05	Wholly or in part of braid.....	18% ad val.
	Not in part of braid:	
703.10	Knit.....	25¢ per lb. + 20% ad val.*
703.15	Not knit.....	25¢ per lb. + 20% ad val.*

1/ See note 6 of section 3.

SCHEDULE XX - UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

Part I (continued)

Tariff item number	Description of products	Rate of duty
	Headwear, of fur not on the skin:	
	For men or boys:	
703.20	Valued not over $12 per dozen.....	27.5% ad val.
703.25	Valued over $12 but not over $18 per dozen.....	23.5% ad val.
703.30	Valued over $18 but not over $30 per dozen.....	20% ad val.
703.35	Valued over $30 per dozen.....	$2.75 per doz. + 4% ad val.
	For other persons:	
[703.40]	[Valued not over $9 per dozen]	
[703.45]	[Valued over $9 but not over $24 per dozen]	
703.50	Valued over $24 but not over $30 per dozen.....	20% ad val.
703.55	Valued over $30 per dozen.....	$3.40 per doz. + 5% ad val.
703.60	Headwear, of fur on the skin.....	12.5% ad val.
703.65	Headwear, of leather.....	6% ad val.
	Headwear, of rubber or plastics:	
[703.70]	[Of reinforced or laminated plastics]	
703.72	Other.....	6% ad val.
703.75	Other headwear.....	8.5% ad val.
	Nonelastic braids and other nonelastic braided materials suitable for making or ornamenting headwear:	
	Of abaca, of ramie, of unspun fibrous vegetable materials, of real horsehair, of paper, or of any combination thereof:	
	Not in substantial part of man-made fibers:	
703.80	Not bleached and not colored.....	2% ad val.
703.85	Bleached or colored.....	5% ad val.

SCHEDULE XX - UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

Part I (continued)

Tariff item number	Description of products	Rate of duty
	Nonelastic braids and other, etc. (con.):	
	Of abaca, of ramie, etc. (con.):	
703.90	In substantial part of man-made fibers.....	5% ad val.
703.95	Of textile materials (except abaca and ramie).....	9% ad val.

Unit C. - Gloves

Notes:

1. For the purposes of this unit —

(a) the term "gloves" includes all gloves and mittens designed for human wear, except boxing gloves, golf gloves, baseball gloves, and other gloves specially designed for use in sports; and

(b) the term "glove linings" includes all linings for gloves, as defined in (a) supra.

2. In determining the component material of chief value in gloves —

(a) lining and applied cuffs shall be disregarded, and

(b) any leather component shall be disregarded unless the area of such leather is over 50 percent of the external surface area of the gloves exclusive of applied cuffs.

3. The length of gloves (items 705.62, 705.64, 705.67, 705.68, 705.69, and 705.70) shall be the extreme length thereof when extended to their fullest dimension, including the unfolded length of cuffs or other appendages.

4. Subject to the provisions of section 336(f) of the Tariff Act of 1930, 1/ the merchandise provided for in item 704.55 shall be subject to duty upon the basis of the American selling price, as defined in section 402 or 402a of that Act, 2/ of like or similar articles manufactured or produced in the United States.

1/ 19 U.S.C. (1964) 1336(f).
2/ 19 U.S.C. (1964) 1401a, 1402.

SCHEDULE XX - UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

Part I (continued)

Tariff item number	Description of products	Rate of duty
	Gloves and glove linings, of textile materials:	
	Lace or net gloves, whether or not ornamented, and other gloves, ornamented:	
	Of vegetable fibers:	
	Made from a pre-existing machine-knit or -woven fabric, or any combination of such fabrics:	
[704.05]	[Woven]	
704.10	Not woven	25% ad val.*
704.15	Other	25% ad val.*
	Of wool:	
704.20	Embroidered	50% ad val.*
[704.25 and 704.30]	[Not embroidered]	
704.35	Of materials other than vegetable fibers or wool	30% ad val.*
	Gloves not of lace or net and not ornamented, and glove linings:	
	Of vegetable fibers:	
	Made from a pre-existing machine-knit or -woven fabric, or any combination of such fabrics:	
[704.40]	[Woven]	
704.45	Not woven	25% ad val.*
704.50	Other	25% ad val.*
	Of wool:	
	Gloves:	
	Valued not over $1.75 per dozen pairs:	
704.55	Knit (see note 4 of this unit)	30¢ per lb. + 26% ad val.*
704.56	Not knit	20¢ per lb. + 17.5% ad val.
[704.60]	[Valued over $1.75 but not over $4 per dozen pairs]	1/

1/ See note 6 of section 3.

SCHEDULE XX - UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

Part I (continued)

Tariff item number	Description of products	Rate of duty
	Gloves and glove linings, of, etc. (con.):	
	Gloves not of lace or net, etc. (con.):	
	Of wool (con.):	
	Gloves (con.):	
704.65	Valued over $4 per dozen pairs.....	37.5¢ per lb. + 18.5% ad val. 1/*
704.70	Glove linings.....	37.5¢ per lb. + 15% ad val. 1/*
	Of silk:	
704.75	Knit.....	12% ad val.
704.80	Not knit.....	16% ad val.
/704.85 and 704.90/	/Of man-made fibers/	
704.95	Of other materials.....	10% ad val.
705.30	Gloves and glove linings of fur on the skin.....	10% ad val.
/705.35/	/Gloves of horsehide or cowhide (except calfskin) leather/	
	Gloves of leather except gloves in item 705.35:	
/705.40 and 705.42/	/Not seamed/	
	Seamed:	
	Men's, not lined:	
	Seamed wholly or in part by hand:	
705.44		
705.43	Valued not over $20 per dozen pairs.....	$5 per doz. pairs*
705.45	Valued over $20 but not over $24 per dozen pairs.....	25% ad val.*

1/ See note 6 of section 3.

SCHEDULE XX - UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

Part I (continued)

Tariff item number	Description of products	Rate of duty
	Gloves of leather except gloves, etc. (con.):	
	Seamed (con.):	
	Men's, not lined (con.):	
	Seamed wholly or, etc. (con.):	
/705.46/	/Valued over $24 per dozen pairs/	
/705.48 and 705.50/	/Not seamed wholly or in part by hand/	
	Men's, lined:	
	Seamed wholly or in part by hand:	
705.51	Valued not over $20 per dozen pairs.....	$5 per doz. pairs*
705.53	Valued over $20 but not over $30 per dozen pairs.....	25% ad val.*
/705.54/	/Valued over $30 per dozen pairs/	
	Not seamed wholly or in part by hand:	
705.55	Valued not over $20 per dozen pairs.....	$5 per doz. pairs*
705.57	Valued over $20 but not over $26 per dozen pairs.....	25% ad val.*
/705.58/	/Valued over $26 per dozen pairs/	
	Women's or children's, not lined:	
	Seamed wholly or in part by hand:	
705.60	Valued not over $20 per dozen pairs.....	$6 per doz. pairs*
	Valued over $20 per dozen pairs:	
705.62	Not over 12 inches in length.....	30% ad val.*
/705.64/	/Over 12 inches in length/	

SCHEDULE XX - UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

Part I (continued)

Tariff item number	Description of products	Rate of duty
	Gloves of leather except gloves, etc. (con.):	
	Seamed (con.):	
	Women's or children's, etc. (con.):	
	Not seamed wholly or in part by hand:	
/705.66/	/Valued not over $15 per dozen pairs/	
	Valued over $15 but not over $20 per dozen pairs:	
705.67	Not over 12 inches in length.....	$6 per doz. pairs*
705.68	Over 12 inches in length.....	$6 per doz. pairs*
	Valued over $20 per dozen pairs:	
705.69	Not over 12 inches in length.....	30% ad val.*
705.70	Over 12 inches in length.....	30% ad val.*
	Women's or children's, lined:	
	Seamed wholly or in part by hand:	
705.72	Valued not over $32 per dozen pairs.....	$7 per doz. pairs*
705.73	Valued over $32 but not over $36 per dozen pairs.....	22% ad val.*
705.74	Valued over $36 per dozen pairs.....	22% ad val.*
	Not seamed wholly or in part by hand:	
705.76	Valued not over $32 per dozen pairs.....	$7 per doz. pairs*
705.78	Valued over $32 per dozen pairs.....	22% ad val.*

SCHEDULE XX - UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

Part I (continued)

Tariff item number	Description of products	Rate of duty
	Gloves of rubber or plastics:	
705.84	Seamless.....	5% ad val.
/705.85/	/With textile fabric fourchettes or side-walls; or with the outer surface thereof (except as to applied cuffs, if any) wholly of plastics, and the seams of which are heat sealed and not sewn or stitched/	
/705.86/	/Other/	
705.90	Other gloves and glove linings.....	5% ad val.

Unit D. - Luggage; Women's and Children's Handbags; and Billfolds, Card Cases, Coin Purses, and Similar Flat Goods

Notes:

1. This unit does not cover —
   (i) sewing sets, and pedicure or manicure sets, and combinations thereof (see chapter 3E of section 6);
   (ii) cases for musical instruments (see chapter 3B of this section);
   (iii) cases suitable for pipes or for cigar or cigarette holders (see chapter 9B of this section); or
   (iv) cases, purses, or boxes provided for in chapter 6A of this section.

2. For the purposes of this part —
   (a) the term "luggage" covers —
      (i) travel goods, such as trunks, hand trunks, lockers, valises, satchels, suitcases, wardrobe cases, overnight bags, pullman bags, gladstone bags, traveling bags, knapsacks, kitbags, haversacks, duffle bags, and like articles designed to contain clothing or other personal effects during travel; and
      (ii) brief cases, portfolios, school bags, photographic equipment bags, golf bags, camera cases, binocular cases, gun cases, occupational luggage cases (physicians', sample, etc.), and like containers and cases designed to be carried with the person, except handbags as defined herein;

(b) the term "handbags" covers pocketbooks, purses, shoulder bags, clutch bags, and all similar articles, by whatever name known, customarily carried by women or girls, but not including luggage or flat goods as defined herein or shopping bags; and

(c) the term "flat goods" covers small flatwares designed to be carried on the person, such as banknote cases, bill cases, billfolds, bill purses, bill rolls, card cases, change purses, cigarette cases, coin purses, coin holders, compacts, currency cases, key cases, letter cases, license cases, money cases, pass cases, passport cases, powder cases, spectacle cases, stamp cases, vanity cases, tobacco pouches, and similar articles.

3. For the purposes of this unit —

(i) locks and other hardware fittings, frameworks, and linings, and

(ii) bottle, dining, drinking, manicure, sewing, traveling, or similar sets fitted into luggage and handbags

shall be disregarded in determining the component materials of chief value in the products.

Tariff item number	Description of products	Rate of duty
	Luggage and handbags, whether or not fitted with bottle, dining, drinking, manicure, sewing, traveling, or similar sets; and flat goods:	
	Of leather:	
	Flat goods:	
706.04	Of reptile leather.....	7% ad val.
706.05	Other.....	8% ad val.
	Luggage and handbags:	
706.06	Of reptile leather.....	8.5% ad val.
706.08	Other.....	10% ad val.
	Of unspun fibrous vegetable materials:	
706.10	Of bamboo.....	12.5% ad val.
706.11	Of willow.....	10% ad val.
706.12	Of rattan or of palm leaf.....	25% ad val.*
706.14	Other.....	8.5% ad val.
	Of textile materials (except yarns, of paper), whether or not ornamented:	
706.20	Wholly or in part of braid.....	21% ad val.

SCHEDULE XX - UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

Part I (continued)

Tariff item number	Description of products	Rate of duty
	Luggage and handbags, etc. (con.):	
	Of textile materials, etc. (con.):	
	Other:	
	Of vegetable fibers and not of pile or tufted construction:	
706.22	Of cotton.....	15% ad val.*
706.23	Other.....	6.5% ad val.
706.24	Other.....	20% ad val.
706.30	Of reinforced or laminated plastics.....	10.5¢ per lb. + 8.5% ad val.*
	Of other materials:	
	Handbags:	
[706.40]	[Of beads, of bugles, of spangles, of imitation gemstones, or of any combination thereof]	
706.45	Of metal.....	17.5% ad val.
[706.47]	[Of paper yarns]	
	Flat goods, of metal:	
706.50	Valued not over $5 per dozen.....	22% ad val.
706.55	Valued over $5 per dozen.....	17.5% ad val.
[706.60]	[Other]	

CHAPTER 2. - OPTICAL GOODS; SCIENTIFIC AND PROFESSIONAL INSTRUMENTS; WATCHES, CLOCKS, AND TIMING DEVICES; PHOTOGRAPHIC GOODS; MOTION PICTURES; RECORDINGS AND RECORDING MEDIA

Notes:

1. This chapter does not cover —
   (i) measuring cups, graduates, or other measuring containers;
   (ii) laboratory and industrial chemical ware, and sanitary ware, of ceramic ware (see chapter 2D of section 5);
   (iii) pharmaceutical, hygienic, and laboratory glassware (see chapter 3C of section 5);
   (iv) toilet and sanitary wares of metal (see chapter 3F of section 6);
   (v) tuning forks (see chapter 3B of this section);
   (vi) furniture provided for in chapter 4A of this section;
   (vii) toys (see chapter 5E of this section); or
   (viii) articles of rubber or plastics provided for in items 772.40 and 772.42 of chapter 12 of this section.

2. Cases, boxes, and containers of types ordinarily sold at retail with the instruments or other articles provided for in this chapter are classifiable with such articles if imported therewith.

3. The term "optical instruments", as used in this chapter, embraces only instruments which incorporate one or more optical elements, but does not include any instrument in which the incorporated optical element or elements are solely for viewing a scale or for some other subsidiary purpose.

Unit A. - Optical Elements, Spectacles, Microscopes, and Telescopes; Optical Goods Not Elsewhere Provided For

Notes:

1. The provisions for optical elements in this unit do not cover —
   (i) unmounted optical elements of glass or synthetic optical crystals unless such elements have been optically worked (see chapter 3A of section 5);
   (ii) plates or sheets of polarizing material unless cut to shape or mounted (see chapter 3A of section 5);
   (iii) photographic filters (see unit F of this chapter).

2. The term "optically worked", as used in this unit, means that the glass or the synthetic optical crystals have been subjected to grinding or polishing incident to surface shaping for producing optical properties.

3. The provisions for mounted optical elements cover such elements when in a permanent frame or other mounting suitable for fitting to an apparatus or instrument and do not include mounted elements which are themselves separate instruments or apparatus such as spectacles, medical or dental mirrors, and hand magnifying glasses.

4. Sets comprised of tools, implements, and other articles fitted into and imported with cases containing microscopes provided for in item 708.71, and ordinarily sold at retail, and used, in conjunction with such microscopes, are classifiable therewith.

Tariff item number	Description of products	Rate of duty
	Lenses, prisms, mirrors, and other optical elements, all of the foregoing whether mounted or not mounted:	
	Not mounted:	
	Lenses:	
708.01	Ophthalmic	9.5% ad val.
708.03	Other	14% ad val.
708.05	Prisms	20% ad val.
708.07	Mirrors	20% ad val.
708.09	Other	21% ad val.
	Mounted:	
	Lenses:	
708.21	Projection	17.5% ad val.
708.23	Other	12.5% ad val.
708.25	Prisms	20% ad val.
708.27	Mirrors	20% ad val.
708.29	Other	21% ad val.
	Eyeglasses, lorgnettes, goggles, and similar articles, all the foregoing whether used for corrective, protective, or other purposes; frames and mountings for any of the foregoing, and parts of such frames and mountings:	
708.41	Lorgnettes	22.5% ad val.

SCHEDULE XX - UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

Part I (continued)

Tariff item number	Description of products	Rate of duty
	Eyeglasses, lorgnettes, etc. (con.):	
/708.43 and 708.45/	/Other (except frames and mountings, and parts thereof)/	
/708.47/	/Frames and mountings, and parts thereof/	
	Refracting or reflecting telescopes, whether monocular or binocular; astronomical instruments not specially provided for; frames and mountings for any of the foregoing articles, and parts of such frames and mountings:	
	Telescopes:	
	Not designed for use with infra-red light:	
708.51	Field glasses and opera glasses (except prism binoculars).....	8.5% ad val.
708.52	Prism binoculars.....	20% ad val.*
708.53	Other.....	20% ad val.*
708.55	Designed for use with infra-red light..	5.5% ad val.
708.57	Astronomical instruments not specially provided for.....	22.5% ad val.
/708.59/	/Frames and mountings, and parts thereof/	
	Compound optical microscopes; electron, proton, and similar microscopes and diffraction apparatus; all the foregoing whether or not provided with means for photographing or projecting the image; frames and mountings for the foregoing articles, and parts of such frames and mountings:	
	Compound optical microscopes:	
	Not provided with means for photographing or projecting the image:	
708.71	Valued not over $25 each.....	20% ad val.*
708.72	Valued over $25 but not over $50 each.....	20% ad val.*
708.73	Valued over $50 each.....	22.5% ad val.
708.75	Provided with means for projecting the image.....	22.5% ad val.
708.76	Other.....	7.5% ad val.

SCHEDULE XX - UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

Part I (continued)

Tariff item number	Description of products	Rate of duty
	Compound optical microscopes; etc. (con.):	
708.78	Electron, proton, and similar microscopes and diffraction apparatus.....	11% ad val.
	Frames and mountings, and parts thereof:	
708.80	For compound optical microscopes.....	15% ad val.
708.82	Other.....	11% ad val.
	Optical appliances and instruments not provided for elsewhere in chapter 2 of this section; frames and mountings for such articles, and parts of such frames and mountings:	
708.85	Hand magnifiers, magnifying glasses, loupes, thread counters, and similar articles.....	12.5% ad val.
708.87	Door viewers (door eyes).....	10% ad val.
708.89	Other appliances and instruments.....	22.5% ad val.
	Frames and mountings, and parts thereof:	
708.91	For articles provided for in item 708.85.....	15% ad val.
708.93	Other.....	22.5% ad val.

Unit B. - Medical and Surgical Instruments and Apparatus; X-Ray Apparatus

Note:

1. This unit does not cover —
   (i) medical supplies provided for in chapter 13C of section 4;
   (ii) spectacles, lorgnettes, goggles, and similar articles; microscopes and diffraction apparatus (see unit A of this chapter);
   (iii) clinical thermometers and laboratory instruments and appliances (see unit D of this chapter); or
   (iv) cameras (see unit F of this chapter).

SCHEDULE XX - UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

Part I (continued)

Tariff item number	Description of products	Rate of duty
	Medical, dental, surgical and veterinary instruments and apparatus (including electro-medical apparatus and ophthalmic instruments), and parts thereof:	
	Optical instruments and appliances, and parts thereof:	
709.01	Mirrors and reflectors.....	22.5% ad val.
709.03	Binocular loupes for eye examinations..	12.5% ad val.
709.05	Other.....	25% ad val.
	Other:	
709.06	Anesthetic apparatus and instruments (except syringes), and parts thereof.....	9.5% ad val.
709.07	Basal metabolism apparatus, and parts thereof.....	11% ad val.
709.09	Bougies, catheters, drains, and sondes, and parts thereof.....	6% ad val.
709.10	Percussion hammers and stethoscopes....	9.5% ad val.
709.11	Sphygmomanometers, tensimeters, and oscillometers, and parts thereof.....	4.5% ad val.
709.13	Syringes, including hypodermic syringes, and parts thereof (except needles).....	21% ad val.
	Electro-medical apparatus, and parts thereof:	
709.15	Electro-surgical apparatus, and parts thereof.....	18% ad val.
709.17	Other.....	6% ad val.
709.19	Dental burs.....	11% ad val.
	Needles:	
709.21	Dental hypodermic needles.....	8.5% ad val.
709.23	Other.....	16% ad val.
	Other:	
709.25	Dental instruments, and parts thereof.....	7% ad val.
709.27	Other.....	18% ad val.
[709.40]	[Mechano-therapy appliances and massage apparatus, and parts thereof]	

SCHEDULE XX - UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

Part I (continued)

Tariff item number	Description of products	Rate of duty
709.45	Artificial respiration, ozone therapy, oxygen therapy, aerosol therapy or similar apparatus; breathing appliances, including gas masks and similar respirators; parts of the foregoing....	5% ad val.
709.50	Hearing aids and parts thereof.....	6% ad val.
	Orthopedic appliances, surgical belts, trusses, and similar articles; artificial limbs, eyes, teeth, and other prosthetic articles; splints and other fracture appliances:	
	Artificial teeth and dentures:	
709.54	Wholly or almost wholly of plastics....	5% ad val.
709.55	Other.....	22.5% ad val
709.56	Bone and joint prostheses, bone plates, screws, and nails, and other internal fixation devices and appliances.....	18% ad val.
709.57	Other.....	10% ad val.
	Apparatus based on the use of X-rays or of the radiations from radioactive substances, whether for medical, industrial, or other uses, and parts thereof:	
	X-ray apparatus and parts thereof:	
709.61	X-ray tubes, and parts of tubes.....	3% ad val.
709.63	Other.....	2.5% ad val.
709.66	Apparatus based on the use of radiations from radioactive substances, and parts thereof.....	6% ad val.

Unit C. - Surveying, Navigational, Meteorological, Drawing, and Mathematical Calculating Instruments; Measuring and Checking Instruments Not Specially Provided For

Note:

1. This unit does not cover —
   (i) radio navigational aid apparatus, radar apparatus, and radio remote control apparatus (see item 685.60, chapter 5, section 6);

(ii) thermometers, barometers, hygrometers, and psychrometers, or combinations thereof (see unit D of this chapter);
(iii) instruments or apparatus for measuring, checking, or automatically controlling the flow, depth, pressure, or other variables of liquids or gases, or for automatically controlling temperature (see unit D of this chapter);
(iv) revolution counters (see unit D of this chapter);
(v) electrical measuring, checking, analyzing or automatically controlling instruments and apparatus (see unit D of this chapter);
(vi) watches, clocks, and timing apparatus (see unit E of this chapter);
(vii) cameras (see unit F of this chapter); or
(viii) photographic rangefinders (see unit F of this chapter).

Tariff item number	Description of products	Rate of duty
	Surveying (including photogrammetrical surveying), hydrographic, navigational, meteorological, hydrological, and geophysical instruments; compasses; rangefinders; parts of the foregoing instruments:	
	Optical instruments and parts thereof:	
710.04	Photogrammetrical instruments, and parts thereof.....	14% ad val.
710.06	Rangefinders (except surveying rangefinders).....	22.5% ad val.
710.08	Other.....	14% ad val.
	Other instruments and parts:	
	Compasses, and parts thereof:	
710.12	Surveying compasses, and parts thereof.....	14% ad val.
710.14	Gyroscopic compasses, and parts thereof.....	5.5% ad val.
710.16	Other.....	9.5% ad val.
	Ships' logs, and parts thereof:	
710.20	Logs.....	46¢ each + 7% ad val.
710.21	Parts.....	25% ad val.

SCHEDULE XX - UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

Part I (continued)

Tariff item number	Description of products	Rate of duty
	Surveying (including photogrammetrical surveying), etc. (con.):	
	Other instruments and parts (con.):	
	Anemometers, and parts thereof:	
710.26	Anemometers	$1.12 each + 17.5% ad val.
710.27	Parts	22.5% ad val.
710.30	Automatic pilots, and parts thereof	5.5% ad val.
	Seismographs, and parts thereof:	
710.34	Portable or field type	5.5% ad val.
710.36	Other	11% ad val.
	Other:	
	Surveying and hydrographic instruments, and parts thereof:	
710.40	Not of metal	8% ad val.
710.42	Of metal	14% ad val.
710.46	Navigational instruments, and parts thereof	5% ad val.
710.50	Other	11% ad val.
	Drafting machines, compasses, dividers, ruling pens, lettering pens (including fountain-pen type) used by draftsmen, pantographs, drawing curves, rulers, scribers, straight edges, disc calculators, slide rules, and other instruments, all the foregoing which are drawing, marking-out or mathematical calculating instruments; hand styluses; micrometers, calipers, gauges, balancing machines, and non-optical measuring or checking instruments, apparatus, and machines not specially provided for; and parts of the foregoing articles:	
	Disc calculators, slide rules, and other mathematical calculating instruments, all the foregoing and parts thereof:	
710.60	Not of metal	6.5% ad val.
710.61	Of metal	11% ad val.
710.63	Protractors, and parts thereof	11% ad val.
710.65	Calipers and micrometers, and parts thereof	10% ad val.

SCHEDULE XX - UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

Part I (continued)

Tariff item number	Description of products	Rate of duty
	Drafting machines, compasses, etc. (con.):	
	Folding rules, and parts thereof:	
710.67	Of aluminum	13% ad val.
710.68	Of wood	12% ad val.
710.70	Other	10% ad val.
710.72	Rules (except folding rules)	8.5% ad val.
710.76	Lettering pens (including fountain-pen type) used by draftsmen, and parts thereof	10% ad val.
710.78	Hand styluses	5.5% ad val.
710.80	Other	7.5% ad val.
	Optical measuring or checking instruments and appliances not provided for elsewhere in unit C, D, or F of this chapter, and parts thereof:	
710.86	Profile projectors and parts thereof	17.5% ad val.
710.88	Comparator benches, measuring benches, and micrometric reading apparatus, all the foregoing and parts thereof	22.5% ad val.
710.90	Other	25% ad val.

Unit D. - Measuring, Testing, and Controlling Instruments

Notes:

1. The provisions of this unit covered by items 711.04 to 711.88, inclusive, do not apply to electrical measuring, checking, analyzing, or automatically-controlling instruments or apparatus, as defined in note 2 below.

2. For the purposes of this unit, the provisions herein (items 712.05 to 712.49, inclusive) for "electrical measuring, checking, analyzing, or automatically-controlling instruments and apparatus" apply only to the following articles:

(a) appliances, instruments, apparatus, or machines of kinds described in unit C of this chapter or in the provisions of this unit (unit D) covered by items 711.04 to 711.88, inclusive, the operation of which depends on an electrical phenomenon which varies according to the factor to be ascertained or automatically controlled;

(b) instruments or apparatus for measuring or checking electrical quantities; and

(c) instruments or apparatus for measuring or detecting alpha, beta, gamma, X-ray, cosmic, or similar radiations.

SCHEDULE XX - UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

Part I (continued)

Tariff item number	Description of products	Rate of duty
	Balances of a sensitivity of 5 centigrams or better, with or without their weights, and parts thereof; weights suitable for use with such balances and sets of weights containing any such weights:	
711.04	Jewelers' balances and parts thereof.....	9.5% ad val.
711.08	Other.....	12.5% ad val.
711.25	Machines and appliances for determining the strength of articles or materials under compression, tension, torsion, or shearing stress, and parts thereof.....	7% ad val.
	Hydrometers and similar floating instruments; thermometers, pyrometers, barometers, hygrometers, and psychrometers, whether or not recording instruments; any combination of the foregoing instruments; and articles in which one or more of such instruments are incorporated as significant integral parts and which are ordinarily used in the home or office where they are usually hung on the wall, or placed on mantles, shelves, or furniture:	
711.30	Hydrometers and similar floating instruments, whether or not incorporating thermometers.....	21% ad val.
	Thermometers, pyrometers, barometers, hygrometers, and psychrometers, whether or not recording instruments:	
	Non-recording instruments:	
	Thermometers:	
	Liquid-filled thermometers with the graduations on the tube or on a scale enclosed within an outer shell:	
[711.34]	[Clinical]	[42.5% ad val.]
711.36	Other.....	21% ad val.
711.37	Other.....	7% ad val.
[711.40]	Pyrometers: [Optical pyrometers]	
711.42	Other.....	8% ad val.

SCHEDULE XX - UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

Part I (continued)

Tariff item number	Description of products	Rate of duty
	Hydrometers and similar floating, etc. (con.):	
	Thermometers, pyrometers, etc. (con.):	
	Non-recording instruments (con.):	
	Barometers:	
	Aneroid:	
711.45	Surveying, with altimeter setting.....	14% ad val.
711.47	Other.....	4.5% ad val.
711.49	Other.....	9.5% ad val.
711.55	Hygrometers and psychrometers.....	8% ad val.
711.60	Thermographs, barographs, hygrographs, and other recording instruments.....	5% ad val.
711.67	Other.....	7% ad val.
	Pressure gauges, thermostats, level gauges, flow meters, heat meters, automatic oven-draught regulators, and other instruments and apparatus for measuring, checking, or automatically controlling the flow, depth, pressure, or other variables of liquids or gases, or for automatically controlling temperature, all the foregoing and parts thereof not provided for **in unit C of this chapter:**	
	Flow meters, heat meters incorporating liquid supply meters, and anemometers, and parts of the foregoing:	
711.82	Instruments and apparatus.....	$1.12 each + 17.5% ad val.
711.83	Parts.....	22.5% ad val.
711.84	Other.....	7% ad val.

SCHEDULE XX - UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

Part I (continued)

Tariff item number	Description of products	Rate of duty
	Polarimeters, refractometers, spectrometers, gas analysis apparatus and other instruments or apparatus for physical or chemical analysis; viscometers, porosimeters, expansion meters and other instruments and apparatus for measuring or checking viscosity, porosity, expansion, surface tension, or similar properties; photometers (except photographic light meters), calorimeters, and other instruments or apparatus for measuring or checking quantities of heat, light, or sound; microtomes; all the foregoing, and parts thereof:	
711.86	Optical instruments or apparatus, and parts thereof.....	25% ad val.
711.88	Other.....	11% ad val.
	Revolution counters, production counters, taximeters, odometers, pedometers, counters similar to the foregoing articles, speedometers and tachometers, all the foregoing not provided for in unit C of this chapter; parts of the foregoing:	
711.90	Taximeters and parts.....	21% ad val.
711.93	Bicycle speedometers and parts thereof.....	27.5% ad val.
711.98	Other.....	5% ad val.
	Electrical measuring, checking, analyzing, or automatically-controlling instruments and apparatus, and parts thereof:	
712.05	Optical instruments or apparatus, and parts thereof.....	25% ad val.
	Other:	
	Ships' logs, and depth-sounding instruments and apparatus, and parts thereof:	
712.10	Instruments and apparatus.....	46¢ each + 7% ad val.
712.12	Parts.....	25% ad val.

SCHEDULE XX - UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

Part I (continued)

Tariff item number	Description of products	Rate of duty
	Electrical measuring, checking, etc. (con.)	
	Other (con.):	
712.15	Instruments and apparatus for measuring or detecting alpha, beta, gamma, X-ray, cosmic or similar radiations, and parts thereof.....	7% ad val.
712.20	Seismographs, and parts thereof.....	7.5% ad val.
	Anemometers, and parts thereof:	
712.25	Anemometers.....	$1.12 each + 17.5% ad val.
712.27	Parts.....	22.5% ad val.
712.47	**Automatic flight control instruments and apparatus designed for use in aircraft, and parts thereof.....**	**6% ad val.**
712.49	**Other.....**	**10% ad val.***
	Gas and liquid supply or production meters; watt-hour meters, ampere-hour meters, and other electricity supply or production meters designed to register the total amount of electricity or electrical energy produced or consumed; standard meters for checking and calibrating any of the foregoing meters; all the foregoing and parts therefor:	
	Meters:	
713.05	Valued not over $10 each.....	75¢ each + 16% ad val.
	Valued over $10 each:	
	Electricity supply or production meters and standard meters therefor:	
713.07	Valued not over $15 each.....	$1.12 each + 16% ad val.
713.09	Valued over $15 each.....	$1.12 each + 11% ad val.
713.11	Other.....	$1.12 each + 17.5% ad val.
713.15	Parts.....	22.5% ad val.

SCHEDULE XX - UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

Part I (continued)

Tariff item number	Description of products	Rate of duty
	Stroboscopes of all kinds, and parts thereof:	
713.17	Stroboscopes.....	$1.12 each + 17.5% ad val.
713.19	Parts.....	22.5% ad val.

Unit E. - Watches, Clocks, and Timing Apparatus

Notes: 1/

1. This unit covers watches and clocks, time switches and other timing apparatus with clock or watch movements, and parts of these articles. This unit, however, does not cover —

(i) synchronous or subsynchronous motors (see chapter 5 of section 6);
(ii) screws, nuts, and bolts (see chapter 3D of section 6);
(iii) music boxes and their mechanisms (see chapter 3 of section 7);
(iv) combination articles provided for elsewhere in this part; or
(v) clock and watch glasses and glass domes (see chapter 3 of section 5).

2. For the purposes of this unit —

(a) the term "watches" embraces timepieces (including timepieces having special features such as chronographs, calendar watches, stopwatches, and watches designed for use in skindiving) suitable for wearing or carrying on or about the person, whether or not the movement therein is within the definition of "watch movement" in note 2(b), below;

(b) the term "watch movement" means a timepiece movement measuring less than 1.77 inches in width and less than 0.50 inch in thickness;

(c) the term "clock movement" means any movement or mechanism, other than "watch movements" as defined in headnote 2(b), above, intended or suitable for measuring time;

(d) the term "cases" embraces inner and outer cases, containers, and housings for movements, together with parts or pieces, such as, but not limited to, rings, feet, posts, bases, and outer frames, and any auxiliary or incidental features, which (with appropriate movements) serve to complete the watches, clocks, time switches, and other apparatus provided for in this unit; and

(e) the term "jewels" includes substitutes for jewels.

1/ Headnotes 4 and 6 of TSUS schedule 7, part 2E, are omitted; headnote 5 of TSUS schedule 7, part 2E, is renumbered as note 4 to this unit.

3. (a) In this unit, the rate of duty column with respect to watch movements having not over 7 jewels has been divided into two columns, viz., A and B. The rates of duty in column A apply to watch movements which have 7 jewels or which, if having less than 7 jewels, do not have a bushing or its equivalent (other than a substitute for a jewel) in any position customarily occupied by a jewel. The rates of duty in column B apply to watch movements having under 7 jewels and having a bushing or its equivalent (other than a substitute for a jewel) in any position customarily occupied by a jewel.

(b) The complete citation for watches covered by item 715.05 and clocks covered by item 715.15 shall be each of such item numbers, followed by the appropriate item numbers for the respective movements and cases comprising such watches or clocks. Thus, item 715.05-716.08-720.20 is the correct citation for a watch in a gold case having over 17 jewels.

(c) In this unit, each of the rates of duty provided for watch movements, having no jewels or not over 17 jewels, not adjusted, not self-winding, and not constructed or designed to operate for a period in excess of 47 hours without rewinding (items 716.10 through 716.36, inclusive) is also the "base rate" for watch movements having the same width and number of jewels covered by items 717.--, 718.--, and 719.---. For citation purposes, the two blanks on the end of each of the latter item numbers shall be filled in with the last two digits of the item number for the applicable base rate. Thus, "item 717.31" would be the citation for an adjusted watch movement, 0.7 inch wide, having 17 jewels, but not self-winding and not constructed or designed to operate for a period in excess of 47 hours without rewinding.

(d) The width of a watch or clock movement, as defined in note 2(b) and (c) of this unit, is the shortest surface dimension through the center of the pillar or bottom plate, or its equivalent, not including in the measurement any portion not essential to the functioning of the movement; and the thickness of a "watch movement", as so defined, is the maximum thickness between the outside surfaces of the plate and bridges, or their equivalents.

(e) The additional duty for adjustments to watch movements applies to each adjustment of whatever kind (treating adjustment to temperature as two adjustments), in accordance with the marking as hereinafter provided for.

(f) Bimetallic balance wheels which are not part of balance assemblies, and mainsprings with riveted ends, are each to be considered as one part or piece, for the purposes of assessing duties on assemblies and subassemblies provided for in items 720.75, 720.80, 720.82, 720.84, and 720.86.

4. Combination Articles Containing Watch or Clock Movements —A watch or clock movement (and its dial, if any) in a combination article is classifiable under the provision applicable to such combination article, but, in determining the duties on the combination article, the movement (and its dial, if any) shall be constructively separated therefrom and assessed with the same rate as would

have applied if it had been imported separately. However, such separate assessment shall not be applicable to movements which, when imported, are installed as the usual equipment of vehicles or craft provided for in chapter 6 of section 6 or as integral and essential parts of laboratory, industrial, or commercial apparatus or equipment.

Tariff item number	Description of products	Rate of duty
715.05 (See note 3(b))	Watches.....	The rates applicable to the cases, plus the rates applicable to the movements, if such cases and movements were imported separately**
715.15 (See note 3(b))	Clocks: With watch movements; or with clock movements measuring less than 1.77 inches in width.....	The rates applicable to the cases, plus the rates applicable to the movements, if such cases and movements were imported separately**

SCHEDULE XX - UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

Part I (continued)

Tariff item number	Description of products	Rate of duty
	Clocks (con.):	
	With other movements:	
715.20	Standard marine chronometers having spring-detent escapements.....	57¢ each + 8.5% ad val. + 3.5¢ for each jewel, if any
	Other clocks:	
715.25	Valued not over $1.10 each.....	13.5¢ each + 16% ad val. + 6.25¢ for each jewel, if any
715.27	Valued over $1.10 but not over $2.25 each.....	25¢ each + 16% ad val. + 6.25¢ for each jewel, if any
715.29	Valued over $2.25 but not over $5 each.....	37.5¢ each + 16% ad val. + 6.25¢ for each jewel, if any
715.31	Valued over $5 but not over $10 each.....	75¢ each + 16% ad val. + 6.25¢ for each jewel, if any
715.33	Valued over $10 each.....	$1.12 each + 16% ad val. + 6.25¢ for each jewel, if any

SCHEDULE XX - UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

Part I (continued)

Tariff item number	Description of products	Rate of duty
	Apparatus with watch or clock movements or with synchronous motors, for recording the time of day, or for measuring, recording, or otherwise indicating intervals of time:	
715.43	Pigeon timers.....	90¢ each + 13% ad val. + 5¢ for each jewel, if any
	Other:	
715.45	Valued not over $1.10 each.....	13.75¢ each + 16% ad val. + 6.25¢ for each jewel, if any
715.47	Valued over $1.10 but not over $2.25 each.....	25¢ each + 16% ad val. + 6.25¢ for each jewel, if any
715.49	Valued over $2.25 but not over $5 each.....	37.5¢ each + 16% ad val. + 6.25¢ for each jewel, if any
715.51	Valued over $5 but not over $10 each...	75¢ each + 16% ad val. + 6.25¢ for each jewel, if any
715.53	Valued over $10 each.....	$1.12 each + 17.5% ad val. + 6.25¢ for each jewel, if any

SCHEDULE XX - UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

Part I (continued)

Tariff item number	Description of products	Rate of duty
	Time switches with watch or clock movements, or with synchronous or subsynchronous motors:	
715.60	Valued not over $1.10 each.....	13.75¢ each + 16% ad val. + 6.25¢ for each jewel, if any
715.62	Valued over $1.10 but not over $2.25 each...	25¢ each + 16% ad val. + 6.25¢ for each jewel, if any
715.64	Valued over $2.25 but not over $5 each.....	37.5¢ each + 10% ad val. + 6.25¢ for each jewel, if any
715.66	Valued over $5 but not over $10 each.....	75¢ each + 10% ad val. + 6.25¢ for each jewel, if any
715.68	Valued over $10 each.....	$1.12 each + 16% ad val. + 6.25¢ for each jewel, if any
	Watch movements, assembled, without dials or hands, or with dials or hands whether or not assembled thereon:	
716.08	Having over 17 jewels.....	$5.37 each

SCHEDULE XX - UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

Part I (continued)

Tariff item number	Description of products	Rate of duty	
		A	B
	Watch movements, assembled, etc. (con.):		
	Having no jewels or not over 17 jewels:		
	Not adjusted, not self-winding (or if a self-winding device cannot be incorporated therein), and not constructed or designed to operate for a period in excess of 47 hours without rewinding:		
	Having no jewels or only 1 jewel:		
716.10	Not over 0.6 inch in width.....	90¢ each**	$1.50 each**
716.11	Over 0.6 but not over 0.8 inch in width.....	75¢ each**	$1.35 each**
716.12	Over 0.8 but not over 0.9 inch in width.....	75¢ each**	$1.20 each**
716.13	Over 0.9 but not over 1 inch in width.....	75¢ each**	$1.05 each**
716.14	Over 1 but not over 1.2 inches in width.....	75¢ each**	93¢ each**
716.15	Over 1.2 but not over 1.5 inches in width.....	75¢ each**	84¢ each**
716.16	Over 1.5 but not over 1.77 inches in width.....	75¢ each**	75¢ each**
	Having over 1 jewel but not over 7 jewels:		
716.20	Not over 0.6 inch in width.....	$1.80 each**	$2.50 each**
716.21	Over 0.6 but not over 0.8 inch in width.....	$1.35 each**	$2.25 each**

SCHEDULE XX - UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

Part I (continued)

Tariff item number	Description of products	Rate of duty	
		A	B
	Watch movements, assembled, etc. (con.):		
	Having no jewels, etc. (con.):		
	Not adjusted, not, etc. (con.):		
	Having over 1, etc. (con.):		
716.22	Over 0.8 but not over 0.9 inch in width.....	$1.35 each**	$2 each**
716.23	Over 0.9 but not over 1 inch in width.....	$1.20 each**	$1.75 each**
716.24	Over 1 but not over 1.2 inches in width.....	90¢ each**	$1.55 each**
716.25	Over 1.2 but not over 1.5 inches in width.....	90¢ each**	$1.40 each**
716.26	Over 1.5 but not over 1.77 inches in width.....	90¢ each**	$1.25 each**

SCHEDULE XX - UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

Part I (continued)

Tariff item number	Description of products	Rate of duty
	Watch movements, assembled, etc. (con.): Having no jewels, etc. (con.): Not adjusted, not, etc. (con.): Having over 7 but not over 17 jewels:	
716.30	Not over 0.6 inch in width...	$1.80 each + 9¢ for each jewel over 7**
716.31	Over 0.6 but not over 0.8 inch in width.....	$1.35 each + 9¢ for each jewel over 7**
716.32	Over 0.8 but not over 0.9 inch in width.....	$1.35 each + 9¢ for each jewel over 7**
716.33	Over 0.9 but not over 1 inch in width.....	$1.20 each + 9¢ for each jewel over 7**
716.34	Over 1 but not over 1.2 inches in width.....	90¢ each + 9¢ for each jewel over 7**
716.35	Over 1.2 but not over 1.5 inches in width.....	90¢ each + 9¢ for each jewel over 7**
716.36	Over 1.5 but not over 1.77 inches in width.....	90¢ each + 9¢ for each jewel over 7**
717.-- (See note 3(c))	Adjusted, but not self-winding (and if a self-winding device cannot be incorporated therein), and not constructed or designed to operate for a period in excess of 47 hours without rewinding.....	**Base rate + 50¢ for each adjustment****

SCHEDULE XX - UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

Part I (continued)

Tariff item number	Description of products	Rate of duty
	Watch movements, assembled, etc. (con.):	
	Having no jewels, etc. (con.):	
719.-- (See note 3(c))	Self-winding (or if a self-winding device can be incorporated therein), or constructed or designed to operate for a period in excess of 47 hours without rewinding, but not adjusted..	Base rate + 50¢ each**
719.-- (See note 3(c))	Adjusted and self-winding (or if a self-winding device can be incorporated therein), or constructed or designed to operate for a period in excess of 47 hours without rewinding.....	Base rate + 50¢ each + 50¢ for each adjustment**
	Clock movements, assembled, without dials or hands, or with dials or hands whether or not assembled thereon:	
	Measuring less than 1.77 inches in width:	
	Not constructed or designed to operate for over 47 hours without rewinding:	
720.02	Having no jewels or only 1 jewel..	37¢ each
720.04	Having over 1 jewel.....	62¢ each + 6.75¢ for each jewel over 7
	Constructed or designed to operate for over 47 hours without rewinding:	
720.06	Having no jewels or only 1 jewel..	75¢ each
720.08	Having over 1 jewel.....	$1 each + 6.75¢ for each jewel over 7

SCHEDULE XX - UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

Part I (continued)

Tariff item number	Description of products	Rate of duty
	Clock movements, assembled, etc. (con.):	
	Other clock movements:	
720.10	Valued not over $1.10 each.....	13.75¢ each + 16% ad val. + 6.25¢ for each jewel, if any
720.12	Valued over $1.10 but not over $2.25 each.....	25¢ each + 16% ad val. + 6.25¢ for each jewel, if any
720.14	Valued over $2.25 but not over $5 each.....	37.5¢ each + 16% ad val. + 6.25¢ for each jewel, if any
720.16	Valued over $5 but not over $10 each...	75¢ each + 16% ad val. + 6.25¢ for each jewel, if any
720.18	Valued over $10 each.....	$1.125 each + 16% ad val. + 6.25¢ for each jewel, if any
	Watch cases and parts thereof:	
	Wholly or almost wholly of gold or platinum or of both gold and platinum:	
720.20	Cases.....	37¢ each + 15% ad val.
	Parts:	
720.21	Bezels, backs, and centers.....	18¢ each + 15% ad val.
720.22	Other.....	20% ad val.

SCHEDULE XX - UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

Part I (continued)

Tariff item number	Description of products	Rate of duty
	Watch cases and parts thereof (con.):	
	Not wholly and not almost wholly of gold or platinum or of both gold and platinum:	
	Wholly or in part of silver; or containing gold or platinum; or set, or prepared to be set, with precious or semiprecious stones or with imitation gemstones:	
720.24	Cases.....	20¢ each + 15% ad val.
	Parts:	
720.25	Bezels, backs, and centers...	10¢ each + 15% ad val.
720.26	Other.....	15% ad val.
	Other:	
720.28	Cases.....	5¢ each + 10% ad val.
	Parts:	
720.29	Bezels, backs, and centers...	2.5¢ each + 10% ad val.
720.30	Other.....	9.5% ad val.
	Clock cases, cases for time switches or for other apparatus provided for in **this unit, and** parts of the foregoing cases:	
	Clock cases and parts thereof:	
720.32	Over 50 percent of metal by weight and wholly or in part of precious metal..	18.5% ad val.
	Other:	
720.33	Outer cases for travel clocks.....	10% ad val.
720.34	Other.....	13.5% ad val.
720.36	Other cases and parts.....	15% ad val.
	Dials and parts thereof:	
	Watch and clock dials:	
720.40	Under 1.77 inches in width.....	1.2¢ each + 22.5% ad val.
720.42	1.77 inches or more in width.....	12.5% ad val.
720.44	Other.....	25% ad val.

SCHEDULE XX - UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

Part I (continued)

Tariff item number	Description of products	Rate of duty
720.60	Jewels, unset, suitable for use for antifriction purposes in any watch or clock movement, or in any meter, compass, or similar precision mechanism.....	5% ad val.
	Plates:	
720.65	Watch movement bottom or pillar plates or their equivalent.....	One-half the duty for the complete movement for which suitable**
720.67	Any plate, or set of plates, suitable for assembling thereon a clock movement.....	One-half the duty for the complete movement for which suitable**
	Assemblies and subassemblies for watch movements, consisting of two or more parts or pieces fastened or joined together:	
720.70	Balance assemblies, consisting of a balance staff, balance wheel, and hairspring, with or without other parts commercially known as parts of a balance assembly.....	17.5¢ each assembly

SCHEDULE XX - UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

Part I (continued)

Tariff item number	Description of products	Rate of duty
	Assemblies and subassemblies for, etc. (con.):	
720.75	Other assemblies and subassemblies.....	4.5¢ for each jewel (if any) + the rate specified in item 720.65 for bottom or pillar plates or their equivalent therein (if any) + 1¢ for each other part or piece therein (if any), but the total duty on the assembly or subassembly shall not exceed the duty for the complete movement for which suitable, nor be less than 22.5% ad val. unless said 22.5 percent rate exceeds the duty for the complete movement.

Part I (continued)

Tariff item number	Description of products	Rate of duty
	Assemblies and subassemblies for clock movements, consisting of two or more parts or pieces fastened or joined together:	
	Consisting in part of a plate or set of plates provided for in item 720.67:	
720.80	For standard marine chronometers having spring-detent escapements.....	The rate specified in item 720.67 for the plate or plates + 12.5¢ for each jewel (if any) + 2.5¢ for each other part or piece (if any), but the total duty on the assembly or subassembly shall not exceed the duty for the complete movement.

SCHEDULE XX - UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

Part I (continued)

Tariff item number	Description of products	Rate of duty
	Assemblies and subassemblies for clock movements, etc. (con.):	
	Consisting in part of a, etc. (con.):	
720.82	For other movements.....	The rate specified in item 720.67 for the plate or plates + 6.25¢ for each jewel (if any) + 1.25¢ for each other part or piece (if any), but the total duty on the assembly or subassembly shall not exceed the duty for the complete movement.
	Other assemblies and subassemblies:	
720.84	For standard marine chronometers having spring-detent escapements.....	32.5% ad val. + 12.5¢ for each jewel (if any) + 1.5¢ for each other piece or part
720.86	For other movements.....	16% ad val. + 6.25¢ for each jewel (if any) + 0.75¢ for each other piece or part

SCHEDULE XX - UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

Part I (continued)

Tariff item number	Description of products	Rate of duty
	Other parts for watch or clock movements:	
720.90	For watch movements.....	27.5% ad val.
	For clock movements:	
720.92	For standard marine chronometers having spring-detent escapements.....	25% ad val.
720.94	For other movements.....	16% ad val.
721.05	Any of the foregoing parts of watch movements (except bottom or pillar plates or their equivalent, bridges or their equivalent, and jewels) imported in the same shipment, and entered, with complete watch movements (whether or not suitable for use in such movements) but not including any portion of all the parts in such shipment which exceeds in value 4 percent of the value of such movements.....	22.5% ad val.
	Any of the foregoing parts of clock movements (except plates and jewels) imported in the same shipment, and entered, with complete clocks, clock movements, apparatus, or time switches provided for in this unit (whether or not suitable for use in such complete articles), but not including any portion of all the parts in the shipment which exceeds in value 1.5 percent of the value of such complete articles:	
721.10	For any standard marine chronometers, if imported with any such articles.....	6% ad val.
721.12	For any clock, clock movement, apparatus, or time switch, if imported with any complete articles except standard marine chronometers.....	11% ad val.

Unit F. - Photographic Equipment and Supplies

Note:

1. This unit does not cover —
   (i) optical elements other than photographic filters (see unit A of this chapter);
   (ii) electrical pick-up or amplifying devices or other articles which are provided for in chapter 5 of section 6; or
   (iii) still pictures (see chapter 5 of section 2) or motion pictures (see unit G of this chapter).

Tariff item number	Description of products	Rate of duty
	Photographic motion-picture cameras, with or without sound recording systems:	
722.02	Valued under $50 each.....	12% ad val.*
722.04	Valued $50 or more each.....	6% ad val.
	Photographic cameras (other than motion-picture cameras), photographic enlargers, and combination camera-enlargers:	
722.10	Having a photographic lens valued over 50 percent of value of article.....	12.5% ad val.
	Other cameras:	
722.12	Fixed-focus.....	10% ad val.
	Other than fixed-focus:	
[722.14	[Valued not over $10 each]	
722.16	Valued over $10 each.....	7.5% ad val.
722.18	Other enlargers and camera-enlargers.....	7.5% ad val.
	Parts of any of the foregoing cameras, enlargers, and camera-enlargers:	
722.30	Containing a photographic lens valued over 50 percent of the value of the part.....	12.5% ad val.
	Other:	
722.32	For motion-picture cameras.....	7.5% ad val.
722.34	Other.....	10% ad val.

SCHEDULE XX - UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

Part I (continued)

Tariff item number	Description of products	Rate of duty
	Projectors, and combination camera-projectors, with or without sound reproducing, or sound recording and reproducing systems:	
722.40	Projectors other than motion picture projectors.....	17.5% ad val.*
	Motion-picture projectors:	
722.42	With sound recording and reproducing systems; and those capable of projecting only sound motion pictures...	5.5% ad val.
722.44	Other.....	17.5% ad val.
722.46	Combination camera-projectors.....	17.5% ad val.
722.50	Parts of any of the foregoing projectors or camera-projectors.....	17.5% ad val.
	Photographic film viewers, titlers, splicers, and editors, all the foregoing and combinations thereof, and parts of such articles and combinations:	
	Articles containing an optical lens or designed to contain such a lens, and parts thereof:	
722.52	Editors, and combination editor-splicers, for motion-picture film, and parts thereof.....	17.5% ad val.
722.55	Other.....	22.5% ad val.
722.56	Other.....	7% ad val.
722.60	Lens caps; lens hoods; and adapter rings for attaching lens hoods, filters, supplemental lenses, or other attachments to photographic cameras.....	9.5% ad val.
722.64	Photographic filters for cameras, enlargers, or photofinishing equipment.....	10% ad val.
722.70	Photographic projection screens.....	10% ad val.
722.72	Photographic flash-lighting apparatus, including electronic stroboscopic flash apparatus.....	5.5% ad val.

SCHEDULE XX - UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

Part I (continued)

Tariff item number	Description of products	Rate of duty
722.75	Photographic light meters.....	4.5% ad val.
722.78	Range finders designed to be used with photographic cameras, and parts thereof.....	12.5% ad val.
722.80	Photographic film reels and reel cans.....	9.5% ad val.
722.82	Frames or mounts for photographic slides.....	9.5% ad val.
	Half-tone screens designed for use in engraving or photographic processes:	
722.83	Made photographically on plastics material..	4% ad val.
722.85	Other.....	13.5% ad val.
	Equipment specially designed for photofinishing (still picture):	
722.86	Contact printers.....	5.5% ad val.
	Developing tanks:	
722.88	Of plastic and having a developing fluid capacity of not over 2 quarts..	10¢ per lb. + 8.5% ad val.
722.90	Other.....	9.5% ad val.
722.92	Enlarging easels.....	9.5% ad val.
722.94	Other, not specially provided for.....	5% ad val.
722.96	Equipment specially designed for processing and printing motion-picture film.....	5% ad val.
	Photographic film, sensitized but not exposed:	
	Motion-picture film:	
723.05	Under 1 inch in width.....	3% ad val. 1/
723.10	1 inch or more in width.....	0.05¢ per 16.5 sq. in.
723.15	Other than motion-picture film.....	3% ad val. 1/
723.20	Emulsion in sheet or strip form, photo-sensitive, but not exposed.....	7.5% ad val.
723.25	Photographic dry plates.....	7.5% ad val.

1/ See general note 3(f).

SCHEDULE XX - UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

Part I (continued)

Tariff item number	Description of products	Rate of duty
	Photographic papers, including blue print and brown print papers, sensitized but not exposed:	
723.30	Silver halide papers.....	5% ad val.
723.32	Other.....	4% ad val.
723.35	Heat-sensitive papers designed for duplicating or recording, not exposed.....	3.5% ad val.

Unit G. - Motion Pictures; Tape Recordings, Phonograph Records, and Other Recordings; Recording Media; Scrap and Waste Photographic Film

Notes:

1. **The provisions of items 724.05 and 724.10 are the only provisions in this unit which cover photographic film on which pictures have been recorded.**

2. **For the purposes of assessing the duty on motion-picture film provided for in item 724.10, the footage of multiple film matrices of equal length, on each of which are recorded photographic images complementary to like images on the other matrices, shall be the length of a single matrix only, if such matrices are imported together for producing motion-picture film, in color, of a length no greater than that of one of the imported matrices.**

Tariff item number	Description of products	Rate of duty
	Motion-picture film in any form on which pictures, or sound and pictures, have been recorded, whether or not developed:	
724.05	Newsreels, not developed, of current events abroad.....	Free**
724.10	Other.....	0.48¢ per lin. ft.
724.12	Magnetic video tape on which pictures or pictures and sound have been recorded.....	0.4¢ per lin. ft.

SCHEDULE XX - UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

Part I (continued)

Tariff item number	Description of products	Rate of duty
724.15	News sound recordings relating to current events abroad.....	Free**
724.20	Sound recordings (except those provided for in item 724.05) produced on photographic or magnetic film, tape, or wire, and suitable for use in connection with motion-picture exhibits.....	0.5¢ per lin. ft.
724.25	Phonograph records (except those provided for in item 724.15).....	5% ad val.
724.30	Sound recordings on discs of soft wax (master records), of metal matrices obtained therefrom, for use in the manufacture of sound records for export.....	Free**
	Sound recordings, and magnetic recordings, not provided for in the foregoing provisions of this **unit:**	
724.35	Recorded on wire.....	0.4¢ per lin. ft.
724.40	Recorded on magnetic tape or on any medium other than wire.....	1¢ per sq. ft. of recording surface
724.45	Magnetic recording media not having any material recorded thereon.....	6% ad val.
[724.50]	[Scrap and waste photographic film fit only for the recovery of its constituent materials]	

(Number omitted in pagination)

CHAPTER 3. - MUSICAL INSTRUMENTS, PARTS, AND ACCESSORIES

Unit A. - Musical Instruments

Notes:

1. This unit does not cover —
   (i) articles which are toys (see chapter 5 of this section); or
   (ii) articles which are antiques (see chapter 11 of this section).

2. For the purposes of this unit —
   (a) the term "brass wind instruments" refers to wind instruments of the "cupped-mouthpiece family" such as, but not limited to, trumpets, trombones, tubas, bass horns, sousaphones, bugles, French horns, cornets, flugelhorns, and saxhorns;
   (b) the term "wood-wind instruments" refers to wind instruments, usually sounded with reeds, and includes, but is not limited to, clarinets, oboes, bassoons, English horns, flutes, recorders, fifes, flageolets, piccolos, saxophones, and sarrusophones; and
   (c) the term "electronic musical instruments" embraces all musical instruments in which the sound is generated electrically, and conventional-type instruments not suitable for playing without electrical amplification, but the term does not include conventional-type instruments fitted with electrical pick-up and amplifying devices, when the instrument is suitable for playing without such amplification.

3. The provisions of this unit for string, wind, and percussion musical instruments include such instruments whether or not fitted with electrical pick-up and amplifying devices. Such devices, however, are separately classifiable from the musical instrument with which imported unless such devices are, or are designed and intended to be, fitted into or housed in the instrument itself.

Tariff item number	Description of products	Rate of duty
	Stringed musical instruments:	
725.02	Pianos (including player pianos, whether or not with keyboards); harpsichords, clavichords, and other keyboard stringed instruments.....	8.5% ad val.

Tariff item number	Description of products	Rate of duty
	Stringed musical instruments (con.):	
725.04	Violins, violas, violoncellos, and double basses	25¢ each + 7% ad val.
725.06	Other stringed instruments	17% ad val.
	Wind musical instruments:	
	Organs:	
725.10	Pipe	5% ad val.
725.12	Other	8.5% ad val.
	Accordions and concertinas:	
725.14	Piano accordions	7% ad val.
725.16	Other	8% ad val.
725.18	Mouth organs	7% ad val.
	Brass wind instruments:	
725.20	Valued not over $10 each	30% ad val.**
725.22	Valued over $10 each	10% ad val.
725.24	Wood-wind instruments	7.5% ad val.
725.26	Other wind instruments	8.5% ad val.
	Percussion musical instruments:	
725.30	Cymbals	5% ad val.
725.32	Drums	8.5% ad val.
	Sets of tuned bells known as chimes, peals, or carillons:	
725.34	Containing not over 22 bells	5% ad val.
725.36	Containing over 22 but not over 34 bells	7% ad val.
725.38	Containing over 34 bells	3% ad val.
725.40	Other	8.5% ad val.
	Electronic musical instruments:	
725.46	Fretted stringed instruments	17% ad val.
[725.47]	[Other]	
	Other musical instruments:	
725.50	Musical boxes	8% ad val.
725.52	Other	8.5% ad val.

Unit B. - Musical Instrument Parts and Accessories

Note:

1. This unit does not cover electrical pick-up or amplifying devices or other articles which are provided for in chapter 5 of section 6 or chapter 2 of section 7.

Tariff item number	Description of products	Rate of duty
726.05	Cases for musical instruments.....	8.5% ad val.
726.10	Metronomes, pitch pipes, tuning forks, and tuning hammers, all the foregoing for whatever use intended.....	7% ad val.
726.15	Bow rosin.....	6% ad val.
[726.20]	[Bow hair]	
726.25	Mutes for musical instruments; pedals, dampers, and spurs for drums; pedals and holders for cymbals; lyres and other music holders for attachment to musical instruments; and collapsible stands for holding music or for holding musical instruments.....	9.5% ad val.
726.40	Strings for musical instruments.....	7% ad val.
726.45	Tuning pins.....	17¢ per 1000 pins + 6% ad val.
	Parts of violins, violas, violoncellos, and double basses (except strings but including chin rests and shoulder rests):	
726.50	Bows, parts of bows, and chin rests.....	7% ad val.
726.52	Other.....	8% ad val.
726.55	Parts of stringed musical instruments provided for in item 725.06 (except strings and tuning pins).....	17% ad val.

SCHEDULE XX - UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

Part I (continued)

Tariff item number	Description of products	Rate of duty
	Parts of pipe organs:	
726.60	Player actions, and parts thereof.....	6% ad val.
726.62	Other.....	5% ad val.
726.63	Parts of accordions and concertinas.....	7% ad val.
726.65	Parts of brass wind instruments.....	10% ad val.
726.70	Parts of wood-wind instruments.....	7.5% ad val.
726.75	Movements and other parts of music boxes.....	8% ad val.
726.80	Musical instrument parts not specially provided for.....	8.5% ad val.

CHAPTER 4. - FURNITURE; PILLOWS, CUSHIONS, AND MATTRESSES; NONTEXTILE FLOOR COVERINGS

Unit A. - Furniture, Pillows, Cushions, and Mattresses

Note:

1. For the purposes of this unit, the term "furniture" includes movable articles of utility, designed to be placed on the floor or ground, and used to equip dwellings, offices, restaurants, libraries, schools, churches, hospitals, or other establishments, aircraft, vessels, vehicles, or other means of transport, gardens, patios, parks, or similar outdoor places, even though such articles are designed to be screwed, bolted, or otherwise fixed in place on the floor or ground; and kitchen cabinets and similar cupboards, seats and beds, and sectional bookcases and similar sectional furniture, even though designed to be fixed to the wall or to stand one on the other; but the term does not include —

(i) antique furniture provided for in chapter 11B of section 7;
(ii) articles of concrete, of stone, or of ceramic ware (see chapters 1 and 2 of section 5);
(iii) lamps and other lighting apparatus (see chapter 5 of section 6);
(iv) floor coverings (see chapter 2B of section 2, chapter 5 of section 3, and unit B of this chapter);
(v) blinds, shutters, curtains, screens, and shades (see chapters 1E and 2B, section 2);
(vi) furnishings provided for in chapter 5 of section 3;
(vii) mirrors (see chapter 3 of section 5);
(viii) waste paper baskets;
(ix) game tables and equipment, or toys (see chapter 5 of this section);
(x) safes (see chapter 3F of section 6);
(xi) refrigerators, freezers, dishwashers, stoves, clothes washers or dryers, television sets, radios, and phonographs (see chapters 3F, 4, and 5 of section 6);
(xii) furniture specially designed for X-ray work (see chapter 2B of section 7); or
(xiii) furniture specially designed for sewing machines (see chapter 4E of section 6).

SCHEDULE XX - UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

Part I (continued)

Tariff item number	Description of products	Rate of duty
	Furniture designed for hospital, medical, surgical, veterinary, or dental use; dentists', barbers' and similar chairs with mechanical elevating, rotating, or reclining movements; and parts of the foregoing:	
727.02	Dentists', barbers' and similar chairs with mechanical elevating, rotating, or reclining movements, and parts thereof.....	5.5% ad val.
727.04	Other.....	8.5% ad val.
727.06	Furniture designed for motor-vehicle use, and parts thereof.....	4% ad val.
	Furniture, and parts thereof, not specially provided for:	
727.10	Of unspun fibrous vegetable materials.....	**16% ad val.***
	Of wood:	
727.15	Bent-wood furniture, and parts thereof.....	12.5% ad val.
	Other:	
727.30	Chairs.....	8.5% ad val.
727.35	Furniture other than chairs.....	5% ad val.
727.40	Parts of furniture.....	8.5% ad val.
727.45	Of textile materials, except cotton.....	17.5% ad val.
	Of rubber or plastics:	
727.47	Of reinforced or laminated plastics....	15% ad val.
727.48	Other.....	6% ad val.
727.52	Of copper.....	6% ad val.
727.55	Other.....	**12.5% ad val.***
727.80	Pillows, cushions, mattresses, and similar furnishings, all the foregoing, whether or not fitted with covers and with or without electrical heating elements, fitted with springs, stuffed, or both, or of expanded, foamed, or sponge rubber or plastics.....	**15% ad val.***

SCHEDULE XX - UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

Part I (continued)

Unit B. - Nontextile Floor Coverings

Notes:

1. This unit covers certain hard-surfaced floor coverings and floor coverings not specially provided for, but does not cover —

(i) floor coverings of unspun fibrous vegetable materials (see chapter 2B of section 2);

(ii) floor coverings of textile materials (see chapter 5A of section 3); or

(iii) floor coverings of fur or leather (see chapter 13B of section 7).

2. For the purposes of this unit —

(a) the term "linoleum" embraces a covering consisting of oxidized linseed oil or other drying oils with added fillers such as wood flour, cork, resins, and color pigments, whether or not applied to a base of burlap, felt, or other material, and whether or not cut or made into sizes for rugs, carpets, mats, tiles, table or counter tops, or other articles;

(b) the term "inlaid" (item 728.05), as used with regard to linoleum, refers to linoleum having a design or pattern which extends vertically from the wearing surface through to the other surface or to the base, if one is present;

(c) the term "floor coverings" embraces articles which, whether in the form of continuous sheets or made or cut into rugs, carpets, tiles, or other shapes, are suitable for use as floor coverings in homes, business establishments, institutions, vehicles, or elsewhere; and

(d) the term "felt-base" (item 728.15), as used with regard to floor coverings, embraces a floor covering with a base of paper felt, usually asphalt saturated, and a wearing surface wholly of paints or enamels.

Tariff item number	Description of products	Rate of duty
	Linoleum:	
728.05	Inlaid.....	10.5% ad val.
728.10	Other.....	6% ad val.
728.15	Felt-base floor coverings.....	5% ad val.
728.20	Floor coverings wholly of cork.....	2.5¢ per lb.
728.25	Floor coverings not specially provided for.....	8.5% ad val.

CHAPTER 5. - ARMS AND AMMUNITION; FISHING TACKLE; WHEEL GOODS; SPORTING GOODS, GAMES AND TOYS

Unit A. - Arms and Ammunition

Notes:

1. This unit covers side arms, firearms, and other arms, whether designed for military, police, sporting, or other use; certain pistols, guns, and other devices which are not arms but which expend, or operate by means of, an explosive charge; bombs, grenades, torpedoes, mines, guided weapons and missiles, and similar munitions of war, and ammunition; and parts of the foregoing. This unit does not cover —

(i) archery bows and arrows, and fencing foils (see unit D of this chapter);

(ii) tools operated by means of an explosive charge, cutlery, hand tools, and similar implements (see chapters 3E and 4F of section 6);

(iii) transportation equipment even if armed or otherwise designed for military use (see chapter 6 of section 6); or

(iv) flares and other chemical signals (see chapter 9A of this section).

2. For the purposes of this unit, the term "firearms" covers every weapon or other device designed to project a missile by the firing of an explosive charge (including captive-bolt pistols, harpoon guns, and similar devices even though the projectiles are not completely released), and also includes any such device in the form of an object such as a walking stick, cane, pencil, pocket knife, or cigarette case; but the term does not include line-throwing guns, Very light pistols or other devices designed to project signal flares, pistols or other devices designed to fire only blank cartridges or blank ammunition, or any other device similar to the foregoing which expends or operates by means of an explosive charge.

Tariff item number	Description of products	Rate of duty
730.05	Swords, bayonets, and other side arms (except firearms), parts thereof, and scabbards and sheaths therefor.....	8.5% ad val.

SCHEDULE XX - UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

Part I (continued)

Tariff item number	Description of products	Rate of duty
730.10	Muskets, shotguns, rifles, pistols, and revolvers, all the foregoing which are firearms designed to fire shot, pellets, or bullets, but which are not designed to fire and are not capable of firing a fixed cartridge; and parts of the foregoing.....	Free**
	Pistols, revolvers, rifles, shotguns, and combination shotguns and rifles, all the foregoing which are firearms designed to fire shot, pellets, or bullets (except firearms provided for in item 730.10):	
	Pistols and revolvers:	
730.15	Valued not over $4 each.....	$1 each + 27.5% ad val.
730.17	Valued over $4 but not over $8 each....	67¢ each + 15% ad val.
730.19	Valued over $8 each.....	70¢ each + 11% ad val.
	Rifles:	
730.23	Valued not over $5 each.....	37¢ each + 11% ad val.
730.25	Valued over $5 but not over $10 each...	$1 each + 11% ad val.
730.27	Valued over $10 but not over $25 each..	$1.20 each + 9% ad val.
730.29	Valued over $25 but not over $50 each..	$2.50 each + 11% ad val.
730.31	Valued over $50 each.....	7% ad val.
	Shotguns:	
[730.37]	[Valued not over $5 each]	
730.39	Valued over $5 but not over $10 each...	50¢ each + **15% ad val.***
730.41	Valued over $10 but not over $25 each..	$1 each + 7.5% ad val.
730.43	Valued over $25 but not over $50 each..	$1.02 each + 5% ad val.
730.45	Valued over $50 each.....	8% ad val.

Part I (continued)

Tariff item number	Description of products	Rate of duty
	Pistols, revolvers, rifles, etc. (con.):	
	Combination shotguns and rifles:	
730.51	Valued not over $5 each.....	32¢ each + 9.5% ad val.
730.53	Valued over $5 but not over $10 each...	85¢ each + 9.5% ad val.
730.55	Valued over $10 but not over $25 each..	$1.27 each + 9.5% ad val.
730.57	Valued over $25 but not over $50 each..	$2.12 each + 9.5% ad val.
730.59	Valued over $50 each.....	13.5% ad val.
	Parts of the foregoing firearms (except parts of firearms described in item 730.10):	
730.61	Pistol and revolver parts.....	21% ad val.
	Rifle parts:	
730.63	Stocks.....	$1 each + 10% ad val.
730.65	Barrels.....	80¢ each + 10% ad val.
730.67	Other.....	9% ad val.
	Shotgun parts:	
730.71	Stocks.....	42.5¢ each + 5% ad val.
	Barrels:	
730.73	Forged, in single tubes, rough bored.....	2.5% ad val.
730.74	Other.....	35¢ each + 5% ad val.
730.75	Other.....	6% ad val.
730.77	Combination rifle and shotgun parts.....	13.5% ad val.

SCHEDULE XX - UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

Part I (continued)

Tariff item number	Description of products	Rate of duty
	Other firearms (including captive-bolt pistols, harpoon guns, and similar devices); line-throwing guns, Very light pistols and other devices designed to project only signal flares, pistols and other devices designed to fire only blank cartridges or blank ammunition, all the foregoing, and any devices similar thereto, which expend, or operate by means of, an explosive charge; and parts of the foregoing:	
730.80	Pistols designed to fire only blank cartridges or blank ammunition, and parts thereof.....	21% ad val.
730.81	Other.....	4.5% ad val.
	Arms (other than side arms and firearms), and parts thereof:	
	Pistols, rifles, and other arms which eject missiles by the release of compressed air or gas, or by the release of a spring mechanism or rubber held under tension, and parts thereof:	
730.85	Rifles, and parts thereof.....	17.5% ad val.
730.86	Other.....	4.5% ad val.
730.88	Other.....	9.5% ad val.
	Bombs, grenades, torpedoes, mines, guided weapons and missiles and similar munitions of war, and parts thereof; ammunition, and parts thereof:	
730.90	Cartridges and empty cartridge shells.....	12.5% ad val.
730.91	Percussion caps.....	6% ad val.
730.92	Gun wads.....	8% ad val.
730.93	Other.....	9% ad val.

Unit B. - Fishing Tackle

Note:

1. This unit does not cover —
   (i) fish netting and fishing nets other than fish landing nets (see chapter 4C of section 3);
   (ii) feathers for artificial flies (see chapter 15D of section 1);
   (iii) fishing guns (see unit A of this chapter); or
   (iv) watercraft or other transportation equipment (see chapter 6 of section 6).

Tariff item number	Description of products	Rate of duty
	Fish hooks, including snelled hooks:	
731.05	Snelled hooks	12.5% ad val.
731.06	Other	15% ad val.
731.10	Fishing baskets or creels	12.5% ad val.
731.15	Fishing rods, and parts thereof	16.5% ad val.
	Fishing reels and parts thereof:	
	Reels:	
731.20	Valued not over $2.70 each	23% ad val.
731.22	Valued over $2.70 but not over $8.45 each	62.5¢ each
731.24	Valued over $8.45 each	7.5% ad val.
731.26	Parts	13.5% ad val.
731.30	Fishing casts or leaders	17.5% ad val.
	Fishing line put up and packaged for retail sale:	
731.40	Of cotton	10% ad val.
731.42	Of flax	6.5% ad val.
731.44	Other	13.5% ad val.
731.50	Fish landing nets	12.5% ad val.
731.60	Equipment designed for sport fishing, fishing tackle, and parts of such equipment and tackle, all the foregoing not specially provided for	12.5% ad val.

SCHEDULE XX - UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

Part I (continued)

Unit C. - Wheel Goods

Note:

1. For the purposes of classifying bicycles under the provisions therefor in this unit, the diameter of each wheel is the diameter measured to the outer circumference of the tire which is mounted thereon or, if none is mounted thereon, of the usual tire for such wheel.

Tariff item number	Description of products	Rate of duty
	Bicycles:	
	Having both wheels not over 19 inches in diameter:	
732.02	Valued not over $6.25 each.....	15% ad val.
732.04	Valued over $6.25 but not over $8.33-1/3 each.....	93.5¢ each
732.06	Valued over $8.33-1/3 each.....	11% ad val.
	Having both wheels over 19 inches but not over 25 inches in diameter:	
732.08	Valued not over $10 each.....	15% ad val.
732.10	Valued over $10 but not over $13.33-1/3 each.....	$1.50 each
732.12	Valued over $13.33-1/3 each.....	11% ad val.
	Having both wheels over 25 inches in diameter:	
	If weighing less than 36 pounds complete without accessories and not designed for use with tires having a cross-sectional diameter exceeding 1.625 inches:	
732.14	Valued not over $8.33-1/3 each....	11% ad val.
732.16	Valued over $8.33-1/3 but not over $16.66-2/3 each.....	93¢ each
732.18	Valued over $16.66-2/3 each.....	5.5% ad val.
	Other:	
732.20	Valued not over $12.50 each.....	15% ad val.
732.22	Valued over $12.50 but not over $16.66-2/3 each.....	15% ad val.*
732.24	Valued over $16.66-2/3 each.....	11% ad val.
732.26	Other.....	15% ad val.

Part I (continued)

Tariff item number	Description of products	Rate of duty
	Parts of bicycles:	
	Frames:	
732.30	Valued not over $4.16-2/3 each.....	15% ad val.
732.32	Valued over $4.16-2/3 but not over $8.33-1/3 each.....	62.5¢ each
732.34	Valued over $8.33-1/3 each.....	7.5% ad val.
732.36	Other parts of bicycles.....	15% ad val.
732.40	Doll carriages, doll strollers, and parts thereof.....	17.5% ad val.
	Tricycles, scooters, wagons, pedal cars, and other wheeled goods (except skates), all the foregoing designed to be ridden by children, and parts thereof:	
732.50	Chain-driven wheeled goods.....	4.5% ad val.
732.52	Other.....	9% ad val.
	Baby carriages, baby strollers, and parts thereof:	
732.60	Of metal.....	7.5% ad val.
732.62	Other.....	6% ad val.

Unit D. - Games and Sporting Goods

Notes:

1. This unit covers equipment designed for indoor or outdoor games, sports, gymnastics, or athletics, but does not cover —

(i) arms and ammunition or fishing tackle (see units A and B of this chapter);

(ii) footwear, other than footwear with skates permanently attached (see chapter 1A of this section);

(iii) headwear (see chapter 1B of this section);

(iv) body-supporting garments provided for in chapter 6D of section 3;

(v) other wearing apparel, other than specially designed protective articles such as, but not limited to, gloves, shoulder pads, leg guards, and chest protectors; or

(vi) automobiles, motorcycles, or other vehicles; canoes, boats, or other watercraft; or aircraft (see chapter 6 of section 6); or
(vii) luggage (see chapter 1D of this section).

2. For the purposes of this unit —

(a) the term "in sets" (item 734.30), as used with regard to table-tennis equipment means at least 2 but not more than 4 bats, 1 net with requisite clamps and supports, and not over 6 balls, packaged together as a unit in immediate containers of a type used in retail stores.

Tariff item number	Description of products	Rate of duty
	Bagatelle, billiard, and pool equipment (except tables), and parts thereof:	
[734.05]	[Balls]	
734.10	Other	8% ad val.
734.15	Chess, checkers, pachisi, backgammon, darts, and other games played on boards of special design, all the foregoing games and parts thereof (including their boards); mah-jong, and dominoes; any of the foregoing games in combination with each other, or with other games, packaged together as a unit in immediate containers of a type used in retail sales; poker chips and dice	10% ad val.
734.20	Game machines, including coin or disc operated game machines and including games having mechanical controls for manipulating the action, and parts thereof	5.5% ad val.*
734.25	Playing cards	2¢ per pack + 2% ad val.
	Table-tennis equipment (except tables), and parts thereof:	
[734.30]	[In sets]	
	Not in sets:	
734.32	Balls	10% ad val.*
[734.34]	[Other]	

SCHEDULE XX - UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

Part I (continued)

Tariff item number	Description of products	Rate of duty
	Tables specially designed for games:	
734.40	Of wood	8% ad val.
734.42	Other	9.5% ad val.
734.45	Archery equipment, and parts thereof	8.5% ad val.
[734.50]	[Badminton equipment, and parts thereof]	
734.55	Baseball equipment, and parts thereof:	
[734.54]	[Baseball and softball gloves and mitts]	[15% ad val.]
734.56	Other	7.5% ad val.
[734.60]	[Croquet equipment, and parts thereof]	
[734.65]	[Curling stones, and parts thereof]	
	Football, soccer, and polo equipment, and parts thereof:	
734.70	Balls	5% ad val.
734.71	Polo mallets, and soccer guards	4% ad val.
734.72	Other	7.5% ad val.
	Golf equipment, and parts thereof:	
734.75	Balls and parts thereof	6% ad val.
734.77	Other	7.5% ad val.
734.80	Ice-hockey and field-hockey equipment (except skates), and parts thereof	4.5% ad val.
	Lawn-tennis equipment, and parts thereof:	
734.85	Balls	6% ad val.*
	Rackets, whether or not strung:	
734.86	Not strung	5.5% ad val.
734.87	Strung	8.5% ad val.
734.88	Other	4% ad val.

Tariff item number	Description of products	Rate of duty
	Skates (including footwear with skates permanently attached), and parts thereof:	
734.90	Roller skates, and parts thereof.....	5% ad val.
	Ice-skates, and parts thereof:	
[734.91]	[Footwear with ice skates permanently attached].....	[10% ad val.]
734.93	Other.....	5% ad val.
	Skis and ski equipment, snowshoes, sleds, and toboggans, all the foregoing and parts thereof:	
734.95	Toboggans.....	5% ad val.
734.96	Skis and snowshoes.....	8% ad val.
734.97	Other.....	9% ad val.
735.05	Boxing gloves, and other gloves, not provided for in the foregoing provisions of this unit, specially designed for use in sports.....	7.5% ad val.
	Beach balls, play balls, toy balls, and other balls for games or sports, not provided for in the foregoing provisions of this unit:	
[735.09]	[Inflatable balls]	
735.10	Noninflatable hollow balls not over 7.5 inches in diameter.....	17.5% ad val.
735.11	Sponge rubber balls.....	13.5% ad val.
735.12	Other.....	7.5% ad val.
735.15	Underwater breathing devices designed as a complete unit to be carried on the person and not requiring attendants.....	4.5% ad val.
735.17	Lacrosse sticks.....	3.5% ad val.
735.18	Skeet targets.....	5% ad val.
735.20	Puzzles; game, sport, gymnastic, athletic, or playground equipment; all the foregoing, and parts thereof, not specially provided for.....	10% ad val.

SCHEDULE XX - UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

Part I (continued)

Unit E. - Models; Dolls, Toys, Tricks, Party Favors

Notes:

1. The articles described in the provisions of this unit (except parts) shall be classified in such provisions, whether or not such articles are more specifically provided for elsewhere in this part, but the provisions of this unit do not apply to —

(i) doll carriages, doll strollers, and parts thereof (see chapter 5C of this section);

(ii) wheeled goods designed to be ridden by children, and parts thereof (see chapter 5C of this section); or

(iii) games and other articles in items 734.15 and 734.20, toy balls, (items 735.09-.12) and puzzles and games in item 735.20 (see chapter 5D of this section).

2. For the purposes of this part, a "toy" is any article chiefly used for the amusement of children or adults.

Tariff item number	Description of products	Rate of duty
	Model trains, model airplanes, model boats, and other model articles, all the foregoing whether or not toys; and construction kits or sets for making or assembling such model articles:	
737.05	Models of inventions and of other improvements in the arts, to be used exclusively as models.....	Free **
	Other models, and construction kits or sets:	
737.07	Rail locomotives and rail vehicles; railroad and railway rolling stock; track, including switching track; rail depots, round houses, signal towers, water towers, and other trackside structures; trolley buses and trolley-bus systems; cable-car systems; highway vehicles; ships and harbor structures; and airplanes and spacecraft; all the foregoing made to scale of the actual article at the ratio of 1 to 85 or smaller...	8% ad val.

SCHEDULE XX - UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

Part I (continued)

Tariff item number	Description of products	Rate of duty
	Model trains, model airplanes, etc. (con.):	
	Other models, and construction, etc. (con.):	
737.09	Construction kits or sets with construction units prefabricated to precise scale of the actual article..	9.5% ad val.
737.15	Other.....	17.5% ad val.
737.20	Dolls, and parts of dolls including doll clothing.....	17.5% ad val.
	Toy figures of animate objects (except dolls):	
	Not having a spring mechanism:	
	Stuffed:	
[737.25]	[Valued not over 10 cents per inch of height]	
737.30	Valued over 10 cents per inch of height.....	9% ad val.
	Not stuffed:	
737.35	Wholly or almost wholly of metal..	10.5% ad val.
737.40	Other.....	17.5% ad val.
	Having a spring mechanism:	
737.45	Wholly or almost wholly of metal.....	12% ad val.
737.50	Other.....	22% ad val.*
737.52	Toy books, including coloring books and books the only reading matter in which consists of letters, numerals, or descriptive words.....	Free**
737.55	Toy alphabet blocks; and toy building blocks, bricks, and shapes.....	10.5% ad val.
737.60	Toy musical instruments.....	16% ad val.*
[737.65]	[Magic tricks, and practical joke articles]	
737.70	Confetti, paper spirals or streamers, party favors, and noisemakers.....	10% ad val.
	Toys, and parts of toys, not specially provided for:	
737.80	Toys having a spring mechanism.....	22% ad val.*
737.90	Other.....	17.5% ad val.

CHAPTER 6. - JEWELRY AND RELATED ARTICLES; CAMEOS; NATURAL, CULTURED, AND IMITATION PEARLS; IMITATION GEMSTONES; BEADS AND ARTICLES OF BEADS

Unit A. - Jewelry and Related Articles

Notes:

1. This unit covers jewelry and other objects of personal adornment, small articles ordinarily carried in the pocket, in the handbag, or on the person for mere personal convenience, certain religious articles, and certain parts and materials. This unit does not cover —

(i) luggage (see chapter 1D of this section);
(ii) watches (see chapter 2E of this section);
(iii) brushes (see chapter 8A of this section);
(iv) cigar or cigarette lighters or articles in which cigar or cigarette lighters are incorporated as integral parts (see chapter 9B of this section);
(v) pens or pencils (see chapter 10 of this section);
(vi) hand fans (see chapter 13A of this section); or
(vii) manicure implements, pocket knives, and similar articles (see chapter 3E of section 6).

2. For the purposes of this unit —

(a) the term "jewelry and other objects of personal adornment" (items 740.05, 740.10, 740.30, 740.34, 740.35, and 740.38), includes rings, earrings and clips, bracelets (including watch bracelets and identification bracelets), necklaces, neck chains, watch chains, key chains, brooches, tie pins and clips, collar pins and clips, cuff links, dress-studs, buttons, buckles and slides, medals, military, fraternal and similar emblems and insignia (including those prescribed for military, police, or other uniforms), fobs, pendants, hair ornaments (including barrettes, hair-slides, tiaras, and dress combs), and similar objects of personal adornment, but does not include —

(i) articles described in note 2(b) of this unit;
(ii) religious articles of a purely devotional character; or
(iii) textile "motifs" as defined in note 2(a) of chapter 4B of section 3; and

(b) the term "small articles ordinarily carried in the pocket, in the handbag, or on the person for mere personal convenience" (items 740.05 and 740.10) includes cigar and cigarette cases and holders, spectacle cases, coin purses, card cases, powder boxes, pocket combs, lipstick holders, money clips, and similar articles ordinarily carried in the pocket, in the handbag, or on the person for mere personal convenience, but does not include —

(i) articles described in note 2(a) of this unit; or
(ii) religious articles of a purely devotional character.

3. Items 740.30, 740.34, 740.35, and 740.38 cover articles described in note 2(a) of this unit, except buttons, buckles, and slides, and hair ornaments (see chapters 7A and 8A of this section).

4. Small articles ordinarily carried in the pocket, in the handbag, or on the person for mere personal convenience, which are not covered by the provisions of items 740.05 and 740.10, are provided for elsewhere in this part (e.g., see chapters 1D, 8A, and 9B of this section).

Tariff item number	Description of products	Rate of duty
	Jewelry and other objects of personal adornment, and small articles ordinarily carried in the pocket, in the handbag, or on the person for mere personal convenience, all the foregoing, and parts thereof, of precious metal (including rolled precious metal), of precious stones, of natural pearls, of precious metal (including rolled precious metal) set with semiprecious stones, cameos, intaglios, amber, or coral, or of any combination of the foregoing:	
740.05	Of silver (including rolled silver) and valued not over $18 per dozen pieces or parts.....	27.5% ad val.
740.10	Other.....	12% ad val.
	Jewelry and other objects of personal adornment not provided for in the foregoing provisions of this chapter (except articles excluded by note 3 of this chapter), and parts thereof:	
[740.30]	[Valued not over 20 cents per dozen pieces or parts]	
740.35	Valued over 20 cents per dozen pieces or parts:	
740.37		
	Watch bracelets:	
740.34	Valued not over $5 per dozen.....	35% ad val.*
[740.35]	[Valued over $5 per dozen].....	[35% ad val.]
740.38	Other.....	27.5% ad val.

Tariff item number	Description of products	Rate of duty
	Religious articles of a purely devotional character designed to be worn on apparel or carried on or about or attached to the person:	
740.50	Rosaries and chaplets.....	7.5% ad val.
	Crucifixes and medals:	
740.55	Of precious metals (including rolled precious metals).....	17.5% ad val.
740.60	Other.....	10% ad val.
	Rope, curb, cable, chain, and similar articles produced in continuous lengths, all the foregoing, whether or not cut to specific lengths and whether or not set with imitation pearls or imitation gemstones, of metal or of metal and such pearls or gemstones, suitable for use in the manufacture of articles provided for in this **unit:**	
740.70	Of precious metals (including rolled precious metals).....	17% ad val.
	Other:	
740.75	Valued not over 30 cents per yard.....	20% ad val.
740.80	Valued over 30 cents per yard.....	27.5% ad val.

Unit B. - Cameos; Natural, Cultured, and Imitation Pearls; Imitation Gemstones; Beads and Articles of Beads

Note:

1. For the purposes of this part, the term "imitation gemstones" means glass, plastics, or other materials made into shapes suitable for use in jewelry or for other ornamental purposes in a manner similar to natural gemstones, whether or not in imitation thereof, but does not include natural gemstones, synthetic gemstones, reconstructed natural gemstones, or imitation pearls.

SCHEDULE XX - UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

Part I (continued)

Tariff item number	Description of products	Rate of duty
	Natural or cultured pearls and parts thereof, drilled or not drilled, but not strung (except temporarily) and not set:	
741.05	Natural.....	Free*
741.06	Cultured.....	2.5% ad val.
[741.07]	[Imitation pearls and imitation pearl beads of all shapes and colors, drilled or not drilled, but not strung (except temporarily) and not set]	
741.15	Coral, cut but not set, and cameos, suitable for use in jewelry.....	2.5% ad val.
	Beads, bugles, and spangles (except natural, cultured, or imitation pearls), not strung (except temporarily) and not set:	
741.20	Ivory.....	10% ad val.
741.25	Synthetic resin.....	13% ad val.
741.30	Other.....	7% ad val.
741.35	Imitation gemstones (except imitation gemstone beads).....	3.5% ad val.
741.40	Metal rondelles suitable for use in the manufacture of jewelry, whether or not set with imitation pearls or with imitation gemstones...	20% ad val.
741.50	Articles not specially provided for, of beads, of bugles, of spangles, of imitation gemstones, or of any combination thereof.....	12.5% ad val.

CHAPTER 7. - BUTTONS, BUCKLES, PINS, AND OTHER FASTENING DEVICES; ARTIFICIAL AND PRESERVED FLOWERS AND FOLIAGE; MILLINERY ORNAMENTS; TRIMMINGS; AND FEATHER PRODUCTS

Unit A. - Buttons, Buckles, Pins, Hooks and Eyes, and Slide Fasteners

Notes: 1/

1. This unit does not cover —
   (i) jewelry and other objects of personal adornment provided for in chapter 6A of section 7; or
   (ii) harness and saddlery or riding-bridle hardware (see chapter 3D of section 6).

2. For the purposes of this unit —
   (a) the term "line" in the rate of duty column (items 745.20 and 745.32) means the line button measure of one-fortieth of one inch; and
   (b) the term "button blanks" (item 745.40) is limited to raw or crude blanks suitable for manufacture into buttons.

Tariff item number	Description of products	Rate of duty
	Buttons:	
	Of metal:	
745.04	Embossed with a design, pattern, or lettering.....	9% ad val.
	Other:	
745.08	Valued not over 20 cents per dozen.....	5% ad val.
745.10	Valued over 20 cents per dozen....	27.5% ad val.
745.20	Of pearl or shell.....	0.87¢ per line per gross + 12.5% ad val.
745.25	Of casein.....	7.5% ad val.
745.28	Of glass.....	9% ad val.

1/ Headnotes 3 and 4 of TSUS schedule 7, part 7A, are omitted.

Tariff item number	Description of products	Rate of duty
	Buttons (con.):	
745.30	Wholly of horn	8.5% ad val.
745.32	Of acrylic resin, of polyester resin, or of both such resins	0.6¢ per line per gross + 10% ad val.*
745.34	Other	9.5% ad val.
745.40	Button blanks and molds, and parts of buttons	28.5% ad val.*
745.45	Buckles and buckle slides, and parts thereof	9.5% ad val.
	Safety pins, hair pins, and pins consisting of a single shaft pointed on one end and headed on the other, all the foregoing without ornamentation:	
745.50	Plated with precious metal	25% ad val.
	Not plated with precious metal:	
745.52	Dressmakers' or common pins	8% ad val.
745.54	Hair pins	8% ad val.
745.56	Safety pins	22.5% ad val.**
745.58	Other	8.5% ad val.
745.60	Hooks and eyes	1.87¢ per lb. (including weight of cards, cartons, and immediate wrappings and labels) + 10.5% ad val.
	Clasps, handbag and similar frames incorporating clasps, and snap fasteners; all the foregoing and parts thereof:	
	Valued not over 20 cents per dozen pieces or parts:	
745.63	Sew-on fasteners, and parts thereof	27.5% ad val.
745.65	Other	13.5% ad val.

SCHEDULE XX - UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

Part I (continued)

Tariff item number	Description of products	Rate of duty
	Clasps, handbag and similar frames, etc. (con.):	
	Valued over 20 cents per dozen pieces or parts:	
	For jewelry and other objects of personal adornment:	
745.66	Of precious metal except silver (including rolled precious metal except silver).....	12% ad val.
745.67	Other.....	27.5% ad val.
745.68	Other.....	8.5% ad val.
	Slide fasteners, and parts thereof including tapes in continuous lengths but not including tapes wholly of textile fibers:	
	Fasteners:	
745.70	Valued not over 4 cents each.....	25% ad val.*
745.72	Valued over 4 cents each.....	20% ad val.*
745.74	Parts.....	35% ad val.*

Unit B. - Artificial and Preserved Flowers and Foliage; Millinery Ornaments; Trimmings; and Feather Products

Notes:

1. The provisions of items 748.20 and 748.21 do not include —
   (i) articles wholly or almost wholly of glass or ceramics;
   (ii) articles (other than individual parts, such as pistils, stamens, ovaries, petals, calyxes, leaves, and flower heads, fruits, or vegetables without stems and foliage) which have been obtained in one piece from stone, metal, wood, or other material by molding, stamping, carving, forging, or other process;
   (iii) articles consisting of parts assembled otherwise than by binding with flexible materials such as wire, paper, textile material, or foil, or by gluing, or by similar methods; or
   (iv) headwear (see chapter 1 of this section).

2. The provisions of items 748.20 and 748.21 include articles which are equipped with pins or similar devices for fastening the articles to wearing apparel as lapel or other ornaments.

SCHEDULE XX - UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

Part I (continued)

Tariff item number	Description of products	Rate of duty
748.05	Lame and bullions.....	3¢ per lb. + 5% ad val.
748.10	Woven fabrics and ribbons, of tinsel wire, of lame, of bullions, of metalized yarns, or of any combination thereof, suitable for making insignia or ornamentation for uniforms of the United States armed forces.....	8% ad val.
748.12	Insignia, of tinsel wire, of lame, of bullions, of metalized yarns, or of any combination thereof, for uniforms of the United States armed forces.....	6% ad val.
748.15	Festooning and Christmas tree decorations, of tinsel wire, of lame, of bullions, of metalized yarns, or of any combination thereof.....	17.5% ad val.
	Artificial flowers, trees, foliage, fruits, vegetables, grasses, or grains, parts of the foregoing, and articles made of the foregoing (except articles provided for in item 748.15 or 748.40 of this unit):	
748.20	Wholly or almost wholly of plastics.....	21% ad val.*
[748.21]	[Other]	
748.25	Cut natural flowers, dried, bleached, colored, or chemically treated.....	5% ad val.
	Grains, grasses, lichens, mosses, and other natural plants, all the foregoing, and parts thereof, dried, bleached, colored, or chemically treated, suitable for bouquets, wreaths, or other ornamental use:	
748.30	Dried or bleached.....	Free**
748.32	Other.....	11% ad val.

SCHEDULE XX - UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

Part I (continued)

Tariff item number	Description of products	Rate of duty
	Bouquets, boutonnieres, corsages, wreathes, and similar ornamental articles, all the foregoing made of articles described in item 748.30 or item 748.32:	
748.34	Wholly or almost wholly of articles described in item 748.30.....	5% ad val.
748.36	Other.....	12.5% ad val.
748.40	Feathers, whether or not on the skin, colored or otherwise processed; feathers suitable for use as millinery ornaments; feather flowers, feather trees, and similar ornamental articles, of feathers; articles not specially provided for, of feathers.....	7% ad val.

Part I (continued)

Tariff item number	Description of products	Rate of duty
[750.25]	[Nonthermic, nonornamental devices for curling the hair]	
[750.26 thru 750.32]	[Brooms and brushes consisting of vegetable materials bound together but not mounted or set in a block or head, with or without handles]	
750.35	Feather dusters	7% ad val.
	Other brooms and brushes:	
750.40	Tooth brushes	0.4¢ each + 8.5% ad val.
	Toilet brushes, except tooth brushes:	
750.45	Valued not over 40 cents each	0.4¢ each + 17.5% ad val.
750.47	Valued over 40 cents each	0.4¢ each + 5% ad val.
	Artists' brushes and hair pencils:	
750.50	Valued not over 5 cents each	8% ad val.
750.55	Valued over 5 cents but not over 10 cents each	0.4¢ each
750.60	Valued over 10 cents each	4% ad val.
750.65	Paint brushes, except artists' brushes	10% ad val.
750.70	Other	14% ad val.
750.75	Combination toilet articles which contain combs, brushes, or combs and brushes, as integral parts	14% ad val.
750.80	Paint rollers	16% ad val.

Unit B. - Umbrellas, Walking Sticks, Whips, Riding Crops, and Parts Thereof

Notes:

1. For the purposes of this unit, the term "umbrellas" refers to canopies of cloth, paper, or other material supported on a radiating frame which is collapsible around a supporting central shaft, and, in addition to ordinary umbrellas for protection against rain, includes parasols, beach umbrellas, tent umbrellas, cane umbrellas, and decorative umbrellas of the type usually made of paper on a wood or bamboo frame, but does not include miniature umbrellas of the type used as party favors or as toys.

2. Wood sticks, in the rough, or cut into lengths suitable for umbrellas, walking sticks, canes, seat sticks, whips, or riding crops, are provided for in chapters 1A and 2B of section 2.

Tariff item number	Description of products	Rate of duty
/751.05/	/Umbrellas/	
	Walking sticks, canes, seat sticks, whips and riding crops:	
751.10	Valued under $5 per dozen.....	12.5% ad val.
751.11	Valued $5 or more per dozen.....	10% ad val.
	Parts of articles provided for in items 751.05, 751.10, and 751.11:	
751.15	Handles and sticks, of wood, valued not over $2.50 per dozen.....	12% ad val.
/751.20 and 751.25/	/Other/	

CHAPTER 9. - MATCHES AND PYROTECHNICS; CANDLES; BLASTING CAPS; SMOKERS' ARTICLES

Tariff item number	Description of products	Rate of duty
	Unit A. - Matches, Pyrotechnics, Candles, Blasting Caps 1/	
	Matches:	
755.05	In immediate containers each containing not more than 100 matches.....	7.5¢ per gross of immediate containers
755.10	Other.....	1¢ per 1000 matches 2/
[755.15]	[Fireworks]	
755.20	Flares and other chemical signals.....	16% ad val.
755.25	Candles and tapers.....	10% ad val.
755.30	Alcohol, gas, kerosene, or other mantles, treated with metallic oxides or other chemicals.....	13.5% ad val.
755.35	Ferrocerium and other pyrophoric alloys.....	50¢ per lb. + 6% ad val.
	Blasting caps:	
755.40	Containing not over 1 gram of explosive each.....	0.09¢ each 2/
755.45	Containing over 1 gram of explosive each....	0.15¢ each + 0.0375¢ each for each 0.5 gram of explosive over 1.5 grams per cap 2/
755.50	Blasting, mining, and similar fuses.....	42¢ per 1,000 feet

1/ Headnote 1 of TSUS schedule 7, part 9A, is omitted.
2/ See general note 3(f)

Unit B. - Cigar and Cigarette Lighters and Holders; Tobacco Pipes

Note: 1/

1. This unit does not cover cigar and cigarette holders, and parts thereof, provided for in chapter 6A of this section.

Tariff item number	Description of products	Rate of duty
	Cigar and cigarette lighters (including articles in which lighters are incorporated as significant integral parts), and parts thereof:	
	Pocket lighters, combination pocket and table lighters, and articles in which lighters are incorporated as integral parts and which are ordinarily carried in pockets or handbags:	
756.02	Of precious metal (except silver), of precious or semiprecious stones, or of such metal and such stones.....	15% ad val.
	Other:	
756.04	Valued not over $5 per dozen pieces.....	25% ad val.*
756.06	Valued over $5 per dozen pieces...	22.5% ad val.
756.10	Lighters and articles in which lighters are incorporated as integral parts, and which are ordinarily used on the table, not provided for heretofore in this unit.....	12% ad val.
756.15	Parts.....	25% ad val.
	Tobacco pipes and pipe bowls:	
	Of brier or other wood or root:	
	Valued not over $5 per dozen:	
/756.21/	/Of brier wood or root/.....	/2.5¢ each + 40% ad val./
756.23	Other.....	1.25¢ each + 20% ad val.
756.25	Valued over $5 per dozen.....	1.2¢ each + 10% ad val.

1/ Headnote 2 of TSUS schedule 7, part 9B, is omitted.

SCHEDULE XX - UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

Part I (continued)

Tariff item number	Description of products	Rate of duty
	Tobacco pipes and pipe bowls (con.):	
756.30	Pipes and bowls wholly of clay, and pipes with bowls wholly of clay.....	5% ad val.
756.35	Other.....	1¢ each + 12.5% ad val.
	Cigar and cigarette holders:	
756.40	Of metal.....	17.5% ad val.
756.45	Other.....	1.25¢ each + 7.5% ad val.
	Mouthpieces and other parts, not specially provided for, for pipes or for cigar or cigarette holders:	
756.50	Of metal.....	17.5% ad val.
756.52	Bamboo pipe stems.....	Free **
756.55	Other.....	0.5¢ each + 7.5% ad val.
756.60	Cases suitable for pipes or for cigar or cigarette holders.....	5% ad val.

CHAPTER 10. - PENS, PENCILS, LEADS, CRAYONS, AND CHALKS

Notes:

1. The provisions of this chapter cover pens and pencils designed for writing, marking, and similar uses, and do not cover —

(i) drawing pens (see chapter 2 of this section);

(ii) eyebrow pencils and other toilet preparations (see chapter 7 of section 4); or

(iii) erasers (classifiable according to component material of chief value).

2. For the purposes of items 760.05, 760.10, and 760.12, any refills included within the pens or pencils at the time of importation are classifiable therewith.

3. If pen point holders (item 760.20) are imported with pen points inserted therein, such holders and points are separately classifiable.

Tariff item number	Description of products	Rate of duty
760.05	Fountain pens, including stylographic pens and ball-point pens and ball-point pencils, and combination pens and pencils.....	2¢ each + 13.5% ad val.
	Pencils (except ball-point pencils) designed to be refilled, whether known as mechanical pencils, clutch pencils, or by any other name:	
760.10	With a mechanical action for extending, or for extending and retracting, the lead....	18¢ per gross + 16% ad val.*
760.12	Other.....	8.5% ad val.
[760.15]	[Marking pens having a wick-like tip of felt or other material]	

SCHEDULE XX - UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

Part I (continued)

Tariff item number	Description of products	Rate of duty
760.20	Pen point holders.....	8¢ per gross + 7% ad val.
	Pen points; and parts of any of the articles described in the foregoing provisions of this chapter (except parts provided for in items 760.50 through 760.58, inclusive):	
	Pen points:	
760.30	Of gold.....	12.5¢ per gross + 10% ad val.
760.32	Other.....	5¢ per gross
760.34	Balls for ball-point pens and pencils.....	$1 per 1000 + 17.5% ad val.
760.36	Refill cartridges.....	2¢ each + 13.5% ad val.
760.38	Mechanical pencil actions.....	9.5% ad val.
	Other:	
760.40	For articles in item 760.05.....	2¢ each + 13.5% ad val.
760.42	Other.....	9.5% ad val.
760.45	Pencil clips and pencil point protectors.....	7.5¢ per gross
760.48	Cased pencils, and pencils not specially provided for.....	25¢ per gross + 7.5% ad val.
	Chalk crayons, charcoal crayons, leads for cased pencils, refill leads, and other crayons and leads:	
	Not over 0.06 inch in maximum cross-sectional dimension:	
760.50	Not over 2 inches in length.....	2¢ per gross
760.52	Over 2 inches in length.....	4¢ per gross

SCHEDULE XX - UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

Part I (continued)

Tariff item number	Description of products	Rate of duty
	Chalk crayons, charcoal crayons, etc. (con.): Over 0.06 inch, but less than 0.25 inch, in maximum cross-sectional dimension:	
760.54	Black.....	0.5¢ per gross
760.56	Other than black.....	8% ad val.
760.58	0.25 inch or more in maximum cross-sectional dimension.....	8.5¢ per gross + 5% ad val.
760.65	Billiard chalk and tailors' chalk.....	5% ad val.

CHAPTER 11. - WORKS OF ART; ANTIQUES

Unit A. - Works of Art

Notes:

1. This unit does not cover —
   (i) architectural, engineering, industrial, or commercial drawings and plans (see chapter 5 of section 2);
   (ii) painted or decorated manufactured articles (such as, but not limited to, vases, cups, plates, screens, trays, cases, and chests);
   (iii) articles made in any part by stencilling, or by photochemical or other mechanical processes; or
   (iv) any articles of utility or for industrial use.

2. Engravings, etchings, lithographs, woodcuts, and other prints not covered by item 765.10 of this unit are provided for in chapter 5 of section 2.

3. Sculptures and statuary not covered by item 765.15 are covered in other chapters of this part on the basis of the component materials of which they are made.

Tariff item number	Description of products	Rate of duty
765.03	Paintings, pastels, drawings, and sketches, all the foregoing, whether or not originals, executed wholly by hand.....	Free**
765.10	Engravings, etchings, lithographs, woodcuts, and other prints, all the foregoing, unbound, and printed by hand from plates, stones, or blocks etched, drawn, or engraved with hand tools	

SCHEDULE XX - UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

Part I (continued)

Tariff item number	Description of products	Rate of duty
[765.15]	[Original sculptures and statuary (including the first 10 castings, replicas, or reproductions made from a sculptor's original work or model with or without a change in scale and whether or not the sculptor is alive at the time the castings, replicas, or reproductions are completed), all the foregoing made in any form from any material as the professional productions of sculptors only, whether in round or in relief, and whether cut, carved, or otherwise wrought by hand or cast]	
[765.20]	[Original mosaics]	
[765.25]	[Original works of the free fine arts not provided for in the foregoing provisions of this chapter, in any media including, but not limited to, applied paper and other materials, manufactured or otherwise, such as are used on collages]	
765.30	Works of art which are productions of American artists residing temporarily abroad.....	Free**

Unit B. - Antiques

Notes:

1. For the purposes of item 766.20, the value of repairs shall be —
   (i) the cost thereof; or
   (ii) if no charge was made, the value thereof,
as set out in the invoice and entry papers; except that, if the appraiser concludes that the amount so set out does not represent a reasonable cost or value, as the case may be, then the value of the repairs shall be determined in accordance with section 402 or 402a of the Tariff Act of 1930. 1/

2. Except for picture frames, the provisions of items 766.20 and 766.25 do not apply to movable articles of convenience or decoration designed for use in furnishing a house, apartment, place of business or of accomodation, unless such articles are entered at ports designated by the Secretary of the Treasury for such purpose. Antique picture frames may be entered at any port of entry.

1/ 19 U.S.C. (1964) 1401a, 1402.

SCHEDULE XX - UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

Part I (continued)

Tariff item number	Description of products	Rate of duty
	Ethnographic objects made in traditional aboriginal styles and made at least 50 years prior to their date of entry; and other antiques made prior to 100 years before their date of entry; all the foregoing articles, including such articles which have been repaired or renovated without changing their original form or character:	
766.20	If repaired with a substantial amount of additional material within 3 years prior to importation.....	A duty upon the value of the repairs at the rate which would apply to the article itself in its repaired condition if not within the purview of this unit 1/**
766.25	Other.....	Free**
766.30	Any article imported for sale and claimed to be classifiable under item 766.20 or item 766.25, and thereafter determined to be not authentic in respect to the antiquity claimed as a basis for classification thereunder.....	A duty of 12.5% ad val. in addition to any other duty imposed on such article 1/

1/ Whether or not such article is the subject of a rate concession elsewhere in this part.

CHAPTER 12. - RUBBER AND PLASTICS PRODUCTS

Note:

1. For the purposes of this part —

(a) the term "rubber" refers to rubber, as defined in chapter 4B of section 4;

(b) the term "plastics" refers to —

(i) synthetic plastics materials, as defined in chapters 1C and 4A of section 4,

(ii) polyurethane,

(iii) natural resins,

(iv) protein substances, such as casein compounds,

(v) regenerated cellulose,

(vi) vulcanized fiber, and

(vii) reinforced or laminated plastics, as defined in unit A of this chapter,

but does not include rubber; and

(c) the term "rubber or plastics" means rubber, plastics, or combinations of rubber and plastics.

Unit A. - Reinforced or Laminated Plastics; Foam or Sponge Rubber and Plastics

Notes:

1. This unit does not cover —

(i) compression-modified or densified wood, and articles thereof (see chapter 1C of section 2);

(ii) plywood, building boards and other articles provided for in chapter 3 of section 2; or

(iii) certain products of fibrous glass provided for in chapter 3A of section 5.

2. For the purposes of this part, the term "reinforced or laminated plastics" means —

(i) rigid, infusible, insoluble plastics formed by the application of heat and high pressure on two or more superimposed layers of fibrous sheet material which has been impregnated or coated with plastics, or

(ii) rigid plastics comprised of imbedded fibrous reinforcing material (such as paper, fabric, asbestos, and fibrous glass) impregnated, coated or combined with plastics usually by the application of heat or heat and low pressure.

Tariff item number	Description of products	Rate of duty
	Articles not specially provided for wholly or almost wholly of reinforced or laminated plastics:	
	Laminated:	
770.05	Plates or sheets.....	2.5¢ per lb. + 4.5% ad val.
770.07	Other.....	8¢ per lb. + 7% ad val.
770.10	Other.....	10¢ per lb. + 8.5% ad val.
	Expanded, foamed, or sponge rubber or plastics, and articles not specially provided for wholly or almost wholly of such rubber or plastics:	
770.30	Not flexible.....	8.5% ad val.
	Flexible:	
770.40	Of polyurethane.....	6% ad val.
770.45	Of cellulose.....	19% ad val.
770.70	Of natural rubber.....	6% ad val.
770.80	Other.....	12.5% ad val.*

Unit B. - Rubber and Plastics Waste and Scrap; Rubber and Plastics Film, Strips, Sheets, Plates, Slabs, Blocks, Filaments, Rods, Tubing and Other Profile Shapes

Notes:

1. This unit covers rubber or plastics products (other than waste or scrap) in the following forms:

(a) blocks and slabs in bulk forms;

(b) film, strips, sheets, and plates, all the foregoing (whether or not printed, embossed, polished, or otherwise surface-processed) made or cut into rectangular pieces over 15 inches in width and over 18 inches in length; and

(c) filaments, rods, seamless tubing, and profile shapes, all the foregoing whether or not polished or otherwise surface processed, or cut into lengths which are over 15 inches.

2. This unit does not cover —

(i) printed matter provided for in chapter 5 of section 2;

(ii) man-made fibers, as defined in chapter 1E of section 3;

(iii) articles provided for in unit A of this chapter;

(iv) film, strips, sheets, and plates, which —

(A) have been made or cut into non-rectangular shapes of any size, or

(B) measure not over 15 inches in width, or

(C) measure not over 18 inches in length, or

(D) have been ground on the edges, drilled, milled, hemmed, or otherwise processed (except surface-processed); or

(v) filaments, rods, seamless tubing, and profile shapes, which have been made or cut into lengths measuring not over 15 inches, or which have been ground on the ends, drilled, milled, or otherwise processed (except surface-processed).

The products described in (iv) and (v) are classifiable as articles in unit C of this chapter or under descriptions elsewhere in this part.

3. The provisions in this unit applicable to waste and scrap of rubber or plastics do not apply to waste and rags of man-made fibers (see section 3) or to any waste or scrap which has been cleaned, ground, melted, made into pellets, or otherwise processed.

SCHEDULE XX - UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

Part I (continued)

Tariff item number	Description of products	Rate of duty
	Waste and scrap, of rubber or plastics, fit only for remanufacture:	
771.05	Cellulose acetate.....	3.7¢ per lb.
[771.10]	[Rubber]	
771.15	Other.....	Free*
	Film, strips, sheets, plates, slabs, blocks, filaments, rods, seamless tubing, and other profile shapes, all the foregoing wholly or almost wholly of rubber or plastics:	
	Of cellulosic plastics materials:	
771.20	Of cellulose acetate.....	3.7¢ per lb.1/
771.25	Of vulcanized fiber.....	4% ad val.
	Other:	
	Film, strips, and sheets:	
771.30	Not over 0.003 inch in thickness.....	11% ad val.
771.31	Over 0.003 inch in thickness.....	8¢ per lb.
771.35	Other.....	10¢ per lb.
	Not of cellulosic plastics materials:	
	Film, strips, and sheets, all the foregoing which are flexible:	
771.40	Made in imitation of patent leather.....	2.5% ad val.1/
771.42	Other.....	6% ad val.
	Other:	
771.45	Of acrylic resin.....	8.5¢ per lb.
771.50	Of casein.....	5¢ per lb.
771.55	Other.....	10% ad val.

Unit C. - Specified Rubber and Plastics Products

Note:

1. For the purposes of this unit, cord, fabric, wire, or non-rubber or non-plastic reinforcing or traction-increasing media shall be disregarded in determining the component material of chief value in tires, or in tubes for tires (items 772.45 through 772.60, inclusive).

1/ See general note 3(f).

Tariff item number	Description of products	Rate of duty
	Articles chiefly used for preparing, serving, or storing food or beverages, or food or beverage ingredients; and household articles not specially provided for; all the foregoing of rubber or plastics:	
772.03	Salt, pepper, mustard, and ketchup dispensers, and similar dispensers.....	8.5% ad val.
772.06	Plates, cups, saucers, soup bowls, cereal bowls, sugar bowls, creamers, gravy boats, serving dishes, and platters.....	10.5¢ per lb. + 8% ad val.
772.09	Trays.....	8.5% ad val.
772.15	Other.....	8.5% ad val.
772.20	Containers, of rubber or plastics, with or without their closures, chiefly used for the packing, transporting, or marketing of merchandise.....	7.5% ad val.
772.25	Buckets or pails, of rubber or plastics.....	8.5% ad val.
[772.30]	[Wearing apparel (including rainwear) not specially provided for, of rubber or plastics]	[ ]
772.35	Curtains and drapes, including panels and valances; napkins, table covers, mats, scarves, runners, doilies, centerpieces, antimacassars, and furniture slipcovers; and like furnishings; all the foregoing of rubber or plastics.....	6% ad val.
772.40	Nursing nipples and pacifiers, of rubber or plastics.....	4% ad val.
772.42	Ice bags; douche bags, enema bags, colostomy bags, hot water bottles, and fittings therefor; invalid and similar nursing cushions; crutch tips and grips; dress shields; finger cots; pessaries; prophylactics; sanitary belts; bulbs for syringes; syringes (other than hypodermic syringes) and fittings therefor, not in part of glass or metal; all the foregoing of rubber or plastics.....	6% ad val.

Tariff item number	Description of products	Rate of duty
	Tires, and tubes for tires, of rubber or plastics:	
	Pneumatic tires:	
772.45	Airplane	5% ad val.
772.48	Bicycle	5% ad val.
/772.50/	/Designed for tractors provided for in item 692.30 or for agricultural or horticultural machinery or implements provided for in item 666.00/	
772.51	Other	4% ad val.
772.54	Tires, other than pneumatic tires	5% ad val.
	Tubes:	
772.57	Bicycle	15% ad val.
/772.59/	/Designed for tires provided for in item 772.50/	
772.60	Other	5% ad val.
772.65	Hose, pipe, and tubing, all the foregoing not specially provided for, of rubber or plastics, suitable for conducting gases or liquids, with or without attached fittings	4% ad val.
772.70	Wall coverings (including wall tiles), not specially provided for, of rubber or plastics, with or without applied adhesives	6% ad val.
772.80	Handles and knobs, of rubber or plastics, for furniture, tools, and other articles	10¢ per lb. + 8.5% ad val.
772.85	Caps, lids, seals, stoppers, and other closures, all the foregoing of rubber or plastics	8.5% ad val.
	Nativity scenes; Christmas ornaments; crucifixes; miniature altars, shrines, and holy-water fonts; religious figurines and statuettes; other religious articles; all the foregoing (not including any article provided for in chapter 6A of this section) of rubber or plastics:	
772.95	Christmas tree ornaments	12.5% ad val.
772.97	Other	8.5% ad val.

Part I (continued)

Tariff item number	Description of products	Rate of duty
773.05	Toys for pets, of rubber or plastics.....	8.5% ad val.*
773.10	Plaques and figurines, of rubber or plastics.....	8.5% ad val.
	Brush bristles of rubber or plastics, tapered, over 0.004 but not over 0.020 inch in maximum cross-sectional dimension, and not over 8 inches in length:	
773.15	Nylon.....	1¢ per lb.
773.20	Other.....	12.5¢ per lb. + 15% ad val.
773.25	Gaskets, of rubber or plastics.....	5% ad val.
773.30	Electric insulators, of rubber or plastics.....	5% ad val.
773.35	Belting and belts, for machinery, of rubber or plastics and not containing textile fibers.....	6% ad val.
	Unit D. - Articles Not Specially Provided For, of Rubber or Plastics	
	Articles not specially provided for, of rubber or plastics:	
774.20	Of shellac or copal.....	15% ad val.
774.25	Of natural rubber.....	6% ad val.
774.35	Of casein.....	8¢ per lb. + 10.5% ad val.
774.40	Of vulcanized fiber.....	4% ad val.
774.60	Other.....	8.5% ad val.

CHAPTER 13. - PRODUCTS NOT ELSEWHERE ENUMERATED

Unit A. - Miscellaneous Products

Notes:

1. This unit does not cover —
   (i) glass inners for vacuum bottles and other vacuum containers (see chapter 3 of section 5);
   (ii) pressure-sensitive articles impregnated or coated with drugs (see chapter 13B of section 4); or
   (iii) pressure-sensitive floor coverings and wall coverings.

2. The term "pressure sensitive", as used in items 790.50 and 790.55, refers to articles which have an adhesive coating on one or both surfaces that will adhere to other surfaces upon the application of pressure only.

Tariff item number	Description of products	Rate of duty
790.00	Artificial eyes, except prosthetic articles.....	16% ad val.
790.03	Casters.....	9.5% ad val.
	Clothespins:	
790.05	Spring type.....	10¢ per gross
	Other than spring type:	
790.07	Of plastics.....	8.5% ad val.
790.08	Other.....	7.5% ad val.
790.10	Dog leashes, collars, muzzles, harnesses, and similar dog equipment.....	6% ad val.
790.15	Fly ribbons (ribbon fly catchers).....	7% ad val.
790.20	Fossils.....	Free **
790.23	Hair felt, and articles thereof, not specially provided for.....	4% ad val.

SCHEDULE XX - UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

Part I (continued)

Tariff item number	Description of products	Rate of duty
[790.25]	[Hand fans]	
790.30	Harness, saddles, and saddlery, and parts thereof	6% ad val.
	Incense (including joss sticks):	
[790.35]	[Joss sticks]	
790.37	Other	4% ad val. 1/
790.39	Pneumatic mattresses and other inflatable articles not specially provided for	6% ad val.
790.40	Planting pots in part of peat moss	4% ad val.
	Sausage casings not specially provided for, whether or not cut to length:	
790.45	Of cellulosic plastics materials	12.5% ad val.
790.47	Other	6% ad val.
790.50	Sheets, strips, tapes, monograms, and other flat shapes or forms, all the foregoing, whether or not pressure sensitive, with or without protective liners, and whether or not in rolls, having a light-reflecting surface produced in whole or in part by glass grains (ballotini)	12.5% ad val.
790.55	Sheets, strips, tapes, stencils, monograms, and other flat shapes or forms, all the foregoing articles (except articles provided for in item 790.50) which are pressure sensitive, with or without protective liners, and whether or not in rolls	10% ad val.
	Vacuum bottles and other vacuum containers and parts thereof:	
	Containers:	
790.59	Having a capacity of not over 1 pint	4¢ each + 20% ad val.
790.60	Having a capacity of over 1 but not over 2 pints	7.5¢ each + 20% ad val.

1/ See general note 3(f).

Part I (continued)

Tariff item number	Description of products	Rate of duty
	Vacuum bottles and other vacuum, etc. (con.):	
	Containers (con.):	
790.61	Having a capacity of over 2 but not over 4 pints.....	10¢ each + 20% ad val.
790.62	Having a capacity of over 4 pints.....	16¢ each + 20% ad val.
790.63	Parts.....	22.5% ad val.
790.70	Wigs, toupees, chignons, and similar articles....	7% ad val.

Unit B. - Articles of Fur and of Leather

Note:

1. For the purposes of this part (except chapter 5A of section 1) —
(a) the term "leather" includes "leather", as defined in note 1(a), chapter 5A, section 1, and also includes rawhide, parchment and vellum.

Tariff item number	Description of products	Rate of duty
	Wearing apparel not specially provided for, of fur on the skin:	
791.05	Of silver, black, or platinum fox.....	18.5% ad val.
791.10	Of dog, goat, or kid.....	8.5% ad val.
791.15	Other.....	10% ad val.
	Articles not specially provided for, of fur on the skin:	
791.17	Of silver, black, or platinum fox.....	18.5% ad val.
791.19	Other.....	8.5% ad val.
	Leather cut or wholly or partly manufactured into forms or shapes suitable for conversion into footwear:	
791.20	Patent leather.....	3.5% ad val.
791.25	Other.....	5% ad val.

Part I (continued)

Tariff item number	Description of products	Rate of duty
791.30	Belting leather cut or wholly or partly manufactured into forms or shapes suitable for conversion into belting.....	5% ad val.
791.35	Leather welting.....	5% ad val.
791.45	Book bindings, wholly or in part of leather.....	3% ad val.
791.48	Book covers, wholly or in part of leather.....	6% ad val.
791.50	Leather shoelaces.....	3.5% ad val.
791.54	Leather straps and strops.....	7% ad val.
791.57	Leatherboard comprised primarily of leather fibers bonded together with rubber or plastics materials.....	3.5% ad val.
791.60	Leather apparel belts, with or without buckles (except buckles classifiable in chapter 6A of this section).....	8.5% ad val.
791.65	Bags, baskets, boxes, and cases, all the foregoing, not specially provided for, of leather..	10% ad val.
	Wearing apparel not specially provided for, of leather:	
791.70	Of reptile leather.....	7% ad val.
791.75	Other.....	6% ad val.
	Articles not specially provided for, of leather:	
[791.80]	[Of reptile leather]	
791.90	Other.....	4.25% ad val.

SCHEDULE XX - UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

Part I (continued)

Tariff item number	Description of products	Rate of duty
	Unit C. - Articles of Gelatine, Glue, Gut, Wax, Bone, Hair, Horn, Hoof, Whalebone, Quill, Shell, Ivory, or Sponge	
	Articles not specially provided for:	
792.10	Of gelatine, glue, or combinations thereof..	6% ad val.
[792.20 and 792.22]	[Of gut]	
	Of wax:	
792.30	Of beeswax (except skiwax).....	10% ad val.
792.32	Other.....	3% ad val.
792.40	Of bone, horn, hoof, whalebone, quill, or of any combination thereof.....	5% ad val.
792.50	Of shell.....	8.5% ad val.
792.60	Of ivory.....	6% ad val.*
792.70	Of natural sponge.....	6% ad val.
792.75	Of hair.....	7% ad val.
	Unit D. - Waste and Scrap	
793.00	Waste and scrap not specially provided for.....	Free*

CHAPTER 14. - NONENUMERATED PRODUCTS

Tariff item number	Description of products	Rate of duty
	Any article, not provided for elsewhere in this part:	
	Which is similar in the use to which it may be applied to any article or articles enumerated in any of the foregoing provisions of this part as chargeable with duty:	
798.00	Most resembling as to use a particular enumerated article chargeable with duty.....	The same rate of duty as the particular enumerated article which it most resembles as to use 1/**
798.50	Not most resembling as to use a particular enumerated article chargeable with duty, but equally resembling as to use two or more enumerated articles chargeable with duty.....	The rate of duty applicable to that one of such two or more articles which it most resembles in respect to the materials of which it is composed 1/**
799.00	Other.....	5% ad val.

1/ Whether or not such article is the subject of a rate concession elsewhere in this part.

SCHEDULE XX - UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

Annex I

Amounts of Rate Reduction Other Than 50 Percent

(See general note 3(b)(ii) to Schedule XX)

Note:

1. (a) Each concession, the amount of rate reduction for which in this annex is followed by the symbol #, is a further concession with respect to articles on which only a part of the total rate reduction authorized by title II of the Trade Expansion Act of 1962 has already been included in one or more of the prior trade agreements concluded under that Act which are listed in paragraph (c). That title requires that any stage of a concession shall be in effect for at least one year. To give effect to this requirement, and with a view to having each stage of the numerous staged rates provided for in this schedule become effective at the same time, the amounts of rate reduction set forth below in this annex with respect to such further concessions are constructed amounts which can be appropriately staged under both the Trade Expansion Act of 1962 and under general note 3(b)(ii), if the effective date of such concessions is January 1, 1968.

(b) If the effective date is any day other than January 1, 1968, the constructed amount of rate reduction for any such concession shall be five-fourths of the difference between (i) the base rate for such concession under the prior trade agreement, as hereinafter defined, and (ii) the full concession rate therefor in this schedule. For the purposes of the preceding sentence, the base rate under the prior trade agreement shall be the rate under the stage in such agreement which immediately follows the last stage which has, pursuant to that agreement, been in effect for a period of at least one year prior to the effective date of the concession in this schedule.

(c) The prior trade agreements referred to in this note are as follows:

Interim Agreement between the United States and Canada Relating to the Renegotiation of Schedule XX (United States) to the General Agreement, December 17, 1965 (16 UST 1786);

Interim Agreement between the United States and Japan Relating to the Renegotiation of Schedule XX (United States) to the General Agreement, September 6, 1966 (17 UST 1485); and

Interim Agreement between the United States and the United Kingdom Relating to the Renegotiation of Schedule XX (United States) to the General Agreement, April 5, 1966 (17 UST 254).

SCHEDULE XX - UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

Annex I (continued)

Tariff item number	Amount of reduction
100.20	5¢ each
110.81	75¢ per head
105.82	1.5¢ per lb.
106.50	1.5¢ per lb.
110.15	0.5¢ per lb.
110.20	0.5¢ per lb.
110.25	0.5¢ per lb.
110.30	1¢ per lb.
110.33	0.75¢ per lb.
110.40	1¢ per lb.
110.47	1¢ per lb.
110.57	1¢ per lb.
110.70	1.5¢ per lb.
111.22	0.2¢ per lb.
111.28	0.75¢ per lb.
111.32	0.1¢ per lb.
111.40	0.2¢ per lb.
111.64	0.5¢ per lb.
111.68	1¢ per lb.
111.72	0.1¢ per lb.
111.80	0.9¢ per lb.

Tariff item number	Amount of reduction
112.10	5% ad val.
112.58	1% ad val.
112.66	10% ad val.
112.71	3.5% ad val.
112.80	1% ad val.
113.08	3% ad val.
113.58	1¢ per lb.
114.05	5% ad val.
117.65	3% ad val.
117.67	4% ad val.
117.70	5% ad val.
119.50	1.5¢ per doz.
120.11	2% ad val.
120.14	4% ad val.
121.10	4.5% ad val.
121.30	3.5% ad val.
121.45	3.5% ad val.
121.54	2% ad val.
121.60	4% ad val.
125.40	$2 per 1,000
125.60	5¢ per 1,000

SCHEDULE XX - UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

Annex I (continued)

Tariff item number	Amount of reduction
125.70	1.5% ad val.
125.80	2.5% ad val.
126.01	0.5¢ per lb.
126.05	1.5¢ per lb.
126.07	3¢ per lb.
126.15	3¢ per lb.
126.17	1.5¢ per lb.
126.21	0.6¢ per lb.
126.25	0.8¢ per lb.
126.37	0.5¢ per lb.
126.39	0.4¢ per lb.
126.41	0.5¢ per lb.
126.51	1.5¢ per lb.
126.53	1¢ per lb.
126.57	0.1¢ per lb.
126.61	3¢ per lb.
126.65	0.3¢ per lb.
126.73	1.5¢ per lb.
126.77	0.25¢ per lb.
126.81	0.05¢ per lb.
126.85	0.5¢ per lb.
126.87	1¢ per lb.
126.95	0.4¢ per lb.
127.01	0.4¢ per lb.
130.15	10¢ per 100 lbs.
131.15	0.2¢ per lb.
132.55	0.2¢ per lb.
135.20	5% ad val.
135.30	0.2¢ per lb.
136.10	0.05¢ per lb.
136.40	0.4¢ per lb.
137.66	5¢ per 100 lbs.
140.35	0.05¢ per lb.
140.38	0.1¢ per lb.
140.46	0.35¢ per lb.
140.55	4.5% ad val.
140.75	4.5% ad val.
141.15	3% ad val.
141.25	2.5% ad val.
141.35	0.25¢ per lb. on entire contents of container
141.66	6.3% ad val.

SCHEDULE XX - UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

Annex I (continued)

Tariff item number	Amount of reduction
144.12	0.8¢ per lb. + 10% ad val.
145.02	1.5¢ per lb.
145.04	0.125¢ each
145.07	1.1¢ per lb.
145.08	0.75¢ per lb.
145.26	0.175¢ per lb.
145.52	0.3¢ per lb.
145.53	0.25¢ per lb.
145.54	2.5¢ per lb.
146.10	0.25¢ per lb.
146.12	0.25¢ per lb.
146.52	0.375¢ per lb.
146.54	0.5¢ per lb.
146.62	0.75¢ per lb.
147.10	0.2¢ per lb.
147.13	0.1¢ per lb.
147.16	0.2¢ per lb.
147.50	0.5¢ per lb.
147.53	1¢ per lb.
147.54	4% ad val.

Tariff item number	Amount of reduction
147.63	5.25¢ per cu. ft. of such bulk or the capacity of the package
147.70	0.5¢ per lb.
148.33	0.5¢ per lb.
148.86	2% ad val.
149.19	0.4¢ per lb.
152.05	5% ad val.
152.14	0.2¢ per lb.
152.18	0.3¢ per lb.
155.50	2¢ per lb.
155.55	1.5¢ per lb.
155.75	5% ad val.
156.20	0.625¢ per lb.
156.55	4% ad val.
160.21	3¢ per lb.
160.35	0.5¢ per lb.
160.65	5% ad val.
161.29	1.2¢ per lb.
161.49	4¢ per lb.
161.53	2.5% ad val

SCHEDULE XX - UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

Annex I (continued)

Tariff item number	Amount of reduction
161.57	2.5% ad val.
161.59	1.4¢ per lb.
161.69	2.5% ad val.
161.75	5% ad val.
161.92	2.5% ad val.
162.03	2.5% ad val.
162.07	2.5% ad val.
162.11	2.5% ad val.
162.15	2.5% ad val.
165.15	0.5¢ per gal.
165.50	1.2¢ per gal.
165.55	1¢ per gal.
165.70	9¢ per gal. + 65¢ per proof gal. on the alcohol content
167.10	33¢ per gal.
167.20	9¢ per gal. + 65¢ per proof gal. on ethyl alcohol content
167.34	10.5¢ per gal.
167.40	5.5¢ per gal.
167.42	8¢ per gal.
167.90	$1.25 per proof gal.

Tariff item number	Amount of reduction
170.28	0.95¢ per lb.
170.35	5¢ per lb.
175.06	0.25¢ per lb.
175.21	0.16¢ per lb.
175.36	2¢ per 100 lbs.
175.45	0.59¢ per lb.
175.48	0.4¢ per lb.
176.02	7.5% ad val.
176.30	1¢ per lb.
176.42	0.25¢ per lb.
176.46	0.15¢ per lb.
177.24	1.633¢ per lb.
182.55	1.2¢ per proof gal.
182.58	1¢ per proof gal.
184.10	2.5% ad val.
184.20	$1.70 per short ton
184.25	$1.10 per short ton
184.30	60¢ per short ton
184.35	50¢ per short ton
184.40	2.5¢ per 100 lbs.
184.45	0.5% ad val.

SCHEDULE XX - UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

Annex I (continued)

Tariff item number	Amount of reduction
184.47	2.5% ad val.
184.61	5% ad val.
184.70	2.5% ad val.
184.75	2.5% ad val.
186.15	5% ad val.
186.30	0.25¢ per lb.
186.60	4% ad val.
188.20	1.3% ad val.
188.24	2.5% ad val.
192.25	2.5¢ per lb.
192.30	30¢ per lb.
192.35	15¢ per lb.
192.50	25¢ per ton
192.60	75¢ per ton
192.90	2.5% ad val.
193.15	7.5¢ per lb.
200.55	0.5% ad val.
200.93	2.5% ad val.
202.03	35¢ per 1000 ft., board measure
202.06	25¢ per 1000 ft., board measure
202.09	$1 per 1000 ft., board measure
202.12	$1 per 1000 ft., board measure
202.15	$1 per 1000 ft., board measure
202.18	$1 per 1000 ft., board measure
202.21	$1 per 1000 ft., board measure
202.24	$1 per 1000 ft., board measure
202.27	75¢ per 1000 ft., board measure
202.30	$1.50 per 1000 ft., board measure
202.34	$3 per 1000 ft., board measure
202.39	$1.60 per 1000 ft., board measure
202.41	2.5% ad val.
202.44	$1.50 per 1000 ft., board measure
202.46	$1.50 per 1000 ft., board measure
202.47	50¢ per 1000 sq. ft., surface measure
202.48	75¢ per 1000 sq. ft. surface measure

SCHEDULE XX - UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

Annex I (continued)

Tariff item number	Amount of reduction
202.50	$1 per 1000 sq. ft., surface measure
202.52	1.5% ad val.
202.53	5% ad val.
202.58	4% ad val.
202.64	1.5% ad val.
203.20	8.5¢ per lb. + 7% ad val.
203.30	8.5¢ per lb. + 7% ad val.
204.25	1.75% ad val.
204.50	0¢ per lb. + 1% ad val.
206.97	2-2/3% ad val.
222.34	3.5% ad val.
222.42	11% ad val.
222.60	13.125% ad val.#
240.12	27.5% ad val.
240.32	27.5% ad val.
240.52	27.5% ad val.
245.10	7.5% ad val.
245.30	11.25% ad val.#
245.90	3.75% ad val.#
251.05	5% ad val.
251.35	4% ad val.
251.40	3% ad val.
251.51	4.75% ad val.
252.55	4% ad val.
256.05	0.5¢ per lb. + 5% ad val.
273.80	32.5¢ per lb.
300.60	5.5% ad val.
301.01	1.325% ad val.
301.02	1.39% ad val.
301.03	1.455% ad val.
301.04	1.52% ad val.
301.05	1.585% ad val.
301.06	1.65% ad val.
301.07	1.715% ad val.
301.08	1.78% ad val.
301.09	1.845% ad val.

SCHEDULE XX - UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

Annex I (continued)

Tariff item number	Amount of reduction
301.10	1.91% ad val.
301.11	1.975% ad val.
301.12	2.04% ad val.
301.13	2.105% ad val.
301.14	2.17% ad val.
301.15	2.235% ad val.
301.16	2.3% ad val.
301.17	2.365% ad val.
301.18	2.43% ad val.
301.19	2.495% ad val.
301.20	2.56% ad val.
301.21	2.625% ad val.
301.22	2.69% ad val.
301.23	2.755% ad val.
301.24	2.82% ad val.
301.25	2.885% ad val.
301.26	2.95% ad val.
301.27	3.015% ad val.
301.28	3.08% ad val.
301.29	3.145% ad val.
301.30	3.21% ad val.

Tariff item number	Amount of reduction
301.31	3.275% ad val.
301.32	3.34% ad val.
301.33	3.405% ad val.
301.34	3.47% ad val.
301.35	3.535% ad val.
301.36	3.6% ad val.
301.37	3.665% ad val.
301.38	3.73% ad val.
301.39	3.795% ad val.
301.40	3.86% ad val.
301.41	3.925% ad val.
301.42	3.99% ad val.
301.43	4.055% ad val.
301.44	4.12% ad val.
301.45	4.185% ad val.
301.46	4.25% ad val.
301.47	4.315% ad val.
301.48	4.38% ad val.
301.49	4.445% ad val.
301.50	4.51% ad val.
301.51	4.575% ad val.

SCHEDULE XX - UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

Annex I (continued)

Tariff item number	Amount of reduction
301.52	4.64% ad val.
301.53	4.705% ad val.
301.54	4.77% ad val.
301.55	4.835% ad val.
301.56	4.9% ad val.
301.57	4.965% ad val.
301.58	5.03% ad val.
301.59	5.095% ad val.
301.60	1.4¢ per lb. + 5% ad val.
301.70	1.4¢ per lb. + 5% ad val.
301.80	1.4¢ per lb. + 5% ad val.
301.82	1.4¢ per lb. + 5% ad val.
301.84	1.4¢ per lb. + 5% ad val.
301.86	1.4¢ per lb. + 5% ad val.
301.88	1.4¢ per lb. + 5% ad val.
301.92	1.4¢ per lb. + 5% ad val.
301.94	1.4¢ per lb. + 5% ad val.
301.96	1.4¢ per lb. + 5% ad val.
301.98	1.4¢ per lb. + 5% ad val.
302.—	Base rate + 1.2% ad val. 1/
303.10	5.5% ad val.
303.20	1¢ per lb. + 2% ad val.
304.10	0.07¢ per lb.
304.12	0.03¢ per lb.
304.14	0.07¢ per lb.
301.16	0.14¢ per lb.
304.18	2% ad val.
305.06	7.5% ad val.
305.10	9% ad val.
306.50	5¢ per clean lb.
306.51	6¢ per clean lb.
310.02	6.5% ad val.
315.05	10% ad val.

1/ See note 2 of chapter 1A, section 3, part I.

SCHEDULE XX - UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

Annex I (continued)

Tariff item number	Amount of reduction
315.10	10% ad val.
316.05	9% ad val.
316.20	9% ad val.
319.01	9% ad val.
319.03	11.5% ad val.
319.05	13% ad val.
319.07	14.5% ad val.
Sec. 3, Ch. 3A, Note 4(i)	0.07¢ per number per lb.
320.01	1.85% ad val.
320.02	1.91% ad val.
320.03	1.97% ad val.
320.04	2.03% ad val.
320.05	2.09% ad val.
320.06	2.15% ad val.
320.07	2.21% ad val.
320.08	2.27% ad val.
320.09	2.33% ad val.
320.10	2.39% ad val.
320.11	2.45% ad val.
320.12	2.51% ad val.
320.13	2.57% ad val.
320.14	2.63% ad val.
320.15	2.69% ad val.
320.16	2.75% ad val.
320.17	2.81% ad val.
320.18	2.87% ad val.
320.19	2.93% ad val.
320.20	2.99% ad val.
320.21	3.05% ad val.
320.22	3.11% ad val.
320.23	3.17% ad val.
320.24	3.23% ad val.
320.25	3.29% ad val.
320.26	3.35% ad val.
320.27	3.41% ad val.
320.28	3.47% ad val.
320.29	3.53% ad val.
320.30	3.59% ad val.
320.31	3.65% ad val.
320.32	3.71% ad val.
320.33	3.77% ad val.

SCHEDULE XX - UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

Annex I (continued)

Tariff item number	Amount of reduction
320.34	3.83% ad val.
320.35	3.89% ad val.
320.36	3.95% ad val.
320.37	4.01% ad val.
320.38	4.07% ad val.
320.39	4.13% ad val.
320.40	4.19% ad val.
320.41	4.25% ad val.
320.42	4.31% ad val.
320.43	4.37% ad val.
320.44	4.43% ad val.
320.45	4.49% ad val.
320.46	4.55% ad val.
320.47	4.61% ad val.
320.48	4.67% ad val.
320.49	4.73% ad val.
320.50	4.79% ad val.
320.51	4.85% ad val.
320.52	4.91% ad val.
320.53	4.97% ad val.
320.54	5.03% ad val.
320.55	5.09% ad val.
320.56	5.15% ad val.
320.57	5.21% ad val.
320.58	5.27% ad val.
320.59	5.33% ad val.
320.60	1.2¢ per lb. + 5.39% ad val.
320.61	1.2¢ per lb. + 5.45% ad val.
320.62	1.2¢ per lb. + 5.51% ad val.
320.63	1.2¢ per lb. + 5.57% ad val.
320.64	1.2¢ per lb. + 5.63% ad val.
320.65	1.2¢ per lb. + 5.69% ad val.
320.66	1.2¢ per lb. + 5.75% ad val.
320.67	1.2¢ per lb. + 5.81% ad val.
320.68	1.2¢ per lb. + 5.87% ad val.

SCHEDULE XX - UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

Annex I (continued)

Tariff item number	Amount of reduction
320.69	1.2¢ per lb. + 5.93% ad val.
320.70	1.2¢ per lb. + 5.99% ad val.
320.71	1.2¢ per lb. + 6.05% ad val.
320.72	1.2¢ per lb. + 6.11% ad val.
320.73	1.2¢ per lb. + 6.17% ad val.
320.74	1.2¢ per lb. + 6.23% ad val.
320.75	1.2¢ per lb. + 6.29% ad val.
320.76	1.2¢ per lb. + 6.35% ad val.
320.77	1.2¢ per lb. + 6.41% ad val.
320.78	1.2¢ per lb. + 6.47% ad val.
320.79	1.2¢ per lb. + 6.53% ad val.
320.80	1.2¢ per lb. + 6.5% ad val.
320.82	1.2¢ per lb. + 6.5% ad val.
320.84	1.2¢ per lb. + 6.5% ad val.
320.86	1.2¢ per lb. + 6.5% ad val.
320.88	1.2¢ per lb. + 6.5% ad val.
320.92	1.2¢ per lb. + 6.5% ad val.
320.94	1.2¢ per lb. + 6.5% ad val.
320.96	1.2¢ per lb. + 6.5% ad val.
320.98	1.2¢ per lb. + 6.5% ad val.
321.--	Base rate + 0.6% ad val. 1/
322.--	Base rate + 0.7% ad val. 1/
323.--	Base rate + 0.6% ad val. 1/
324.--	Base rate + 1.2% ad val. 1/
325.--	Base rate + 1.7% ad val. 1/
326.--	Base rate + 0.6% ad val. 1/

1/ See note 2 of chapter 3A, section 3, part I.

SCHEDULE XX - UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

Annex I (continued)

Tariff item number	Amount of reduction
327.--	Base rate + 1.2% ad val. 1/
328.--	Base rate + 1.7% ad val. 1/
329.--	Base rate + 1.2% ad val. 1/
330.--	Base rate + 1.8% ad val. 1/
331.--	Base rate + 2% ad val. 1/
332.40	5% ad val.
335.40	0.5¢ per lb.
336.10	0¢ per lb. + 12.5% ad val.
336.15	0¢ per lb. + 12.5% ad val.
336.20	0¢ per lb. + 12.5% ad val.
336.25	0¢ per lb. + 12.5% ad val.
336.30	0¢ per lb. + 30% ad val.
336.35	38¢ per lb.
336.40	0¢ per lb. + 19% ad val.

Tariff item number	Amount of reduction
338.30	12¢ per lb. + 0% ad val.
345.10	5% ad val.
346.05	7% ad val.
346.10	12% ad val.
346.30	5.5¢ per lb.
346.32	5% ad val.
346.35	5% ad val.
346.40	7.5% ad val.
346.45	5% ad val.
346.52	0¢ per lb. + 12.5% ad val.
346.70	6% ad val.
346.82	0¢ per lb. + 12.5% ad val.
347.10	5% ad val.
347.15	5% ad val.
347.25	5% ad val.
347.33	4% ad val.
347.40	0¢ per lb. + 10% ad val.

1/ See note 2 of chapter 3A, section 3, part I.

SCHEDULE XX - UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

Annex I (continued)

Tariff item number	Amount of reduction
347.55	0¢ per lb. + 11% ad val.
349.25	5% ad val.
351.05	12% ad val.
351.40	3% ad val.
351.46	20% ad val.
351.60	12% ad val.
351.80	10% ad val.
351.90	10.5% ad val.
352.10	10% ad val.
352.30	12.5% ad val.
352.50	10% ad val.
355.02	5% ad val.
355.15	0¢ per lb. + 10% ad val.
355.16	0¢ per lb. + 10% ad val.
355.35	7.5% ad val.
355.50	2.5% ad val.
355.65	2.5% ad val.
356.15	5.5% ad val.
356.20	3% ad val.
356.25	3% ad val.
356.51	0.3¢ per sq. yd.
357.05	5% ad val.
357.10	0¢ per lb. + 9% ad val.
357.15	0¢ per lb. + 7% ad val.
358.02	4% ad val.
358.05	4% ad val.
358.24	6% ad val.
358.26	6% ad val.
358.30	0¢ per lb. + 7.5% ad val.
359.10	5% ad val.
360.20	6% ad val.
360.25	1% ad val.
360.30	4% ad val.
360.75	4% ad val.
360.80	6% ad val.
361.18	4% ad val.
361.52	5% ad val.
361.54	5.5% ad val.

SCHEDULE XX - UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

Annex I (continued)

Tariff item number	Amount of reduction
363.01	11% ad val.
363.05	11% ad val.
363.10	0¢ per lb. + 15% ad val.
363.15	0¢ per lb. + 12.5% ad val.
363.30	3% ad val.
363.40	1.125¢ per lb.
363.45	2.5% ad val.
363.55	5% ad val.
363.60	5% ad val.
363.65	0¢ per lb. + 15% ad val.
363.70	0¢ per lb. + 12.5% ad val.
364.11	12.5% ad val.
364.12	1% ad val.
364.15	5% ad val.
364.20	0¢ per lb. + 9% ad val.
364.22	0¢ per lb. + 7% ad val.
365.00	15% ad val.
365.25	7% ad val.
365.31	25% ad val.
365.35	5% ad val.
365.40	7% ad val.
365.50	10% ad val.
365.75	10.5% ad val.
365.77	10% ad val.
365.78	20% ad val.
366.03	10% ad val.
366.06	12% ad val.
366.09	6% ad val.
366.15	5% ad val.
366.18	6% ad val.
366.21	4¢ per lb.
366.27	5% ad val.
366.42	4% ad val.
366.45	10% ad val.
366.46	6% ad val.
366.47	7.5% ad val.
366.57	6% ad val.

SCHEDULE XX - UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

Annex I (continued)

Tariff item number	Amount of reduction
366.60	10% ad val.
366.63	12% ad val.
366.65	1% ad val.
366.69	10% ad val.
366.75	2.5% ad val.
366.79	5% ad val.
367.05	0¢ per lb. + 15% ad val.
367.10	0¢ per lb. + 10% ad val.
367.15	0¢ per lb. + 10% ad val.
367.20	0¢ per lb. + 10% ad val.
367.25	0¢ per lb. + 10% ad val.
367.60	0¢ per lb. + 13% ad val.
370.17	1.2¢ each + 12% ad val.
370.20	0.6¢ each + 6% ad val.
370.24	2.5% ad val.
370.28	2¢ per lb. + 5% ad val.
370.32	2¢ per lb. + 10% ad val.
370.36	5.5% ad val.
370.40	2¢ per lb. + 8% ad val.
370.44	2¢ per lb. + 13% ad val.
370.48	5% ad val.
370.56	0¢ per lb. + 5% ad val.
370.60	8% ad val.
370.64	0¢ per lb. + 3% ad val.
370.68	0¢ per lb. + 8% ad val.
370.84	14% ad val.
370.88	0¢ per lb. + 11.5% ad val.
372.04	6% ad val.
372.10	12.5% ad val.
372.15	3% ad val.
372.60	11.5% ad val.
372.65	14% ad val.
372.75	0¢ per lb. + 13.5% ad val.

SCHEDULE XX - UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

Annex I (continued)

Tariff item number	Amount of reduction
373.10	3.5% ad val.
373.15	0¢ per lb. + 10.5% ad val.
374.10	4% ad val.
374.15	12.5% ad val.
374.40	7% ad val.
374.45	5% ad val.
374.50	0¢ per lb. + 8% ad val.
376.04	2.5% ad val.
376.08	0¢ per lb. + 10% ad val.
376.28	5% ad val.
376.54	2.5% ad val.
376.56	13.5% ad val.
378.10	5% ad val.
378.15	2.5% ad val.
378.20	3.5% ad val.
378.25	2% ad val.
378.35	0¢ per lb. + 7% ad val.
378.40	0¢ per lb. + 10.5% ad val.
378.45	0¢ per lb. + 10.5% ad val.
380.00	7.5% ad val.
380.06	4% ad val.
380.09	3.5% ad val.
380.12	2% ad val.
380.15	3.5% ad val.
380.18	2% ad val.
380.21	3.5% ad val.
380.24	2% ad val.
380.27	4% ad val.
380.30	2.5% ad val.
380.33	3.5% ad val.
380.36	2% ad val.
380.39	3.5% ad val.
380.59	0¢ per lb. + 4.5% ad val.
382.00	7.5% ad val.
382.06	4% ad val.
382.09	3.5% ad val.
382.12	2% ad val.

SCHEDULE XX - UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

Annex I (continued)

Tariff item number	Amount of reduction
382.15	3.5% ad val.
382.18	2% ad val.
382.21	3.5% ad val.
382.24	2% ad val.
382.27	3.5% ad val.
382.30	2% ad val.
382.33	3.5% ad val.
382.56	0¢ per lb. + 4.5% ad val.
385.25	7.5% ad val.
385.30	3% ad val.
385.40	5% ad val.
385.55	6% ad val.
385.60	3.5% ad val.
385.80	5% ad val.
386.04	10% ad val.
386.10	7.5% ad val.
386.20	15% ad val.
386.25	6% ad val.
386.30	12% ad val.
386.40	7.5% ad val.
386.50	6% ad val.
388.10	0¢ per lb. + 15% ad val.
388.20	0¢ per lb. + 10% ad val.
388.30	0¢ per lb. + 10% ad val.
389.40	0¢ per lb. + 7.5% ad val.
389.60	0¢ per lb. + 15% ad val.
415.15	5% ad val.
420.96	3.5¢ per 100 lbs.
426.88	4% ad val.
439.30	3% ad val.
452.14	4% ad val.
452.24	1% ad val.
470.23	4% ad val.
470.65	3.75% ad val.
472.46	0.0625¢ per lb.
472.50	6% ad val.
473.04	5% ad val.

SCHEDULE XX - UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

Annex I (continued)

Tariff item number	Amount of reduction
473.40	16% ad val.
493.04	1% ad val.
493.56	2.5% ad val.
494.22	0.5¢ per lb.
511.14	2.25¢ per 100 lbs., including weight of container
511.21	5% ad val.
512.11	3¢ per 100 lbs., including weight of container
512.14	2.5¢ per 100 lbs., including weight of container
513.71	1¢ per cu. ft.
516.41	4¢ per lb.
517.33	0.5% ad val.
520.38	3% ad val.
521.17	55¢ per ton
521.71	20¢ per ton
521.74	36¢ per ton
521.81	50¢ per ton
522.31	12.5¢ per ton
531.27	3% ad val.
532.11	50¢ per 1,000
533.25	0¢ per doz. pcs. + 16% ad val.
533.35	0¢ per doz. pcs. + 19% ad val.
533.36	0¢ per doz. pcs. + 1% ad val.
534.81	3¢ per doz. pcs. + 8% ad val.
535.31	13.75% ad val.#
543.11	2.2¢ per sq. ft.
544.51	16.875% ad val.#
546.35	5.5% ad val.
546.40	1.5% ad val.
546.42	12.5% ad val.
546.44	7.5% ad val.
546.46	14.5% ad val.
546.49	5% ad val.
546.50	12.5% ad val.
546.54	20% ad val.

SCHEDULE XX - UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

Annex I (continued)

Tariff item number	Amount of reduction
546.56	5% ad val.
546.58	7.5% ad val.
601.06	50¢ per ton
603.49	1¢ per lb. on copper content + 0¢ per lb. on lead content + 0¢ per lb. on zinc content
603.50	0.9¢ per lb. on copper content + 0¢ per lb. on lead content + 0¢ per lb. on zinc content
603.54	1¢ per lb. on copper content + 0¢ per lb. on lead content + 0¢ per lb. on zinc content
603.55	0.9¢ per lb. on copper content + 0¢ per lb. on lead content + 0¢ per lb. on zinc content
607.11	37.5¢ per ton
607.15	20¢ per ton
607.50	0.85¢ per lb. on silicon content#
607.51	0.325¢ per lb. on silicon content#
608.02	62.5¢ per ton
608.15	2.5% ad val.
608.16	4.5% ad val.
608.18	6.5% ad val. + additional duties (see note 4)
608.25	4.5% ad val.
608.27	6.5% ad val. + additional duties (see note 4)
608.32	0¢ per lb. + 2% ad val. + additional duties (see note 4)
608.40	1% ad val.
608.41	5% ad val.
608.42	7% ad val. + additional duties (see note 4)
608.46	3.5% ad val.
608.48	3.9% ad val.
608.50	2.9% ad val.

SCHEDULE XX - UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

Annex I (continued)

Tariff item number	Amount of reduction
608.52	4% ad val. + additional duties (see note 4)
608.61	3.2% ad val.
608.62	5.2% ad val. + additional duties (see note 4)
608.81	1% ad val.
608.84	0.5% ad val.
608.85	2.5% ad val. + additional duties (see note 4)
608.87	1.9% ad val.
608.88	2.3% ad val. + additional duties (see note 4)
608.92	1.4% ad val.
608.95	0.3% ad val.
608.96	1.4% ad val. + additional duties (see note 4)
609.06	2% ad val. + additional duties (see note 4)
609.07	2% ad val. + additional duties (see note 4)
609.08	2% ad val. + additional duties (see note 4)
609.13	1.5% ad val.
609.15	3% ad val. + additional duties (see note 4)
609.21	0.5% ad val.
609.22	2% ad val.
609.25	0.05¢ per lb. + 0% ad val.
609.26	0.05¢ per lb. + 0.5% ad val.
609.27	0.05¢ per lb. + 2% ad val.
609.30	2% ad val. + additional duties (see note 4)
609.31	2.5% ad val. + additional duties (see note 4)
609.32	4% ad val. + additional duties (see note 4)
609.35	0.05¢ per lb. + 2% ad val. + additional duties (see note 4)

SCHEDULE XX - UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

Annex I (continued)

Tariff item number	Amount of reduction
609.36	0.05¢ per lb. + 2.5% ad val. + additional duties (see note 4)
609.37	0.05¢ per lb. + 4% ad val. + additional duties (see note 4)
609.45	2% ad val. + additional duties (see note 4)
609.70	3.5% ad val.
609.72	0.05¢ per lb. + 3.5% ad val.
609.75	5.5% ad val. + additional duties (see note 4)
609.76	0.05¢ per lb. + 5.5% ad val. + additional duties (see note 4)
609.82	0¢ per lb. + 2% ad val. + additional duties (see note 4)
609.84	1% ad val.
609.86	3% ad val. + additional duties (see note 4)
609.88	1% ad val.
609.90	3% ad val. + additional duties (see note 4)
609.98	0¢ per lb. + 2% ad val. + additional duties (see note 4)
610.43	0.5% ad val. + additional duties (see note 4)
610.45	1% ad val.
610.46	3% ad val. + additional duties (see note 4)
610.51	2.5% ad val. + additional duties (see note 4)
610.52	1.5% ad val. + additional duties (see note 4)
610.58	2% ad val. + additional duties (see note 4)
610.63	2% ad val. + additional duties (see note 4)
610.66	2% ad val. + additional duties (see note 4)
610.71	2% ad val. + additional duties (see note 4)
610.80	8% ad val.

SCHEDULE XX - UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

Annex I (continued)

Tariff item number	Amount of reduction
618.02	0.25¢ per lb.
618.06	0.25¢ per lb.
618.15	0.5¢ per lb.
618.25	0.5¢ per lb.
618.27	0.5¢ per lb.
620.04	1.25¢ per lb.
622.04	1.0625¢ per lb. on lead content
622.22	0.1¢ per lb. + 6.5% ad val.
629.15	2% ad val.
632.10	1.875% ad val.
632.14	3.75¢ per lb.
632.32	0.375¢ per lb. + 5% ad val.
632.64	1.0625¢ per lb. on lead content
642.97	6.5% ad val.
644.08	2.2¢ per lb.
646.15	0.25¢ per lb.
646.70	0.3¢ per lb.
646.83	10¢ per doz. + 5% ad val.
646.92	9.375% ad val.#
648.97	11.875% ad val.#
651.37	11.875% ad val.#
651.47	5% ad val.
652.90	6.5% ad val.
652.92	4% ad val.
657.09	3% ad val.
660.10	6.875% ad val.#
660.22	6.25% ad val.#
660.50	3% ad val.
661.20	5.625% ad val.#
661.80	4% ad val.
662.10	3% ad val.
674.51	3% ad val.
682.40	3.5% ad val.
684.70	5% ad val.
685.23	2.1% ad val.
685.42	5.625% ad val.#
685.80	2.5% ad val.
687.10	3% ad val.

SCHEDULE XX - UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

Annex I (continued)

Tariff item number	Amount of reduction
687.30	3% ad val.
688.35	9% ad val.
690.30	0.4¢ per lb.
692.14	1.5% ad val.
692.24	3% ad val.
694.60	3.75% ad val.#
700.27	1.8% ad val.
700.28	5% ad val.
700.35	1.5% ad val.
700.43	5% ad val.
700.66	5% ad val.
702.05	4% ad val.
703.10	0¢ per lb. + 4% ad val.
703.15	0¢ per lb. + 7.5% ad val.
704.10	5.5% ad val.
704.15	20% ad val.
704.20	40% ad val.
704.35	12.5% ad val.
704.45	5.5% ad val.
704.50	15% ad val.
704.55	10¢ per lb. + 9% ad val.
704.65	0¢ per lb. + 6.5% ad val.
704.70	0¢ per lb. + 15% ad val.
705.43	$1 per doz. pairs
705.45	2% ad val.
705.51	$2.50 per doz. pairs
705.53	3.4% ad val.
705.55	$1.50 per doz. pairs
705.57	4.9% ad val.
705.60	$1 per doz. pairs
705.62	5% ad val.
705.68	$2 per doz. pairs
705.69	10% ad val.
705.70	5% ad val.
705.72	$2 per doz. pairs
705.73	5.5% ad val.
705.74	3% ad val.

SCHEDULE XX - UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

Annex I (continued)

Tariff item number	Amount of reduction
705.76	$1 per doz. pairs
705.78	3% ad val.
706.12	9% ad val.
706.22	5% ad val.
706.30	8.5¢ per lb. + 7% ad val.
708.52	10% ad val.
708.53	2.5% ad val.
708.71	5% ad val.
708.72	13.75% ad val.#
712.49	2% ad val.
722.02	3% ad val.
722.40	16.875% ad val.#
727.10	2% ad val.
727.55	7.5% ad val.
727.80	5% ad val.
730.39	50¢ each + 0% ad val.
732.22	15% ad val.
734.20	5.625% ad val.#
734.32	6% ad val.
734.85	4% ad val.

Tariff item number	Amount of reduction
737.50	20% ad val.#
737.60	10% ad val.
737.80	20% ad val.#
740.34	20% ad val.
741.05	3% ad val.
745.32	0.15¢ per line per gross + 2.5% ad val.
745.40	7.5% ad val.
745.70	26.25% ad val.#
745.72	20% ad val.#
745.74	15% ad val.
748.20	7% ad val.
756.04	26.25% ad val.#
760.10	12.5¢ per gross + 16.25% ad val.#
770.80	13.125% ad val.#
771.15	4% ad val.
773.05	8.125% ad val.#
792.60	6.25% ad val.#
793.00	4% ad val.

SCHEDULE XX - UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

ANNEX II

PROVISIONS OF UNITED STATES LAW IN RELATION TO WHICH CONCESSIONS, OTHER THAN TARIFF RATE CONCESSIONS, ARE CONTAINED IN THIS SCHEDULE

Provisions of Law	Location of Concession in this Schedule, Part I
Tariff Act of 1930, section 304(a)(3)(J) (19 U.S.C. (1964) 1304(a)(3)(J))	Section 2, chapter 1, note 2 (exemption of certain wood products from marking)
Tariff Act of 1930, section 309 (19 U.S.C. (1964) 1309)	Section 4, chapter 10, note 4 (free withdrawal of petroleum products for supplies of vessels)
Tariff Act of 1930, section 312 (19 U.S.C. (1964) 1312)	Section 6, chapter 1, note 6 (exemption from duty for copper materials smelted or refined under bond, and exported)

June 26, 1967

SCHEDULE XX

United States of America

The following corrigenda and other modifications should be made in the draft Schedule XX which has been circulated. The final edition of Schedule XX will reflect these changes.

General Notes

Page 2 -- See attached reprinted page for revisions in paragraphs 3(a), 3(a) (ii), and 3(b)

Page 3 -- See attached reprinted page for revisions in paragraph 3(f)

Page 7 -- Abbreviations-- Add at the end of the list "U.S.C. - United States Code"

SECTION 1

Page 18, item 111.10.--)
item 111.15.--) Insert "**" after the rate of duty
item 111.18.--)

Page 19, item 111.72.-- Rate of duty should be followed by "**".

Page 20, item 112.01.-- Insert "**" after the rate of duty

Page 21, item 112.79-- Description should read "Valued 45 cents or more per pound in tinplate containers or 50 cents or more per pound in other containers"

Page 23, item 114.05.-- Rate of duty should read "14% ad val.*"
item 114.45.-- Delete the present item and shading and insert the following:

114.45 :	Other shellfish:	
114.45A:	Shrimp, peeled, in airtight containers; shrimp, peeled, not in airtight containers, if dried or cooked but not breaded	Free**
/114.45B/:	/Other/	/Free/

Item 114.45B in this insert should be shaded.

Page 33, item 125.05.-- Delete brackets and shading; insert rate of duty "60¢ per 1000*"

SECTION 1 (con.)

Page 35, item 126.41.--) 126.57.--) 126.65.--) 126.81.--) 126.87.--)	Rate of duty should be followed by "**"
Page 40, item 136.10.--	Rate of duty should be followed by "**"
Page 41, item 137.75.--	Capitalize "Sechium."
Page 42, item 140.46.--	Rate should read "0.4¢ per lb.*"
Page 43, item 141.65.--	Delete brackets and shading; insert rate of duty "13.6% ad val.*"
Page 48, item 146.73.--	Description should read "Black currants, gooseberries, lingon or partridge berries, and loganberries"
Page 51, item 148.44.--	Rate should read "20¢ per gal.**"
Page 52, item 148.50.--	Rate should read "30¢ per gal.**"
item 148.83.--	Rate should read "1.5¢ per lb.*"
Page 54, item 152.72.--	Description should read "Banana and plantain"
Page 56----------	See attached revised page
Page 72, item 170.28.--	Rate of duty should read "11.5¢ per lb.*"
Page 75, item 176.29.--)) item 176.30.--)	Delete these items and the superior heading "Other:" and insert the following, which should be shaded:

Olive oil:
/176.29 /Other/
end
176.30/

SECTION 2

Page 89, note 2.-- Note 2 is revised to read as follows:

2. For the purposes of the suspension of the application of the proviso to section 304(a)(3)(J) of the Tariff Act of 1930 (19 U.S.C. (1964 1304(a)(3)(J)), and to the extent permitted by that section and as provided for in Schedule XX (Geneva 1947), sawed lumber and sawed timbers however provided for, telephone, trolley, electric-light, and telegraph poles of wood, and bundles of shingles, other than redcedar shingles, shall not be required to be marked to indicate the country of origin. 1/

SECTION 2 (con.)

Page 90, item 200.35.--) item 200.40.--)	Delete "1/" from the description; delete footnote 1 at the bottom of the page.
item 200.55.--	Rate should be followed by "**."
Page 91, item 200.85A.--	Description should read "/Redcedar/"
item 200.85B.--	Delete "1/" from the description; delete footnote 1 at the bottom of the page.
Page 93, item 202.03.--	Delete "1/" from the superior description; delete footnote 1 at the bottom of the page.
item 202.34.--	Renumber 202.33
item 202.39.--	Renumber 202.34
item 202.40.--	Renumber 202.35
item 202.41.--	Renumber 202.37
item 202.42.--	Renumber 202.38
Page 94, item 202.43.--	Renumber 202.40
item 202.44.--	Renumber 202.42
item 202.45.--	Renumber 202.44
Page 95, item 202.45.--) item 202.52.--)	Delete "1/" in the superior description or description; delete footnote 1 at the bottom of the page.
Page 98, item 206.97.--	Rate should read "8% ad val."
Page 105, item 240.25.--	Insert rate of duty "/20% ad val./"

SECTION 3

Page 127, paragraph 6(e).--	Delete item 380.60 and replace with 380.59 and 380.61. Delete item 382.57 and replace with 382.56 and 382.58
paragraph 6(f), item 336.35.--	Compensatory part of the rate should read "30¢ per lb."
item 336.55.--	Compensatory part of the rate should read "37.5¢ per lb. 1/"
Page 133, item 304.04.--	Remove shading

SECTION 3 (con.)

Page 139, item 306.31.--	Delete rate and replace with "1/"; at the bottom of the page add: "1/ See note 6 to this section."
Page 142, item 307.40.--	Insert "**" after the rate of duty.
Page 169, item 347.33.--	Rate should read "13.3% ad val.*"
Page 170, Unit B, note 1.--	In last line, change "333.50" to "353.50"

SECTION 4

Page 210, item 401.02.--)) Page 211, item 401.44.--)	Superior heading "Coal tar, etc." should be enclosed in brackets.
Page 217, item 405.04.--	Insert "**" after the rate of duty
Page 240, item 428.80.--	Rate should read "1.5¢ per lb. + 7% ad val."
Page 241, item 428.88.--	Rate should read "1.5¢ per lb. + 7% ad val."
Page 264, item 470.10.--	Superior heading, "Brazil wood, etc." should not be shaded.
Page 275, Chapter 12, note 1. note 1.--	In the second line, change "(item 405.05)" to read "(items 405.04 and 405.06)"
Page 280, item 494.30.--	Insert "**" after the rate of duty

SECTION 5

Page 289, item 517.30.--)) item 517.33.--)	Delete these items and the immediately preceding superior heading and insert the following:

	Crystalline, ~~etc.~~	
~~517.30~~:		
~~517.33~~:		
517.31:	Other.....	Free**

SECTION 5 (con.)

Page 301, item 532.21.--- Delete superior unshaded heading "Floor and wall tiles." Move bracket description "/Floor and wall tiles/" 5 spaces to the left on a line with 532.21.

Page 303, item 533.16.--- Delete brackets and shading; insert rate of duty "6% ad val.**"

Page 306, item 533.36.--- Insert "533.37" above the item number

Page 307, item 533.69.--- In the description, change "533.67" to "533.68."

Page 310, item 534.81.--- Rate of duty should read "6¢ per doz. pcs. + 17% ad val.*"

Page 318, item 544.16.--- Insert "544.17" above the item and on a line with "Other"

Page 322, item 546.40.--- Insert above the item and on a line with "Other glassware" the numbers"546.41, 546.45, 546.51, 546.53, 546.55, 546.57."

SECTION 6

Page 326, paragraph 3.--- In the first line change "602.29" to "602.28"

Page 329, item 602.29.--- Change the item number to "602.28"; insert "602.30" above the number and on a line with "Other"

Page 330, item 603.49.--- Insert "603.50" above the item and on a line with "Materials, other, etc."

Page 346, item 608.06.--- Superior description "Alloy iron or steel": Should not be shaded

Page 349, item 608.93.--- Delete brackets and shading; insert rate of duty "0.9¢ per lb.*"

Page 358, paragraph 5(b).--- In first line change "602.29" to "602.28."

Page 369, item 620.03.--- Insert "620.02" above the item number and on a line with "Unwrought nickel; etc."

Page 398, item 649.44.--- Insert "649.45" above the item number and on a line with "Suitable for cutting metal."

SECTION 6 (con.)

Page 400, item 650.08.-- Insert "650.09: above the item number, and on a line with "With handles...".

item 650.10.-- Insert "650.11" above the item number, and on a line with "With handles...".

Page 401, item 650.38.-- Insert "650.39" above the item number, and on a line with "With handles...".

Page 402, item 650.40.-- Insert "650.41" above the item number, and on a line with "With handles...".

item 650.54.-- Insert "650.55" above the item number, and on a line with "With handles...".

Page 405, item 651.47.-- Rate of duty should read "8.5% ad val."

Page 410, item 653.37.-- Insert "653.40" above the item number, and on a line with "Other;"

Page 412, item 654.05.-- Delete brackets and shading; insert rate of duty "7.5% ad val."

Page 416, item 660.10.-- Delete "*" following rate of duty.

Page 418, item 661.20.-- Delete "*" following rate of duty.

Page 422, item 664.10.-- Rate of duty should read "5% ad val."

Page 423, item 668.02.--)
item 668.01.--) Delete and replace with the following
item 668.03.--)

"Machines for making, etc.";
668.02 Other..... 5% ad val."

Page 435, item 682.05.-- Insert "682.10" above the item number, and on a line with "Transformers"

Page 438, item 684.70.-- Rate of duty should read "7.5% ad val."

Page 439, item 685.23.-- Insert "685.22" above the item number, and on a line with "Other;"

Page 440, item 686.90.-- Delete brackets and shading; insert rate of duty "4% ad val."

SECTION 6 (con.)

Page 443, item 692.02.-- Insert "692.05" above the item number, and on a line with "Automobile trucks etc."

item 692.14.-- Insert "692.15" above the item number, and on a line with "Motor vehicles etc."

Page 446, item 696.05.-- Delete brackets and shading, insert rate of duty "2% ad val."

SECTION 7

Page 450, item 700.66.-- Insert " 700.65" above the item number, and on a line with "With soles of leather"

Page 457, item 705.51.-- Insert "705.52" above the item number

item 705.55.-- Insert "705.56" above the item number

Page 458, item 705.67.-- Insert "705.68, 705.70" above the item number; rate of duty should be followed by "**"

item 705.72.-- Insert "705.72" above the item number

Page 464, item 708.43.--)
item 708.45.--) Delete and replace with the following:
item 708.47.--)

	Eyeglasses, lornettes, etc. (con.):	
	Other (except frames and mountings, and parts thereof):	
708.43	Valued not over $2.50 per dozen.....	15% ad val.
708.45	Valued over $2.50 per dozen.....	15% ad val.*
708.47	Frames and mountings, and parts thereof.....	15% ad val.*

Page 471, item 711.34.-- Insert "711.35" above the item number, and on a line with "Liquid-filled thermometers, etc."

item 711.40.-- Delete brackets and shading; insert rate of duty "25% ad val."

Page 474, item 712.47.-- Insert "712.50" above the item number

Note.-Page numbers referred to in this document are those in the draft Schedule XX which was circulated to participants. Page 498 of the draft will be renumbered 497 in the final document and all subsequent page numbers changed accordingly.

SECTION 7 (con.)

Page 503, item 727.55.--	Rate of duty should read "10% ad val."
Page 514, item 734.91.--	Insert "734.92" above the item number, and on a line with "Ice-skates, etc."
Page 530, item 756.21.--	Insert "756.20" above the item number, and on a line with "Valued not over, etc."
Page 548, item 791.90.--	Rate of duty should read "4% ad val."

ANNEX I

Page 551, Note 1.--	Delete the entire note.
Page 552, item 110.80.--	Item number should read "100.81"
item 111.72.--	Delete
item 114.05.--	Amount of reduction should read "6% ad val."
item 125.05.--	Insert item with amount of reduction "15¢ per 1,000"
Page 553, item 126.41.--) item 126.57.--) item 126.65.--) item 126.81.--) item 126.87.--) item 136.10.--)	Delete
item 141.65.--	Insert item with amount of reduction "3.4% ad val."
Page 555, item 170.28.--	Amount of reduction should read "1.25¢ per lb."
item 176.30.--	Delete
Page 556, item 200.55.--	Delete
item 202.34.--	Renumber "202.33"
item 202.39.--	Renumber "202.34"
item 202.41.--	Renumber "202.37"
item 202.44.--	Renumber "202.42"

ANNEX I (con.)

Page 557,	item 206.97.--	Delete
	item 222.60.--	Change amount of reduction to read: ") 13.125% ad val. 1/) 10.5% ad val. 2/" Insert at bottom of the page: "1/ If effective date is before May 1, 1968. 2/ If effective date is after April 30, 1968."
	item 245.30.--	Amount of reduction should read "11% ad val."
	item 245.90.--	Amount of reduction should read "4% ad val."
Page 563,	item 347.33.--	Amount of reduction should read "4.2% ad val."
Page 569,	item 517.33.--	Delete
	item 534.81.--	Amount of reduction should read "4¢ per doz. pcs. + 8% ad val."
	item 535.31.--	Amount of reduction should read "13% ad val."
	item 544.51.--	Amount of reduction should read "15.5% ad val."
Page 570,	item 607.50.--	Amount of reduction should read "0.72¢ per lb. on silicon content"
	item 607.51.--	Amount of reduction should read "0.34¢ per lb. on silicon content"
Page 571,	item 608.93.--	Insert item with amount of reduction "0.1¢ per lb."
Page 573,	item 646.92.--	Amount of reduction should read "7.5% ad val."
	item 648.97.--	Amount of reduction should read "10.5% ad val."
	item 651.31.--	Amount of reduction should read "10.5% ad val."
	item 651.47.--	Delete
	item 660.10.--	Delete
	item 660.22.--	Amount of reduction should read "6% ad val."
	item 661.20.--	Delete

ANNEX I (con.)

Page 573, (con.)	item 684.70.--	Delete
	item 685.42.--	Amount of reduction should read "5.5% ad val."
	item 694.60.--	Amount of reduction should read "4% ad val."
Page 575,	item 708.45.--	Insert item with amount of reduction "2% ad val."
	item 708.47.--	Insert item with amount of reduction "2% ad val."
	item 708.72.--	Amount of reduction should read "13% ad val."
	item 722.40.--	Amount of reduction should read "15.5% ad val."
	item 734.20,--	Amount of reduction should read "4.5% ad val."
	item 737.50.--	Amount of reduction should read "19% ad val."
	item 737.80.--	Amount of reduction should read "19% ad val."
	item 745.70.--	Amount of reduction should read "23% ad val."
	item 745.72.--	Amount of reduction should read "18% ad val."
	item 756.04.--	Amount of reduction should read "23% ad val."
	item 760.10.--	Amount of reduction should read "14¢ per gross + 14.5% ad val."
	item 770.80.--	Amount of reduction should read "11.5% ad val."
	item 773.05.--	Amount of reduction should read "7.5% ad val."
	item 792.60.--	Amount of reduction should read "5% ad val."

2. Customs Territory of the United States. The term "customs territory of the United States", as used in this schedule, includes only the States, the District of Columbia, and Puerto Rico.

3. Staging of Concessions. (a) The rates of duty set forth in the rate of duty column in this schedule are the full concession rates which, except as provided in paragraphs (d)(ii) and (f) of this note, shall become effective as provided in this paragraph and in paragraph (b) hereof. Each full concession rate shall become effective as follows on or after the day on which this schedule becomes a schedule to the General Agreement or, if a right of withholding should be exercised with respect to the concession to which the rate relates, on or after the day on which such withholding terminates (whichever day is applicable, hereinafter referred to as the "effective date of the concession" to which the rate relates):

(i) each rate which is followed by two asterisks, on the effective date of the concession to which it relates, and

(ii) each other rate (hereinafter referred to as a "staged rate"), upon the expiration of a period of 4 years commencing on the effective date of the concession to which it relates.

(b) In the case of each staged rate, the rate which shall be effective during the first year commencing on the effective date of the concession to which it relates, and during the second, third, and fourth years thereafter, shall not exceed the full concession rate plus an amount equal to 80 percent, 60 percent, 40 percent, and 20 percent, respectively, applied:

(i) to the full concession rate, in the case of each rate which reflects a 50-percent reduction (followed by no asterisk), whether or not such rate is rounded so as to provide for a tariff reduction in excess of 50 percent, and

(ii) to the amount of the reduction for the concession set forth in annex I to this schedule, in the case of each other rate (followed by one asterisk).

(c) In the case of a rate which is rounded as provided in subparagraph (i) of paragraph (b), any intermediate rate provided for in that paragraph may exceed the applicable percentage by not more than 0.5 percent ad valorem (or ad valorem equivalent in the case of a specific or a compound rate).

(d) In the case of a staged rate, for the purpose of determining the effective date of the full concession rate under paragraph (a)(ii), and the intervals between the effective dates of successive stages under paragraph (b):

(i) a rate of duty provided for in paragraph (b) shall be considered as being in effect even though there is being applied to an article to which such rate relates a lower rate of duty (including a free rate of duty); and

(ii) there shall be excluded any time during which a rate of duty higher than that provided for in paragraph (b) is being applied.

(e) In the event that the staging of a rate is interrupted pursuant to paragraph (d)(ii), the United States shall afford any contracting party which has a substantial interest as an exporter of the product concerned an opportunity for consultations or negotiations with a view to reaching agreement on a mutually satisfactory adjustment of the balance of concessions under the General Agreement. If agreement is not reached in such consultations or negotiations, the substantially interested contracting party shall be free to suspend, modify, or withdraw substantially equivalent concessions negotiated with the United States.

(f) If, upon expiration of a period of two years commencing on the effective date of the concession provided for in each of the following items in part I of this schedule, the European Economic Community and the United Kingdom will not continue beyond the second stage all the concessions in chapters 28 through 39 of their respective schedules annexed to the agreement to which this schedule is annexed, the President shall so proclaim, and the rates of duty previously proclaimed for the second stage of the concessions provided for in the following items shall remain in effect unless or until the President proclaims that the European Economic Community and the United Kingdom have agreed to proceed with the further reductions for all the chemical concessions provided for in chapters 28 through 39 of their schedules:

415.27	420.62	425.68	437.55	470.85	493.21
416.10	420.86	426.10	437.58	472.24	493.47
416.30	421.04	426.14	437.69	472.30	495.05
417.32	421.08	426.28	437.84	473.28	495.15
417.50	421.16	426.36	439.30	473.46	519.37
418.24	421.18	426.42	445.20	473.48	632.04
418.60	421.44	427.72	450.20	473.60	723.05
418.62	421.46	428.52	452.24	473.66	723.15
418.76	421.54	429.26	452.48	474.20	755.10
419.00	422.72	429.34	452.80	474.22	755.40
419.22	422.76	429.42	461.20	474.26	755.45
420.14	422.90	437.22	466.15	474.60	771.20
420.18	425.84	437.30	470.15	493.20	771.40
					790.37 1/

1/ This note 3 is not in the Tariff Schedules of the United States on June 30, 1967; TSUS general headnote 3 is omitted.

SCHEDULE XX - UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

Part I (continued)

CHAPTER 10. - SUGAR; COCOA; CONFECTIONERY

Unit A. - Sugars, Sirups, and Molasses

Note: 1/

1. The concessions provided for in prior schedules XX in respect of articles provided for in items 155.20 and 155.30 in this unit shall be effective only during such time as title II of the Sugar Act of 1948 or substantially equivalent legislation is in effect in the United States, whether or not the quotas, or any of them, authorized by such legislation, are being applied or are suspended: Provided,

(i) That, if the President of the United States finds that a particular rate not lower than the rate specified in such concessions, limited by a particular quota, may be established for any product provided for in such concessions, which will give due consideration to the interests in the United States sugar market of domestic producers and materially affected contracting parties, he shall proclaim such rate and such quota limitation, to be effective not later than the 90th day following the termination of the effectiveness of such legislation;

(ii) That any rate and quota limitation so established shall be modified if the President finds and proclaims that such modification is required or appropriate to give effect to the above considerations; and

(iii) That the provisions of such concessions shall resume full effectiveness, subject to the provisions of this note, if legislation substantially equivalent to title II of the Sugar Act of 1948 should subsequently become effective. 2/

1/ Headnote 1 of TSUS schedule 1, part 10A, is omitted.

2/ This note is not in the Tariff Schedules of the United States on June 30, 1967.